

THE MEANING OF TAWHID-I QUR'AN

Ismail Dincer

‘Tevhid-i Kur’an Meâli’

İsmail Dinçer©2016

Translation:

Erdal Korkmaz

Cover Design:

Levent Uslu

Printing Date: August 2017

ISBN: 978-605-83494-0-7

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I respectfully commemorate Recep Ender Kocaman, the student of Hasan Fehmi Tezdoğan, who introduced us to the science of Tawhid on the path of self-realization, who helped us become students of this path, who opened his heart day and night, who explained the science of Tawhid with a Muhammadan love. May Allah be pleased with that hearted person who shed light on the meaning in our hearts by explaining the word "Venhar" in the Surah Kavthar, who passed to the eternal realm, and with all those beautiful people whose hearts burned with the love of Muhammad, who forced us to do research many times with their criticisms and supported us spiritually with their encouragements at every stage of the creation of the meaning...

PREFACE

Our Allah, our Mawla, our Guide, our Guardian, our Saint is Allah...

The Owner of all attributes is Allah...

Salat, Salutation, Prayer, heading is towards Allah...

The Owner of the functioning in existence, the Owner of all attributes, the one who holds all beings is Allah...

The entire universe came into being from His light...

He is the one who holds the entire universe in unity...

Nothing in the heavens and the earth is separate from Him...

He is the One who keeps existence alive, who persists ever...

He is closer to His servant than carotid artery...

He is the One who shows His face from all existence...

It is the One who presents the human body and every being as a book...

The book we call the Quran is the book of the universe...

The Quran means something that is read. Everything in this universe is a letter that can be read.

A flower, an insect, a drop of water, a cell are all created in a readable way...

This book was not sent down to Prophet Muhammad from the sky...

Prophet Muhammad conveyed to us the revelation that he read from the inner world of the book of the universe...

The book we call the Holy Quran is the transmission of the Sublime words of Allah from the heart of Prophet Muhammad to us...

Allah has presented the entire universe to His servant as a book.

The entire universe has been presented to us as the Quran, that is, as something to be read...

It has not been sent down or invented, it has been presented as written tablets from all existence, line by line...

The book that was told to "Read" by the Prophet Muhammad and all people is the book of the universe and the book of man's own existence...

That beautiful person, day and night, always turned to Allah without stopping; he read the book of the universe at every moment and conveyed what he read to us...

The Prophet Muhammad showed us where and how to read...

He informed us that the book to be read is the book of the universe, the book of the body...

He informed us that all the truths we seek are written line by line in the book of the universe...

Here is the book we call the Mushaf-i Sharif, the sublime information that the beautiful man Prophet Muhammad read and conveyed with spiritual longing from the sublime world of the book of the universe, which is Ummu'l-Kitâb...

What Prophet Muhammad read is the revelation of Allah...

Allah reveals from the entire universe at every moment...

All existence has come into being with His revelation, and continues with His revelation... Allah is the guide...

Allah guides from every being with the wisdom that is the manifestation of His name 'Alim'...

The beautiful people we call the Messenger and the Prophet have conveyed to us what they read from the book of the universe, which is the book of Allah...

The book of the universe can be read with the mind and consciousness given to every human being...

Some read a line, some read a page...

If reading is done with love, contemplation, condescension, and submission, the book of existence opens itself...

Our meaning study lasted nearly twenty years...

There were many parts in the meanings we read that disturbed our hearts... Does Allah get angry, rage, curse His servant? ...

Does He say things like, be destroyed, die, be despicable apes, be stone, be iron, brainless, bastard ?...

We kept questioning ourselves that does He lead astray whom He wills and guide whom He wills, sends lightning and strikes whom He wills, if He wishes you harm, makes you deaf and blinds your eyes, etc.?

We always wondered if those who translate it as a meaning convey it to us like this...

To give an example;

Surah Abasa 17: Kutile el insan ma ekfere hu...

The Religious Affairs Administration Translation: Down with the (disbelieving) man! How ungrateful he is!

Tawhid-i Quran Translation: The man who ignores the truth wrongs himself.

We saw that Allah does not say to His servant; damn, ungrateful, die, be cursed, etc., but those who translate it conveyed like this...

We have always been disturbed by the fact that the existing translations portray the beautiful man Prophet Muhammad as a womanizer...

We have worked hard for nearly twenty years to prepare the translation, we have worked word by word, we have completed our translation by researching the original meanings of the words...

A translation is an effort to translate the meaning in a sentence into our own language as closely as possible.

The verses of the Quran never contradict each other. If they seem to contradict, either the correct translation has not been made or we have not understood what is being said there.

Those people of heart from Prophet Adam to Prophet Muhammad have always left as a legacy that we should read ourselves and the universe...

None of them founded a separate religion...

Prophet Moses did not establish a religion called Judaism, Prophet Jesus did not establish a religion called Christianity, Prophet Muhammad did not establish a religion called Islam...

They all said that religion belongs to Allah.

Religion is the Laws of existence of Being...

Sunna is the Laws of functioning of Being...

A person who knows religion becomes the most beautiful of the stations, "Islam", that is, peace and tranquility...

A person who is an Islamic person cannot harm even a hair...

Those beautiful people from Prophet Adam to Prophet Muhammad were all on Islam...

In other words, they were Muslims...

Muslim means someone who is on Islam, that is, someone who is on peace and tranquility.

Wherever in the world a person is in peace and tranquility, that person is a Muslim...

Those beautiful people from Prophet Adam to Prophet Muhammad said that we should be "Good People"...

The way to be a good person is only and only by reading the book of his own existence...

As a person starts to read himself, he reaches the secret of how he came into being and that the Creator is One...

As a person gets to know himself, he understands that all existence is a being like himself.

He understands that all existence is brothers to each other, the connection between all existence and reaches the truth of the One Power that holds all existence, that is, Allah...

Just as there are infinite cells in a human body and that infinite cell is united in a One body; this seemingly infinite being in the universe is not separate from the One body...

Therefore, in the 115th verse of the Surah Al-Baqarah: "Ve lillâhil meşriku vel magribu fe eynemâ tuvellu fe semme vechullah". Its meaning is: "To Allah belong the East and the West, and wherever you turn, there is the Face of Allah"...

An-Nisa 126: "Ve lillâhi ma fis semavatî ve ma fil ard ve kanallâhu bi kulli şey'in muhîâtâ". Its meaning is: "To Allah belong whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, and Allah encompasses all things"...

In our translation study, we have researched each word many times, examined the origin of the word root in great detail so as not to make any mistakes, and have taken care to find out what some of the metaphors mean...

Most of the truths expressed in the Quran are explained through metaphors. Here are some examples:

In Zuhrûf and some other surahs, there is the word "ekvâb". It is translated as a cup without a handle, a stemless cup, a glass. What is meant by a cup without a handle here is that he has no obsession, and his heart is pure...

In Surah An-Naba, 32, the word "a'nâbe"; although it is said to be grape, vineyard, the vine that holds the grapes, here it points to the cluster that holds the grapes in a vineyard and the vine that holds all the clusters, and it tells us the truth that there is a Being that holds all existence with a metaphor...

In Surah An-Naba, 33; the word "kevâib"; refers to the beautifully melted grapes, and tries to describe dazzling beauties...

As for the word "etrâbe"; there is the truth of similarity, equal, unity, in other words, the demonstration of unity through similarities in all existence...

In other words, the meaning of Surah An-Naba: There are dazzling beauties and a consciousness of unity...

In many translations; it is translated as girls of the same age whose breasts have just come out. In other words; it is translated that countless girls of the same age whose breasts have just come out will be given to the man in heaven...

A person feels ashamed when reading this as a meaning. A girl's breasts come out at the age of 9-10. Unfortunately, people have been reading translations that present sexual intercourse with countless girls of 9-10 years old for centuries. And this is called meaning.

The mentalities which makes this translation are the ones that portray the beautiful man Prophet Muhammad as a womanizer...

The mentalities that portray Prophet Muhammad as a person who is fond of sex, made up false hadiths to support this. They also made the meanings according to that understanding. They translated some parts of Surah Al-Ahzab like this. They spread this as meaning almost everywhere in the Quran...

They said he married many people. They could not even agree on the number of them.

They said about Ummu Ayman, she was one of his wives and also said that Prophet Muhammad said, she is my mother after my mother.

They explained marriage as a bed relationship. Marriage: It is used in the meanings of adding, joining, joining a family, uniting, compatibility...

Prophet Muhammad is the person who brought foster care. He took on the care of Ummu Salama and her four children, accepted them and many of them as his family, and added them to his family...

Here, those who did not accept the struggle that Prophet Muhammad made, the mentalities that did not suit them said things that were not true about him.

The mentalities that ignored the truths that the beautiful man Prophet Muhammad presented to people committed this cruelty...

It is a responsibility for a person who has the love of Prophet Muhammad in his heart to research these issues in the most minute detail...

Prophet Muhammad fought day and night to explain the truth of Allah, Religion, Sunna, Islam, at the cost of his life, and presented many truths to people...

What were the truths that Prophet Muhammad presented, why did they not accept them?

Prophet Muhammad: Women and men are equal, women are also human beings, do not mistreat women, you are not superior to each other, young girls should not be forced to marry, they should also have the right to choose their spouses, help each other, let no one die of hunger, do not go to bed with a full stomach while your neighbor is hungry, love your neighbors, there is no slavery or concubinage, do not seek status or sultanate, do not steal anyone's property, do not oppress, do not usurp anyone's rights, seek Allah in yourself, not in the Kaaba, do not use religion as a means of earning money, do not turn religion into a trade, do not obey those who ask for a fee in the path of religion, give the trust to its rightful Owner, he conveyed to people such unique advices...

Here, the mentalities that ignored the real purpose of that beautiful person said things that were not true about him...

Because, the truths presented by the beautiful person Prophet Muhammad did not suit them, they thought that their order would be disrupted...

They did this cruelty to Prophet Ibrahim, Prophet Musa, Prophet Isa, other Messengers and Prophets and people who followed their path...

So, in order not to make mistakes in our meaning study, we examined it in the finest detail and tried to catch the truths that were intended to be told with analogies...

We know that it is not possible to make a mistake-free translation. Only Allah can convey the Sublime words that the beautiful person Prophet Muhammad presented through his heart without any mistakes.

We also tried to make a translation as much as we could...

If we have made mistakes unknowingly, if we have not caught some of the truths that were intended to be told, may our Lord forgive us... Peace be upon you...

20 Nisan 2016

Ismail Dincer

SOME DETAILS IN READING THE QURAN

When reading the Quran, we should read each verse as if it were addressed to us...

We should read the tales in the Quran as if they were our own lives...

We should read without forgetting that all truths are in man himself...

We should read without forgetting that the journey of the Quran is a journey from man to himself...

We should try to understand the truths and tell them with humility...

What is Allah, what is the Messenger, what is the Prophet, what is religion, what is sunnatullah, the Sunna of Allah? We should always try to understand these and find them in ourselves...

We should know that every word we read carries divine messages to us...

We should not stay at the pronunciation of words, we should consider, contemplate, consider and act with deliberate consciousness...

Pronunciation: The verbal aspect of the words that come out of our mouth, the articulation, the word itself...

Consideration: Investigating the meaning behind the word we say, investigating the real meaning of the word from every aspect...

Contemplation: To think deeply, to think based on certain knowledge, to think in the smallest detail, that is, to think analytically and to produce ideas in order to reach the truth of the thing whose meaning we seek...

Recollection: Looking at this world with the truths we have reached as a result of contemplation, acting with those truths. The truths have taken their place in the person's heart, now the person lives with those truths...

Prudent: The truths that the person has reached are the truths of the One who created the existence, behind every existence there is the One who organizes that existence, who works in that existence, the Owner of that existence. Now the person lives knowing what is behind the existence; that is, he lives with the consciousness of perfection...

Here is what the Quran tells us; do not get stuck on pronunciation, consider, contemplate and live with the consciousness of contemplation...

When reading the Quran, every word is from ourselves to ourselves...

We should look for qualities such as infidelity, sinfulness, cruelty, devilry, cunning in ourselves...

We should understand what it means to believe, what it means to be a Muslim...

We should always remember to be a good person...

So, when reading the Quran, we should read each word as if it were addressed to us, we should read the Quran without forgetting that it is a journey from ourselves to ourselves...

WHAT DOES THE QURAN RECOMMEND US?

The Quran; to understand that every being is a book,

The Quran; to understand that everything in the heavens and the earth is a verse,

The Quran; to always read, research, think, learn,

The Quran; to always stay away from bad situations, to be a good person,

The Quran; to read the book of the universe, to understand existence, to realize the creator,

The Quran; advises us to rely on Allah...

The Quran; tells us to distinguish between truth and falsehood, how falsehood leads us to dangers and that falsehood must be destroyed...

We should always repent, that is, we should realize the mistakes we have made, make up for them and try not to do them again,

We should not have bad thoughts, we should not do evil to anyone, we should not even think evil for anyone in our hearts,

We should always act as if we were in the presence of Allah, we should always act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah,

We should not lie, we should not eat what is forbidden, we should abandon slander, envy, malice, pride, arrogance, stubbornness and similar bad states,

We should be busy with our own servitude, we should not interfere with anyone's worship or belief, we should not despise anyone's belief,

He advises us not to make fun of anyone, not to look for each other's faults, not to give each other bad names and nicknames,

Not to gossip about anyone, not to gossip behind their backs, not to look for their secrets and mistakes,

Justice, love, modesty, sharing, helping those in need,

Not to be a servant to anyone...

He says that real freedom is liberation from the captivity of our own desires... In other words, he says how the captivity of a person such as position, fame, reputation, property, pride, arrogance, enslaves a person and makes his heart poor...

It shows that the greatest wealth is to be wise of Allah and to be a good person...

There are messages in all tales. These messages are for guiding a person's life...

The purpose of human creation is to know ourselves and existence, to help each other...

The Quran tells us that Allah is not far away, but within us...

It tells us that the One who makes us breathe and exhale, the One who is closer than our carotid artery is always Him...

Here, the Quran states that we should not do evil, even if it is as small as a hair's breadth, turn away from the mistakes we make, repair our mistakes and be good people...

Here, the Quran states that we should read the universe, understand existence and the Creator...

And the Quran states that we should live with the consciousness of devotion to Allah, the Only Power in the infinite universe...

WHY DID WE CALL IT " THE MEANING OF TAWHID-I QUR'AN "?

The human body is a book...

Every being and the entire universe is a spread out book...

What we call the Holy Quran is also a book...

A person should read the book of existence, the book of existence and the Holy Quran in unity...

That is why we called the meaning as The Meaning of Tawhid-i Quran...

EXPLANATIONS OF THE NAMES OF THE SURAH

1-Fatiha-Rahim: Opening the doors of existence to understand the truths, creating existence from its essence.

2-Baqarah: Advice to abandon old worship customs, cow.

3-Al-i Imran: Family of Imran, those who are wise in the sublimity of the reality of the functioning of Allah.

4-Nisa: Although it is referred to as women, it actually means those who are on the path of realizing their souls.

5-Maidah: Table, the knowledge of the Sublime Realm, the nourishment of the soul, the table of the knowledge of Tawhid (unity)

6-An'am: All creatures, all beings, people, animals.

7-A'raf: Wisdom, knowing, recognizing, back, hill,

8- Anfal: Voluntary, looking from form to form, pleasure of creation

9-Tavbah: Realizing the mistake one has made and promising not to do it again,

10-Yunus (Jonah): Mention of Prophet Jonah and his people,

11-Hud: Mention of Prophet Hud,

12-Yusuf (Joseph): Mention of Prophet Joseph's life,

13-Ra'd: Divine voice, all sounds, thunder, dhikr of the zakir, Divine voice coming from all existence,

14-Ibrahim (Abraham): Mention of Prophet Abraham

15-Hijr: Mention of the people of Hijr, stone, hard, carving stone, remaining in separation, leaving,

16-Nahl: Honey bee, Examining existence like a bee,

17-Isra: Transition from the darkness of ignorance to the light of truth, night walk, course

18-Kahf: Companions of the Cave, the great cave, taking refuge,

19-Maryam (Virgin Mary): Mention of the Virgin Mary

20-Ta-Ha: Creation, Manifestations, the Self,

21-Anbiya: Those who inform the truths, those who show the truths, Prophets

22-Hajj: Special purpose, intention, visit, journey in search of the truth, search to understand Allah,

23-Mu'minun: Those who are sure of the truths,

24-Nûr: Light, brightness, Creation, Muhammad, the source from which all existence comes, the place where the soul comes,

25-Furqan: The difference, Seperate, choose, understanding what Truth and Falsehood are,

- 26-Shu'ara: Dreamer, speaking as it comes to mind, poets, speaking according to their whims,
- 27-Naml: Ant, searching, investigating,
- 28-Qasas: Story, events, narration, about where it came from,
- 29-Ankabut: Spider, the weakness of the house the spider built, the weak, the one that is unstable,
- 30-Rûm: The distant, the one far from the truth, the foreign, the distant land,
- 31-Luqman: Mention of Prophet Luqman,
- 32-Sajdah: To fall, to pass from one's existence, to surrender in all, to surrender to one's Owner,
- 33-Ahzab: Groups, factions, community, to form a party, to divide, section,
- 34-Saba: Mention of the people of Saba,
- 35-Fâtîr: Creation, existence, the one who brings into being, the one who creates, to emerge from one's shell,
- 36-Ya-Sîn: The person who understands his own essence,
- 37-Saffaat: Those who follow the truths, the pure ones, those who take sides,
- 38-Saad: Manifesting, face, to reveal, to show,
- 39-Zumar: Groups, community, groups,
- 40-Mu'min: The one who is trustworthy, the one who is aware of the secret of Allah,
- 41-Fussilat: Explained in the finest detail, detailed, explained,
- 42-Shûrâ: Consultation, coming together and making a decision on a subject,
- 43-Zukhruf: Appearing beauties, pretension, ornaments, values, gold,
- 44-Dukhan: Smoke, smoke of heedlessness, a state of confused thought, a state of being two minds,
- 45-Jathiyah: Kneeling, surrendering to fear, those of the same mind,
- 46-Ahqaf: Crooked sand hills, barren, untrue,
- 47-Muhammad: Prophet Muhammad, the light of Muhammad, the name of the light of Allah, which is a part in every being, the one who praises,
- 48-Fath: Opening, revealing, reaching, coming to light with clear evidence,
- 49-Hujurât: Rooms, cells, staying in one's own self, closet, cubby, remaining in one's knowledge,
- 50-Qâf: Horizon, eternity, the Being who encompasses everywhere, disappearance in the presence of Allah,
- 51-Dhâriyât: Lineage, offspring, multiplication, generation,
- 52-Tur: Heart that receives divine messages, heart mountain, body city, limit, mountain, fertile,

- 53-Najm: Star, light, light reflected from everything that exists, formation in parts,
- 54-Qamar: Moon, clear revelation of truth, reflected light,
- 55-Rahman: The Truth is reflected from all existence, enveloping all existence with its light, compassionate
- 56-Wâqiah: Event, phenomenon, realized, occurring, revealed, manifested,
- 57-Hadid: Limit, measure, degree, within certain limits, iron
- 58-Mujadilah: Struggling, considering, striving to understand the truth,
- 59-Hashr: Gathering, coming together, coming out, uniting,
- 60-Mumtahana: Researchers, test, trial, careful consideration
- 61-Saff: The ranks, collectively, all together, in unity,
- 62-Jumu'ah: Gathering, the one who is aware of the secret of gathering, unity, integrity, the secret of Allah,
- 63-Munâfiqûn: Hypocrites, those who are different inside and outside,
- 64-Taghâbun: Deception, making incomplete, being deceived, cheating, losing,
- 65-Talâaq: severing a relationship, separation, breaking a bond, leaving, divorce, abandoning,
- 66-Tahrim: Depriving, rejecting, making unlawful,
- 67-Mulk: Administering, managing, the manager of all existence, universe, ruler, property, place,
- 68-Qalam: Pen, scribe, writing down existence line by line,
- 69-Hâqqah: Truth, the real one,
- 70-Ma'ârij: Sublime station, ascensions, spiritual journey,
- 71-Nûh (Noah): Mention of Prophet Noah,
- 72-Jinn(The Unknowns): Unknown, foreign, unidentified, unrecognized,
- 73-Muzzammil: Covered, shy, hesitant to tell the truth he knows,
- 74-Muddathir: Hidden, concealing, unable to tell, hiding and unable to tell the truth he knows,
- 75-Qiyâmah: Resurrection, the living, sustaining, reviving, alive in existence,
- 76-Insan- Zaman(Human-Time): Surah insan, the time that man has come and gone, understanding his essence,
- 77-Mursalaât: Presented, truths, messages, the ship approaching the shore,
- 78-Naba: News, information of truths, informed,
- 79-Nâzi'at: Pulling, taking away, stripping, reaching the truth,

- 80-Abasa: To be restless, to turn away, to see unnecessary, to see absurd, to disregard
- 81-Takwir: To fade, to gather, to wrap up, to unite,
- 82-Infitaar: To open, to split, to break up, to reveal truths, to go from inside to the horizons,
- 83-Mutaffifin: To act excessively, to see faults, to take more and give less,
- 84-Inshiqaq: To split, to divide, to open, to reveal truth,
- 85-Buruj: Zodiac signs, sublime qualities, characteristics,
- 86-Târy'q: Reflected light, strongly striking, affecting, piercing light, coming at night,
- 87-A'lâ: Sublime One, the best, blessing, grace, benevolence,
- 88-Ghaashiyah: Holding forms, crushing, disaster, enveloping, epidemic, everywhere curtain, covering, cover,
- 89-Fajr: Dawn, daybreak, the time of birth, from darkness to light,
- 90-Balad: Town, country, city, body, the place where a person is,
- 91-Shams: Sun, Essence, Light, Master,
- 92-Lail: Night, darkness, states of ignorance, heedlessness,
- 93-Duhâ: Mid-morning, before noon, day, light, emergence,
- 94-Inshirah: To explain, open, expand, comment, solve difficulties,
- 95-Tîn: essence, the truth that all existence comes from one essence, likened to a fig
- 96-Alâq: Relevance, bond, clot, essence, hanger, to be attached,
- 97-Qadr: Power, Power in all existence,
- 98-Baiyyinah: Evidence, clearly visible, proof,
- 99-Zalزالah: Earthquake, shaking, coming to one's senses, trembling, moving,
- 100-Aadiyaat: Running fast, advancing towards the truth, running breathlessly,
- 101-Qari'ah: Loud sound, truth that brings one's mind to its senses, disaster, shaking the brains, knocking on the door, taking away the mind,
- 102-Takaathur: Multiplication, abundance, multiplicity,
- 103-Asr: Time passing, age, century,
- 104-Humazah: Gossiping, backbiting, clinging to lies, looking for faults,
- 105-Fîl: Evil plans, those in bad situations, ego, grandeur, likened to an elephant,
- 106-Quraish: The tribe of Prophet Ibrahim, gathering, researching, those who aim at the truths

- 107-Maa'ûn: Small help, a little good, a little thing,
- 108-Kavthar: Knowledge of Tawhid, unity of multitude, goodness, abundance,
- 109-Kaafirûn: Those who ignore the truths, those who cover the truths,
- 110-Nasr: Help, success, Allah's help, reaching the goal,
- 111-Tabbat: Let it wither, fade away, to perish, to be in vain, disappointment,
- 112-Ikhlaas: To be connected to Allah with all one's essence, to be sincere, to be pure,
- 113-Falâq: All creatures, opening, everything that splits, morning, birth,
- 114-Naas: People, those who know their origin, those who understand their essence,

Bismillahirrahmanirrahim

SURAH AL FÂTIHAH- RAHÎM:

1-Allah is everywhere with all His signs. He is the ONE who creates existence from his own essence, the ONE who surrounds existence with His light.

2-Allah is the ONE who embodies all existence and the Owner of all attributes.

3-He is the ONE who creates all existence from His own essence and surrounds existence with His light.

4-He is the ONE who has existence at every moment with the Laws of Creation.

5-We are only your servants and we find help only from you.

6-You are the ONE who shows us the straight path of truth.

7-Let us be on the path of those who comprehend your grace and let us not be among those who are in a state of anger and let us not stay in heresy.

SURAH AL- BAQARAH:

1-Elif, Lâm, Mîm.

2-Here the universe is a book. There is no doubt about the truths in it. It is a guide to the truths for those who seek the truths and avoid evils.

3-Those who avoid evil and seek the truth believe in the unseen, unknown and act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment and perceive the Owner of our blessings in them and surrender them.

4-Those people believe in the truths presented to you and those before you and they have firm belief in their outcome.

5-Here they are on the straight path of the ONE who created them and they are the ones who comprehend the essence.

6-Those who ignore the truths, whether you warn them about the truths in them or not, nothing will change, they will not believe.

7-Their hearts are closed for perception of Allah. Their hearing and sights are veiled and they are in painful distress.

8-Among the people are those who say 'We believe in Allah and in the time of their end' but they are not believers.

9-They are in deception against Allah and believers. In fact, they deceive only themselves and they are not aware of it. They are far from comprehending themselves and those around them.

10- Disease of ignorance exists in their hearts ,such that their ignorance increases since they can not understand Allah and they are in painfull difficulties, since they keep on living in lies.

11-When it is said to them : 'Do not cause corruption on earth, they say 'We are the ones who set right'.

12-Are they not the ones who are in corruption? But they are not aware of themselves and their surroundings.

13-And when it is said to them 'Believe as those who believe in the truths', they say : 'Shall we believe as those who are in the state of indiscretion?' Actually are not they in the state of indiscretion? But they can not know it.

14-When they meet those who believe, they say : 'We believe too'. But, when they meet those who are in the same satanic state of themselves, they say 'We disregarded them, just mocked them'.

15-They are the ones who ignore Allah in their state and spend their time in states which produce transgression and duality.

16-Here those people who are in that state of mind chose to deviate from the truth instead of finding the way to the truth. Then, they could not obtain anything from the truth and they could not find the way to Allah.

17-Their state is like that of those who light a fire. They see the light of that fire. But they can not see the light of Allah within themselves and that power in every being and they are the ones who stay in the darkness of ignorance, mowing off the truth and can not see the truth.

18-Those people who are in that state are those who can not hear the truth ,can not speak the truth, can not see the truth and they are far from realizing their essence.

19-Or their situation is like that of those who in darkness stop their ears with their fingers out of fear of death, because of the thunder and lightning along with heavy rain. And although they ignore the truth and cover it, Allah encompasses them with His manifestations.

20-Their eyes are dazzled by the effect of light yet they always have progress in the light of the truths. But, they remain where they are in the darkness of ignorance. If they wish to understand Allah, they would surely remove their ignorance. They would hear the truths and they would surely understand that Allah is the power over all things.

21-Oh people! Understand that you are the servants of the one who created you. It is He who created you and those before you. It is hoped that you may abstain from evil and not associate others with Him.

22- It is He who created you with His attributes, and spread out the earth and formed the sky, and sends down water from the sky, and brings forth fruits with it. You would benefit from them. So, do not associate others with Allah and be of those who know.

23-If you have doubts about what we have endowed, then look at the attributes on Our servants. Then examine the similar manifestations that hold the images and if you want to be faithful, see and understand the manifestations of Allah everywhere.

24-Thus you will understand that you are not the perpetrator. Because you are not the perpetrator. From now on, beware of the fire of ignorance that burns people. If you ignore the truths and are in the state covering them up, you would be in petrified state of that ignorance.

25-Inform those who believe and do righteous deeds that there is peace for them, wisdom flowing in their situation, benefit from that wisdom at every moment and benefit from those benefited. They say: 'It is He who has benefited us from the beginning and has bestowed similar beauties. There is purification for those who are on the same path with them and they always act in accordance with those truths.

26-Whatever is in the mosquito and anything greater than it, unquestionably, there is nothing but the signs of Allah. These examples show the truths. Those who believe know that the truths of Allah are everywhere. But, those who ignore the truths say 'What is the will of Allah?' With these examples, many are deviate from the truths to their mentalities and many find the way to the truths. No one deviates from the straight path except those who abandon the truths and deviates to their mentalities.

27-Those people who break their promises after making a promise to Allah are far from understanding the functioning of Allah and cause corruption and create discord on earth. Those are the ones who fail.

28-How come can you ignore Allah? You were dead, then you came to life. Then you will realize the death, then you will realize the life, then you will be returned to him, to your origin.

29-It is He who created you and everything on earth. Then it is He who arranges the heavens in a direction and arranges everything in them beautifully in a way that shows the sublimity, and it is He who creates everything with His wisdom.

30-Your Lord declared that I am the Owner of the power in all existence, the one who organizes all existence, the one who goes along the earth. It has been declared that whoever causes discord, mischief and sheds blood on earth cannot realize the truth. Understand us by realizing the Owner of all the qualities in existence and perceive our manifestations. Understand the values in yourself that belong to Us. I am the Owner of the wisdom of the things you cannot know, He declared.

31-Adam named all existence within a wisdom. Then he explained the power in existence to those around him. Then he said, if you want to be tied sincerely, realize the truth of the names of the existence I have announced.

32-Adam said: You are excluded from imperfect attributes, we have no will, we are subject only to your will. Surely you are the Owner of will, the one who dominates all existence.

33-O Adam! It was reported, "Inform those around you about what you named." Thus, he informed those around him the names of the beings he named. Your Lord informed them, saying, "Am I not the one who created the heavens and the earth, the unknown and unseen by My will and whatever is revealed, and the Owner of the will in what you cannot see?"

34-We told Adam: Realize the power in all existence and be in submission with your entire being. Thus, he surrendered with all his being. However, the one who stays on the outer surface of existence and cannot see its inner face and cannot perceive the power in the entire existence, avoids surrender and remains in arrogance and becomes one of those who ignore the truth.

35-O Adam! You and your wife, be at peace wherever you live. Take advantage of those truths that will bring you prosperity wherever you want. Do not destroy that intimacy to the essence from which your existence comes, do not attribute that essence to yourself. Otherwise, you will be among the evils.

36-But they followed their evil state and forgot their essence, where they came from, so they went out of their station. We have declared: You have gone too far and become enemies of one another. The earth is a place of housing for you, and you will enjoy it for a while.

37-Later, Adam realized the manifestations of the One who created him. He realized his mistake and repented. Surely, it is He who accepts the repentance of those who realize their mistake and turn back, and who creates existence from His own essence.

38-We have declared: All those who are in unpleasant situations lose the grasp of the truth. Now when Our guide comes to you, whoever is on Our straight path, there will be no fear for them, nor will there be any sorrow for them.

39-Those who ignore and cover up the truth and remain in lies against Our verses, they are in a devastating state, they are constantly in that state.

40-O the ones who walk on the path of truth! Realize the blessings. I am the Owner of your entire existence. Be sincere in your words, keep your promises and turn only to Me and be respectful.

41-Realize and believe the truth of what We bestow to you. Do not leave unity. Do not remain in your previous state of ignorance, which was a state of ignoring the truth. Do not use Our verses for your

own interests, even for a little value, and turn only to Me. Now avoid evil and do not associate partners with Me.

42-Do not confuse truth with void and realize the truth.

43-Act with the awareness of devotion to Allah at all times, be in a state of purification, share what you have, and realize the attributes with those who realize them.

44-To people; Say, "Be righteous, work in the way of goodness," and do not forget it yourself. Realize that all existence is a book. Do you still not realize and think?

45-Turn to the truth and seek it patiently, be aware of your dependence on Allah at all times, know that He is the Almighty, and always behave respectfully.

46-Those who think, come to understand the One who embodied them, and they return to their essence.

47-O Israelites! Realize my attributes in you. I am the Owner of your entire existence. We have given you the consciousness to understand Me and all existence.

48-Beware of evil at all times. There is no reward for what you do for your own benefit, neither you understand intercession, nor you gain righteousness from what you do, and those who are in those states cannot find help.

49-You found salvation in Us against the family of Pharaoh. He was giving you bad troubles, killing your sons and leaving your women. Here are some very careful considerations for you to understand your Lord.

50-We have bestowed you to perceive so that you may become wise. Thus, you found salvation in Us. The Pharaoh's family was also destroyed by their own ignorance. Now look, see and realize.

51-Moses passed through the darkness of ignorance and returned to his Lord. He had contemplated until he realized our manifestations. Then, you clung to your old worship in your previous state of ignorance and you became one of the evils.

52-Then you asked for Our forgiveness. It is hoped that you would realize the Owner of your existence and be among those who surrender it as well.

53-Moses was one of those who realized that We bestowed all existence as a book and was one of those who recognized truth and void. It is hoped that you would find a way to truth as well.

54-Moses said to his tribe: O my tribe! By clinging to your state of worship, which is your state of ignorance, you have become one of those who harm yourselves. Now, regret what you have done and return to the One who created you. Destroy that state of ignorance within yourself. This is what is good for you. You belong to the One who created you. Now, you should regret what you have done and return to not do it again. Surely He is the One to be regretted and returned to, the One who creates all existence from His own essence.

55-They said: O Moses! We will not believe unless we see Allah clearly. It has been declared: You cling to that divine voice in every being and look and examine.

56-We have revealed you from Ourselves, we have created you from a single essence. It is hoped that you would realize the Owner of your existence and be one of those who surrender.

57-That pure light above you is Our shadow. We gave you identity and opinion. Take full advantage of the livelihood we have given you. We are not those who give evil. But they do evil to themselves.

58-It was announced to them: Be involved in the truth wherever you are and benefit from the truth wherever you want. Realize your mistakes and give them up. Realize your mistakes and reach Our mercy. Enter the door where the truth comes and surrender. The insights of those who are devoted to the truth with all their essence will increase.

59-But those who are tyrant among them; They replaced the words of the truths told to them with words that led to a different insight. Thus, they could not understand the truths about Us that We bestowed them, they were in severe trouble because of the cruelties they committed, and they moved away from the truths in understanding the sublime and deviated to their own ignorance.

60-When Moses asked for help in explaining the truth to his tribe, We told him: Emphasize what you know and carry with solid evidences. Thus, Moses explained to them, based on twelve evidences, that every being comes from the same essence. People benefited according to their own dispositions and became among those who knew in terms of wisdom. It was announced to them: Take advantage of Allah's blessings and do not be among those who goes too far by creating duality on earth.

61-To Moses; We cannot have the patience to always be in the wisdom of unity. Now pray to your Lord for us. They said, "May He give us various superiorities on earth, such as being showiness and being tough, being strong and being shy away from Us, being able to see the future and being able to get anything you want." He said: Do you want to replace your good spiritual states with worldly states? Then go to Egypt. Indeed, you do not know what you are looking for. Thus, they remained in a state of humiliation and lack of wisdom because of the situation that was upon them, and they remained in a state of anger against Allah. Thus, they ignored and covered up the signs of Allah and killed the Prophets who spoke nothing but the truth. Thus, they remained in duality and became transgressors.

62-Those who believe, and those who guide and those who help, and those who abandon their faith and believe in Allah, and those who believe in their end, and those who do good deeds, their reward is the truths of the Lord, and there is nothing to fear for them and no sorrow for them.

63-You; keep the promises you have given Us and hold on to Our truths, know your body equipped with attributes well, rise in wisdom, understand Our sublimity, hold on to the attributes We have given you with a strong insight and realize the truths in those attributes. It is hoped that you would avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah.

64-If you return to your old ignorance from now on, if you fail to realize the blessings and mercy of Allah within you, you would surely be among the losers.

65-Be among those who know. Those among you who goes too far, those who do not obey the prohibitions, and thus those who do not obey the truths we have revealed; We stated that they would be among those who stay in their animal state and move away from the truth.

66-The reported truths We bestowed are for them to understand the power within themselves and not to remain in their past ignorance. It is an advice for those who avoid evil and seek the truth.

67-Moses said to his tribe: Allah is the One who is functioning in your physical existence at every moment, so destroy the worship of your former state of ignorance. They said: Are you mocking us? He said: I took refuge in Allah from ignorance.

68-They said: Let your Lord inform us and clarify these things to us. He said: Surely He informs at any time. In fact, before you get too old, abandon your worship in your old state of ignorance, give up your corrupt states, realize those truths and be in a state of maturity. Now do what you are commanded.

69-They said: Let your Lord inform us and explain to us what those attributes are. He said: Surely He informs at any time. Let go of your worship in your old state of ignorance that causes you distress. With those attributes, you find light, you move, you see.

70-They said: Let your Lord inform us and explain those things to us. Surely, we will be in a state of worship by comparing and if we have the desire, we will definitely find the way to Allah.

71-He said: Surely He informs at any time. The worship in your state of ignorance will not eliminate your mistakes on earth. Become one of those who surrender by eliminating your various states of ignorance, and do not feed on your own culture of ignorance. They said: Now you have stated the truths. Thus, they destroyed those states of theirs and realized who is the perpetrator in every being.

72-You had done wrong to yourselves and you were directed to those truths. Allah is the One who reveals what you do not know.

73-So We emphasized every truth to them. It is Allah who brings you to life with His truths when you were as if you were dead, and He shows you His signs from everywhere and at every moment. It is hoped that you would realize and think.

74-Then your hearts hardened again, so that they became as hard as stone, or even harder. There are such stones from which water boils and flows. There are such stones that some truths emerge from them, so much so that you can find wisdom from there. Surely, there are people who are condescending out of respect for Allah. Those who are heedless in what they do cannot recognize Allah.

75-Those who are in that heedlessness do not believe what you tell them, they are not satisfied, and some of them pretend to listen to the word of Allah, but then they change it to their own insight, without realizing His truth, and they only know their own mentality.

76-When they meet those who believe, they say, we believe as well. But when they come together with those who are like themselves, some of them say to others: Do you talk to each other about the things that have been revealed to you as the truths of Allah? They say, act for your own purpose against those mentioned. Don't you still think about the truths that belong to the One who created you?

77-Don't they know that Allah has the will of what they cannot see and what they see?

78-There are those among them who do not know what the book is or the origin from which they come. They only believe and they follow only suspicion.

79-Woe to those who write a book according to their own opinion and then say, "This is from Allah." They want to benefit from it for themselves. Woe to those who write books based on their own thoughts! Woe to what they have acquired!

80-They said: The fire would not touch us even for a short time. Say: Have you received a word from Allah? There is no change in the words of the truths that belong to Allah. Or are you saying what you do not know about Allah?

81-On the contrary, those who have attained bad states and are surrounded by their own mistakes, they are in possession of fire, they are constantly in that state.

82-As for those who believe and do righteous good deeds, they have peace, they are in that state constantly.

83-We took a promise from those who are on the path of Allah: Do not be a servant to anyone other than Allah, behave good to your parents, relatives, orphans and the helpless, say nice things to people, act with the awareness of devotion to Allah at all times, be clean and share what you have. Otherwise, except for a few of you, if you return to your old state of ignorance, you will be among those who turn away.

84-We also took a promise: Do not be bloodshed, do not drive each other out of your homes, then accept the truth and be among those who see and realize.

85-Then you killed each other, and some of you expelled others from their homes. You helped each other in evil and hostility. If someone comes to you who is a slave to his ignorance, save him. It was stated, "Do not alienate each other from the sacred truths." Or do you believe what suits you best from the book and ignore and cover up some truths? Whoever does whatever gets rewarded for it. Those who are in such situations are the ones who ruins themselves in their lives, and they are the ones who are at a loss until they die, and the ones who are in more trouble. Those who are heedless in what they do cannot know Allah.

86-These are the people who pursued the interests of this worldly life until their last moments. Their troubles will never go away, and there will be no assistant for them.

87-Indeed, Moses was among those who realized the book We bestowed. After that, those who told the truth came after him. Jesus, the son of Virgin Mary, understood the clear evidence We bestowed, and he understood Our power that holds everything, and he became on a pure Spirit. Such that you did not like the truths that those who showed you the truth bestowed to you every time. You became arrogant towards them and some of you denied them and some of you killed them.

88-They said: Our hearts are closed to those stories. Such that, because they ignored and covered up the truth, they could not realize Allah and moved away from His mercy. So they did not believe, except for a few.

89-When they were bestowed with the truths of Allah that confirmed what was in them, they wanted to be successful against those who ignored and covered up the truths. Because they ignored and covered up the truths bestowed to them, they could not know the truths. Such that, those who ignore and cover up the truth stay away from Allah's mercy since they cannot realize Allah.

90-Those who want to realize the blessings of Allah and that they are His servants; How bad it is that they disobey after the truths are presented, and that after the truths of Allah are revealed, they ignore and cover up those truths and use them for their own benefit. Such that, they are in situations where they sit down with anger and rise with anger. There are humiliating troubles for those who ignore and cover up the truth.

91-When it is said to believe in what Allah has bestowed, they say we believe in what has been presented to us. But because of what they know from the past, they ignore and cover up the truth. What happens in their own bodies is straight and real. Say: Why did you kill those who had previously informed you of the truths of Allah, if you were to say that you believe?

92-Indeed, Moses came to you with clear proofs. Then you clung to your worship in your state of ignorance and became among the evils.

93-When it was stated that you should keep the promises you gave Us and hold on to Our truths, realize well your body equipped with attributes, rise in wisdom, realize our sublimity, hold on to the attributes we have given you with a strong insight and hear the truths in those attributes, they said: We heard, but did not accept. Their old ways of worship were engraved in their hearts. Because of their situation, they ignored the truth and covered it up. Say: What evil things do your own beliefs command you to do, even though you say you believe.

94-Say: If you think that you are purer in the sight of Allah than other people and that the abode of the hereafter belongs to you, then wish for death if you are sure of this.

95-They would never want such a thing because of their own actions. However, it is Allah who creates the bodies of the evils with His will as well.

96-Surely you would find them greedy in their lives, and such people would be among the polytheists, and if they lived, they would want to live forever. They are not going to be free from troubles in their lives. Allah shows you the truth at every moment from what you do.

97-Say: Whoever uses his mind not to realize Allah but to enmity, then he cannot realize what is bestowed to him. Allah is the One who has authority over you to have a heart. The truths bestowed are information that confirms the power within them, guides them, and gives peace to believers.

98-Whoever is hostile to Allah and His power in every being and those who show those truths and uses his mind in hostility rather than to comprehend Allah and understand existence with love, surely he is the one who ignores and covers up the truths, and since he cannot realize Allah, his state is in hostility.

99-The truth is that We have bestowed you with clear signs of everything. Only those who remain in their own ignorant insights ignore those truths and cover them up.

100-Don't some of them make promises and break them every time? On the contrary, most of them do not believe.

101-When the Messenger came to them, confirming their qualities and explaining the truths that belong to Allah, some of them did not accept the divine words offered. They clung to their previous knowledge of ignorance towards the book of Allah, as if they were not among those who did not know.

102-And they were not subject to anything other than their evil states. Solomon was one of those who knew the Owner of the property, and Solomon did not ignore and cover up the truth. But those who were in evil states ignored the truth and covered it up. They deceived people in teaching. In Babylon, those named Harut and Marut who claimed to have power over themselves did not offer anything and did not teach anything to anyone. They even said: We are just the one who is trying, don't reject us anymore. The people who followed them learned from them the fondness for images and

discrimination. When a person knows that Allah is the authority over everything, he can no longer harm anyone. What they learned from them were things that would harm them and things that would not benefit them. The truth is; Whoever uses the knowledge of truths for his own interests will not gain anything from those truths in the end. Surely, how evil is what they obtain for their own benefit, if only they knew it.

103-If they believed and avoided evil and did not associate partners with Allah, it would certainly be better for them to attain the truth that belongs to Allah, if only they knew this.

104-O you who believe! Don't say rule us, say see us and listen to us as well. There are painful troubles for those who ignore and cover up the truth.

105-People who stick to the rumors and ignore the truth; They do not want you to be on the truths of your Lord, to be on the good side and to give up associating partners with others. Whoever wants to realize Allah's mercy, he would reach it. Allah is the Owner of all blessings and the decision maker in the functioning of all existence.

106-We do not invalidate a verse; We complete it with another verse. We offer goodness from it or something similar to it. Don't you know that Allah is the power over everything?

107-Don't you know that Allah is the ruler of the heavens and the earth, and that you have no protector or helper other than Allah?

108-Or do you want to question the Messenger as those before us questioned Moses? Whoever changes his belief in Allah into disbelief, he would stray from the path of that unity into his own ignorance.

109-Most of those who remain in the rumors want you to turn away after you believe and not accept the truth. Their situation is one of envy. From now on, if they follow the revealed truth, be forgiving and thoughtful towards them. In fact, help them until they realize the functionings of Allah in all existence. Surely Allah is the power over all things.

110-Act with the consciousness of devotion to the truth at all times and be cleansed and share what you have. When you surrender all the attributes you have to their Owner in a good way, you will reach the truths that belong to Allah. Surely Allah shows you the truth at every moment from what you do.

111-However, they said that no one can enter heaven except those who guide and help. This is their own delusion. Say: If they claim to be telling the truth, let them show their evidence.

112-On the contrary, whoever turns his face to Allah, surrenders himself with all his being and does good deeds, his reward is the truths that belong to the One who embodied him, and there is no fear for them and there is no sorrow for them.

113-About those who say only we can guide and those who say only we can help, they said: They are not on anything. Those who say "only we can help" and those who say "only we can guide" said: "They are not on anything." Then, all of them understood the words of the revealed truths according to their own opinion and said that this is so. People without knowledge also said similar things to them. However, the Owner of the truth about the issues they talk about among themselves is Allah. Those who are in this state cannot be in anything other than duality until they die.

114-Who is more unjust than the one who hinders the one who submits to Allah and mentions His name and strives to corrupt him? Well, only those who are in fear cannot participate in those truths, there is a loss in their lives and they end up in bitter troubles.

115-Both the East and the West belong to Allah. Wherever you turn, Allah's face is there. Surely, it is Allah who encompasses everything with His wisdom.

116-They said that Allah had a child. He is excluded from imperfect attributes. On the contrary, everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to Him, everything depends on Him.

117-He is the one who created the heavens and the earth in an aesthetic way, and the functioning is at His discretion. He just tells it to be, and it is.

118-Those who lacked the knowledge of the truths said: Wouldn't it be possible if Allah spoke to us or showed us signs? People before them also said similar things. Their hearts are similar to each other. Our signs are clear to those who realize the intimacy.

119-Surely you came out to tell the truth, to give joy and hope, to explain and warn, to tell Us. You are not responsible for those who attribute their attributes to themselves and become astray.

120-If you do not follow the beliefs and customs of those who say "only we can guide and only help", inherited from your ancestors, they will not like you. Say: Surely it is Allah who guides, it is He who guides all creation at all times. If you follow their desires after you have attained wisdom, you will have no protector or helper other than Allah.

121-Those people who read, understand and reach the truth of the book of existence that we bestowed them, are purified from ignorance as they read. They believe in the truths therein. Those who ignore the truths in the book of existence are the losers.

122-O you who follow the path of truth! Realize My attributes upon you that constitute your existence. Realize that I surround all existence and you with my blessings.

123-And beware of evil at all times, and do not associate . If someone prevents someone from finding a response from the truth, their situation is no longer fit to be just. Those who are in that situation will not find any benefit from intercession, and there will be no helper for them.

124-Abraham made an effort to understand the manifestations of his Lord. Then he completed to realize them. It was stated that you should be a teacher to tell people my truths. "Let those from my generation do the same," he said. It was reported that tyrants cannot reach the truth.

125-We arranged people's hearts so that they could understand the source from which they came and be sure of the truth. Abraham, who purified himself and turned to the sublime, attained stations. Abraham and Ishmael promised us that they would help those who want to purify their hearts from ignorance, those who seek the truth, those who do not deviate from the truth, those who understand the attributes and want to surrender with all their being.

126-Abraham said: My Lord! Make our hearts sure of the truths and make us benefit from the knowledge of those truths. Make us among those who believe in Allah and their ends. It has been stated that whoever ignores the truth and covers it up would only benefit from worldly benefits, even if only for a little, and then he would be subjected to the troubles of the fire and would be in a bad state.

127-Abraham exalted his heart according to the principles of truth and Ishmael : Our Lord! He said, "Accept our efforts in Your path, surely You are the Hearer, the Creator with Your wisdom."

128-Our Lord! Make us among those who realize you and submit to you, be in peace and tranquility, and make our descendants among those who realize and submit to you, be in peace and tranquility, and inform us of the methods of realizing the truth, and forgive us when we regret our mistakes and return. Surely, You are the One who accepts the repentance of those who realize their mistakes and turn back, and You are the One who creates existence from Your own essence.

129-Our Lord! Let those among them who show the truth and tell you that You are the living One reveal. Let the one who is above them explain Your signs and teach them that every being is a book and that there are subtle wisdoms in every being and how to be purified from ignorance. Surely, You are the supreme Owner of all attributes in existence, the One who dominates all existence.

130-Whoever turns away from the principles laid down by Abraham and does not seek the truth as he did, he would be one of those who cannot understand or think about themselves. Indeed, We have given him the consciousness to distinguish between truth and void throughout his life, and indeed, if he acts consciously, he would surely be among the righteous people in the end.

131-Your Lord told him: "Submit yourself with all your being and be one of those who are in peace and tranquility." He said: I have surrendered to Lord of the worlds with all my being and become one of those who are in peace and tranquility.

132-Abraham advised his children to realize the truth. Jacob said: O my children! Surely Allah has given you the ability to realize the laws of creation of existence. "From now on, before you die, know the Owner of your existence, surrender, and be among those who are in peace and tranquility," he said.

133-They said: We will be servants to the sole power that you believe in, that your ancestors Abraham and Ishmael believed in, and that Isaac believed in.

134-Those nations have come and gone. They have what they have acquired and you have what you have acquired, and you are not responsible for what they do.

135-Those who said that only we can guide or only we can help, said follow us and find the right path. He said: No, we only follow the principles established by Abraham. He was not one of those who attributed the qualities of Allah to himself.

136-Say: We believe in Allah. We believe in what was given to us and what was bestowed to Abraham, what was revealed to Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and his grandchildren, and what was revealed to Moses, and what was revealed to Jesus and the Apostles from Allah. We do not distinguish one from the other, and like them, we are among those who surrender with all our being and are in peace and tranquility.

137-From now on, believe as they believed. So be among those who find the way. From now on, if anyone returns to their own ignorance, they will only be in duality. Allah is sufficient for you against such people, and He is the Hearer, the Owner of will.

138-Allah's paint. He says, "Whoever is painted with Allah's paint in the most beautiful way, we are His servants."

139-Say: Do you argue with us about Allah? He is the One who embodies us and the One who embodies you. What we do is for us, what you do is for you. We are devoted to Him with all our sincerity.

140-Do they say that Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and their grandchildren were among those who said that only we can guide or only we can help? Say: Are you the Owner of wisdom or is He Allah? Who is more unjust than the one who hides the truths of Allah after knowing and seeing them, or the one who forgets Allah and is heedless in what he does?

141-Those nations have come and gone. What they have acquired is theirs, and what you have acquired is yours, and you are not responsible for what they have done.

142-Those among the people who lack of understanding say: They have no qibla. Say: Both the East and the West belong to Allah. He is the One who is in everything. He is the One who guides anyone who wants to be on the straight path of Allah.

143-You are a community that We created. People; Let them be among those who realize and see the truths about themselves and follow a conciliatory path. Be among those who realize and see the truths about yourself as the Messenger told you. We have not made them a qibla other than turning towards them, so that they may realize and see the truth that is upon them. Whoever abandons the truths presented by the Messenger and becomes one of those who returns to his own ignorance, would certainly remain in great difficulties. Only Allah guides everyone. Allah does not waste your efforts in faith. Surely Allah is the One who created people from His own essence, and undoubtedly, He is the One who gives compassion.

144-You wanted to turn your face to the divine world and realize the truth. Surely you have been returned to Us, your qibla, where you find peace. Such that, you turned your face in a submission that is holy everywhere. Wherever you are, turn your face to Him who is everywhere. Surely those who know that every being is presented as a book know that it is He who is real and who embodies them. They are not heedless of Allah in what they do.

145-Surely, even if you presented all the evidence in the book of existence to those people, they would not follow the truths to which you turn, and you will not follow what they turn to. In fact, some of them do not follow the direction of others. Surely, if you follow their desires after the wisdom that has been given to you, you will surely be among the wrongdoers.

146-Those who are wise to the truths of the book we bestowed them realize the truths as if they knew their own children. Those who remain in separation, surely, cannot know those facts. They just think that they know.

147-Truth is who embodied you. Do not be in doubt anymore.

148-Everyone has a goal they aim for. You should always turn to good deeds. Wherever you are, Allah is the One who keeps you together. Surely Allah is the power over all things.

149-Wherever you are, turn your face in submission to that sacred thing everywhere. Surely He is the real One, the One who embodied you. Do not forget Allah and do not be heedless in what you do.

150-Wherever you are, turn your face in submission to that sacred thing everywhere. So that you may not be among those who do not realize the evidence about you, wherever you are, turn your face to Him who is everywhere. However, cruel people do not do this. Do not be afraid of them anymore, be

afraid of not realizing Me. We have bestowed you Our attributes in their entirety. It is hoped that you would find a way.

151-So that from among you to you; Someone who showed us the truth and told Us, has emerged. He informed you of Our signs upon you and taught you that every being is a book and that there is subtle wisdom in every being and how to be purified from ignorance and taught you things you did not know.

152-Now realize that it is Me who make mention of you, and be among those who acknowledge the Owner of your existence, and do not ignore Me.

153-O you who believe! Turn and seek with patience and be conscious of being dependent on Allah at all times. Surely those who are patient know that they are with Allah.

154-Do not say to those who died or were killed on the way to tell the truths of Allah that they died and left. On the contrary, they have attained resurrection. But those who are not aware of themselves and their surroundings cannot realize this.

155-Surely, you will think carefully to understand us. There will be things you fear, such as hunger, loss of property, self-esteem, and the results you will achieve. There is good news for those who are patient.

156-When trouble befalls those people, they say: Allah is with us and we will return to Him, our origin.

157-Here they know that all the manifestations and mercy upon them belong to the One who embodied them, and they are the ones who have found the way to Allah.

158-Surely, the one who reaches the signs of Allah is in purity and generosity. Now, whoever searches for the absolute One in his own physical house and wanders around to realize Him, there is no blame on him in looking at existence and wandering around in order to realize the truths. Whoever is sincere, and hearty on the path of goodness would know that the Owner of wisdom is Allah and the One to whom everything should be surrendered.

159-After people were informed that all existence is a book and were guided with our clear evidence, they are the ones who conceal the clear evidence We have bestowed; They move away from Allah's mercy and they move away from mercy by moving away from the truth.,

160-However, those who realize their mistakes, turn around, change their ways, and explain the truth are the ones; They are the ones who realize their mistakes and return to Me, and those who realize that I am the One who created all existence from My own essence and is the place to regret and return.

161-Surely, those who ignore and cover up the truths are the losers and they are the ones who do not accept the truths. These are the ones who turn away from mercy because they cannot realize Allah and the power in all existence and where all people come from.

162-They are constantly in that state, there is no lessening of their troubles and there is no seeing or insight.

163-The One who created you is the only creator, there is no any other creator other than Him. He is the One who creates all existence from His own essence, the One who surrounds all existence with His mercy.

164-Certainly, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, in the difference between night and day and their movement in an orbit, people benefit from them. There are certainly signs for people who understand and think, in Allah's offering of water from the sky, in this way the earth comes to life and then seeds are formed from it, in the movement of all beings, in the blowing of the wind and the movement of clouds in the sky in a measured manner, in everything that happens on earth.

165-Some people embrace the others, love them as if they love Allah, give them glory in the presence of Allah and love them as partners. Those who are strong in their faith live with the love of Allah. Those who are cruel; If they were among those who knew and saw the truth, even if they saw a problem, they would know that Allah has all the power over everything, and they would understand that those who cannot realize Allah are in even more trouble.

166-When those who follow those people realize who they are subject to, they stay away and do not worry about the reasons even if they see problems.

167-Those who follow those people say: We wish we would review the truth again and again, as well. So we would stay away from them just as they stay away from us. Those who are divided because of what they have done regarding the realization of Allah, they will not be outside the fire.

168-O people! Make good use of the things on earth and do not be subject to evil states, for those states are clearly enemies to you.

169-Surely, those situations will lead you to bad states and excesses in your ego and to say things about Allah that you do not know.

170-When it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has bestowed us," they say: "No, we will follow what we found our ancestors to do." Even if their ancestors did not understand anything and were not on the straight path?

171-The situation of those who ignore the truth and cover it up is like the situation of someone who cannot hear anyone else since he always shouts and screams. They cannot hear, they cannot speak the truth, they cannot look and see, and they cannot reason and think.

172-O you who believe! Take good and appropriate advantage of the sustenance we bestow you, and know that Allah is the Owner of your existence and surrender it to Him, and understand that you are only His servant.

173-It is forbidden for you to be insensitive to the truth, to be bloodthirsty, to be in harmful situations, and it is forbidden for you to be outside the truths of Allah. Now, whoever is in a difficult situation, let him not run wild and act according to the truth, so there will be no blame on him. Surely Allah is the Forgiving, the One who creates existence from His own essence.

174-Surely, those who hide the truths presented from the book of Allah and those who use and sell those truths for their own benefit, even for a small value, they will not benefit from the truths, there is a fire within them and they cannot speak of the truths of Allah until they die, and they are not purified and they are in bitter troubles.

175-These are the ones who have attained to deviate from the truth into their own ignorance, against the right path, and to be in trouble, against the mercy. They have no patience, they are on fire.

176-Here, Allah has presented all the facts in the book of the universe. Those people who disagree about the truths in the book would certainly be alienated from the truths and divided.

177-It is not righteousness to turn your faces towards the east and the west. But truthfulness; It is to be someone who believes in your being with Allah and in your end, in the power of Allah in every being, and that every being is a book of Allah, and in the Prophets. It is to share and help the information belonging to the Owner of the property to their relatives with the love of Allah, to those who are in search of a place that has broken away from the faith of their ancestors, to those who are helpless, to those who are on the path of Allah, to those who ask and seek, and to those who want to get rid of the slavery of ignorance. It means to act with the awareness of devotion to Allah at all times, to be cleansed and to share what he has. When you make a promise, it means fulfilling your promise. It means being patient in illnesses and troubles and always behave well. These are the people of heart. These are the ones who avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah.

178-O you who believe! Lessons are written for you in death: freedom in being free, servitude in being a servant, nobility in knowing the true self. So, whoever seeks forgiveness for what is done to him in the way of friendship, and then acts in accordance with wisdom and behaves well, you will find comfort and mercy from your Lord. Whoever exceed the limits, then he will be in painful troubles.

179-O those who use their minds according to Allah! There are lessons for you in life. It is hoped that you would avoid evil and not be among those who associate partners with Allah.

180-All truths are written on you. Be in a state of realizing the unity and the essence from which you come. If you want to leave something, do good things for your parents and relatives, be aware of the truth, avoid evil, and be in a state of non-association.

181-Now, whoever changes the truths according to his own mentality after hearing them, there is a sin on him who changes the words of the truths. Surely Allah is the Hearer, the Owner of wisdom.

182-But whoever gives respectful advice to those who stray from the truth or commit sins, and then helps them in their purification, there will be no blame on him. Surely Allah is the Forgiving, the One who creates existence from His own essence.

183-O you who believe! It was written for you to abstain, just as it was written for those before you. It is hoped that you would avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah.

184-Your days are limited. So whoever of you is in trouble or searching for something, let him not spend his limited days on anything other than the truth. Let him share the knowledge of the truth with those who are in despair as much as he can. After this, whoever is sincere and on a good path, there will be good things for him. If you want to be one of those who know and are beneficial, avoid ignorance and evil.

185-For those who have the fire of searching for Allah burning in their inner world, there are truths presented in the entire book of the universe. There is guidance for people in it, there is guidance with clear evidence, there is discernment between truth and void. Now, whoever among you wants to be one of those who know and see the truths in his inner world, he should avoid ignorance and evil from now on. Whoever is in trouble or in search of something, he should not spend his limited days on anything other than the truth. There is ease for you in the will of Allah, and there is no difficulty for you in that will. Spend your time by realizing the truth. To realize the greatness of Allah, perceive the Owner of the manifestations on you. It is hoped that you would know the Owner of your existence and surrender it.

186-When my servants ask you about me, I am certainly close to them, and when they call me, I always answer the call of the caller. So let them turn up to Me and believe in Me. It is hoped that they would reach the truth.

187-You should avoid ignorance and bad situations and be competent people. Do not say bad words to those who are on the path of realizing themselves. They are an example to you, and you are an example to them. Realize Allah. You are still at a lower level in realizing yourself. Now turn back from your mistakes and be forgiven. Begin to understand the obvious being. Search for, benefit from and feel the truths of Allah written in all existence. Even until he emerges from the darkness of ignorance into the light, until he understands the interdependence of all existence, until he is connected to Allah with a pure link. Then, avoid ignorance and evil, complete realization of the truths, and do not destroy being on the path of realizing those truths. You continue to be in submission. These are the limits of Allah, so do not destroy your intimacy to Him. Here Allah shows His signs clearly in people. It is hoped that they would avoid evil and realize the truth.

188-Do not tell each other unfounded things about the truths of existence. Only state the subjects that you have mastered. Let people benefit from them as a team, without making any mistakes about the values of the truths. You must realize the truths.

189-They ask you about being competent, say: It is with the knowledge that people have gained over time and in the search for the sacred. It is not righteousness to come to where you are with your old knowledge. But righteousness means avoiding evil and ignorance, reaching those truths where you are, and avoiding evil and not associating partners with Allah. It is hoped that, you would be successful.

190-Struggle with those who argue with you about the truths of Allah and do not exceed the limits. Surely those who exceed the limits have no love of Allah.

191-When you encounter people in bad situations, strive, wherever they are. Strive against those who want to remove you from the truth, wherever they are, to remove them from evil. Instigation is more dangerous than killing. If they submit to the sacred, do not strive with them, in fact, strive for them to understand the truth. If they struggle with you, thus struggle with them. This is what you will do against those who ignore and cover up the truth.

192-After this, if they give up their own evil, surely Allah is the One who is Forgiving, who creates existence from His own essence.

193-Struggle with those in that state of ignorance until the instigation disappears and it becomes clear that the laws of existence belong to Allah. It would be to their benefit if they give up that state. However, the hostility of the evils does not disappear.

194-Every being that emerges is sacred. There is sacredness in every being that emerges, and there are similarities in every being that is sacred. After this, whoever among you commits aggression will be like those who committed aggression. Eliminate those aggressive states in yourself. Avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Those who avoid evil know that Allah is with them.

195-Know that all your wealth belongs to Allah and spend it in the way of Allah, do not create destruction with your actions and do good deeds. Surely, those who do good have the love of Allah.

196-Be on a quest to realize Allah, and to realize Allah, find and visit people who realize Allah. Give up your bad behavior now. Now realize the Owner of your power, surrender your existence and abandon the ignorant cognitions in your minds, and even purify yourself from that pollution of

ignorance until you reach the truth in those stations and surrender your existence. Whoever of you is in trouble or suffers pains, he should avoid ignorance and evil, surrender his existence to its Owner, and be sincere and in purification. Now, when you are in certainty, help those who seek to realize Allah, those who want to find and visit those who know Allah in order to realize Him. Now realize who owns your power and surrender it. Thus, explain the truths in an understandable and beautiful way to those who cannot understand the truths, so that they can avoid ignorance and evil. Always seek to realize Allah. Be persistent when you reach the truths in parts on this path of perfection and understand your true self. These are the truths presented to those who cannot know what is present everywhere at all times, to those who are in submission to the sacred. Avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and be of those who know. Indeed, those who cannot realize Allah are in even greater difficulties.

197-Searching for Allah starts from realizing your inner world. Now, those who seek to realize Allah and follow that path should not say ugly words, should not deviate from the truth into ignorance, and should not get into a fight in that search to realize Allah. Those of you who realize the truths of Allah always do good works and are equipped with the knowledge of the truths. Thus, those people who behave well will avoid evil deeds. O those who operate their minds with the measure of truth! Avoid evil, do not associate partners with Me.

198-There is no blame on you in seeking the blessings of your Lord. So when you have attained the knowledge of the truth, remember Allah. Thus, always be on those truths on that sacred path and remember Him as you are guided. Indeed, you were in error before.

199-Thus, wherever you are, be among those who improve yourself and realize Allah's mercy. Surely Allah is Forgiving, He Who creates existence from His own essence.

200-Now, when you follow the methods, remember Allah as you remember your ancestors, explain it, understand it even more strongly and explain it. But some of people said: Our Lord! Give us worldly wealth, they say. They will not eventually realize the Creator.

201-And some of them said: Our Lord! They say, "Let us do good work in the world and in the end, let us be good and keep us away from destructive situations."

202-Here are the benefits they have received because of the work they have done. Allah's account is fast.

203-Remember Allah. Spend your time in truth and in realizing the truth. There is a person who spends his time trying to realize the truth, there is no blame on him anymore, and there is someone who keeps delaying. There is no blame on those who avoid evil. So avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and know that you are all in His unity.

204-Some people say such things about worldly life that you would be astonished. You would think that they know Allah because of what is in their hearts. Here he is a thorough opponent.

205-That person is always in a work and effort on earth. But that person is in a state of duality, corruption, and destruction of the knowledge of the truths that will be presented to the hearts and of future generations. There is no love of Allah in those who are in duality and corruption.

206-When he is told to avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah, he immediately clings to glory, superiority, and sin, and his situation is the hell of ignorance and how bad is the situation he is in.

207-Some people sacrifice themselves to reach the peace of realizing Allah. Allah is the One who gives compassion to his servants.

208-O you who believe! All of you be in peace and tranquility and do not be subject to evil states. Surely, those states of yours are your obvious enemy.

209-If you follow your evil states after clear evidence is presented to you, you would make a mistake. Now know that Allah is the supreme Owner of all the attributes of existence and the One who dominates all existence.

210-Don't they look and see the manifestations of Allah in them, that the whole existence is covered with His light, and that Allah controls the power and functioning of every being, and that Allah rotates the functioning of all beings at every moment?

211-Ask those who are on the path of truth; They were on the basis of many clear evidences that we presented. Whoever tries to change the blessing of Allah after it has been presented to him, he would certainly remain in great difficulty in realizing Allah.

212-Those who ignore the truth always act for their own benefit in their lives and do not care about those who believe. Those who avoid evil always go further for the truth until they die, and they know that infinite wisdom is offered to those who want to realize Allah's blessings.

213-People were a single community. Prophets who spoke about Allah and told the truth and warned them emerged. Divine words were presented with them so that correct judgments could be made among people. After clear evidence was presented to them, they differed about those truths. Enmity and envy arose between them. But those who believed found the way to Allah. They found the truth of the things with which they disagreed in Him, who is in authority over all things. Anyone who wants to be on the straight path of truth would find a way to Allah.

214-Did you think that you would find peace without any struggle, without the hardships and troubles that happened to those who came before you and their struggles to come to their senses? The Messenger said to those who believed with him, "There is always help from Allah." Doesn't Allah always help those who want to understand intimacy?

215-They ask you how to donate. Say: Whatever you spend, do it for charity. Whatever you do, do good to your parents, relatives, orphans, the helpless, and those who are on the path of truth. Surely Allah has the will of everything.

216-Struggle to realize the truths written on you. Do not belittle what exists. The things you despise may be good for you, and the things you love may be bad for you. Allah is the Owner of will. You do not have will.

217-They ask you about the struggle to understand the truths of that sacred inner world. Say: It is a great struggle. It is to prevent ignoring and covering up the truths in the way of Allah. It means surrendering to the sacred One. To reveal those sublime truths that belong to Allah means to be competent. Instigation is more dangerous than killing. Against those of you who want to realize the truths of religion, there are those who do their best to turn you away from your path and do not hold back. Whoever among you gives up realizing the laws of existence and returns to ignorance, they are the losers and those who ignore and cover up the truth. Their deeds were in vain during their lifetime and in the end. They are in destructive states, they are constantly in that state.

218-Surely, those who believe and those who move from ignorance to wisdom and strive to realize and explain the truths in the way of Allah, their desire is to be in the mercy of Allah. Allah is the Forgiving, the One who creates existence from His own essence.

219-They ask you about mind-blowing, numbing things and gambling. Say: There is a great sin in them, and there are lessons for people, and their sin is greater than their lesson. They ask you how to donate. Say: It is a forgiveness. It is Allah who reveals to you the verses with clear evidence. It is hoped that you would think to reach the truth.

220-These are explanations for your life and your end. They ask you about those who broke away from the faith of their ancestors and seek the truth, say: Help them in a good way to correct themselves in the path of truth. If they agree with you in the same thoughts, they are your companions. Remember that Allah is the Owner of wisdom. Be on the path of improvement and correction against dualism and defeatism. If you wish, Allah will certainly relieve your troubles. Surely Allah is the possessor of all attributes and the One who dominates all existence.

221-It is not appropriate for you to come together with those who are on the path of polytheism unless they believe. If he loves the path you follow, surely the one who strives to believe is better than the one who follows the path of polytheism. It is not appropriate for you to come together with polytheists unless they believe. If he loves the path you follow, surely the one who believes and serves Allah is better than the polytheist. The invitation of the polytheists is to the fire. Those who follow Allah's invitation will be at peace, they will know that He is in authority over everything, and they would understand forgiveness. Here are the signs clearly explained for people. It is hoped that they would think about existence, realize it, and look at this world by those truths.

222-They ask you about the flow of pollution. Say: It is a difficult process. Therefore, do not touch those who are on the path of self-realization until they pass through impurity. Do not approach them until they are cleared. Now when they are cleansed, approach them according to the provisions of Allah. Surely, those who realize their mistakes and turn back, reach the love of Allah, and those who purify themselves with the truth are in a state of love.

223-Be on the path of realizing yourself, train yourself with the truth. Such that you be willing to improve yourself, reach the truths and surrender yourself to the truths and avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah and know that He is within you and be among the believers who give hope.

224-Do not see yourself as perfect in virtue and show off as Allah's place, avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, be reconciling between people, know that He is Allah who makes you hear and has will.

225-Do not make useless statements about Allah. Be in search of perfection and hold on to the truth in order to have a heart and know that He is Allah who offers pure graces and beautiful states.

226-If those who are on the path of self-realization and willing to understand the truths do not approach evil, understand the manifestations, return to their Lord, and then terminate their ignorant state, they will understand that He is Allah who offers pure blessings and creates existence from His own essence.

227-If they are determined to leave their ignorant state, they will surely realize that He is Allah who makes people hear and creates with His will.

228-They wait by leaving their ignorance on the way to realize their selves. When they try to understand the fluent words of the truth over time, it is no longer appropriate for them to deviate to their ignorant state. If they believe in Allah and believe in their end, they will understand that all existence comes from an essence and that the created things are from Allah. Thus, if they are willing to improve, if they return from their state of ignorance, they would understand the truth, that existence is equal to each other, and they would be like those who are in wisdom, and they would be perfect in their station, and they would know that the Owner of all attributes, the One who dominates all existence, is Allah.

229-Getting rid of the bond of ignorance is about stations, such that it means giving up those states with wisdom, or realizing ignorance in a good way and leaving those states. It is not appropriate for you to return to those states you left behind and cling to them again. However, if you are afraid of returning to those states, look to the stations to realize Allah, do not be in any other state than that solid stance. However, if you are in fear, do not be in a state other than that consciousness of vitality in every being in order to realize Allah. Now, those who do this and give up those situations would not be blamed. These are the levels of realizing Allah. From now on, do not exceed the limits, and whoever exceeds the limits in realizing Allah, here they are the cruels.

230-Now, when that person leaves those states, it is not appropriate for him to return to those states later. That person is connected to the path of truth, which is about unity, not to any other path. There is no blame on the person who leaves those states of affairs if he helps those who are in those states so that they turn away from their misconceptions and become firm in realizing the commands of Allah. These are the ranks of realizing Allah, explaining those truths to those who want to know.

231-When you help those who are on the path of realizing their self to leave ignorance, then wait until they hold on to the truths with wisdom, leave that state of ignorance with wisdom, and realize the truths. Stay away from those who are in excess and in a state of duality. Whoever is in those states, he would be tyrannizing his own self. Do not ignore the verses of Allah and realize the blessings of Allah upon you. Realize the things bestowed you from the book of all existence and that there is subtle wisdom within every being. These are advices for you. Avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and know that Allah is the possessor of all will.

232-When you help those who are on the path to self-realization to leave ignorance, then wait until they realize the truth. Now, those who follow that path should be tied to the truth and not deviate from justice. Let them be in wisdom and contentment among themselves. These are advices for you. Whoever among you believes in Allah and believes in the day when the end will come, that is for you to be intelligent and to be purified from ignorance. Allah is the Owner of will and you are not the Owner of will.

233-Mothers should breastfeed their babies until their milk needs are met and they grow and develop. Let them give those newborns from their sustenance and clothe them well. They should not forget their responsibilities. Mothers should protect their children from troubles until they become stronger, and they should not forget that those newborns are their children and they are their heirs with everything. When they decide to wean, let them look for their consent and decide accordingly. There is no blame on them for this. If you want to give it to a wet-nurse, there will be no blame on you if you give it to a wet-nurse so that it can develop in a good condition. Avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and know that He is Allah who shows you the truth in everything you do.

234-There are those among you who surrender with love. Those who are with them and are left behind in realizing the truths, they wait to understand their self, they turn to the Lord until the truths are

revealed, and they strive to understand every grace. When they understand the truth within a certain period of time, they would be saved from the evils they attribute to themselves and would attain wisdom. Allah always reveals the truth about what you do.

235-There is no blame on you if you talk about the truths with those who are on the path of self-realization, show those truths, or hide some truths. Be among those who realize Allah, help those who want to realize, and do not make promises about things you do not know. Only speak good words based on wisdom. Do not be insensitive to those who will properly tied to Allah. Even help them for a certain period of time until they realize the truths in the book of existence. Be one of those who know yourselves and know Allah. From now on, be careful in realizing those truths and know that He is Allah who offers pure graces and beautiful states.

236-There is no blame on you if you help those who are on the path to self-realization, to leave their ignorance, without touching their state or offering them what they need to do. Help them by informing them of the truth to a certain extent. It is obligatory on the righteous people to help those who are in ignorance with wisdom to a certain extent.

237-When you help them to let go of their ignorance, explain that they should not approach their previous state. This is both your duty and their duty. Now it is necessary for you to follow the middle path. Be forgiving. Tell those who will tied to Allah appropriately to realize the Owner of their power and surrender it. Tell your relatives to realize their mistakes and turn back so that they can avoid bad things. Don't forget the blessings you have been given. Surely Allah shows you the truth at every moment from what you do.

238-Keep your orientation towards Allah, your faith and respect, and act with the consciousness of being dependent on Allah at all times, knowing that all manifestations belong to Allah, and always act accordingly.

239-If you are afraid of realizing the truth, consult competent people or those who act in that way. So when you are sure, realize and remember Allah as you were taught when you did not know.

240-Those of you who submit with love to those who follow the same path as them; They bequeath them to benefit from the truths in a change without leaving the truths, to follow the same path and abandon their ignorance. If anyone of them deviates from the truth, there would be no blame on you. When those who want to realize themselves make an effort, they realize that the Owner of all attributes and the Ruler of all bodies is Allah.

241-Those who depart from their ignorance; They benefit from the truths with wisdom, avoid evil and stay on the path of Allah.

242-This is how Allah explains those verses to you. It is hoped that you would realize.

243-You've seen those people who rise from their stations to their own ignorance, haven't you? They could not realize what is behind the visible existence. Such that, while they were as if dead in realizing Allah, they were later told that there is something alive in every being, and that the Owner of all manifestations in human being is definitely Allah. But most people do not know who owns their existence and do not surrender it.

244-Make an effort to realize and explain the truths in the way of Allah, and know that He is Allah who makes you hear and creates with His wisdom.

245-Whoever knows that the Owner of his existence is Allah and surrenders his existence well, he would be rewarded many times more generously and would be able to realize Allah, expand his knowledge, understand his essence and return to Him.

246-You saw the leaders of the Israelites after Moses, right? They said to their prophet: Send us a ruler so that we can strive in the way of Allah. He said: It is hoped that you would struggle to realize the truths written on you. But you didn't struggle. They said: How can we not strive when we and our children have been thrown out of the way of Allah in our places? Such that, while the truths were written on them and they had to strive, they turned away from the truths, except for a few of them, and remained in cruelty and could not realize Allah, the Owner of will.

247-Their prophet from among them said to them: Surely Talut has appeared as a king to tell you about Allah. They said: How can he be our ruler? Besides the truths we have, he does not have that extensive will about existence. He said: Surely Allah has given him distinction as well as he has given it to you. With that awareness, your will expands and increases and you realize existence. Those values are presented to anyone who wants to realize Allah, and he realizes that it is Allah who encompasses everything with His will.

248-Their prophet, one of them, said to them: Surely the wisdom of the truths has been given to you, there are evidences for those who have it, in those truths there is realization of the One who embodied you, there is peace for you. In the information that the family of Moses and the family of Aaron left to you, there is a realization of the power in every being for those who accept it. Surely there is evidence in them, if you want to be sure of the truth.

249-Thus, when Talut explained the truths of existence in parts, he said: Surely you will be tested with a wisdom that flows on the path to realize Allah. Now whoever takes advantage of it, he would say that I do not own my existence. He who cannot benefit from he says, "I am that I am." However, the one who benefits from those truths and understands them even a little does not say so. So, except for a few of them, they benefited from those truths, found their way with those truths, and those who were with those believers said, "We do not have the strength to fight Goliath and his soldiers today." Those who think and are on the way to realize Allah said: There are many few who are more successful in realizing Allah, the All-Mighty, than the many, and those who are patient know that Allah is with them.

250-And when Goliath and his helpers appeared: Our Lord! They said, "Give us patience and a firm stance and help us against those who ignore and cover up the truth."

251-Thus, they succeeded in realization Allah, who is in authority over everything. David killed Goliath and he came to the realization and wisdom that the sovereignty belongs to Allah and he was taught the things he wanted to understand. If some of the people had not prevented others from ignorance in realization of Allah, they would have remained in discord and corruption on earth. Allah is the Owner of all the blessings in existence.

252-These stories are evidence to realize Allah. We show you the truths from all of existence at every moment. Surely you have come out to show the truths.

253-Those messengers were virtuous people who realized us. Some of them were more virtuous than others. They were people who realized the word of Allah. Some of them had high ranks. Jesus, son of Virgin Mary, was one of those who realized what We bestowed with clear evidence and that the power in it was Our Holy Spirit. Even though the truth was presented to those who came after them with

clear evidence, if they had wanted to realize Allah, they would not have killed each other. But they fell into disagreement. There are those among them who believe, and there are those among them who ignore and cover up the truth. If they wanted to realize Allah, they would not kill each other. Allah is the perpetrator in the functioning of all existence, everything that happens is by His will.

254-O you who believe! Before that day of death comes when there is no giving and taking, friendship disappears and intercession disappears, realize my attributes within you and donate your existence. Evils are those who ignore and cover up the truth.

255-There is no power other than Allah. He is the living One. He is the Owner of the life that keeps existence alive and keeps going. He doesn't age, He doesn't sleep. He owns everything that is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. It is He who intercedes. The existence of everything is from Him. It is from His authority. The things that existed in the past and the things that will exist in the future are all due to His will. Nothing can be realized without his will. Everything exists by His will. His throne encompasses the heavens and the earth and everything. He is the One who preserves everything, there is no difficulty for Him, and He is the Almighty with His will, He is the One who decides on the existence of being.

256-There is no compulsion about religion. The truths are explained with clear evidence in order to overcome foolishness and ignorance and find the right path. Now, whoever does not comprehend the truths and takes his thoughts as deity, ignores the truths and covers them up. Those who believe in Allah hold on to the truths with solid evidence, they do not break away from them, and they know that He is Allah who owns the will and makes them hear.

257-Those who take Allah as their friend are believers. They are brought out from the darkness of ignorance into the light of wisdom. Those who ignore the truth take void things as Saints, and they abandon the light of wisdom and dive into the darkness of ignorance. They are in burning and destructive states, and they are constantly in those states.

258-You understand the person who sees himself as the ruler of everything with what Allah has given him, the one who argues with Abraham about the One who created them, right? Abraham said: It is He who gives me body, gives me life and limits me. And the one who argued said: I also give life and set limits. Abraham said: Surely He is Allah who brings the sun from the east, so let you bring it from the west. Thus, that person who ignored and covered up the truth was surprised. In this way, cruel people cannot find a way to Allah.

259-Or like the situation of a person who sees himself as superior in his current position and remains vacant on the throne he is on. He said: How does Allah give life to sperm? Then he remained silent for many years to realize Allah. Then he looked at the vitality in that being. He said: How long will it take me to realize the truth when my days have passed or I have a little time left? It was reported to him: On the contrary, you were always close to realization. Now look and see and realize thoroughly without straying from the wisdom and truths that feed you, look at your animal nature and understand, look at the signs in yourself and in people to understand, look at how the bones are joined together, how flesh is clothed in them, and understand. Thus, when he understood the truths clearly, he said: Allah is the Possessor of will, the power over all things.

260-Abraham said: My Lord! Can you tell me how you give life from sperm? It was reported to him: Or did you not believe? He said: Yes, I believe, but let my heart be at peace. It was announced to him: Turn to your Lord and embrace His glory, then analyze His manifestations in all existence. Then realize them all with virtue. Know that all existence is a part of Him. Then, when those seeking these

truths come to you, invite them and tell them that the Owner of all attributes and the Ruler of all bodies is Allah.

261-The situation of those who donate in the way of Allah, realizing that the Owner of their existence is Allah, is like a grain that grows seven spikes from a single seed, each containing hundreds of seeds. Whoever wants to realize the truths, Allah increases his wisdom many times in this way. Allah encompasses everything with His wisdom.

262-Those who donate in the way of Allah, realizing that Allah is the Owner of their wealth, and then do not follow their old ways, those who realize that what they donate belongs to Us, there will be no trouble for them, their reward will be with Allah, and there will be no fear for them, and there will be no sorrow for them.

263-It is better to speak well, behave well, and do good deeds sincerely, as a matter of wisdom, than to follow harmful behaviors. Allah is the Owner of all values and the One who provides beautiful states.

264-O you who believe! Do not abandon your loyal ways. Do not be a tormentor like those who show off what they have. Do not destroy your faith in Allah and the day when your end will come. Otherwise, the situation of such a person is like the situation of soil on a rock. Then a heavy rain falls and that soil flows away and becomes solid, with nothing on it. Those who ignore and cover up the truth cannot find a way to Allah.

265-The situation of those who aim to realize Allah and realize their selves firmly and donate their existence is like the situation of a garden on a high hill. Abundant rain falls there, so the crop grows twice as much. Even if it doesn't rain abundantly, even if it rains little, there is plenty of crop there. Allah is the One who keeps showing you the truth from what you do.

266-Would one of you want it? While he has a garden of date palms and vineyards, with a river flowing by, from which he gets abundant crops, let a disease strike him and the crops he gets from it become weak, and then a burning hurricane with fire in it hits that garden and destroys it. Here Allah clearly explains the truth to you with evidence. It is hoped that you would think to realize the truths of existence.

267-O you who believe! Donate generously from what you have acquired. We brought you forth from the soil. Do not try to donate your evil deeds. Do not deviate to those dark states of ignorance. Know that the Owner of all existence and all the attributes of existence is Allah.

268-Your evil states give you the fear of poverty and drag you into a state of self-aggrandizement. Allah invites you to be according to His mercy, to be virtuous and to realize that Allah is the One who encompasses everything with His will.

269-Anyone who wishes can follow the wisdom offered. Whoever follows the wisdom offered, thus would be involved in very good works. No one other than those who use their minds according to truth thinks about the existence of beings.

270-Don't refuse to donate, or help, or make a promise and then fail to keep it. Surely Allah creates everything with His will. There is no helper for the evils.

271-Whether you reveal that you are loyal or hide that state of yours, what a beautiful state it is. Helping those in need is good for you and your bad states will be covered up because of these states. Allah is the One who informs you the truths about what you do.

272-You cannot guide them to the right path. Only those who want to realize Allah would be guided. The things you donate in a good way are for yourselves. The only thing sought in the things donated is to attain the face of the true Allah. Whatever you donate in a good way, there would be love and friendship for you, and you would not be treated unjustly.

273-Those who devote themselves to the path of Allah give up all their existence and know that the power they have does not belong to them. As they wander around the earth, those who do not know them think that they are poor, but they are rich in righteousness. You recognize them by their faces. They don't ask people questions pretending to have all the answers. Whatever they donate, they do it in a good way. They know that the Owner of all will is Allah.

274-Those who donate their worth night and day, secretly and openly, their reward is from their Lord; there is nothing to fear for them, nor would they grieve.

275-Those who seek to benefit themselves through personal gain cannot realize the truth. As long as those people act in their evil ways, they would cause harm. Those who are in this state say, surely, shopping is about pursuing personal gain. Shopping is halal (lawful) for Allah. Pursuing personal gain is haram(unlawful). Now whoever accepts those truths as an advice from his Lord, thus leaving those states, he would not be left behind and he would realize that the functioning of all existence belongs to Allah alone. So whoever returns to the state of ignorance, they are in possession of the fire, they are in that state forever.

276-Those who seek personal gain fail to realize Allah. Those who act correctly would be successful. There is no love of Allah in those who do evil and ignore the truth and cover it up.

277-Surely, those who believe and work in the straight path of Allah and act with the consciousness of loyalty to Allah at all times and purify themselves and share what they have, their reward is from Allah and there would be no fear for them and there would be no sorrow for them.

278-O you who believe! Avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and if you want to be a believer, do not cling to your remaining states of ignorance and self-interest.

279-If you do not do this, know that you stand up to Allah and the Messenger. If you regret what you have done and turn back, and then realize the Owner of your values and your entire existence, you will not be among the evils and you will eliminate oppression.

280-If you are in difficult situations, search for the truth to get rid of the difficulties and relax. It is better for you to act truthfully, if you know.

281-Always avoid evil and return to the truths of Allah. Then act with love. Everyone gets what they earned and no one is treated unfairly.

282-O you who believe! When you demand the truths and make a promise, write those truths in your hearts until you die, and when you transfer those truths to your hearts among yourselves, convey them correctly. Let the one who writes those truths into his heart write as Allah has taught you, not do otherwise, and be one of those who know the truths about Him. Let him avoid evil against Allah, who created him, and not associate partners with Him. Let him not have a deficient realization of those truths. If he cannot reason to realize the truths within himself, or is weak, or is powerless to realize those truths, then let him be in a position to learn the truths from those who are friends of those truths. In this way, let him be one of those who know and see as shown and taught by the leading ones in wisdom, and one who finds peace by realizing the Owner of the process. Let him not be one of those

who remain in ignorance, but let him be one of those who realize and see. In this way, let him understand the truths, see no other, give up duality and look at this world with the consciousness of unity. He should not be lazy when he is invited to the truth. Those who are new to wisdom or those who are perfect in wisdom should not avoid learning the truth until the end of their lives. This is the right way to learn the truths of Allah, the firm stance such that you can be among those who realize and see, and such that you would not be among those who hesitate. However, act with the existing truths in sharing wisdom of the truth among yourselves. If you do so, there would be no blame on you. Do not refrain from sharing wisdom of the truths, and when you share, do not destroy realizing and seeing. If you do so, you would become ignorant of the truths. Avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and remember that Allah is teaching you from all of existence at every moment and know that Allah is the Owner of all wisdom.

283-When you travel around to share the wisdom of the truths, and if you cannot find someone who will accept the truths, when you find someone who will take care of that information, and then when you are sure of each other, give those trusts to those people you trust. Avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah, who created you. Do not hide the truths you realize and see. Whoever hides those truths, their heart would surely be dragged into evil. Allah has wisdom of what you do.

284-To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is on the earth, what you see and what you do not see. Think about the truths of Allah within you, down to the smallest detail. Now whoever asks, he would find forgiveness, and whoever asks, he would remain in trouble. Allah is the power over everything.

285-The Messenger believed that the manifestations on him were from his Lord. All believers believed in Allah and that the power in all existence belongs to Him and that every being is His book and in those Messengers. They did not discriminate between those Messengers. They said: We heard the truth and we followed the truth. Our Lord! We believe that mercy comes from You and that You are the destination.

286-A person cannot ignore his responsibility in realizing Allah. Only he realizes Him according to his own power. Those who cannot gain anything from the truth have their own responsibility. Our Lord! If we forget or make a mistake, don't take us away from the truth.

Our Lord! Just as those before us have undertaken your truths, let us not abandon those truths that we have undertaken, even if there are difficulties, and let us not lose our enthusiasm on this path. Grant us forgiveness and grant us mercy. You are our Owner. From now on, make us successful in realizing and explaining the truth.

SURAH AL-IMRAN :

1-Elif, Lâm, Mim.

2-There is no power other than Allah. There is nothing else but Him, the One who is alive, the One who keeps existence alive and continues.

3-He is the One who bestows to you the truths from the entire book of existence. He is the One who shows that it is real with His power in all existence. He is the One who presents the laws and peaceful information.

4-He is the One who has always guided people and provided them with the consciousness to distinguish between truth and falsehood. Those who ignore and cover up the signs of Allah will remain in more trouble. Allah is the supreme Owner of all the qualities in existence and the Owner of the power in every being.

5-There is nothing on earth or in the sky that is separate from Allah.

6-It is He who shapes and embodies you in the wombs. He shapes it as He wills. There is no power other than Him. He is the supreme Owner of all the qualities in existence, the One who dominates all existence.

7-It is He who presents all existence to you as a book, the signs in which are solid. Those signs are from the main book. Things that seem different are essentially the same even though they seem different on the surface. But those who tend to deviate from the truth in their hearts follow the outward, not the essence. Their state is willing for duality and their interpretations are for duality and they do not know those explanations of Allah's truths. Only those who are perfect in wisdom know it and say: Our Lord! All truths belong to You, we believe in it. However, no one other than those who operate their minds according to truth thinks about the existence of being.

8-They say: Our Lord! After we find the way to you, may our hearts not stop realizing you. With your mercy, help us understand the manifestations that belong to you. Surely all blessings are from you.

9-Our Lord! Surely, You are the One who combines the qualities of all existence in man. There is never any doubt about those truths. Surely there will never be anyone who can replace Allah.

10-Indeed, the things acquired by those who ignore and cover up the truth are of no use, and they do not give anything about Allah to their children. They are in the fire of ignorance and misguidance.

11-Their example is that of Pharaoh. And those before them, those like them, denied Our signs. So much so that they clung to their ignorance and could not realize Allah, they remained in their evil. Those who cannot realize Allah have more difficulties.

12-Tell them for those who ignore and cover up the truth: With your current state, you will surely not be successful in realizing the truth, the place where you gather is the hell of ignorance and what a bad place it is.

13-Evidence has been presented to you. The two communities viewed this differently. One community made an effort to understand the truths with those evidences in the way of Allah, while the other community concealed the truths and did not accept them. See those who consider themselves great, see those who turn their gaze to the truth. Anyone who wants will find His help and understand that

Allah is the power within him. Surely, among them, there is something for those with insight to ponder and learn from.

14-Acting with love is the adornment of people. Women; He is more willing to have children, to accumulate and own goods such as gold and silver, to take care of created things and to obtain food. These are the benefits of worldly life. It is better to reach the truths that belong to Allah.

15-Tell by saying what is better than these: For those who avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah, there is access to the truths that belong to Allah. There is peace in their places, there is a flowing wisdom, they are constantly in that state, and there is a pure realization of the place where the diversity of existence comes from, and there is happiness in the realization of Allah. Allah is the One who gives his servants the ability to see and realize.

16-Those people say, "We undoubtedly believed in our Lord, we realized our evil deeds, the pure blessings offered to us, and how to be protected from the torment of the fire."

17-Those people are patient, those who are faithful, those who understand all manifestations and act in devotion to Allah at all times, those who know that all existence is from Allah and surrender, those who understand forgiveness and birth.

18-Allah is present everywhere at all times. He is real. There is no power other than Him. He is the power in every being and He is the Almighty with His will, He is present in every being that is revealed. There is no power other than Him. He is the Supreme Owner of all the qualities in existence, the One who dominates all existence through His manifestations.

19-Surely, the one who understands that the religion belongs to Allah would attain salvation. Those people who could not understand what the difference was after the truths were presented, did not tend to understand the wisdom because of the envy among themselves and became among those who ignored and covered up the verses of Allah. Surely Allah's account is fast.

20-After this, if they come to you for their own beliefs, then say: I have surrendered with all my being, knowing that He is Allah who creates existence. Who will follow with me? Say to those who are presented with the words of truth: Have you surrendered to where your origin comes from? After this, if they surrender, they will be among those who find the way. Now whoever returns to his own ignorance, you are only the one who conveys the truth. Allah is the One who gives his servants the ability to see and realize.

21-To those who ignore and conceal the verses of Allah, and to those who kill the prophets who speak nothing but the truth, and to those who kill those who inform people of justice and the truth, inform them of a painful distress.

22-Those are the ones whose deeds have been in vain and their end is in vain, and they have no helper too.

23-You've seen those people who were presented with words that would benefit them from the book, right? They talk among themselves about the provisions of the book of Allah. Then some of them return to their own ignorance, and what they want is their own ignorance.

24-They remain in that state. They said that that light did not touch us except for a short time. They were deceived, they did nothing but lies about religion.

25-How will they realize Our unity now? There is never any doubt about those truths. Everyone will be rewarded for whatever they have done and they will not be treated unfairly.

26-Say: Oh my Lord! You are the Owner of the property. Whoever wants to understand you, will understand the provisions You offer, and whoever wants to understand You, will understand the qualities You offer, and whoever wants to understand You, will understand Your greatness, and whoever does not understand You, will remain in ignorance. Anyone who wants to understand You, will understand that You are the Owner of all the power and goodness in everything. Surely You are the power in all things.

27-You unite the night with the day, You bring the living from the dead, and You benefit those who want to understand You, without expecting anything.

28-Believers should not take as friends those who ignore and cover up the truth to the exclusion of other believers. Whoever does this cannot understand the truths of Allah. However, they should avoid evil, do not associate partners Allah, with others, and avoid their evil deeds. Allah warns you at every moment to realize your self, and the source of all of you is only Allah.

29-Say: Whether you hide what is in your hearts or reveal what is in your hearts, Allah has wisdom. He is the One who creates everything in the heavens and the earth with his wisdom, and Allah is the power over everything.

30-Everyone always gets rewarded for whatever they do in good works or bad works. In response to the bad things he does, he wishes he had not done them or says he wishes he had stayed away from them. Allah warns you about your self at all times, and Allah is the One who offers grace to His servants.

31-Say: If you want to reach the love of Allah, follow the truths I have presented to you to understand the love of Allah in you, and know that when you realize your mistakes and return, pure blessings will be presented to you. Allah is the One who creates existence from His own essence, the One who offers pure blessings.

32-Say: Obey Allah and understand the Messenger. After this, if they return to their own ignorance, surely those who ignore and cover up the truth have no love of Allah.

33-Adam, Noah, the family of Abraham and the family of Imran were among those who realize the greatness of the worlds and knew that Allah is their own essence.

34-They are each other's offspring. Allah is the One who makes people hear and creates with His will.

35-Imran's wife said: My Lord! I left what is inside me completely to You, accept my intention. Surely You are the One who makes people hear, the Owner of will.

36-So when she gave birth to him, she said: You are the One who embodied what I gave birth to as a girl. Allah is the One who creates the things that emerge with His will. A man is not like a girl, I named him Virgin Mary and I entrusted him to you, so that his descendants may be free from evil states.

37-Thus, he accepted the truths of his Lord and did good works, and he grew up and developed in a good way. Zechariah was responsible for taking care of him. Zechariah found him turning towards Allah every time and as one of those who understood Allah's blessings. He said: O Virgin Mary! How

do you know these? He said: Those truths belong to Allah. Surely, Allah provides benefits to those who want to realize the truths without expecting anything in return.

38-And Zechariah turned to his Lord and said: My Lord! Grant me a beautiful generation who realize the truths that belong to You, surely You are the One who is heard and the One who is addressed.

39-Thus, he heard the call of the power in every being, and he turned to Allah who kept him alive and was purified. He realized Allah. You are given the good news of Jonah, who realizes the words of Allah and is one of the faithful, knowledgeable, diligent in the spiritual path, and a prophet among the righteous.

40-He said: My Lord! Can there be a birth from me when I am inefficient in my functioning and old? It was reported that the perpetrator is Allah, everything is in His will.

41-He said: My Lord! Give me a verse. We declared: You are the verse. Do not speak to people in a way that explains the meaning of the truths, except in a well-understood language, remember your Lord very much, and realize the actions, attributes and manifestations of your essence, morning and evening.

42-The Strong One declared: O Virgin Mary! Allah has undoubtedly given you choice. Purify yourself by choosing right from wrong, and let your choice between right and wrong be an example to all women.

43-Oh Virgin Virgin Mary! Be among those who realize and obey your Lord and surrender all your attributes to the Owner of the attributes and surrender your entire existence to the Owner of existence.

44-Here we are informing you about the information you do not know. You were not with them when they were talking about who would be the guarantor for Virgin Mary, and you were not there when they were arguing about that.

45-The Strong One declared: O Virgin Mary! Surely Allah gives you the good news of a manifestation from Himself. His sign is the one who cleanses the pollution, he is Jesus, son of Virgin Mary. Until the end of his life, he turned his face to the Owner of existence and surrendered himself, and he is one of those who understand that intimacy.

46-He used to tell people about birth and perfection, and he was one of the righteous.

47-He said: My Lord! How can I have a child when no human being has ever touched me? We declared: Creation is by the will of Allah. When the process is ordained, He tells it to be, and it is.

48-He is the One who teaches him the book, wisdom, laws and peaceful knowledge.

49-He was the One who showed the truth to the Israelites. He said: I declare to you the signs of Him who incarnated you. I inform you that the existence of beings comes from an essence, that the glory in those bodies is the One who breathes into them, and that Allah is in charge of that greatness. I made clear the truths to those who could not see the truths, and I made known the truths to those who attributed their bodies to themselves with the pollution of ignorance, and I declared that Allah is responsible for the life in sperm. I informed you that you must understand the things that are beneficial to you and the manifestations within your body. Surely there are signs in these for those who want to be sure.

50-I am firmly bound to the laws of all existence. I have made known to you the things that are suitable for you and the things that are not suitable for you, and I have made known to you the signs of Him who created you. So avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and obey as I have commanded you.

51-Surely, He is Allah who created me and you. From now on, worship Him, this is the straight path.

52-Then, when Jesus felt their rejection of the truths, he said: Who will help me with the truths of Allah? The Prophets said: We are your helpers for the truths of Allah, we believe in Allah, know that we are in peace and tranquility.

53-Our Lord! We believed in the truths coming from You and obeyed the Messenger, we realized that the truths were written on our bodies and that You were always with us.

54-We believed in the solution and that the solution is from Allah and that there is beneficence in Allah's solution.

55-Allah declared: O Jesus! Connect with me with everything you have and realize my greatness, purify yourself from the attitudes of those who ignore and cover up the truths and tell those people to be subject to Him just as you are subject to the Almighty. Those people do not care about the truth until they die. I am the source you come from. The truth of what you dispute among yourselves is in Me.

56-But those who ignore and cover up the truth will now suffer from not realizing Me. They will remain in more trouble while they are alive and until their last moments, and they have no helpers.

57-The reward for those who believe and do good deeds is to be in the behavior of love and friendship. Evils have no love for Allah.

58-We recite our verses to you from all of existence at all times and show you our dhikr that dominates all existence.

59-Surely, the situation of Jesus in the sight of Allah is like the situation of Adam. He was created from the earth, then He said to it, 'Be', and thus it is.

60-The real thing is the One who embodies you, now eliminate your doubts.

61-If they argue with you about the truths after you have reached the truths of wisdom, then say: Come, follow the truths, our children and your children, your women and our women, so that you and we can turn to the Truth, because those who remain in lies cannot realize Allah and move away from His mercy.

62-Surely, these are the expressions of the truth. There is no power except for Allah. Surely, Allah is the Supreme Owner of all the qualities in existence, He is the One who dominates all existence.

63-From now on, those who return to their own ignorance remain stuck in a dilemma when he comes to comprehending Allah, the Owner of will.

64-Say: O you who remain in the rumors! Come to those words that make you and us equal. Let us not worship anything other than Allah, let us not associate anything with Him, and let us not take anyone other than Allah. After this, if they return to their own ignorance, still say: We have surrendered with

all our being and have become one of those who are in peace and tranquility, you also bear witness to the truth.

65-O you who remain in the rumors! Why are you fighting over Abraham? He was offered nothing but laws and comforting knowledge. Don't you still think?

66-You argue about things of which you have no knowledge. How can you argue about things of which you have no knowledge? Allah is the Owner of will and you are not the Owner of will.

67-Abraham was not one of those who said that only we can guide, nor was he one of those who said that there is no helper other than us. But he was in monotheism, surrendered with all his being and was in peace and tranquility, and he did not attribute Allah's qualities to himself.

68-Surely the people closest to Abraham were; those who follow the truths he revealed, those who say "this is our prophet", those who believe and those who take Allah as their friend.

69-Those who remain in the rumors that are passed on want to lead you astray from the truth into their own ignorance. But they only stray into their own ignorance, and they are unaware of themselves and their surroundings.

70-O those who remain in the rumors! How can you ignore the verses of Allah? However, you see yourself.

71- O those who remain in the rumors! How can you confuse what is real with what is false and you cannot see the truth when you know that you are real too?

72- Some of those who remain in the rumors say to others: Pretend to believe in what has been revealed to those who believe, along with them, with an enlightened face, and then do not accept it and turn back, hopefully they will also turn back.

73- Do not believe in anyone other than those who follow the religion. Say: Surely the right path is the path to Allah. The things that are revealed to you are reported from the One. If they argue with you about the truths of Allah, say: Surely, He is Allah who gives bounties. Anyone who wishes can realize the truths presented, and Allah's will is infinite.

74- Whoever wants, he will realize His mercy. Allah is the Owner of the blessings and the decision maker in the process.

75- There are such people who remain in the rumors that no matter how much property you entrust to them, will return it to its Owner. There are also people among them who, if you give them a dinar, will not give it back unless you insistently ask for it. This is their situation. They say: We are not among those pure people. What they say is to remain in lies against Allah, and they are known by their actions.

76- On the contrary, there is love of Allah in those who keep their promises, in those who avoid evil, in those who do not associate partners with Allah, and in those who act uprightly.

77- There are people who do not keep their promises to Allah, and they exchange their oaths for a small gain. They cannot realize existence until their last moments, they cannot realize the manifestations of Allah, they do not look back at themselves until they die, they cannot comprehend the truths, and they are in painful troubles.

78- Some of them also speak by changing the words of the truth. If you think that those things are the words of truth and those things are not from the book, they say; These are the truths that belong to Allah. However, what they say is not the truth of Allah, and what they say means lying to Allah, and they know the lies.

79- None of those who have reached the truths of the book presented by Allah, who are wise and who convey the truths, say to people: Be servants of anyone other than Allah. But they say: Cling to Allah who created you, be as the book teaches, and be on the path of learning and teaching.

80- And do not abandon realizing the functioning of existence, understand the power in existence, hold tightly to the truths and declare the truths and be perfect people, are you the Owner of the functioning of existence? They say, after you surrender with all your being and are in peace and tranquility, do not be in disbelief.

81- The prophets had promised: that they would embrace the truths of Allah, that they would follow the truths of the book presented to them, and that they would be guided by wisdom. Then, that they will be loyal to the Messengers who come to them, that they will believe in him, act together on the same path, and help him. We reported: Have you accepted to be in these situations and embraced this difficult task? They said: We accepted. It was revealed to them: Now see and know that I am with you everywhere, at all times.

82- From now on, whoever turns away from the truth and returns to ignorance, they are the ones who remain in duality and evil.

83- Are they looking for anything other than the religion of Allah? Whatever is in the heavens and the earth has surrendered to Him and will return to Him, whether they want it or not.

84- Say: We believed in Allah. We believed in the truths presented to us, the truths presented to us from Abraham, the truths presented to us from Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and his children, Moses and Jesus. We have believed those who declare the truths of Allah. We do not see one of them as separate from the other, and like them, we are those who surrender with all our being and are in peace and tranquility.

85- Whoever turns to something other than the religion of Allah, peace and tranquility, his search is no longer acceptable and he will eventually be among the losers.

86- How will they find a way to Allah if they say they believe and then ignore and cover up the truth? However, Messengers came to them who knew and saw the truths, who were on the right path, and who explained the truths with clear evidence. Cruel people cannot find a way to Allah.

87- Their reward is that they turn away from mercy because they cannot realize Allah, His power in every being, and the unity of people.

88- They are constantly in that state, their troubles do not decrease, and they are the ones who look but cannot see.

89- Except for those who regret the mistakes they made after this and do not do them again and change their ways. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, He Who creates existence from His own essence.

90- It is not possible for those who say they believe and then ignore the truth to later regret that they went so far in denial and turn back and follow the truth. These are the ones who abandoned the truth and strayed into their own ignorance.

91- Those people are the ones who ignore the truth and cover it up, and they are the losers. Now, even if one of them had a world full of gold and gave it as compensation, their ability to ignore the truth and cover it up would not disappear. These are in bitter sufferings, and they will have no helper.

92- Unless you know and surrender the real Owner of the things you love and give everything you have to their Owner, you cannot understand the Owner of the pleasures. Surely Allah has wisdom of everything.

93- Before the teachings of the truth were presented to them, they said, all things were lawful to the Israelites except what was forbidden to them. Say: If you claim to be telling the truth, then present the teachings and explain them.

94- From now on, whoever fakes up something about Allah and tells lies, they are the wrongdoers.

95- Say: The real One is Allah. From now on, follow the principles laid down by Abraham, seek the truth as he sought the truth, and be in the spirit of monotheism. Abraham was not the one who attributed existence to himself compared to the glory of Allah.

96- In fact, he built his house primarily to tell people the truth. Surely, he gathered them in one place, explained what was holy, and showed the right path for everyone.

97- In his rank, Abraham explained the signs of Allah with clear evidence. Whoever understands those truths, he will be one of the safe one. People should visit their own physical homes to realize Allah, and those who want to find a way to Him should look at the power within themselves. Anyone who ignores and covers up the truth should know that Allah is the Owner of all the values in the universe.

98- Say: O those who remain in the rumors! How come you ignore Allah's evidence? Allah is omnipresent, why don't you try to realize that He is in everything?

99- Say: O those who remain in the rumors! Why do you turn away from the path of Allah? Why do you deceive those who believe? You are not among those who see and know, and you are heedless in what you do and forget Allah.

100- O you who believe! If you follow those who remain in their own insight of ignorance, you will return to the state of ignorance and after you believe, you will remain in disbelief.

101- While the signs of Allah are displayed on you at all times and that Messenger is within you, how can you ignore and cover up the truth? Whoever surrenders to Allah with everything and holds on tightly will be guided on the straight path.

102- O you who believe! Act with the truth, avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, realize immortality and surrender with all your being and be among those who are in peace and tranquility.

103- Hold tightly to the manifestations of Allah within you, in unity. Do not fall into duality and divide into sects. Realize the blessings of Allah upon you. While you were in enmity, your hearts were united with the truth. With His blessings, you realized that you were brothers. While you were in the void of a fire of ignorance, you were saved from that state with those truths. Those signs in you are clear evidence of Allah. It is hoped that you would find the straight path.

104- Some of you invite people to good things, they work to become wise to the truth, and they stay away from evil. These are the ones who are successful.

105- Do not be like those who remain in duality and divide into sects after the truth has been made clear to them with clear evidence. Here they are in great trouble.

106-Faces that realize the truth are always happy and peaceful. There are also restless faces. The faces of those who have not realized the truths are in unrest. If you ignore the truths after believing, you will remain in troubled situations because you ignored the truths.

107-There is peace on the faces of those who realized the truth. So much so that they feel the mercy of Allah and they constantly act in that way.

108-Here, the signs of Allah are displayed on you in all their reality at every moment. Allah does not want evil for anyone.

109-To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is everywhere. It is Allah who controls the functioning of existence at all times.

110-Those who advise you to be wise to the truth and to stay away from evil and denial and to believe in Allah are the ones who emerge from you among the people to be good. If those who remained in their own ignorance believed, it would certainly be better for them, they would be among the believers. But most of them abandon the truth and stray into their ignorance.

111-Those who are like that cannot trouble you about the truth, they only harm themselves, and if they argue with you about the truth, they will not follow you, they will return to their old ways, then they will have no helper.

112-No matter where they are, as long as they are in that state, there will be unpleasant behavior on them. Except for those who cling to the manifestations of Allah. Those manifestations are on the person himself. Those who remain in a state of anger against Allah and lack of insight are in this state because they ignore the signs of Allah. Those who killed the prophets who told nothing but the truth, they also opposed the truth and became aggressive.

113-Not all of the rumors are the same. Among them, there are those who research the verses of Allah, try to get rid of heedlessness, and try to realize the resurrection, and they are in a state of submission.

114-Those who believe in Allah and believe until the day of death and strive to become wise to the truth and stay away from evil and do good works, these are the good people.

115-They do nothing but good works, so that they never ignore or cover up the truth, and they are those who know Allah, who avoid evil, who do not associate partners.

116-Indeed, those who ignore the truth will never benefit from what they have acquired, and they cannot give anything about Allah to their children. They have destructive states, and they constantly act in those states.

117-The situation of those who do not know the Owner of their own existence and cannot surrender it is like the situation of the crops that are under the influence of a wind that uproots them in the life of this world. They are the ones who oppress themselves, and they are the ones who ruin themselves. Allah does not oppress them, but they oppress themselves.

118-O you who believe! Don't trust anyone other than yourself. There will be those who will not hesitate to harm you and divide you into duality. Those who are in a state of hatred and grudges are

evident in the words that come out of their mouths, and they keep even more inside. If you think, you will realize Our signs that We have made clear to you.

119-You approach them with love. But they have no love for you. You believe that every being is a book. When they meet you, they say they believe, but when they are alone, they think that they have deceived you and return to their own habits of anger and hatred. Say: Eliminate your anger and grudges. Surely, the Owner of the wisdom in the hearts is Allah.

120-If good befalls you, they become sad, and if evil befalls you, they rejoice. If you are patient and avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah, their tricks will not divert you from your path. Surely, Allah encompasses everything.

121-You made an effort in your friends' positions so that they could attain enlightenment, have merit, and become believers, and you explained that He is Allah who makes people hear with His will.

122-Some of you are afraid of failure. Be among those who take Allah as a friend. Believers know that Allah is the Owner of existence and are in a state of submission.

123-Indeed, you have completed your weaknesses by finding help with the truths of Allah. So avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. It is hoped that you would know the Owner of your existence and surrender it.

124-You said to the believers: When you realize enough the One who embodied you, explain the truths presented from the forces in an understandable way, part by part.

125-Yes, be patient and avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Help those who come to you in impulsive situations with the truths of your Lord. Explain the power in each being with the signs in that being, one by one, with importance.

126-Allah has provided you with nothing but the truths to give you peace and the contentment of your hearts. Help belongs only to Allah, the supreme Owner of all values, the Ruler of all existence.

127-Stay away from or prevent the discrimination of those who ignore the truth. From now on, those who are in that situation will be in a state of loss.

128-You have no control over whether they regret what they have done or whether they get into trouble. These are the wrongdoers.

129-To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. There is access to His pure blessings for whoever wants it, and whoever wants it gets himself into trouble with his own ignorance. Allah is the One who offers pure blessings and creates existence from His own essence.

130-O you who believe! Do not seek personal gain, do not exaggerate your rights, avoid evil, and do not associate partners with Allah. It is hoped that you would be successful.

131-Avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. There is fire for those who ignore and cover up the truth.

132-Obey Allah and understand the Messenger. It is hoped that you would realize the mercy.

133-Strive to realize the pure graces of Him who embodied you. There are eternal truths in the heavens and on earth that give peace to those who avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah.

134-Those who spend in times of trouble or comfort suppress their anger and become among the forgiving people. Those who are devoted to the truth with all their essence have the love of Allah.

135-Those people; When they go beyond their limits or are in a state of oppression, they immediately remember Allah, so they realize the mistakes they made and turn to not do them again, and they know that there is no one who forgives sins other than Allah, and they do not insist on doing anything, and they are the ones who know.

136-Their reward is the pure blessings of the One who created them, and there is a flow of wisdom and peace in their state, they are constantly in that state. How beautiful are the rewards of those who work on the path of truth.

137-Many experiences have come and gone before you. Travel around the world, look and see to realize the truth. Realize what the fate of those who remain in lies will be like.

138-This is an explanation and guidance for people and an advice for those who avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah.

139-Do not be careless and do not be sad, and if you are believers, you know the glory.

140-If you come into contact with a bad situation, you will be in the same situation as those who come into contact with those bad situations. These situations always circulate among people. Those who believe are in the realization of Allah and cling to those who know the truth. Evils have no love for Allah.

141-Those who believe in Allah would be purified from ignorance. Those who ignore the truth would be devastated by themselves.

142-Or do you think that you will find peace without realizing Allah, without being among those who strive to realize the truths within yourself, without being among those who are patient to know the truths?

143-Indeed, you wished to realize death before it came to you. Now look and see and see, think carefully and realize.

144-Muhammad is nothing but a messenger like the messengers who passed away before him. When he dies or is killed will you return to your past states of ignorance? Whoever returns to his past states of ignorance can no longer realize Allah and escape from troubles. There are rewards from Allah for those who know the Owner of blessings and deliver.

145-Death that comes to a person is only under the authority of Allah. Its duration is in His body book. Whoever wants to do good deeds in the world, he would reach it there, and whoever does good deeds to understand its end, he would reach it. There are rewards for those who know the Owner of blessings and deliver them.

146-Many of them, together with the prophets, endeavored to explain the truths of the One who embodied them. So much so that, even though troubles befell those who were on the path of telling the truths of Allah, they did not give up, did not show weakness, and did not turn away from their path. Those who are patient have the love of Allah.

147-Their words is nothing more than saying: Our Lord! Forgive us for our wrong behavior, protect us from excessing in our work, make us strong on the path we follow, and protect us from falling into the situation of those who ignore and cover up the truth.

148-Those who behave well in their lives with the attributes Allah has given them will eventually find good rewards. Those who are devoted to the truth with all their essence have the love of Allah.

149-O you who believe! If you follow the behavior of those who ignore and cover up the truth, you will return to your harsh, rude state of ignorance in the past. Thus, you will be among the losers.

150-On the contrary, Allah is your Owner and there is beneficence in His help.

151-There is fear in the hearts of those who ignore and cover up the truth because they cannot realize Us. They cannot reach the evidence regarding the truths presented, they attribute their existence to the glory of Allah with the things they turn to, and their abode is fire, and what a terrible situation it is for the evils.

152-Tie up to Allah with all your sincerity. He is the One who manifests. If you fail to realize the truths and disagree about the process, find the One who is authorized in that matter, do not be among those who disperse. If you oppose the truths, you cannot realize the truths, you will move away and you cannot realize the love within yourself. There are people who are in worldly interests, and there are people who want to realize the end from you. Then, think carefully and be among those who change yourselves with knowledge. Be forgiving and be a believer, knowing that Allah is the Owner of bounties.

153-If you move away from the truths, look around you and cannot realize the unity, and if you do not look at the truths to which the Messenger invites you, you will be in other things. Then you will remain in trouble and disappointment. In order not to worry, do not deviate from the truths presented to you and do not hurt yourself. Allah always informs you of the truth about what you do.

154-If you know the One who presents the qualities above you and surrounds you all with His manifestations, you will be free from heedlessness and will be away from worries with confidence. Some of them became those who did not care. And some of them remained in conjecture and followed the untrue conjectures of ignorance about Allah. They say: Do we have any information about how it works? Say: Surely, all creation, the hidden world within you, and everything that you cannot see, belongs to Allah. They say: If we realized the functioning of all existence, we would not be a shame to ourselves. Say: If you realized the manifestations in your bodies, you would certainly realized the obvious One, you would be among those who realize the book within you, you would save yourselves from heedlessness, you would not cause harm to yourselves, and you would think carefully to realize Allah, understand what is in your hearts, and you would move from one knowing to another and examine, and you would know that the Owner of the wisdom in the hearts is Allah.

155-Those among you who turn away from realizing the power that keeps all communities together at all times and turn to ignorance; They became losers because of their evil behavior and what they attributed to themselves. Indeed, those who realize their mistakes against Allah will give up their situation. Surely Allah is the One who forgives and provides good deeds.

156-O you who believe! Do not be like those who ignore and cover up the truth, and tell those who are your brothers on the same path to take a good look at the highlights on earth and to look at and understand everything carefully. Say, "If you obey what We say, you will not remain in a state of incomprehension." Those who realize Allah's order do not harm themselves. This way, their hearts

will not be in disunity. Allah is the giver of life and the limiter, and Allah always shows you the truth from what you do.

157-If you are killed or die in the way of Allah, these are because of your effort to realize and explain Allah's forgiveness, mercy, good things, and that everything consists of unity.

158-Even if you die or are killed, you are still in the unity of Allah.

159-Be gentle with them in order to convey the mercy of Allah. If you treat them rudely and hardheartedly, surely, they will disperse around you. Be forgiving towards them and tell them to understand forgiveness and give them mutual consultation about the functionings of existence. So, be determined. Know that Allah is the Owner of your existence and be in submission. Surely, those who know the Owner of existence and submit to Him, they have the love of Allah.

160-If you realize Allah's help, there will be no one to judge you anymore. If you abandon His help, who will help you with the truth from now on? Believers know that Allah is the Owner of existence and are in a state of submission.

161-No one hid the truth from the Prophets. Whoever stays away from the truth, he will remain in ignorance until he dies. Everyone will get what they earned and they will not be treated unfairly.

162-Is the one who follows the will of Allah like the one who remains in his own ignorance and opposes Allah? The state he is in is the hell of ignorance and what a terrible state it is.

163-There are stations for those who want to realize the truths of Allah, and Allah always shows the truth from what you do.

164-For those who want to understand and be sure of Allah, a messenger has appeared from among them. He explained to them the evidence in them and cleared them of ignorance and informed them that every being is a book and that they should think with wisdom. They were in clear error before.

165-When a calamity befalls you; Why did this hit us, you ask? Say: It is from yourselves. Surely Allah is the power over all things.

166-When you realize the power that holds all communities together, thus realizing that Allah is in charge of the functioning of all existence, you will not be troubled. Believers are always learning and teaching.

167-When it is said to those who are in duality: Be in the knowledge of the truths, strive to learn the truths in the way of Allah and stay away from those situations, they say: If we had striven and known, we would surely follow you like you. Then they will be closer to ignoring and covering up the truth than to believing it. They say with their own words that they have no insight. Allah has the wisdom of the unseen and unknown things.

168-Those who say about their friends: If they had continued to follow us, they would not have done harm to themselves. Say: If you claim to be telling the truth, then state what is in you.

169-Do not think that those who died or were killed on the way to tell the truths of Allah have died and gone. On the contrary, they have attained vitality. They have attained the spiritual pleasure that belongs to the One who embodied them.

170-They; They are at ease in reaching the truths offered by Allah and realize His blessings. They give pleasing information to those who will follow them and want to realize those truths. There is no fear for them, and they will not grieve.

171-They are happy to understand the attributes and blessings of Allah in all existence, and they know that He is Allah who does not waste the reward of the believers.

172-Those people follow Allah and understand the Messenger. They are far from the behavior of those who replace the truth with lies and false words. There is always a sense of beauty in them. There are great rewards for those who avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah.

173- Some of the people said to them: People are opposing you as a group. If He tells you to beware of them, because their faith is so high, they will say: Allah is sufficient for us, He is the One who provides beauty, He is the One who has authority over everything at all times.

174-They were transformed by realizing the blessings of Allah, and by realizing the qualities in existence, they were freed from the effects of bad situations and became subject to the will of Allah, and they understood that the Owner of the decision in the functioning of all existence and the Owner of all attributes in existence is Allah.

175-Those who are in evil states only frighten their own friends. Do not be deceived by the intimidations of those in those states, and fear not to realize Me, if you are among the believers.

176-Do not be upset by the actions of those who ignore and cover up the truth. Indeed, They do not know anything about Allah's will, and they do not save themselves from difficulties. In the end, they cannot attain spiritual joy and they are in great trouble.

177-Indeed, those who are like that; Instead of believing, they chose to ignore the truth and not accept it. They did not know anything about Allah and could not escape from difficulties, and they remained in bitter troubles.

178-Those who ignore and do not accept the truth should not think that time will bring them any beneficence, because they spend their time increasing their mistakes and there are troubles that despise them.

179-Allah is not separate from you. Believers know what they are, they distinguish what is good and what is harmful. Allah does not fail to inform you of the unknown. Allah gave those prophets and you the consciousness to distinguish between truth and falsehood. Whoever wants to believe in Allah, follows the Messenger, follows the path of faith, avoids evil and does not associate partners with Allah, then there will be great rewards for them.

180-Those who attribute the qualities that Allah has given them to themselves and do not give them to their Owner should not think that they are doing any beneficence, on the contrary, their situation is to remain in bad things. Surely, those who attribute the qualities to themselves are surrounded by those states until they die. Allah is the Owner of everything in the heavens and the earth, and Allah always reveals the truth about what you do.

181-The truth is; It is Allah who makes them hear the words they hear. They said: Allah is poor, we are the rich. Surely, they did not know the truths written on their own bodies, and they killed those prophets who spoke nothing but the truth, and they were left in severe trouble because of what they said.

182-This is because of what they have done, and Allah does not ruin His servants.

183-Those people said: We were promised not to believe in Allah and His Messenger. Even until he shows us that intimacy and benefits from his light. Say: The words of the Messengers before me have come to you, explaining the truth clearly. If you say you are telling the truth, tell me why they killed them?

184-If they deny you after this, they have also denied the Messengers who came before you, who presented the truth with clear evidence and who said that every being is a letter carrying the truth and who presented enlightening words.

185-Everyone will feel death. Respond only with sincerity and love until you die. Now, whoever removes those destructive states from himself and enters that state of peace has now achieved success. Those who benefit from worldly life gain nothing but an ego.

186-Surely, you should think carefully about your existence and your souls and realize. You will hear very hurtful words from those before you who remained in their own mentalities despite being presented with the words of the truth and those who associated with others. If you are patient, avoid evil, and do not associate partners with Allah, you will reach the truth about the functioning of existence.

187-Those who were presented with the words of truth had promised Allah that they would reveal those truths to people and not hide them. But they abandoned those truths, returned to their old knowledge, and used the words they heard from those truths for their own benefit, even if it was for a little value. However, what a bad thing they did.

188-Do not think that those people find peace because of what they have acquired. They like to pride, even though they haven't done anything. Do not think that they will be saved from troubles anymore, and they are in painful troubles.

189-The Ruler of the heavens and the earth is Allah, and Allah is the power over all things.

190-Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the difference between night and day, there are signs for those who think about the truth.

191-Those people remember Allah while standing, sitting, wherever they are, and try to think and understand the creation of the heavens and the earth. Our Lord! They say, "You did not create these without meaning, you are free from incomplete attributes, enlighten us with your light, protect us from troubles."

192-Our Lord! Surely, the one who does not realize You, has entered the fire of ignorance, thus he has lost himself by not realizing You, and there is no helper for the evils.

193-Our Lord! We heard the call of the one who called out, "Be in faith by believing in your Lord," and then we believed in our Lord. Now that we have realized our mistakes, forgive us and enable us to understand and destroy our evil deeds and to act with love along with the virtuous ones.

194-Our Lord! Grant us to realize the words of the truths presented by the Messengers and do not leave us sad until we die. Surely there is no going back on your promise.

195-Their Lord informed them: Those who want to realize and explain Me, whether men or women, those who work for those truths, their work will not be wasted. Help each other. So much so that those

who fight for the truth on that path; They were expelled from their places, those people migrated and were tortured and killed in the way of Allah. They realized and destroyed their evil on that path, and surely, they were included in the presence of a flowing wisdom in their stations. They found good rewards from Allah. Good rewards are from Allah.

196- Do not be deceived by the fact that those who ignore and cover up the truth are wandering around those lands pretending to be in an effort.

197-This is always for their own benefit. Then they are always in a devastating state, and what an evil state that is.

198-But there is peace for those who fear evil against their Lord, they are on wisdom in their station, they are in that state forever. They are happy to attain the truths that belong to Allah. For virtuous people, the truths that belong to Allah are nothing but good things.

199-There are those who remain in the words conveyed, they believe in Allah and believe in what has been reported to you and what has been reported to them. They are respectful towards Allah. They do not sell the verses of Allah for their own gain, even for a small price. These are the ones who expect their reward from their Lord. Surely, Allah's account is fast.

200-O you who believe! Realize what patience is and be patient and realize the secret of truth that connects all existence and avoid falling into fanaticism and do not associate partners with Allah. It is hoped that you would succeed.

SURAH AN-NISA:

1-O people! Beware of evil against the One who created you, and do not associate others with Him. It is He who created you from a single breath and created spouses from it and multiplied them into many men and women. Avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Seek, ask and realize intimacy to understand His truths. Surely Allah is the One who holds you tightly with all His manifestations in you.

2- Give the knowledge of the truth to those who have broken away from the faith of their ancestors and seek the truth, and do not replace the pure knowledge of the truth with the harmful knowledge of ignorance, and do not take advantage of their values by making them your own. Surely, this is a great sin.

3-If you fear that they will not be able to uphold the values presented to those who have broken away from the faith of their ancestors and seek the truth, and if you think that they will turn away from the path of self-realization, then; Tell them to connect to the truth by repeating and combining and reaching the consciousness of Allah. If you have hesitation about their realization of the truth and your inability to explain it properly, help them until they understand that there is only one power in all existence and that you are not the Owner of the power within you. This is what you must follow so that you do not stray from the truth.

4-Give truthful information about Allah to those who are on the path of realizing their souls. From now on, if they share with you something from the knowledge that comes from them in a beautiful way, benefit from it in accordance with the truth.

5-Do not give the valuable information you have obtained, which belongs to Allah, who keeps you alive and creates existence, to those who cannot understand or use their minds. Make them benefit from those truths, comfort them, and talk to them to the extent of wisdom.

6-Help those who have broken away from the beliefs of their ancestors and seek the truth, even help them until they reach the perfection of unity. From now on, if you see sincerity in them towards reaching the truth, give them the values of the truths and do not present useless things, do not go to extremes and tell them to be careful on the path to perfection. Whoever has the knowledge of the truths, he should act virtuously. Whoever is deprived of the knowledge of the truths, let him continue to benefit from that path of knowledge. So that they may strive to understand the values of those truths that have been given to them, so that they too may be among those who know. Allah is sufficient to realize the values.

7-There is benefit for perfect people from the information left by the perfect guides, and there is benefit for those who have intimacy, and there is benefit for those who are on the path of knowing their own self, from the information left by the perfect guides. It is necessary to benefit more or less from the information provided by those who are close to us.

8-Those who are qualified to be close to Allah; Let them be ready to give their due to those who have broken away from the beliefs of their ancestors and those who are desperate in search of the truth, and let them benefit from the knowledge of the truths and speak words that will make them wise to the truths.

9-If they fear that the generations that will come after them will be ignorant, then let them help them avoid evil and not associate partners with Allah, and let them speak words in a way that they can realize the truth.

10-Those who have broken away from the faith of their ancestors and violated the rights of those who seek the truth by not giving them the values of the truth; However, they feed on that fire within themselves, and the point they reach is the ignorance of marginalization.

11-Allah advises you to tell your children the truth until they realize their origin and so that they can benefit from the truth. If they have come to the path of self-realization, help them to pass through duality and understand the power within themselves. Then help them to realize the truths of the three lessons until they pass from duality, and if they have progressed to the realization of unity, they have now reached the halfway point and continue to receive help from their parents until they realize all the stations without abandoning the truths so that they can realize the unity of all existence. If he has acquired wisdom, he helps those who no longer have wisdom until they realize their originality, just like the parents who raised him. If they have become brothers to him, he will explain the truths of the three lessons to those who want to realize their essence. Then he advises them with those truths: He says, "Be willing to surrender your existence like your ancestors, help your children who do not know the truths benefit from Allah's truths, and help them understand intimacy, just like you." Surely Allah is the possessor of wisdom, the One who dominates all existence through its manifestations.

12-Those who are on the same path as you, should not abandon justice. Now, those who have wisdom should help those who do not have wisdom. When you return to the Lord, advise those who are willing to surrender their existence to abandon those false things that you abandoned. While they do not have wisdom, let them abandon bad situations and turn to the Lord in order to have wisdom. Now, they should recommend those values that he acquired after abandoning the evils to those who are ready to surrender their existence. If they have passed through their own existence and become competent people, and their brothers on that path have become aware of that functioning in every being, then all of them should be conscious of unity and aware of all levels. Thus, those who have come to the truth of multiplicity should advise those who associate themselves with the evils in the three levels to realize the truths and to be on the truths of Allah, so that they do not fall into any further difficulties in admitting their existence, and let them explain that Allah is the one who is forgiving and the possessor of wisdom.

13-These are the rules for those who want to realize Allah. Whoever obeys Allah and follows what that messenger tells, he will find peace, there is wisdom flowing in his state, he is always in that state. This is the supreme salvation.

14-Whoever does not realize Allah, ascribes self to himself, and cannot understand the Messenger, remains in those customs and ignorance, and is constantly in the fire, and there are troubles that despise him.

15-If there are among you who are on the path of self-realization, those who exceed the limits and are selfish, those among you who are wise about the Lord; Let them help until they witness the truths in themselves, until they grasp the truths in their positions, until they pass through their own existence and surrender with love, or until they present to others what they realize from Allah's truths.

16-Those of you who are in that situation; If they give up their distressing state of ignorance, realize their mistakes, turn back, and change their way, then leave them alone. Surely Allah is the One who forgives those who realize their mistakes and turn back, and He is the One who creates existence from His own essence.

17-Those who realize that they have committed bad deeds in a state of ignorance and then turn back from their mistakes, and those who realize the mistakes they made against Allah and turn back; Only

they are close to the truth, they are the ones who turn to the manifestations of Allah within themselves, and they are the ones who know that He is Allah who controls all existence and has wisdom.

18-Those who do not turn back from their mistakes are those whose deeds are evil. In fact, they remain in that state until death comes to them. There is not one of those people who, when death comes to them, does not say, "I have now repented." Those who ignore and cover up the truth are in dire straits because they cannot realize Us.

19-O you who believe! It would not be right to try to forcefully explain something to those who are on the path to realize their own soul. Don't force them to change, don't try to fix things, don't give them things they don't want. However, a clear self, except that they are in evil; Then speak to them as wisely and do not belittle them. If you belittle them, you will be belittling what Allah created. There are many good people among them.

20-If you want to change the thoughts of those who want to be on the same path as you and be in the same positions, give them the knowledge of unity in a measure, and do not make them acquire anything from their old state of ignorance. Will you cause them to acquire that state of ignorance, which is lies and obvious evil?

21-How can you make them adopt those states when one of you has offered the other the path of unity and they had made an agreement with you when you were behaving indecently towards them?

22-While you are on the path to realize the self, do not cling to those past situations that were not suitable for you from your ancestors, those situations are not appropriate. In fact, those situations are exceeding the limits within one's self, and it means hatred, anger, and it is a bad path.

23-Your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your aunts, your brothers' daughters, your sisters' daughters, your wet nurses who breastfed you, your foster sisters, your mothers-in-law, your step-daughters whom you and your wife raised under your protection, and the wives of your descendants and their sisters, and all your relatives, if they do not want to be included in the path you follow, it is not appropriate for you to include them. They are just in past states. Surely Allah is Forgiving, He is the One who creates existence from His own essence.

24-For those who are on the path of self-realization and tend to be in good behavior; Know that your own body is a book of Allah, you do not own the power you have, and tell the truth. Say, it is halal(lawful) for you to want to realize the values of the truths, not the states of ignorance you left behind, to want to be purified and to be one of the good people, not other things. Do not deny them those truths from which they will find peace from now on. Now give them the information they want. After this, if they do not come to an insight with that information, there will be no blame on you. Surely Allah is the Owner of wisdom, the One who dominates all existence.

25-Those who are on the path of goodness and belief act firmly when they know that they do not own the power within themselves. Allah is the possessor of wisdom. Help each other in the faith of the truths. Let those among them who want to realize that unity follow that path with the permission of those who are competent, and give those who are on the path of goodness what they want to know, do not give them anything other than purification, and do not make them take anything other than the truth as their friends. Then protect them with the truth. If they come in a state of selfishness and excess, advise them of justice. If they leave the path of goodness, inform them of the troubles they will face. These are for those of you who are afraid of falling into sins, and be patient in the path of goodness, and know that He is Allah who forgives and creates existence from His own essence.

26-The will in the existence of being belongs to Allah. The truths are presented clearly to you. You are guided by the laws of functioning of all existence. Those before you were also guided by the laws of existence. Now, return from your state of ignorance to the truth and realize Allah, who dominates all existence and is the Owner of wisdom.

27-The will in the existence of being belongs to Allah. You return from states of ignorance to the truth. Those who follow states of ignorance, such as greatness and self-interest, want you to decisively incline towards those states.

28-The will in the existence of being belongs to Allah. Find peace in the truth and understand the creation of man, do not be weak.

29-O you who believe! Do not try to benefit from things that are not true among yourselves. Just exchange the truth, help each other, and do not blame yourselves. Surely Allah created you from His own essence.

30-Whoever holds a grudge against someone and does evil, then he moves away from realizing Us, remains in destructive situations, and thus becomes one of those who do not care about Allah.

31-If you avoid those acts of arrogance that are forbidden to you, we will cover your evil deeds and include you in noble positions.

32-Do not hope for anything other than Allah's blessings. Let each other benefit from the knowledge of the truths you have acquired, so that you can become competent people, and make those who are on the path to self-realization benefit from the knowledge of the truths you have acquired. Ask and research to realize Allah's blessings. Surely Allah has the wisdom of everything.

33-Be among those who know that We created everything. Take advantage of the knowledge of those truths left behind by those who raised you and be among those who understand intimacy. Be one of those who understand the vitality within yourself. Now, those who have a share of those truths should give that information to those who are on that path. Surely Allah is present in everything, at every moment and everywhere.

34-Competent people raise those who are on the path of self-realization to understand the truth. They help each other because they want to realize Allah's blessings, and they know who owns their wealth and spend it. Then they surrender to become one of the righteous. They preserve the knowledge of the truths, just as Allah preserves the unknown and invisible world. They are afraid to disobey and they follow advice. If there are those who go beyond the truths from their stations, emphasize the truths to them where they are. From now on, if they follow the truth as you tell them, do not show them any other way. Surely Allah is the Almighty with His wisdom in all existence.

35-If you fear that they will be separated, then send them to people who are more competent in the matter. As long as they want to change their ways, competent people who have a better command of the subject will help them. Allah succeeds those who want to realize the truths. Surely Allah reveals the truths from all existence through His wisdom.

36-Realize that you are the servant of Allah and do not associate anything with Him. Be good to your parents, your relatives, orphans, the helpless, your near neighbors, your distant neighbors, and your friends around you, and show your children the right path. You do not own the power within you. Surely, those who consider themselves superior and arrogant do not have the love of Allah.

37-Those who do not share something advise people to share, and they fail to realize the blessings of Allah offered to them. There are humiliating troubles for those who ignore the truths we present.

38-They ostentatiously present their values to people, and they have no faith in Allah and do not believe in their end. Whoever is close to those states, he will be in evil states. What an evil intimacy that is!

39-Why do they not believe in the manifestations of Allah within them and in the future of their end, why do they not spend the blessings that Allah has given them, and why do they not know that He is Allah who created them and is the Owner of wisdom?

40-Surely Allah does not give the slightest amount of evil. There are many rewards for those who do good deeds, and He always gives His sublime rewards.

41-Those who witnessed our truths emerged from all nations. And you came forward to tell them our truth.

42-If they wanted to understand the one who is in authority at all times and everywhere, they would not be among those who ignore and cover up the truth and would not oppose the Messenger. If they understood justice and equality on earth, they would not ignore the manifestations of Allah.

43-O you who believe! Do not destroy your awareness of devotion to Allah. Do not say anything until you pass through the drunkenness of ignorance and become aware of yourself and destroy the duality. Purify yourself simply by following the path of truth. When you are sick, or on a quest, or fall into evil from the perception of unity, or are approached by sensual feelings, purify yourself with the knowledge of the truths, or request that knowledge to be purified. Reach that pure, peaceful happiness. From now on, always keep your face clean and be aware of the Owner of your power. Surely Allah is Forgiving.

44-Have you not seen those who take a share from those who are presented with the words of the truth? They are going astray and they want you to go astray from the path of truth.

45-Allah is the possessor of wisdom. Do not be in hostility. Allah is sufficient as a friend and Allah is sufficient as a helper.

46-Those who say that only we guide the truth change the meaning of the words of the truth into different meanings. They say: We hear, we are superior and no one else can hear the truth. Just follow us, they say, with fancy remembrances. They condemn those who want to understand the laws of creation of existence. They say that if they had listened to us and obeyed us and heard us and obeyed us, it would certainly have been better and more correct for them. Those who are in such situations and ignore the truth and cover it up cannot understand Allah and move away from His mercy, and they do not believe except a few of them.

47-O people who understand that all existence is presented as a book! Believe in those truths that we present in every being, understand their truth and act correctly. Otherwise, just like those who do not listen to those prohibitions and walk away from mercy, you too will not realize the truth and move away from mercy. Realize Allah as the perpetrator in the functioning of all existence.

48-Those who associate others with Allah cannot realize the forgiveness of Allah. Whoever wants to realize Him and sees nothing but the truth will find forgiveness. Whoever ascribes existence to himself in addition to the glory of Allah and slanders about Allah, he will remain in great sins.

49-Have you seen those who realize their souls and are purified from evil? However, those who want to realize Allah are cleansed of ignorance and there is not even the slightest cruelty in them.

50-See how they fabricate things about Allah and spread those lies, and they find it enough to remain in obvious evil.

51-Have you seen those who were given the words of truth so that they might benefit? They believe in things that have no basis for their own benefit, and they abandon the truth and take their conjectures as Allah, and they say about those who cannot see the truth and cover it up: These are those who are closer to the path of truth than those who believe.

52-They are the ones who do not realize Allah and turn away from His mercy. And whoever does not realize Allah and turns away from His mercy, they will not find any helper.

53-Or are they the Owners of the property? If that were the case, they wouldn't give anything to people, even the slightest bit.

54-Or are people envious of the blessings that Allah has given them? Abraham; He was one of those who understood that we presented the entire existence as a book and that there was wisdom in it. We presented the sublime truths of all existence to those who were in that envy.

55-And some of them believed in Abraham, and some of them turned away from him. Those who considered their ignorance as sufficient remained marginalized.

56-Those who ignored Our signs and covered them up remained in the shapes, even though We kept changing the shapes. They clung to devastating situations and were in troubled situations. Surely Allah is the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who dominates all existence.

57-Those who believe and work on the path of truth; they are in a place of wisdom, they are in peace, they are always in that state, they are cleansed from evil, they are in the perfection of the unity of all existence, and they are included in the protection of the Protector.

58-This is Allah's command for you: Give the trusts only to their Owners. When you decide between people what is true and what is false, declare with justice. Surely Allah reveals the truths in the best way. Surely Allah makes one hear and makes one see.

59-O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those among you who know the rules of the truth. From now on, if you disagree about anything, then seek the truth of it in Allah and understand the messenger. If you believe in Allah and believe in your end, that is better for you and your interpretation of the truth will be better.

60-Have you seen those who think that they believe in the truths you have reached and the truths reached by those before you? Those who think that they are servants of Allah and take their own opinions as their Allah, want to rule with their own opinions, and they ignore and cover up the truths of the process, and they move away from the truth and deviate to their own insight, and they want all the evil states.

61-When you say to them, "Come and follow what the Messenger has told you, those who pretend to believe; You see that they turn away from the truth and from you.

62-After they have suffered harm because of what they have done, they come to you and swear by Allah and say, "We only wanted goodness and unity."

63-They are those who have no knowledge of Allah in their hearts. Stay away from such people from now on. Advise them and tell them the clear truths about themselves.

64- A messenger; It was not revealed for anything other than obeying the commands of Allah, who is in authority everywhere, and telling Our truths. They came to you when they did not understand their own souls and realized that they were in evil. They asked for forgiveness from Allah's forgiveness. Surely, in order for them to find the way to the truth, the messenger explained the truth by saying: Allah is the One who accepts those who realize their mistakes and turn back, He is the One who created all existence from His own essence.

65-No, they do not believe in the Lord you describe, and they even say among themselves that there is no basis in the matters you control. Then, they cannot eliminate the difficulties within themselves, and unless they surrender to the truth, they cannot be in peace and tranquility.

66-If they realized Our truths within themselves or did not stay away from the truths where they are, they would not have ruined themselves . However, they did not do this except a few of them. If they had done this and benefited from the advice offered to them, it would certainly have been better for them and they would have been able to determine the truth better.

67-68-Thus, they would surely realize the sublime truths that belong to Us that We present to them, and they would surely find the way to Us, the straight path of truth.

69-Whoever obeys Allah and understands the Messenger, those are the ones who understand the attributes of Allah in themselves and those people; They are in unity with those who declare the truth, and with those who act uprightly, and with those who know, and with those who do good works, and with those who are in good conduct, and they are the ones who are united in the same purpose.

70-This is the blessings of Allah. Allah, the Possessor of wisdom, is sufficient to realize the truths.

71-O you who believe! You take precautions. Either be consistent as one or act together.

72-There are certainly some among you who act slowly and are lazy. Then if a trouble befalls you; You may say, "The truths of Allah in all creation were presented to me, but I was not with those who realized the truths."

73-If you realized the blessings of Allah, you will surely say: I could not realize the bond of love between me and Him, I wish I had been with those who realized those truths before, so that I could have been among those who won that sublime salvation.

74-From now on, let them strive to realize the truths in the way of Allah, let them be among those who strive to understand the truth of worldly life by thinking about their end, and whoever strives to understand the truths in the way of Allah; Whether they are successful or not successful in the realization of the truths, they will be reciprocated in proportion to their own insight.

75-You; Do not fail to make an effort to help men, women, children, or those who are weak, seeking the truths in the way of Allah, to understand the truths. Those people: Our Lord! Do not fail to help them when they say, "Take us out of the places of evil and give us a friend who will tell us the truths about You and send someone who will help us realize the truths about You."

76-Believers strive to understand and explain the truths in the way of Allah. Those who ignore and cover up the truth, think that they are servants of Allah and take their own opinions as their Allah, and

then they take evil situations as their friends and cause harm to themselves. Surely, the tricks of those in evil states are weak.

77-You saw those people, right? They were told: Stay away from attributing the power within you to yourself, act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at all times, purify yourself and share what is within you, always strive to understand and explain the truths written on you. Then a group of them feared people as if they feared Allah, or moved further away. And they said: Our Lord! Why should we strive to understand the truths written on us? Couldn't you postpone it until close to our death? Say: You will benefit from the life of this world even if it is a little, and those who avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah have a better end, and they will not do the slightest injustice.

78-No matter where you are, even if you are in solid buildings, death will happen to you. If death; If it hits them while they are in a good state, they say it is from Allah, and if it is death; If it happens to them when they are in a bad situation, they will say it happened because of you. Say: All deaths that occur belong to Allah. They no longer make an effort to understand the words of the truth spoken to them.

79-The evil that befalls you is from Allah, and the evil that befalls you is from yourselves. You have emerged to show and tell people our truths, and Allah, who is present everywhere at any time, is sufficient for you.

80-Whoever understands and obeys the truths presented by the messenger, thus obeys Allah. Whoever turns away from those truths has returned to his own ignorance. So much so that you have not been revealed for anything other than telling our truths that protect them.

81-When they are with you, they say, "We believe, we accept", but after they leave you, some of them return to their own knowledge, which is different from those truths you say, and they cannot understand the truths of Allah written on their bodies. Now stay away from those who are in those situations and surrender to the knowledge that the Owner of existence is Allah and know that Allah is sufficient as a Protector.

82-Do they still not strive to understand the book of the universe? If it contained anything other than the truths of Allah, there would surely be many inconsistencies in it.

83-To them; If they had not rejected the truths told by the Messenger and asked perfect people when the provisions were given for them to find peace or to avoid evil, they would certainly have been among those who researched and knew the truths, like those who knew. If you did not understand the blessings and mercy of Allah upon you, you would be subject to evil states, except for a few of you.

84-Now struggle to understand and explain the truths in the way of Allah. Do not ignore your responsibility to explain yourself. Believers should make an effort to explain the truth. It is hoped that those who ignore and cover up the truth would realize Allah and give up their tormenting situation, and would not remain in trouble any more in the way of Allah, and would move away from that tormenting situation.

85-Whoever helps those who want to understand the intercession of the intercessor with good behavior will find benefit in that path, and whoever hinders those who want to understand the intercession of the intercessor with bad behavior will find troubles because of what he did on that path. Allah encompasses everything.

86-When you are welcomed with a greeting, respond with a better greeting or respond with the same greeting. Surely Allah is the Owner of the smallest details in all values.

87-Allah ; There is no other power than Him. Surely, He is the One who keeps you united. Your time of death will surely come, there is no doubt about it. Whoever is sincerely devoted to the truth, he will understand that the revelation comes from Allah.

88-As long as you are divided into sects, you cannot avoid falling into hypocrisy, and those who are in that state will move away from realizing Allah because of what they have acquired. Does anyone who abandons the truths of Allah and strays into his own ignorance want to find a way to Him? Whoever abandons Allah's truths and deviates into his own insight of ignorance, he will no longer be able to find a way to those truths.

89-Those who ignore and cover up the truth; They want you to not see the truth and cover it up, and to be in the same situation as them. Do not take those in such situations as friends until they come to the path of Allah. Now, if they return to their own ignorance, warn them and explain that as long as they are in that state, they ruin themselves and will not have a friend or helper for them.

90-Except those who fulfill their words, those who turn to the truth among you and among them, or those who come to you with a quest in their hearts. You struggle on the path of truth and struggle for them to understand, and if they want to understand Allah, let them leave those bad things in themselves. If they quarrel with you from now on and stay away from the truths you present, do not fight for them to realize the truths from now on. If they abandon your struggle for peace and tranquility, they will no longer be able to understand your struggle in the way of Allah and the manifestations in themselves.

91-There will be others who want to be sure of you. Those who want to be sure of the truth; Let them always stay away from mischief and stay away from those bad situations. If they stay away from the truths you present, if they do not stay away from those bad situations and if they leave your peaceful and serene states, then they will move away from realizing the power within themselves. Now warn them and tell that as long as they are in that situation, they ruin themselves. Here you are; Explain to them Our order with clear evidence upon them.

92-It is not right for a believer to argue with another believer, except to correct a mistake. Whoever struggles with a believer to correct a mistake, he should turn his direction to Allah, without being attached to anything, on the path of being sure, and surrender to the Owner of all values. Only those who sincerely believe are qualified for the truth. From now on, if some people are hostile to you and those believers, then let them go on the path of safety. If ,from now on, they abide by the agreement between you and them; Let them surrender to the Owner of all values, be competent only in the truth, and turn their direction to Allah on the path of belief, without being attached to anything. If they now have difficulty in realizing the truth; Let them avoid evil, let them constantly look at the city of the universe, let them realize the mistakes they have made against Allah and turn back. Surely Allah is the One who controls all existence with His will.

93-Whoever deliberately quarrels with a believer, the only answer he will find is; It is the hell of ignorance where he will remain forever. Because of his state of anger, he cannot realize the truths of Allah within himself, and because he cannot realize Allah, he moves away from mercy and suffers great troubles.

94-O you who believe! When you set out to search for truths in the way of Allah, report the truths you have reached. Do not say to those who are searching for something in this worldly life and who greet you that you are not a believer. Allah's values are infinite. So, you have become one of those who know the blessings of Allah upon you, even though you did not know them before. From now on, report the truths you have reached. Surely Allah is the One who informs you the truth about what you do.

95-Except for those who have an illness or a problem, can a believer who does nothing be the same as someone who strives to realize and explain the truth with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah? Those who strive to realize and explain the truth with their wealth and lives; They have a higher degree of realization of Allah's blessings than those who do nothing. The beauties of Allah are revealed in all of them. Those who strive to realize and explain Allah's blessings receive sublime rewards for those who do nothing.

96-For them there is realization of the levels of truth and forgiveness and mercy. Surely Allah is Forgiving, He is the One Who creates existence from His own essence.

97- Surely, those who do not realize the power within themselves and ruin themselves will be asked: Why are you in that state? They say that we are in a state of weakness and helplessness in the realization of the truths on earth. It is said to them: If only you acted consciously in realizing the truths of Allah everywhere, and then searched for those truths. The place where those in such situations are is the hell of ignorance and what a bad place it is.

98-Except those among the men, women and children who are in despair and are in a state of weakness and cannot find a way.

99-It is hoped that they would realize the forgiveness of Allah towards them and know that He is Allah who is forgiving with His forgiveness.

100- Whoever is in search of the truths of Allah, he will reach the truths according to his capacity on earth. Whoever begins to search from his own physical house in order to realize Allah and His Messenger, he will realize the place where the essence of that being comes from, thus he will be able to understand the resulting being, he will find the answer to the truths he is looking for in Allah, and he will understand that He is Allah who forgives and creates existence from His own essence.

101-If you fear that those who ignore and cover up the truths will drag you into a fitna when you go in search of truths on earth, there is no harm in you feeling the lack of the truth of being connected to Allah at all times. Surely, the discord of those who ignore and cover up the truth is your clear enemy.

102-When you are with them, tell them the truth of devotion to Allah at all times. Those of them who want to be with you should now submit to Allah so that they can be among the righteous. Then let those who follow you also be like this. So that they do not turn to other things to realize the truth. Let them turn to Allah with you, be careful, and be among the righteous, not like those who ignore and cover up the truth. If they fall into heedlessness, let them benefit from the righteous people among you and the values you offer. So that they may turn to unity and lean towards the truth with you. If you are in trouble on this path of mercy and cannot do good work because of your illness, there will be no blame on you. You should always be careful and hold on to the truth. Surely, there are despising troubles for those who ignore the truth and cannot realize Allah.

103-So when you become conscious of being connected to the truth at all times, remember Allah whether you are standing or sitting and wherever you are. Thus, you can have peace of mind and act

with the awareness of devotion to Allah at all times. Surely, believers act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at all times and always act according to the words of truth.

104-Do not be one of those who are indifferent in searching for the truth. Search for the truth even if you are in trouble. Do not be like those who are apathetic because of troubles. Do not be like those who do not hope. Don't give up hope in Allah. Surely Allah is the One who controls all existence with His will.

105- Surely, We have presented to you every being as a book with all its truths. Present the truth among people in justice, as Allah shows, and do not carry any treachery or hostility within you.

106-Realize the forgiveness of Allah. Surely Allah is Forgiving, He is the One who creates existence from His own essence.

107-Do not argue with people who do not understand themselves and make mistakes. Surely, there is no love of Allah in those who do evil and follow their own desires.

108-There are things that are hidden to people. There is nothing hidden from Allah, and He is with them in their physical homes. He is not pleased with words other than the words of the truth, and Allah is the One who encompasses all the functioning with His manifestations.

109-Do not be among those who turn the life of this world into war. From now on, be one of those who fight for Allah's truths until you die, or be one of those who protect those truths.

110-Whoever commits bad deeds and realizes that he has ruined himself, and then asks for forgiveness from Allah, will find what he wants in Allah, the Merciful, Forgiving.

111-Whoever commits evil deeds, he only harms himself. Surely Allah is the Owner of wisdom, the One who dominates all existence.

112-Whoever commits wrongdoings or evil deeds and then presents it as innocence, then he bears the burden of lies and remains in manifest evil deeds.

113- If you did not realize the manifestations and mercy of Allah upon you, surely those who cannot understand those truths would lead you astray. They only lead themselves astray and into troubles. Allah presented you every being as a book and gave you wisdom in it and taught you when you did not know anything. Those sublime blessings upon you belong to Allah.

114-There is no good behavior in those who gossip or remain in duality. However, whoever sincerely adheres to the rules, desires to know the truth, and does good deeds among people, and whoever does these things, he has aimed at the consent of Allah. Now it will be based on the sublime rewards We offer.

115-Whoever, after the truths have been explained to him and shown the way to Allah, opposes the truths presented by the Messenger and follows other paths, turns to things other than our truths to which believers turn, then he will abandon Our truths and lean on the hell of his own ignorance, and what a bad situation that is.

116-Surely, those who associate partners with Allah cannot realize His forgiveness. Whoever leaves those states and wants to realize Him, he will find forgiveness, and whoever associates partners with Allah, he will now move away from those truths and stray into his own ignorance.

117-They only turn to idols, which they have created with their own imagination, instead of Allah, and they only turn to their own evil self, in their own ego.

118-119- Those who are in such a state cannot realize Allah and move away from His mercy and say: surely, we will take advantage of the sense of refuge of Our servants and take advantage of them with various impositions, and they will deviate from the truth and they will have wrong, unfounded thoughts and they will not be able to understand the truths of the process and they will remain in discrimination and duality. Then they will change the truths of Allah's creation into other meanings. Whoever ceases to realize Allah and takes evil states as friends, he will be among the losers with a clear loss.

120-Those who are in evil states are only arrogant and they habitually become arrogant.

121-The place they are in is the hell of ignorance, and they do not move away from that state.

122-As for those who believe and do good works; They are at peace, they are in wisdom in their stations, they are always in that state. Allah is real through His manifestations, and a person who is sincerely devoted to Allah, he realizes the manifestations.

123-Do not have wrong and unfounded thoughts. Do not remain in false, unfounded thoughts, such as those that remain in rumors that have been passed on. Whoever does evil, he will get in return for it, and yet there will be no friend or helper other than Allah.

124-Whoever does good deeds, whether male or female, and is a believer, they are in peace, and there is not an iota of oppression in them.

125-Who is more beautiful than that person who tries to understand the laws of creation of existence, turns his face to Allah, does good deeds, is in peace and tranquility, obeys the principles laid down by Abraham, seeks the truth as he sought it, is on Tawhid, and embraces Allah with all his heart and sincerity like Abraham?

126-To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is on the earth, and Allah encompasses everything.

127-They want information from you about women. Tell: It is right for them to be informed about Allah, just as you are informed, and to have the book read to them as it is read to you. Do not deny knowledge of the truth to those who seek knowledge in women, and ask them to realize unity. Help those who are in weakness, and be just and do good to those who are separated from their faith and seek the truth. Surely Allah has the wisdom of everything.

128-If a woman fears her husband's discord or ill-treatment, there will be no blame on them if they reconcile and eliminate their troubles. Peace is always beneficial. People have ambition, and it is better for them if they behave well and avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Surely Allah always reveals the truth about what you do.

129-It is not easy to be fair in telling the truth among those who are on the path of self-realization. If they are overzealous, do not destroy their interest, their inclination towards the truth. If you leave them as they were, they will remain as suspended. If you tell them about changing their ways, avoiding evil, and not associating partners with Allah, they will realize that He is Allah who forgives and creates existence from His own essence.

130-If they move away from their ignorance, they will reach the values of Allah to the extent of their capacity and understand that He is Allah who dominates all existence and covers everything with His mercy.

131-To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is on the earth. The truth is that we have presented everything to you as a book, just as We presented everything to those before you. We advised you to avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. If you ignore and cover up the truth; You cannot realize that everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah, and that Allah is the Owner of all values and all qualities in existence.

132-To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is on the earth, and Allah has authority over all things.

133-O people! Even though there are people who want to be harmful to you, there are certainly others who are doing beneficial things to you. Allah is the power over everything.

134-Whoever is willing to do good deeds in this world, he will do good deeds on the path of the truths that belong to Allah throughout his life and until the last moment. Allah makes one hear and see.

135-O you who believe! Act honestly and fairly. For Allah's sake, tell the truths you know clearly. If injustice is done to you, or to your parents, or to those close to you, whether informed or uninformed, then deal with them in justice for the sake of Allah. Do not follow your desires anymore, always be fair and do not change the meaning of words when you speak. Surely Allah always reveals the truth about what you do.

136- O you who believe! Believe that Allah is with you and believe in that Messenger and the words of the truths presented by that Messenger and the words of the truths presented before. Whoever ignores Allah and His power in all existence, His written signs in all existence, and the coming of the end, and does not understand those Messengers, he will now move away from those truths and stray into his own ignorance.

137- Those who say we believe, then ignore the truth and cover it up, and then say we believe, then ignore the truth and cover it up; As long as they continue like this, their ability to ignore and cover up the truth will increase. They will not understand Allah, they will not understand forgiveness, and they will not find the path of truth.

138- Inform the hypocrites that there will be painful troubles.

139- Those are the ones who abandon the believers and take as friends those who ignore and cover up the truth. Are they looking for some value or greatness in them? Surely all values belong to Allah.

140-Do not sit with those who, after realizing the words of the truths presented to you and hearing the verses of Allah, ignore and cover up the truths and ridicule and disregard them. In fact, do not be around them unless they stop speaking anything other than the truth. If you sit with them, you will undoubtedly be like them. Surely, all the hypocrites who cannot realize the unity of Allah and those who ignore and cover up the truth are in the hell of ignorance.

141-Those are the ones who are insidious towards you. So much so that they say, weren't We with you when you realized and revealed the truths of Allah? If some values were presented to those who ignore and cover up the truth, they would say, "Didn't we help you against those who wanted to hinder you on

the path of belief?" Allah is the Ruler of all existence. The truth will emerge among you. Those who ignore and cover up the truth cannot understand Allah and cannot be on the path of belief.

142-The hypocrites try to deceive you about Allah. In fact, they deceive themselves. If you tell them to act with the awareness of devotion to Allah at all times, they will not care about this, they will show off in front of people, and they will not be able to understand Allah even a little.

143-They are in a state of hesitation, saying "it won't happen with them" and "it won't happen with them". Whoever deviates from Allah's truths into his own ignorance, he will never find a way to the truths.

144-O you who believe! Don't ignore the truth and hold on to covering it up. Do not take friendship other than belief. Are you looking for evidence about Allah? It is clearly on you.

145-Indeed, the hypocrites are at the lowest level in the realization of the truth, they are in a destructive state and they cannot find a helper.

146-Except for those who realize their mistakes and turn back and reform and hold tightly to the truths of Allah. They know that the laws of creation of existence belong to Allah. They are with the believers and they know that the believers will receive the sublime rewards that Allah offers.

147-Allah will not punish you. If you know and submit to the Owner of your existence and believe, Allah; You will understand that the existence is rewarded to the one who knows his Owner and delivers it, and that He is the Owner of wisdom.

148-There is no love of Allah in those who reveal evil in their words and actions. Only cruel people do this, and they do not know that He is Allah who makes people hear and has wisdom.

149-Do a good thing whether you do it openly or secretly. Apologize for the mistakes you made. Surely Allah is All-Powerful and Forgiving to those who realize their mistakes.

150-Those who ignore the truth cannot understand that they are with Allah, and they act according to their assumptions, creating a dichotomy between themselves and Allah, and they say about those who show His truths: We accept some of them and we do not accept others. Their desire is to follow their own path.

151-They are the ones who ignore and cover up the truth, and for those who ignore and cover up our truths, there will be humiliating troubles.

152-Those who believe in Allah and those who understand the Messenger, there will be no duality between them regarding unity. They got the answer they were looking for and realized that He is Allah who forgives and creates existence from His own essence.

153-Those who remain in the rumors ask you to bring a book from the sublime world. However, they asked Moses for something greater than this and said, Show us Allah clearly. As they drifted away in their own wickedness, they clung to the worship that came from their old state of ignorance. Because of what they did, they could not realize our forgiveness and could not understand that Moses was on the clear evidence We presented.

154-Those of them who keep their promises to Us will rise in knowledge by realizing their bodies equipped with attributes and understand our greatness. We told them: "Step into the truth, know the

Owner of your entire existence and surrender." We told them to obey the prohibitions and do not be excessive, and We surrounded them with the promises they made.

155-But those among them who broke their promises ignored the verses of Allah and killed those who spoke the truth, and turned to things other than the truth, and they said, "Our hearts do not accept things other than what we know." On the contrary, they could not understand Allah because they ignored the truth and did not care about it. So they did not believe even a little.

156-Those of them who did not accept the truth told great lies about Virgin Mary.

157-They said: We killed Jesus Christ, son of Virgin Mary, the Messenger of Allah. They could not destroy his truth and they could not crucify his truth. On the contrary, they strengthened his truth even more. They disagreed about His truth, they could not reach any knowledge about it, they only followed their conjectures, and they could not destroy that truth.

158-On the contrary, he ascended to the exalted ranks of Allah and attained the secret that the Supreme Owner of all values and the Ruler of all existence is Allah.

159-What remains in the rumors conveyed; Once they give up their state of incomprehension and understand those truths, they will surely become believers, and they will be among those who know the truths until they die.

160-Those who said "Only we can guide" committed injustice. They hindered those who were doing good deeds and trying to understand our truths, and they turned away many who were on the path of Allah.

161-They sought personal gain, and they hindered people from the truth, and they usurped people's property, and they led people into false and vain things. There are humiliating troubles for those who ignore and cover up our truths.

162-But those who have reached the truth in the knowledge of truth, those who believe and are confident in the truths that you have presented and those presented by those before you, and those who act with the consciousness of loyalty to Allah at all times, and those who purify their minds and share the knowledge of the truths they have reached, those who believe in Allah and the end, there are great rewards for them.

163-Surely, just as you were on the truths we have presented, Noah was also on the truths We have presented, and the Prophets after him, Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and his sons, Jesus, Job, Aaron and Solomon were also on the truths We have presented, and David was on the divine wisdom We have presented.

164-There were Messengers before you who told our truths. There were also Messengers that you did not know, among those who told Our truths. Moses understood the word of Allah and explained this truth.

165-Messengers emerged to give hope, to explain and warn the truths, to prevent people from being against the truths of Allah, and then to be on the evidence presented by the Messengers, and to explain that Allah is the Supreme Owner of all values and the One who dominates all existence.

166-So much so that for those who know Allah with the truths you present, who understand the manifest wisdom, and who know His power in everything, Allah who is everywhere at all times is sufficient.

167-Indeed, those who ignore and conceal the truths and hinder those who are on the path of Allah, they have strayed away from the truth and into their own ignorance.

168-Indeed, those who ignore and conceal the truths and do cruelty cannot understand Allah, they cannot be forgiven, and there is no one on the path they follow to show them the path of truth.

169-Thus, because they are among those who do not care about Allah, their path is the hell of ignorance and they are in that state constantly.

170-O People! Messengers have come to you, conveying the truths of your Lord. Now it is better for you to believe. If you ignore and cover up the truths, you will not be able to understand that everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah, and that Allah is the Owner of wisdom and the One who dominates all existence.

171-O those who remain in the rumors! Do not lie or say anything wrong about religion and do not say anything other than the truths of Allah. Jesus, son of Virgin Mary, was only someone who showed the truths of Allah and presented the knowledge of His truths. It was a word left to him from Virgin Mary. He was a Spirit from Allah. Now believe in Allah and understand that messenger. Don't make your statements sound anything other than clear remembrance. Leave aside what is good for you. Allah is only One power, He is free from imperfect attributes, He does not beget children, whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth belongs to Him, and Allah has authority over all things.

172-Christ never hesitated to say that he was Allah's servant and that He was his intimacy and that He was the power within him. Whoever hesitates to say that he is His servant and becomes arrogant, he will no longer be able to understand that all existence is a unity within himself.

173-As for those who believe and work in the path of truth; Now they will be rewarded for their loyalty and their virtues will increase. But those who avoid the truth and are arrogant; Now their troubles are painful troubles, and yet they have no friend or helper except for Allah.

174-O people! The definitive proofs of Him who created you have been presented to you upon you, and We have presented our light clearly upon you.

175-After this, as for those who believe in Allah and hold tightly to His truths; Now they find His mercy within themselves and become virtuous, and their guide is the truths of that straight path within them.

176-They want information from you. Tell: Allah informs you of His judgments at every moment. If they have difficulty in realizing those provisions and do not have any wisdom on that subject, let a brother who is on that path help them. Thus, advise him to be fair without abandoning the truth. Let him act with the information given to him. If he has difficulty in realizing the information presented to him and remains in a state of duality, he should make an effort until he understands its essence, without returning to the evils he abandoned. If he is one of the competent people, let him help those who are on the path of self-realization until they understand their essence. Allah clearly reveals the truths of all existence at every moment so that you do not stray into ignorance, and Allah has the wisdom of everything.

SURAH MAIDAH

1-O you who believe! Fulfill your promise. Be in beneficial situations. Do not be foolish in the realization of existence. Be in search of the truth wherever you are, do not be in other situations, only search for the truth and stay away from evil. Undoubtedly, Allah is the Ruler of all existence, everything that exists is by His will.

2-O you who believe! Do not ignore the signs of Allah in all existence. Do not ignore the sacred things that emerge. Don't give up on sacrifice. Do not seek ostentation and avoid evil wherever you are. Do not lose your trust in those who want to understand the truths of the Lord and His will. Search and investigate to find the truth whenever you are convenient. Destroy those bad situations that tempt you. Stay away from those who hinder you in your search for sacred truths, and do not exceed the limits. Help each other in doing good deeds, avoid fanaticism, and do not associate partners. Do not cooperate or act as enemies for evil. Avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Surely Allah is the One who relieves the troubles quickly.

3-The following are forbidden for you: Being in a state where you are unaware of the power that keeps existence alive, being a bloodshed, being in harmful states, being in things other than the truths of Allah, not being aware of the breath you take, striking in anger, damaging and destroying, leaving poor and causing troubles and sorrows, eating more than necessary and not using your intelligence, not losing interest in idols and being in baseless things such as magic and fortune telling that leave you in separation. These are deviating from the truth, being in pessimism at all times. Do not be afraid of those who ignore the truth on the way to realize religion, be afraid of not realizing Me. Be in a state of perfection about religion at all times. We have given you our blessings in full. Be in peace and tranquility on the path of religion, understand my consent. So whoever is weak and has difficulties, but should not still be in evil. Surely Allah is Forgiving, He is the One who creates existence from His own essence.

4-They ask you what is halal(lawful) for them. Say: Pure and harmless things are halal for you. When you do not know anything, it is halal for you to teach those who do not know, just as you were taught. Allah taught you things you did not know. From now on, protect those truths from which you have been nourished with knowledge, understand the signs of Allah in every being, and avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Surely Allah presents all values in the fastest way.

5-Things that are pure and harmless are always halal for you. It is halal for you to benefit from those who have reached the truths in the book, and it is halal for them to benefit you. It is halal for those who are on the path of belief to benefit from the knowledge of the truths to those who are on the path of purification. It is halal for those who are on the path of purification to benefit from that knowledge, which is nothing but purification, left by those good people who reached the truths in the book before you. Do not cling to anything other than those truths that guide you. Whoever ignores the truth and does not believe, his efforts will be in vain and he will eventually be disappointed.

6-O you who believe! If you want to understand that you are tied to Allah at every moment, purify your insight with facts and understand the Owner of the power within you and clear those old cognitions in your mind. Continue to move forward in the truths you are heading towards. Get rid of your duality now. When you are in a difficult situation, or when you go on a quest, or when you fall into evil from the perception of unity, or when you approach with sensual feelings, reach happiness with the knowledge of the truths. From now on, act with a pure consciousness and be aware of the Owner of the power within you. Allah does not give you difficulties, but He wants you to be clean at

all times. He has provided you with His blessings. It is hoped that you would know the Owner of blessings and be among those who deliver.

7-Remember the blessings of Allah upon you. Do not forget your devotion to Him through His manifestations at every moment. When you say we hear and obey and as you understand those truths, you understand your devotion to Him. Avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Surely Allah is the Owner of the wisdom in the hearts.

8-O you who believe! Be determined, loyal and responsible for Allah. May your testimony be fair. Eliminate situations that will seduce you, such as grudges and hatred. Don't be one of the unjust people. Always move straight ahead. Maintain that intimacy to avoid evil. Avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Surely Allah reveals the truth about what you do.

9-Allah has promised forgiveness and great reward to those who believe and work in the path of truth.

10-As for those who ignore and cover up the truth and remain in lies against Our verses, they have the ignorance of attributing qualities to themselves.

11-O you who believe! Remember the blessings of Allah upon you. Do not treat those who use force to divert you from your path as they treat you. Avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and be on the truths of Allah. Believers are those who know the Owner of existence and submit to everything.

12-Indeed, the Israelites promised to hold fast to the truths of Allah. To them, which were twelve tribes, was one of them; He explained that we are the vitality in everything and led them. We declared: I am Allah who is with you at all times. If you are conscious of devotion to Allah at every moment, if you are purified and share what is within you, if you believe in those who show the truths and if you are about to understand them and if you pay your debt of existence to Allah in a good way, surely your evil deeds will be covered up and you will be at peace and in the state of wisdom in your positions. From now on, whoever among you ignores and covers up the truth, he will have left the path of unity and strayed into their own insight of ignorance.

13-So much so that they do not keep their promises, they turn away from mercy because they cannot understand Us, and their hearts are hardened because they do not understand Us. They change the meaning of the words of truth and turn them into other meanings. They forget the words of those truths that they are reminded of. You will see most of them, except a few, in treason. However, forgive them and treat them with kindness. Surely, those who do good have the love of Allah.

14-There were those among them who promised, saying, "Surely we are the helpers." They forgot the words of those truths that reminded them and gave them peace. Thus, they remained in hostility and hatred among themselves until their last moments. Maybe soon they will realize that Allah has revealed the truth to them from what they have done.

15-O those who remain in the rumors! Someone who explained to you many things you did not know about the Book, who told you what was very forgiving, and who showed you Our truths, had come to you and informed you about the light of Allah in every being and that all existence is a clear book.

16-Those who are subject to Allah's consent and want to reach salvation, Allah is the One who guides them at all times with His truths, He is the One who brings them from darkness to light by realizing what is authorized in every being, and He is the One who guides them to the straight path of truth.

17-Those who say that Christ, the son of Virgin Mary, is Allah Himself are those who cannot see the truth. Say: Who is the Possessor of will and power over all things? Christ son of Virgin Mary and his mother and everything on earth are perishing. He is Allah who has will over the earth and the sky and everything in them. Whatever exists is in His will and Allah is the power over everything.

18-They said: We are Allah's children and His loved ones, we alone guide and help. Say: Then why do you remain in trouble because of your bad situations? No, you are human beings like those He created. Whoever asks, he will be forgiven, and whoever asks, he will remain in trouble. Allah has the will over the earth and the sky and everything in them, and everything goes on with Him.

19-O those who remain in the rumors! Those who showed you Our truth had come. While you were in the weakness of not knowing the truth, a messenger explained the truth to you. Don't say that no one has come to provide us with peaceful information, to explain and warn us about the truth. However, those who offer you peaceful information and explain and warn you about the truth have come to you and say that Allah is the power over everything.

20-Moses said to his people: O my people! Remember the blessings of Allah that are within you, those who tell the truth have emerged from among you and the Owner of the property has been explained to you and the truths of the unity of the worlds have been presented to you while you did not know it.

21- O my people! Be involved in the truth, consider the earth as sacred. You are the book of Allah. Do not return to your past states of ignorance, or you will return to disappointment.

22-They said: O Moses! There is a tyrant nation there, we will never be where they are, even until they leave there, if they leave there then we will join there.

23-Those who were prominent among them and respectful of the blessings of Allah said: Go to them with the truth, then when you enter there you will surely be successful and act for the sake of Allah. Thus, if you are among those who are confident, you will know that the Owner of existence is Allah and be in a position of submission.

24-They said: O Moses! As long as those states are there, we will never enter there. Now you enter and fight with the power your Lord has given you, we will wait here.

25-He said: My Lord! I cannot have anyone other than myself and my brother. There are differences between us and those who deviate from the truth to their own insight.

26-It has been stated: From now on, those who engage in those forbidden things will wander around the earth in ignorance for a lifetime. So do not grieve for those who deviate from the truth in their own insight.

27-Tell them about the truths of the sons of Adam. You know, they were in close proximity to Allah in order to understand their intimacy. One of them acted appropriately, the other's were not. He said: I will definitely kill you. The other said: Indeed, I turn only to Allah and avoid fanaticism.

28-If you come to kill me, I will not come to kill you out of respect for Allah, who embodies all existence.

29-If you kill me with your own evil deeds while I seek repentance for my evil deeds, you will have fire, and this is the reward of your cruelty.

30-Then he followed his own desires and tried to kill his brother, and then he killed him. Thus he became one of the losers.

31-Then a crow created by Allah appeared and scratched the ground. He realized what he would do to his brother's corpse by seeing it. He said: Shame on me! I was even more incapable than this crow about what to do with my brother's corpse. Then he became one of those who regretted.

32-We have presented these beautifully to those who are on the path of Allah, so that they may understand our truths. Whoever kills someone for his own gain and causes corruption in the world, it is as if he killed all people, and whoever strives for the survival of one person, it is as if he strives for the survival of all people. Indeed, those who showed Our truths with clear evidence came to them. But most of them became among those who were in disobedience on the earth.

33-The reward of those who oppose Allah and that Messenger and create corruption and discord in the earth is this; To feel sorry for themselves or to punish themselves for their own deeds, or to fail to realize the power within themselves, to be cut off from the truth and to be in separation, or to move away from the truth on earth. This is because of their mistakes in life and they end up in big troubles.

34-However, those who realize the mistakes they made before and turn around and understand the manifestations in themselves are different. Now know that Allah is the Forgiving, the Creator of existence from His own essence.

35-O you who believe! Avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, look for means to understand Him, and strive to understand the truths in His path. It is hoped that you would be successful.

36-Those who ignore the truth, even if they had everything on earth and the same amount as it, and sacrificed all of it to get rid of the troubles they are in, they would still not be able to get rid of those troubles until they died, and they would remain in bitter troubles in that state.

37-They want to get rid of that burning distress. But they cannot get out of that state, and their current situation is always trouble.

38-Those who appropriate values for themselves and those who tend to appropriate values for themselves, let them destroy those states of theirs. Let them learn from Allah's truths in response to what they have done, and let them know that Allah is the Supreme Owner of all values and the Ruler of all existence.

39-Whoever regrets the mistakes he has made and the oppression he has committed and turns back and change his way, surely Allah is the One who accepts repentance. Surely Allah is Forgiving, He is the One who creates existence from His own essence.

40-Do you know that the Owner of the heavens and the earth is Allah? Now, the one who wants will remain in the trouble of his own ignorance, and the one who wants will know the Forgiver and that Allah is the power over everything.

41-O Messenger! Don't let the situation of those who ignore the truth upset you. They say with their mouths that they believe, but they do not believe with their hearts. Those who listen to those who say "only we can guide" listen to lies. Those who do not follow you will follow them. They twist the meanings of the words of truth into different meanings and say, Take what we tell you, and do not take what we do not say. Whoever wants to understand Allah, he searches to understand existence. Then he realizes that the Owner of everything is Allah. The hearts of those who do not want to understand

Allah will not be purified. Their situation is to make mistakes in their lives and in the end they will have great troubles.

42-When those who listen to lies and feed on unjust gain come to you, decide between them with justice and stay away from them. If you stay away from them, they can never do anything to you again. If you decide between them, judge with justice. Surely, those who act uprightly have the love of Allah.

43-They ask you about the rules. While Allah is the Ruler of everything and there are laws in everything, they embrace what they know, then they return to what they know and they are not sure.

44-We have presented the laws as a guide so that you can come from ignorance to light. Prophets who act in peace, those who find their way with it, those who devote themselves to the Owner of their bodies, and those who preserve the words of Allah and inform them of those truths, act in accordance with those truths. They are the ones who witness the manifestations in themselves. From now on, do not be deceived by people who scare you, be afraid of not realizing me. Never use verses as a means of making money, and do not expect anything in return, even if it is a small value. Those who do not act with the truths presented by Allah, they are the ones who ignore and cover up the truths.

45-We wrote our truths on their bodies. The soul in them is Our soul. The originality in them is Our originality. The vitality in them is Our vitality. Their hearing is Our hearing, their life is Our life, all their life qualities are the same as Us. From now on, whoever clings to the truth sincerely will be among those who are purified. Those who do not act with the truths presented by Allah, they are the evils.

46-And Jesus, son of Mary, followed Our truths, following the footsteps of those who follow the laws and confirm them. He also understood the peaceful information We presented, which is an advice to avoid evil, a guide, approved by those who follow the law, and a guide from darkness to light and to the right path.

47-Those who have knowledge that gives peace act according to the truths presented by Allah. Those who do not act according to the truths presented by Allah, they are the sinners.

48-We presented to you the existence containing truths as a book. The truths in the book of existence, which is a book, are direct truths. Act among them according to the truths presented by Allah, and explain the power that holds all existence. Be on the truth presented to you. Do not follow their desires. We have provided all of you with the skills to find the right path. If you want to understand Allah, you will surely understand that you are all one community. Always research what is presented to you. Be on your usual path of good work. The only source of all of you is Allah. The truth of the things you disagree with are being made known to you at every moment.

49-When you are among them, be on the truth that Allah has presented, and do not follow their desires. Don't let some of them provoke you or make you fall into duality. If they turn away, always be on the truth that Allah offers. Know that the Owner of the will in existence is Allah. Those who remain in bad times affect each other. Surely, most people are in duality.

50-Do they still want the state of ignorance? Whoever is close to realize the rules of Allah, he will be in the midst of beauty.

51-O you who believe! Do not make friends with those who say only we can guide you. Some of them are friends of others. Whoever among you follows their behavior is certainly one of them. Surely the unjust cannot find a way to Allah.

52-You see those who have the disease of ignorance in their hearts. Those who say that we are influenced and intimidated by those who act in such a way, however, if they wanted to understand Allah, they would understand the functioning of their own bodies and the whole existence that belongs to Him. Thus, they would feel regret for remaining in that state on the path of ignorance.

53-Those who believe say: Are these the ones who swore a strong oath by Allah to follow His path? Unfortunately, the deeds of those who were with them have come to nothing and they are the losers.

54-O you who believe! Whoever among you returns to what he once knew from the path of realizing the laws of existence, humble people who tell the truths of Allah and are about love will surely come. They are respectful towards people. They strive to tell the truth in the way of Allah with respect for those who ignore and cover up the truth, and they are not afraid of the condemnation of those who criticize. Anyone who wants to understand Allah's blessings reaches those truths and understands that Allah is infinite with His wisdom.

55-Take only Allah as your friend. Follow the Messenger and those who believe. Those people act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at all times, are in a state of purification, share what they have, and are aware of their attributes.

56-Whoever turns from his old ignorance to the truths of Allah and follows the Messenger and those who believe, they will return to the path of Allah and be successful.

57-O you who believe! Do not imitate those who were presented with the truths before you, but cling to religion for their own benefit and do not care about His truth, and do not take friends from those who ignore the truths. If you say you are believers, avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah.

58-When you invite them to be conscious of being connected to Allah, they do not take it seriously and look at their own interests. This is because they are people who do not think about the truth.

59-Say: O you who remain in the rumors! Is the reason why you are dissatisfied with Us because we only believe in Allah, the truths presented to us and the truths that have been presented before? Indeed, most of you have abandoned the truth and strayed into your own ignorant insight.

60-Say: Shall I inform you of the evil situations that will cause distress from now on? Not being able to understand the truths that belong to Allah, moving away from Allah's mercy and being in a state of anger, and those who are in that state remain in imitation, are in harmful states and become slaves to false things. There is evil where they are, and they are those who have strayed from the straight path into their own ignorance.

61-When they come to you, they say, "We believe," and just as they entered there in a state of ignoring the truth and covering it up, they leave it in that state. Allah has the wisdom of everything that they cannot understand.

62-You see most of them; They act in evil and hostility, and they feed by stealing . How evil are the things they do.

63-Those who say they are on the path of the Lord and declare the truth, would they not have refrained from speaking evil words and from stealing and feeding themselves? How evil are the things they do.

64-Those who say "Only we can guide" say: "We have the power of Allah." Considering their own power as their own, they remained in exuberance and clung to their ignorance, and they turned away from mercy because of the words they said in arrogance. On the contrary, His power is everywhere and manifests as He wishes. The truths of the Lord that you have presented have increased the exuberance of many of them and their ignoring and covering up of the truths. Because they cannot understand Us, they remain in that state of hostility and hatred until their last days. They always kindle the fire of that war within you, which Allah said to extinguish, and they wander around the earth in a state of discord and corruption. Those who create duality and corruption have no love of Allah.

65-If those who remained in the rumors believed and avoided evil and did not associate others with Allah, their evil deeds would be covered up, they would understand Us in themselves, and they would certainly find peace knowing that all manifestations belong to Us.

66-If they understood the laws and peaceful knowledge in all existence and comprehended the truths within themselves that were presented to them by the One who embodied them, they would certainly benefit from the meanings in them and they would be among those who would be in pleasant and beautiful situations wherever they were. But most of them did nothing but evil.

67-O Messenger! Communicate what you have attained from the truths of Him who embodied you. If you do not do this, you will no longer be conveying the knowledge of the truths and you will not be telling people about the protection of Allah. Surely, those who ignore and cover up the truths cannot find the way to Allah.

68-Say: O you who remain in the rumors! Unless you understand the laws and peaceful knowledge and reach the truths of the One who embodied you, you cannot be on anything. What you have offered from Him who incarnated you has increased the exuberance of many of them and their ignorance of the truth. So do not grieve for those who ignore and cover up the truth.

69-Those who believe and find the way to the truth, and those who abandon their faith and follow the truth, and those who help those who believe in Allah, and those who believe in their end, and those who work in the path of truth, there will be no fear for them, and there will be no sorrow for them.

70-Indeed, the Israelites had promised to hold fast to our truths. Those who told them our truth had come. Since the truths that the messengers told them each time did not suit their interests, they denied some of them and killed some of them.

71-They thought that nothing would happen if we did not investigate the truths told. But they could not see the truth and they did not hear the truth. Then they regretted what they had done and repented to Allah. Then again, many of them could not see or hear the truth. However, Allah always informed them of the truth about what they had done.

72- The truth is; Those who say that the Messiah, son of Mary, is Allah Himself are those who cannot see the truth and cover it up. But Christ said: O Israelites! Be a servant to Allah, who embodied me and embodied you. Surely, those who associate partners with Allah have forbidden to themselves the truths of Allah and His peace, and their abode is the fire, and the evils will have no helper.

73-Those who ascribe much to Allah are the ones who cannot see the truth and cover it up. There is no power other than one power. If they cannot understand unity and continue to say what they say, those who cannot see those truths and cover them up will be in bitter trouble.

74-Do they not regret what they have done and turn to Allah and understand His forgiveness? Allah is the Forgiving, the One who creates existence from His own essence.

75-Jesus, son of Mary, was a Messenger like the Messengers before him, and his mother was one of the faithful, and both of them were nourished with the truth. Look, see how the verses are explained to them, and then they are deceived and turn away.

76-Say: Do you worship, instead of Allah, things based on conjecture, which possess nothing and have neither benefit nor protection for you? Allah is the One who makes people hear and has wisdom.

77-Say: O you who remain in the rumors! Do not deviate from anything other than the truth about religion. Do not follow your desires and do not stray from the straight path of truth, like those before you who abandoned the truth and went astray to their own insight and led many people astray.

78-Those of the Israelites who denied the truth of what David said and what Jesus, the son of Mary, said, have turned away from mercy. This was because they opposed the truth and were in extremism.

79-They would do nothing but evil, they would deny the Creator of all existence, they would do evil and would not hinder each other.

80-You will see that those who ignore the truth are in friendship with each other. How evil is what they offer. Because of their angry state, they cannot see the manifestations of Allah within themselves and they are constantly in trouble.

81-If they had believed in Allah and those who communicate the truths and the truths presented to them, they would not have taken their situation as friends. But most of them are those who deviate from the truth in their own insight.

82. You will see that the people who are most hostile to those who believe are those who say "Only we guide the way" and those who associate others with Allah. As for those who believe, those who are close to the truth with love; You will find there are people who say, "We only help those who are sincerely seeking." This is because they are always in search of learning the truth and they are people who devote themselves to Allah, and there is no arrogance in them.

83-When they hear the truths presented by the Messengers, you see in their eyes that they are excited with the pleasure of being ignorant of the truth. They say: We believe in Him who created us. We are now with those who witnessed the words of truth.

84-They say: How can we not believe in Allah when the things presented to us are real? Our desire from the One who embodied us is to be with good people.

85-Thus to them; Since they follow Allah and tell His truths, there is peace in return, there is wisdom that flows in their stations, and they constantly act in that manner. This is the reward of those who do good deeds.

86-As for those who ignore and cover the truths and deny Our signs, they have the ignorance of attributing qualities to themselves.

87-O you who believe! Do not deprive yourself of the pure and useful things that Allah has made suitable for you, and do not exceed the limits. Surely those who transgress the limits have no love of Allah.

88-Enjoy the pure and useful sustenance that Allah has made suitable for you, and avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Be among those who are confident.

89-If you are thoughtless in what you do towards realizing what is alive in all existence, you cannot understand the truths of Allah. But if you obey the promises you made on the way to realize that resurrection, you will understand those truths. Now, on that path of purification, make those who are deprived of the truth benefit from the knowledge you have benefited from, in a way that they can understand, or give them a share of that knowledge, or save them from the slavery of that ignorance. But whoever does not do these things, Let him leave it to those whose words are more fluent and who explain the truth with beauty. This is how you and those after you will be purified on the path to realize resurrection. You preserve your sense of vitality. This is how those signs of Allah are explained to you. It is hoped that you would know the Owner of the blessings and deliver them.

90-O you who believe! Avoid everything that prevents your mind from functioning, gambling, illicit gain, every idol you have created that will separate you from Allah, and things that have no basis such as magic and fortune telling, which are only the pollution of evil states. It is hoped that you would be successful.

91-Your desire for evil states creates everything that prevents your mind from functioning, gambling, unfair gain, and enmity and hatred among you. It keeps you away from realizing and explaining Allah and from the consciousness of being dependent on Him at all times. Won't you avoid those situations now?

92-Obey Allah and follow those who show the truth and be conscious at all times. If you turn away from the truth from now on, know that the duty of those who point out the truth is only to convey Our clear truths.

93-There is no blame on those who believe and work righteously. If you give up on useless things and do not avoid evil deeds, and if you give up on them and believe and be of those who work uprightly, and then you avoid evil deeds and do not associate partners with Allah, and if you believe in the best way and then avoid evil deeds and do not associate partners with Allah, there will be no blame on you. There is love of Allah in those who do good deeds.

94-O you who believe! Allah gave you to think carefully so that you can understand that power within yourself and search for the truth in something. Whoever fears what he does not know in order to know Allah, they help each other. After this, whoever exceeds the limits and acts unjustly, there will be painful troubles for him.

95-O you who believe! Do not pity those who are searching for something. You are holy. Whoever among you has acted deliberately and harmed those who seek those truths, from now on, those of you who have justice should explain the Owner of the judgment nicely to those who seek those truths, do not harm him, and then retaliate in kind. Let him give the information that will lead to the truths on the path of searching for Allah, or help those who lack the knowledge of the truths to benefit from the truths and purify them from ignorance, or act correctly. Those who are responsible for explaining the Owner of the functioning of all existence should stay away from being in situations such as anger. Your past bad behavior can be forgiven by realizing Allah. From now on, whoever remains in an ignorant state, he will be deprived of the perception of Allah's blessings within himself and will not be able to understand that Allah is the Supreme Owner of all values and the Owner of the power in every being.

96- It is halal for you to seek the knowledge of the truth, to benefit from the truths of existence, and to wander for the truths. It is sacred to you to be a seeker in righteousness. Do not be outside the holy states and avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, understand that you are all revealed from Him.

97-Allah made it necessary for people to turn to their sacred bodies so that they could know the One who holds all existence. This is for you to know the truth. Return to your sacred inner world and surrender your body, which was given to you as a gift, to its Owner and always be in submission to Him. He is Allah who creates everything in the heavens and the earth with His will, and Allah is the Owner of all wisdom.

98-Know that Allah is the Owner of everything, do not remain in troubles any longer. Allah is Forgiving, He creates existence from His own essence.

99-The responsibility of those who show the truth is only to convey it. Allah is the Owner of the wisdom of what you see and what you cannot see.

100-Say: What is evil and harmful is not the same as what is useful and pure. Don't be surprised if most of them are in harmful forms. So avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. O wise people! It is hoped that you would be successful.

101-O you who believe! Do not fail to investigate the truth of things. If you worry about not realizing, look at what is explained to you. If you are looking for the truth, the truth from the book of the universe is presented to you and shown to you at every moment. As you understand the truths of Allah, you become purified and realize that He is Allah who forgives and offers all beauties.

102-Those before you also searched for those truths, then they ignored them and covered them up.

103-Allah does not discriminate among you, does not abandon you, does not leave you, and does not present to you useless things. But those who ignore and cover up the truth make fabrications in the way of Allah and spread those lies, and most of them do not think.

104-Then; When it is said, "Come to the truths that Allah has presented to you and what the Messenger has told you; Our ancestors said, whatever we find is enough for us. Even if their ancestors knew nothing of the truth and were not among those who found the way to the truth?"

105-O you who believe! If you understand the truth about yourself, no one who remains in misguidance can harm you. If you are guided, you know that Allah is the source of all of you. Thus, you will understand that you have been informed of the truth from what you do.

106-O you who believe! When someone joins you to know the truth, always advise him to be aware of the essence and not to be dualistic. Be on the side of justice, too. Otherwise, you cannot be an example to others. If you encounter any trouble while you are searching for the truth on earth, remember that you are on the path of realizing the Essence, and be conscious of your devotion to Allah at all times. Now, do not forget the promise you made to understand Allah. If you are in doubt, do not value those things other than the truth. Do not hide the fact that you know Allah, if you have intimacy to Him; in fact, then you will certainly be guilty.

107-If anyone of them wants to purify themselves from their sins and find the truth, they should not be on anything else in their station. Let them be closer to those people in order to be worthy of the truths about them. Now, do not forget the promise you made to understand Allah, say to those who want to

know the truth, we know the truth, and do not exceed the limits, in fact, then you will be among the wrongdoers.

108-Those who are on those truths and witness them are closer to the truth. After they understand the vitality, they are afraid of being away from the perception of that vitality. So avoid evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and hear the truth. Those who deviate from the truth to their own ignorance, those who remain in duality, cannot find a way to Allah.

109-Messengers are always aware of the unity of Allah, and they respond to whatever they know. They say: We have no knowledge, surely You are the Owner of the wisdom of everything that is invisible and unknown.

110-Allah declared: O Jesus, son of Mary! Realize My blessings upon you and upon your mother. The power in you is Our pure soul. You were talking to people about nativity. To you; We have conveyed the truths of the book, wisdom, laws and peaceful information. You were explaining that existence was from My Essence, and then that the glory in those bodies was Our authority. You were telling about the One who breathed into them, and then the emergence in glory was always Our authority. You were showing the truth to those who did not see the truth. To those who attribute their bodies to themselves through the pollution of ignorance; You were explaining that We are authorized to hold those bodies, that all existence is revealed from My Essence, that We are authorized to operate all existence. When you explained our truths to the Israelites with clear evidence, they stayed away from you, and then those among them who ignored and covered up the truths said that this was a clear deception.

111-And We declared to the Prophets: Believe in Me and realize the One who shows My truths. They said: We believed and realized that He was everywhere at all times, and we became one of those who were in submission, peace and tranquility.

112-The disciples said: O Jesus, son of Mary! Can your Lord provide us with the knowledge of the truths of the Sublime world? He said: If you are believers, avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah.

113-They said: We want to understand those truths. Let our hearts be sure and let us know that you are telling the truth, and let us be among those who see and know.

114-Jesus, son of Mary: O Allah, you are the One who incarnated us. Provide us with the knowledge of the truths of the Divine World. He said, "Let it bring us peace for our previous and later knowledge and benefit us with your evidence, and you are the One who benefits us with the best."

115-Allah said: Those truths above you are the truths of the Supreme World. From now on, whoever ignores the truth, he will remain in the trouble of not realizing Me. There is no problem for that person who realizes the unity of the worlds.

116-Allah said: O Jesus, son of Mary! Did you tell people to take me and my mother as deities besides Allah? Jesus said: You are free from imperfect attributes, it does not suit me to say something that is not true. If I say such a thing, I will no longer be able to know You, the Owner of wisdom, who creates with His wisdom, and myself. I do not know anything other than Your Presence in my body. Surely You are the Owner of the invisible and unknown world.

117-I told them nothing but the truth of your functioning. I said, "Be a servant to Allah, who embodied me and embodied you." I told them to know the truth about themselves as long as I was among them.

I have now passed through my entire existence with my devotion to You. You are the One who holds all existence with Your unity and You are present in everything, everywhere, at all times.

118-Surely they are Your servants, You are the One who forgives them in their troubles. Surely, You are the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who dominates all existence with your manifestations.

119-Allah declared: Those who act in truth and are beneficial at all times, they are the ones who act in truth. Peace is for them. There is a wisdom that flows in their stations, they are always in that state. They understand Allah's will and act in accordance with His will. This is the supreme salvation.

120-The Owner of the heavens and the earth and everything in them is Allah, and He has the power over everything.

SURAH AN'AM:

1-Allah is the Owner of all attributes. It is He who created the heavens and the earth and brings out from darkness into light. Those who ignore and conceal the truths consider themselves equal to their Lord.

2-It is He who created you from Himself. Then He decreed a fixed term, and the fixed term belongs to Him. Yet you remain in doubt.

3-Allah is the One who created with His wisdom whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and what you see and what you do not see. He is the Owner of the wisdom of what you do.

4-Whatever is presented to them from every being at every moment is a sign, a proof of the One Who created them. But they turned away from realizing Him.

5-So they remained in the truths presented to them from every being, but they did not heed the knowledge of the truths presented to them.

6-Do they not see how those before them perished, not realizing Us? We provided the previous generations on earth with the same means as We have provided you. We provided the realities of the sublime world without interruption. We created a wisdom that flowed in their stations. But they remained in evil. They could not understand Us, and they perished. We created other generations after them.

7-If We had presented to you a book written on paper, so that they could touch it with their hands, those who disbelieve would have said, This is nothing but deception.

8-They said, "Why was there no power for him? If We had presented to you separately, they would have surely sought the Owner of the functioning, so that they did not look to understand."

9-If they had looked to understand, they would have understood the power that We have presented to them. Surely, the one who understands that power is a perfect person. Surely, those who remain in forms and cannot understand Us cannot understand the power that holds their forms.

10-Indeed, they did not heed the truths that the Messengers before you had related. But those who did not heed were wrapped in truths that they did not heed.

11-Say: Travel through the earth. Then look and see what was the end of those who denied the truths.

12-Say: To whom belongs everything in the heavens and the earth? Say: To Allah. In every being are written the truths. His essence has certainly encompassed all communities with His mercy. Surely you have time to understand these truths until you die, and there is no doubt about that time. Those who do not recognize themselves are the losers. So they cannot be believers.

13-To Him belongs all that is revealed by night and day, and He is the Owner of wisdom, the Hearer.

14-Say: Shall I take anyone other than Allah as my friend? He is the One who brought forth the heavens and the earth. He is the Sustainer, not the Sustained. Say: I am in His work. I am a man of peace and tranquility, and I am not of those who associate partners.

15-Say: If I oppose my Lord, then I fear that I will be in great distress.

16-Whoever keeps away from those evils, he will find mercy. That is the great success.

17-If a difficulty comes to you about Allah, none can remove it except Him. And if any good comes to you, it is from Him. He is the Power in all things.

18-He holds fast to His servants with His manifestations, and He is the One who rules over all things, and who informs about the truths of all things at every moment.

19-Say: What is greater than the One who is present at all times and in all places? Say: Allah is present at all times and in all places, in me and in you. These divine words have been revealed to me so that I may make clear to you and to whomever they may reach. Can you really bear witness to other powers along with Allah? Say: I cannot bear witness. The only power is Him, and I am free from what you associate with Him?

20-Those who are aware of the Book We have presented to them know it as they know their own children. But those who are not aware of themselves are losers, so they cannot be believers.

21-And who is more unjust than those who slander Allah and spread lies about Him or deny His verses? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.

22- Then when all those who were there are gathered together, it will be revealed to those who associated others with Allah: Where are those you used to associate with Allah, in your suspicions?

23-They have had nothing but instigation. But they say, "Our Lord is Allah, we are not of those who associate others with Him."

24-See how those who lie against themselves are. They have strayed from the truth because of what they lie about.

25-Among them are those who pretend to listen to you but do not listen. In their hearts is something that prevents them from insight what We have presented to them, and in their ears is something that prevents them from hearing. Even if you make the truth clear to them with all the proofs, they will not believe. In fact, when they come to you, they will argue with you. Those who ignore the truth and disbelieve say, "This is nothing but legends of the past."

26-They turn away others from the truth, and they turn away from it. If they ruin, they ruin only themselves, and they are not aware of themselves or their surroundings.

27-If you had seen the state of those in the fire, they will say: If only we had not been of those who disbelieved, then we would not have been of those who denied the verses of our Lord, and we would have been of those who believed.

28-On the contrary, what they did not know before has been made clear to them. If they had turned back, they would have turned back to what was forbidden to them, and they would have denied the truth.

29-They say: Our life is only in this world, and we will not attain the life.

30-If you had seen the state of ignorance in which they opposed their Lord. It was said to them: Is not this reality the truth? They said: Yes, by our Lord, it is the truth. It was said to them: This is because you disregarded the truth and disbelieved.

31-Those who keep lying against the Unity of Allah are among the losers. Even when the time of death comes to them, they will say, We have transgressed, we have been in bad situations, we have been divided. What they know is that they are in appearances and carrying their own evil. And what they know is evil.

32-The life of this world is not merely a place of play and amusement. Those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate others with Him will have a better end. Do you not understand?

33-We are the Owner of wisdom. Indeed, they grieve you with what they say. Indeed, they keep lying against what you say and do not accept the truth. The wrongdoers think that they are waging jihad by using the verses of Allah.

34-Indeed, there were those who denied the Messengers before you. But despite their denial and being tormented, they were patient until they found Our help. And there is no change in the words of Allah.

35-And if their reluctance and turning away is hard on you, then if you are able, make a tunnel in the earth or a ladder towards the sky, and present them with proofs from there. If they had sought to understand Allah, they would have found the way to the truth. So do not be in ignorance after this.

36-Only those who hear you respond. Those who have been dead before they died, Allah will bring them to life. Then they will understand their origin.

37-They say, "Why was it not that a sign from his Lord was sent down upon him?" Say, "The signs of Allah have been shown in our bodies with all His might, but most of them do not know."

38-There is no being on earth, nor is there a bird flying in the sky with its wings, but a community like yourselves. There is no neglect in anything in the book of the universe. They are in the unity of their Lord at all times.

39-Those who lie against Our revelations are those who remain in the darkness of ignorance, who cannot hear the truth and cannot speak the truth. Whoever will stray from the truths of Allah into his own ignorance, and whoever will be on the right path.

40-Say: Have you considered? If a difficulty comes to you in the way of Allah or the hour of death comes to you, will you turn to conjecture instead of Allah, if you are truthful?

41-No, it is only Him you will turn to. If you turn to Him with desire, you will know that He is the One Who makes the truth clear, and you will forget what you associated with Him.

42-Indeed, those who told the people about Us before you have become clear, so that they were far from realizing Us, clinging to their ignorance, and were in difficulty and distress. It is hoped that those who are in that state will be saved from the difficulty.

43-Why should they not have turned to Us to be saved from difficult situations? But their hearts were hardened in their search for the Truth. They were adorned with Satanic states and did nothing in their search for the truths.

44-Although they forgot what they were reminded of, We still opened the truths to them from all the doors of existence. When they were relieved by what was presented to them, they immediately forgot Us and clung to their old states. Again, they were in despair.

45-Thus, those who were among the wrongdoers remained in their old ignorance and moved themselves away from realizing the truths. They could not understand that Allah is the Creator of all existence and that He is the Owner of all attributes.

46-Say: Did you understand? If you are clinging to the states of ignorance in realizing Allah, and there are veils in your hearing, your sight and your hearts, is there anyone to seek refuge in except Allah who will present you with the truths? Look to understand how We present the truths with their evidence from all existence, down to the smallest detail. Yet they stay away.

47-Say: Did you understand? If trouble comes to you in the way of Allah, suddenly from among you or openly, is it not that the wrongdoers are not able to solve it, and are destroyed?

48-Those who show the truths have not come out except to please in them and to warn. So whoever has faith and has purified himself, there is no fear on them, nor is there sorrow on them.

49-Those who deny Our revelations will remain in distress, because they have strayed from the truths and have followed their own insight.

50-Say: I do not say to you that the values of Allah belong to me, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say that I have power over you. I only follow the truths that are presented to me. Say: Are the blind equal to the seer? Do you not then reflect on existence and understand the truths?

51-Those who are united to their Lord, warn them. They have no protector or intercessor other than Him. It is hoped that they would guard against evil and would not associate others with Him.

52-Do not drive out those who turn to their Lord. They seek His truth morning and evening. You are not responsible for their actions, nor are they responsible for your actions. If you drive them away, then you will be among those who attribute the will of Allah to yourself.

53-They are the ones who seek Our truths among one another. Are not the manifestations of Allah over us and over them? Are not those who know Allah the ones who acknowledge the Owner of the blessings?

54-When those who believe in Our verses come to you, say: Peace be upon you. The Book of your Lord is upon you with a mercy. If a person acts in ignorance and evil, then regrets what he has done and turns back, and then corrects himself with the truth, then he will surely understand the One who purifies with His graces and creates existence from His own essence.

55-Here We explain the verses in detail so that those who are in bad situations may understand the path they are on.

56-Say: It is forbidden for you to worship things other than Allah, according to your own assumptions. Say: I do not follow your desires, if I do, I will have gone astray from the truth, and I will not be among those who find the way to the Truth.

57-Tell: I am upon the clear proofs of my Lord. You have denied those truths that do not belong to me, and you have been hasty in them. Allah is the One Who has control over all things. He is the One Who presents the truths, and He is the One Who makes all things best.

58-Tell: If you had not been hasty in those truths that I have spoken, you would have understood the One Who brought me and you to the light with His work. Can the wrongdoers know Allah?

59-The sovereignty of the unseen and unknown world belongs to Him. There is no other Owner of wisdom. He is the Owner of the wisdom of everything that exists on land and sea. The fall of a leaf is only with His will. There is not a seed in the thickness of the earth, nor is there anything that is wet or dry, the truth of which is only in the clear book of the universe.

60-He is the One who makes you sleep in submission at night, the Owner of the wisdom of all that you do during the day, and keeps you alive for a time appointed. Then you return to Him, your origin. Then He is the One who makes you know the truths of all that you do at every moment.

61-He is the One who holds His servants tightly with all His manifestations. He protects you with His manifestations until death comes to one of you, and He makes the truths clear to you. Those who showed us Our truths explained submission with love, and they were not indifferent in explaining those truths.

62-Then they return to their real Owner, Allah. Is it not He who rules over all creation with His manifestations? He is the fast in presenting all values.

63-Tell: Who is He that saves you from the darkness of ignorance? If you turn to those truths that are everywhere with humility and sincerity, and if you find salvation in Us from what you do not know, then you will surely know the Owner of the blessings and be among those who submit to Us.

64-Say: You will be saved from all the troubles of ignorance by realizing Allah. Unfortunately, you associate others with Him.

65-Say: He is the Power. He is the Owner of the life in you. Your remaining in the troubles within yourselves or in the troubles where you are is because you are divided into congregations, and sects and drag each other into those evils. Look to understand how We present the truths with their evidence from all existence in the most minute detail. It is hoped that they would understand and know them well.

66-Your people denied those truths. They are the truth. Say: I have no authority over you.

67-All those who inform the truth act resolutely. Perhaps soon you will know the truth.

68-When you see those who are in a state of dispute about Our verses, then stay away from them, and even from conversations other than those truths. And stay away from those who are in a state of dispute. But the devil may make you forget this. So do not sit with those who are far from remembering the truths. And do not associate with those who are in a state of evil.

69-Those who abstain from evil and do not associate partners with Allah are not thoughtless in anything like the wrongdoers. But it is necessary to remind the wrongdoers of the truths so that they may avoid evil.

70-Stay away from those who have taken egoistic expectations and entertainment as their religion. They are in delusion in their lives. Remind those who have ruined themselves because of what they have done. They have no protector other than Allah, nor is there any intercessor. Even if you guide them all with justice, they will not hold fast to them. They are the ones who, because of their destructive state, have ruined themselves in benefiting from the truth, and because they ignored and concealed the truth, they are in painful trouble.

71-Say: Shall we abandon Allah and turn to conjectures that are of no benefit to us and do not protect us? Shall we return to our former state of ignorance after Allah has guided us? Shall we be like those who follow their satanic state in a state of confusion on earth? Those who are in that state invite their companions to their path, saying that theirs is the right path. Say: Surely the right path belongs to Allah and we have been commanded to submit to Allah, the Creator of all creation.

72-Be always in obedience to Allah and beware of evil and do not associate partners with Him. He is the One who keeps you all in unity with His Essence.

73-He is the One who created the heavens and the earth with truth, and is the Owner of the word, and the Owner of the Kingdom, and is the One who blows from forms at every moment. He is the Owner of the will in the unseen and unknown world, He is present everywhere at all times, He dominates all existence with His manifestations, He informs the truths from every existence at every moment.

74-Abraham said to his father Azer: Do you take idols as Allah? I see you and your people in clear error.

75-So Abraham looked and observed to understand the Lord of the Power in the heavens and the earth, to understand Our light and to be certain of the truth.

76-Then, while he was in a state of confusion at night, he saw a star and said: Is this my Lord? But when it passes away, I cannot find love in those who pass away.

77-Then, when he saw the moon appearing, he said: Is this my Lord? But when it passes away, if I do not understand the guidance of my Lord, I will surely be among those who remain in error.

78-Then, when he saw the sun appearing, he said: Is this the greater, my Lord? But when it passes away, he said: O my people, I am free from that which you associate with Him.

79-I have turned my face towards the Power that created the heavens and the earth, upon Tawhid. And I am not one to attribute my existence to Him.

80-His people argued with him about their idols. He said: Do you argue with me about Allah for the idols you need? I am on the path He has shown. I have no fear of those you associate with Him. But what I desire is the truth of my Lord. My Lord encompasses all things with His wisdom. Do you not then think about existence and attain the truth?

81-You do not fear associating others with Allah, while you have no proof of what you worship. How can I fear your idols? If you know, then say which is the truth.

82-The believers do not mix their faith with injustice. They are the trustworthy and they are the guided.

83-Here is Abraham, who stood against his people with Our proofs. We raise him up in ranks whoever seeks to understand Us. Indeed, He who created you is the One Who has will over all things.

84-We gave him Isaac and Jacob. All of them were on Our straight path. And Noah was on Our straight path, and from his descendants were David, Solomon, Job, Joseph, Moses and Aaron. Thus they were among those who were rewarded, the righteous.

85-Zechariah, Jonah, Jesus and Elijah were all of those who did good deeds.

86-Ishmael, Elijah, Jonah, Lot and all of them were of those who understood Our attributes in all things.

87-Their ancestors and their descendants and their brothers and they were selective in realizing Us and they took Us as their guide on the path of straight truths.

88-This is the way to Allah. Whoever of His servants will find the way to the truth. If they were of those who associated others, their deeds would have been in vain.

89-Those are the ones who have understood that We have presented the whole of existence as a book, and they have understood the One who rules over all of existence with His manifestations, and the Prophethood. After this, even if there are those who do not understand these truths and ignore them, there will certainly be those who will not conceal the truths, and will tell about Us, the One who has authority over all creation.

90-Those are the ones who have found the way to Allah. So be on the way as they have found the way to the Truth. Say: I do not ask you for any reward for what I have told you, but it is only to remind everyone of the truth.

91-They could not appreciate Allah. They could not understand the realities of those values. They said Allah has not presented anything to a human being. Say: Who has presented the whole of existence as a book? In which the truths were presented. Moses found guidance with them. The whole book of existence is a guide for mankind at every moment. When you read and examine what has been presented to you, you will reach the truths. Who has taught you many truths that you and your ancestors did not know? Say: Allah. So do not follow those who are distracted.

92-We have presented every existence as a book containing blessings, in which the truths are true. We have presented it to those who follow you and those who live in your cities and all who are everywhere, so that you may inform them of the essence from which they came and to explain the truths and to warn them. Those who believe, believe in their end and in the truths presented, and they maintain their commitment to the Truth at all times.

93-Who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah and spreads it, or one who does not understand what is presented and says, "It was revealed to me," and says, "I will present the like of what Allah has presented." You will see the unjust in great ignorance. They turn away from realizing what is in themselves by what they do. And their state is a humiliating one, because they say things that are not true about Allah and they are arrogant about the verses.

94-Uprightly, as We created you the first time, you will return to Us alone. You have abandoned the truths We have presented to you because you remained in your past ignorance. Those whom you thought would intercede for you could not see the truths with you. They also became among those who associated others with you. Indeed, you have cut off the perception of the truths among yourselves, and you have turned away from the truths because of what you thought.

95-Surely Allah is the One who splits the seed from the kernel in harmony, and He brings out the living from the dead. That is Allah. So how can you turn away from the truths?

96-He is the One who brought forth the light, and He who made the night quiet, and the sun and the moon in a measure. That is the decree of the One who possesses all attributes, the Owner of wisdom.

97-He is the One who sets all things in a measure. By the measure of the stars you find your way on land and sea, in darkness. We explain the verses in detail about all of existence so that people can know the truth.

98- It is He who created you from a single breath, then made your bodies firm, and presented them to you as a trust. We explain Our verses in detail so that people may understand.

99- It is He who sends down water from the sky, and with it brings forth all kinds of vegetation, then creates greenery from it, and from it creates interlocking grains, and creates clusters of dates hanging from the branches of the palm tree, and creates gardens of grapes, olives, and pomegranates, some similar and some dissimilar. So look at their ripe fruits. Surely in them are signs for those who believe.

100- They have associated with Allah things they do not know, and He is the One who created them. They attribute to Him their sons and daughters without knowledge. Glory be to Him, and His glory is not described.

101-He is the One who created the heavens and the earth in a beautiful form. How can He have a child, and He has no partner? He is the Creator of all things, and He creates all things with His wisdom.

102-This is Allah who created you. There is no power but Him. He is the Creator of all things. So understand that you are His servants and that He is the One who has authority over the existence of all things.

103-The eyes cannot see Him, but He sees through all eyes, and He is the Owner of all graces, He informs the truths from every being at every moment.

104-Your Lord has given you the ability to see and understand. After that, whoever sees and understands, it is for his own benefit, and whoever does not see, it is against him. Say, I am not a protector over you.

105-We show you Our signs from all existence, in every detail, so that you may understand the truths, and We make them clear to people so that they may know.

106-Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord. There is no power except in Him. Avoid attributing existence to yourself, in the presence of His glory.

107-If they had desired to understand Allah, they would not have been of those who associated others. We have not made you a protector over them, nor are you authoritative over them.

108-Do not insult those who turn to conjectures instead of Allah. Then they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Every nation that does not understand Us has a beautiful deed to them. Their source is none but the One who created them. They are informed of what they do at every moment.

109-If a sign comes to them, they swear by Allah with strong oaths that they will believe. Say: Signs from Allah are presented to them at every moment from everywhere. Those who are unaware of themselves and their surroundings do not believe, even though they have them.

110-Their perception and recognition of the Existence is in their own ignorance. They act in their former state of disbelief, and they falter in their anger, and they refuse to perceive Us.

111-If We had given them power, and the dead had spoken to them, and We had given them everything, they would not have been believers, except those who seek to understand Allah. But most of them are in ignorance.

112-We have shown Satan as an enemy to those who have informed them. Those whom you know and those whom you do not know deceive each other with images and beautiful words. If they wanted to know your Lord, they would not have done so. So do not follow them, nor follow what they fabricate.

113-The hearts of those who do not believe in their end are inclined to those states. They are pleased with them, and their work is for them. They will not gain anything.

114-Is there any judge other than Allah? He is the One who presents every being as a clear Book. Indeed, those who look at the Book We have presented know that in it is the reality of Him who created them. So do not be among those who doubt.

115-The words of your Lord are true and complete with justice. There is no change in His words. He is the Hearing, the Owner of the wisdom.

116-If you follow most of those on earth, they will lead you astray from the path of Allah. They follow nothing but conjectures, and they are liars.

117-Surely He Who created you is the Owner of wisdom. He who abandons the truths and follows his own insight has strayed from His path. And those who are guided are those who know Him.

118-If you believe in His verses, then mention the truths that are above that existence in the name of Allah and benefit from them.

119-Why do you not mention the truths that are above that existence in the name of Allah and benefit from them? Do not forbid yourselves the truths that are presented to you in detail. But those who are under the pressure of their own ignorance, indeed most of them, go astray from the truths without knowledge, following their own desires. Indeed, your Lord guides those who transgress with His knowledge.

120-Avoid the evils, whether apparent or hidden. Surely, those who behaved in their bad manners will be rewarded for what they earned.

121-If you fail to understand that the realities on that being are signs belonging to Allah, you will not benefit from them as knowledge, and that state is certainly deviation from the realities. Surely, those satanic states of yours prevent you from realizing the realities. If you follow those states, you will surely be among those who associate others with Him.

122-Is the one who, while deprived of a perception, then understood that We are the Living One, and found a way among people with the realities and perceived Us with a light, like the one who remained in the darkness of ignorance and could not come out of that state? Those who disregarded and concealed those realities are in a show-off because of what they did.

123-Thus, they remained in evil, arrogant and harmful states where they were, because of what We presented to them. They only harmed themselves and were not aware of themselves and their surroundings.

124-And when the signs were presented to them, they said: We will not believe until we are given the like of what was given to the Messenger of Allah. Allah has wisdom of all that exists and of His

Messenger. Those who belittle the realities of Allah were in a bad state and were in severe distress because of their harmful state.

125-Now whoever desires to understand Allah, he will be guided to guidance. Thus, his heart will be opened to peace and tranquility. Whoever remains in his own ignorance and desires to deviate from the truth, his heart will be in doubts and troubles. He will be in difficulties as if he were in a void in the sky. Those who remain in the filth of ignorance do not believe in Allah.

126-This is the straight path of your Lord. We have explained the truths of every being in detail so that people may contemplate existence and look at this world with the truths they have reached.

127-Those who know the truths belonging to their Lord will be in peace and tranquility wherever they are. They take Him as their friend in what they do.

128-And when they are all gathered together, it will be said to them: O you who seek knowledge! You have inclined too much to those who are not familiar with them. Those who seek knowledge and take those states as their friends will say: Our Lord! Some of us have been pleased with those states of some of them. We remained in them until the appointed term for us. It will be said to you: You have refused to understand Allah because you could not refrain from your destructive states in the places you were in. Surely, He Who created you is the One Who governs all creation with His manifestations, the Owner of wisdom.

129-Thus the wrongdoers incline towards one another because of what they have earned.

130-O people who do not know and follow the path of knowledge! Have not messengers come to you from among you, showing you signs and explaining and warning you that you are united? They said: We know what is upon us. They were deceived by the life of this world and because they ignored and covered up the truth, they witnessed their own situation.

131-Those who are in the lands where they are, and who ruined themselves, are not of those who know their Lord, and they are in heedlessness therein.

132-For every person there are degrees according to what they have done. Those who are heedless in what they have done are not of those who know their Lord.

133-He Who created you is the Owner of all that is, the Owner of mercy in all that is. If you wish, we can correct your mistakes. There will be those who come after you who are reluctant to understand existence, and there will be others who are about to understand its essence.

134-Surely what you are promised will come true, and you will not be left helpless.

135-Say: O my people, work to understand the truth. I am also functioning. Perhaps you will be of those who know who will be in the end of all these places. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.

136-They have set apart for Allah the spread of crops and cattle, which Allah has created, as a portion. Thus, they say, "This is for Allah and this is for our partners." So, they have no insight because of what they associate with Him, nor do they attain the realities of Allah, nor do they understand Him. They only attain what they associate with Him. Evil are the laws they have established.

137-Those who associate with Him are most of them in ostentation. They kill the birth of knowledge. They ruin themselves because of what they associate with Him, and they remain in forms concerning religion. If they were desirous of realizing Allah, they would not do so. So stay away from them and what they invent.

138-They say that the realities cannot be understood about all of existence and their culture. They say, "We only benefit whom We will." Their previous ignorance prevents them from realizing existence. There is no reminder in all of existence except the signs of Allah. Thus, because of the fabricated things, they remain in fabrications about those truths in return.

139-They said: The inner reality of all existence is specific to us. It is sacred for us to understand and for those who are on the same path with us. If they do not realize the life, then they are associating partners. Their reward is their own attributes. Surely Allah is the One Who has wisdom over all existence.

140-Those who, without knowledge and without reason, ruined their children and cause them to lose, and who consider the provision that Allah has provided for them as unlawful, and who persist in fabrications against Allah, have strayed from the truth to their own insight, and they are the ones who are not guided.

141-It is He who has brought forth the gardens with and without vines, and the palm trees, and the crops that you feed on, and the olive and the pomegranate, and the fruits that are similar and dissimilar, and that which you enjoy when they bear fruit. When you gather them, understand their reality and do not transgress. Indeed, there is no love in those who transgress.

142-You carry loads with animals and make them into cloths. Enjoy the provision provided by Allah and do not follow the impulses of your devils. Indeed, your state is your clear enemy.

143-They say that there are eight kinds of creation, sheep and goats. Say: You say that males or females or that which develops in the wombs of females is forbidden. If you claim to be truthful, then inform me if you have knowledge.

144-They also comment on camels and cattle. Say: You say that males or females or that which develops in the wombs of females is forbidden. Or have you witnessed the truths that Allah has revealed? So who is more unjust than the one who fabricates lies about Allah and spreads them, and acts without knowledge and leads people astray from the truth? Indeed, the unjust will not find a way to Allah.

145-Say: If you do not find them among the things that have been told to me, then it is to be in the state of prohibition against the food you feed on, to be unaware of the power that sustains it, or to be in a state of bloodshed or harmfulness. Then, indeed, to be in the filth of ignorance, or to stray from their own insight like those who are in things other than the truths of Allah. After this, whoever seeks without exceeding the limits and does not turn away from the truths, then he will know that it is his Lord who forgives, who creates existence from its essence.

146-We have forbidden them to say, "We are the only ones guided." We have forbidden them all that filthiness, and all that worship, and all that going where they are led like sheep. Their state is nothing but that they do not know what they carry, and that they remain in their previous knowledge of ignorance, or that they have fallen from those truths, or that they are not in that exaltedness. That is their reward for their transgression. And indeed, those who are righteous know Us.

147-If they deny you after this, say: The One Who created you is the Owner of Mercy in all places, and those who remain in evil will not be able to keep their state away.

148-The polytheists will say: If Allah had wanted, we and our fathers would not have been polytheists, nor would we have remained in forbidden things. Those before them remained in such lies, and they did not understand Us, and remained in great distress. Say: Is there any knowledge with you concerning what you say? If so, prove it to us. But you have only followed conjecture, and what you say is nothing but falsehood.

149-Say: Then stand on the clear proofs of Allah. If you are willing to understand, you will surely be guided.

150-Say to those who bear false witness, "This is Allah's prohibition: Bring forth your proofs which you have witnessed. If they say, 'We are witnesses', then when you are with them, do not tell them what you know, and do not follow those who are bent on their own interests, and those who lie against Our revelations. They are those who do not believe in their end, and they take themselves as equals to their Lord.

151-Say: Come, I will make clear to you what Allah has forbidden: Do not associate anything with Him, and be good to your parents, and do not ruin your children through ignorance, and know that Allah is the Owner of your blessings and theirs. And remove your evil deeds, whether apparent or concealed. And do not kill a soul, for Allah has forbidden it. But be on the truth. These are the instructions for you, that perhaps you will use your mind.

152-Do not approach the orphan's property until he is strong and mature. Except if he finds beauty in it. Always be just, act consciously. There is no responsibility for anyone beyond his power. When you speak, be truthful. Be among those who understand intimacy. Fulfill your promise to Allah. These are the advice of truths for you. It is hoped that you would think about and understand existence and look at this world with those truths.

153-Surely this is My straight path. So follow them. Do not follow any path other than the truth. Do not follow any path that will lead you into duality. These are the advice of the truths to you. It is hoped that you would guard against evil and not associate partners with Him.

154-Moses was one of those who understood that We presented the whole of existence as a book. It is in the most beautiful form, without any defect, showing all the truths in detail, guiding and a mercy. It is hoped that they would be upon Tawhid and believe in their Lord.

155-We presented every existence with its book in a blessed form. So follow those truths and guard against evil and do not associate partners with Him. It is hoped that you would be shown mercy.

156-Every existence was presented to the communities before us as a book, and we did not seek to understand it, and you will say, "We were indeed heedless."

157-Or say, "If we could understand the words of the truths in the Book presented to us, we would surely be guided by them." Clear proofs from your Lord have been presented to you as a guidance and a mercy. So who is more unjust than he who denies the proofs of Allah and turns away from them? The reward of those who turn away from Our proofs is that they will remain in the misery of evil because of their turning away.

158-Do they not see the power within them, or what their Lord has given them, or the signs of their Lord in them, and the signs of their Lord being presented to them every moment? Their own belief does not benefit them, nor does the belief of their predecessors benefit them, nor does what they have of them benefit. Say, "Observe, we are observing."

159-Indeed, they have divided their religion into sects, religious orders, and schools. You are not in what they are. You are not in the way they understand Allah. So that the truth is constantly revealed to them about what they do.

160-Whoever does good, then it will be multiplied, and whoever does evil, then it will be multiplied, and they will not be ruined.

161-Say: I am indeed on the path of truth, as my Lord has guided me, on the right religion, on the principles established by Abraham, in the realization of Tawhid, and I do not associate partners.

162-Say: Surely I am attached to Him at all times. The system of my entire existence, and my life and my death, belong to Allah, the Creator of all existence.

163-He has no partner, and all the functionings in existence belong to Him, and I am primarily a person of peace and tranquility.

164-Say: I do not know any creators other than Allah, and He is the Creator of all things. All souls bear only what they have earned, and none bears the burden of another. Your source is none but the Creator of you. So that the truths in which you differ are made known to you at every moment.

165-It is He Who created you as successors on earth and raised you up to different degrees. So seek the truth in what is presented to you. Surely your Lord is the One Who removes the difficulties fastly, and surely He is the Forgiver, the Originator of existence from Himself.

SURAH A'RAF:

1-Elif, Lâm, Mîm, Sâd

2- The whole of existence has been presented to you as a book. Do not let your heart be troubled about the truths in it. They are for you to explain and warn, and they are an advice for the believers.

3- Follow what has been presented to you from your Lord. Do not take other saints than Him. How little do you seek the truths.

4- How many people in the lands have not realized Us and have ruined themselves. They remained in the darkness of ignorance and harmed their surroundings by not realizing Us, or they were heedless on the path of enlightenment.

5- Then they did not respond to the call of the truths. When they were in the distress of not realizing Us, they said, "Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

6- Those who showed the truths came to them so that they would ask about Us and realize. Those who showed the truths had asked and sought to realize Us.

7-Indeed, those who seek to realize Us; those who say, We are not of those who know, will be presented with the knowledge of those truths.

8-Those who are constantly examining the truths and then focus on realizing them to a certain extent will certainly be successful.

9-Those who are weak in realizing the truths and act unjustly towards Our signs that are with them; they will not be successful.

10-Indeed, We have made the earth a place of life for you and provided you with opportunities therein. How slow you are to acknowledge and surrender to the Lord of the blessings.

11-Indeed, We created you and then formed you. When we said to Adam, "Perceive the power in all existence, be in submission," he surrendered. However, the one who remains on the outer surface of existence and cannot see its inner face, who cannot realize the power in all existence; will not be among those who surrender.

12- It has been stated: What prevents you from surrendering to the Owner of the functioning of all existence? The one who remains on the outer surface of existence and cannot see its inner surface; remains in self, cannot realize creation due to its burning and destructive states, sees himself superior to other creations and sees those creations as a form and cannot see their nature.

13-Then it is conveyed to the one who is in that state: You have moved yourself away from realizing the truths while you were arrogant. Now you have left yourself outside the truths, indeed you have become one of the losers.

14-Then it is conveyed to him: Give me time to realize the truth of the existence that is manifesting itself at every moment.

15-It is conveyed to him: Indeed, you have always delayed realizing that truth.

16-Then it is conveyed to him: Those who follow me will move themselves away from the truths after this, and their evil state is surely what prevents them from being on your straight path.

17-Then their evil state will surely prevent them from seeing the truths that are in front of them, behind them, on their right, on their left, everywhere. Most of them cannot be among those who recognize the Owner of the blessings and submit to them.

18-It is conveyed to him: You could not realize the truths because of your contempt and your detachment from the truths. Indeed, all those who follow your state will remain in the hell of ignorance.

19-O Adam! You and your spouse, be at peace where you live. Take advantage of the truth wherever you wish. Do not destroy the intimacy to the essence from which your existence came, and do not attribute that essence to yourselves. Otherwise, you will be among the wrongdoers.

20-Thus, their satanic state; so that their evils, which are hidden in them, may become apparent; your Lord has forbidden you from where your origin came, so that you may have power or you may live in eternity, he whispered to them.

21-They believed in themselves, saying, "Surely, it is an admonition to us, the satanic state of their own selves."

22-Thus, they followed their selfs. Their evil state became apparent because of what they said to their essence, "I am," and the light of the reality of Paradise began to fade from them. Their Lord called to them: Were you not forbidden to say to your essence, "I am,"? It was made clear to you that your evil state is your manifest enemy.

23-They said: Our Lord! We have ruined ourselves. If we cannot realize Your forgiveness and Your mercy, we will surely be among the losers.

24-We have informed you: You have become enemies of one another, turning away from the truth. There is stability for you on earth and enjoyment for a while.

25-We have informed you: You will be revealed in the earth, and you will live there and you will die there.

26-O children of Adam! We have given you the knowledge of the truth and the high stations that will cover your evils. That is better for you to be careful of evils and not to associate partners with Allah. All things are signs of Allah. It is hoped that they would reach the realities of existence and look at this world with them.

27-O children of Adam! Just as the satanic states turned your ancestors away from the truths and caused them to be in peace with their evil states, do not let them cause you to fall into duality. You see those in such states everywhere, they are those who are in a state of ignorance. Indeed, those who do not believe are those who take their satanic states as friends and do not realize the truths We present.

28-Those who have exceeded their limits in ego say: We found our ancestors in this way and this is the judgment of Allah for us. Say: Being in self and exceeding the limits are certainly not the judgments of Allah. You say about Allah that which you do not know.

29-Say: There is justice in the judgments of my Lord. Turn your faces in submission to the truths that belong to Him everywhere, and turn to Him, making the laws of creation specific to Him, and return to Him as you were created.

30-A group of them turned to the Truth, and a group of them turned to their own mentality, leaving aside the truths that belong to them. They took their satanic ways as their friends, leaving aside the truths that belong to Allah, and they thought that they turned to the Truth.

31-O Children of Adam! Realize the attributes of Allah in yourselves and in all places, and be in submission to Him. Feed on knowledge and learn thoroughly, and do not transgress. Indeed, there is no love in those who transgress.

32-Say: Whose attributes are sacred? That is Allah's. He is the One who reveals His servants and provides pure sustenance. Speak to those who believe: Let them live wholeheartedly until they die. Here We explain the truths with their proofs so that people may know.

33-Say: Sacred is none but He who created you. To be in the self, secretly or openly, and to be in evil, and to abandon the truths, to be in envy and injustice, is to associate others with Allah. Do not say about Allah that which you do not know, until you have clear proof from Him.

34-For every person there is an appointed time. When their time comes, there is no delay or advancement.

35-O Children of Adam! Whoever realizes the verses that those who show you the truth have explained to you in stories, and who guards against evil and does not associate partners with Allah and does righteousness, then there is no fear on them nor sorrow on them.

36-Those who keep telling lies against Our verses and are arrogant, they are the ones who are in a state of destructiveness, and they are always in that state.

37-So who is more unjust than he who fabricates about Allah and transmits lies or denies His verses? They have not understood the truth about the truths in the Book, nor have they understood the love in the Messengers who have come to them. It has been made known to them: Where are those things that you have turned to, instead of Allah, based on conjecture? It has been made known to them: We have strayed from Our truths. They have not understood what is within them, and they have disregarded the truths and have concealed them.

38-It has been reported: You have been involved in burning and destructive states, like those who were before you, whether you knew or did not know, who were unable to comprehend Allah and turned away from His mercy. You have assumed those states like those groups. In fact, you have continued in those states without stopping like those groups. Those who came after them will say about those before them: Our Lord! It is because of our following them that we have gone astray from the truth, so we have remained in distress like them, we have become weak in realizing the truths, we have remained in the fire. It has been reported: You have become weak in realizing the truths like everyone else, and you have not known them.

39-Those before them will say about those after them: You have not understood the attributes of Allah like us, so you have remained in distress because of what you have done.

40-Indeed, those who remained in those states have remained in lies against Our signs and have become arrogant. They have not reached the realities of the Sublime World, nor have they entered into the presence. Even though they were hearing the presence around them, they did not pass on to the good. This is the reward of those who remained in evil.

41-They remained in the hardships of ignorance, unable to see the realities furnished with blessings upon them. This is the reward of the wrongdoers.

42-Those who believe and work on the right path do not neglect the responsibility of realizing Us. They act only to the extent of their capacity. They are the people of peace, they always act in that state.

43-Because of their realization of Us, hatred and anger have been removed from their hearts. They are in a state of wisdom in their station. They say: Allah is the Owner of all attributes, He is the One Who guides us to the realities and if it were not for Allah's guidance in us, we would not have been guided, and indeed, those who show us the realities have presented the realities of Him Who created us. It is conveyed to them: This is the peace you find because of your efforts in the path of truth.

44-The people of peace will address the people of the fire: We have found what our Lord promised us about the truth, have you found what our Lord promised us about the truth? They will say: Yes. The one in authority among them will inform us: The wrongdoers are those who do not realize Allah and are far from mercy.

45-Their state is a hindrance to realize the truths in the way of Allah and they are inclined to distort the truths, and in the end they ignore the truths.

46-There is a veil between them. And all those who are in high positions in a state of wisdom have wisdom on their faces. The people of peace will address those who have not yet attained that wisdom: Peace be upon you. They are in a desire.

47-When their gaze turns to the people of the fire, they will say: Our Lord! Do not make us act with the wrongdoers.

48-Those who possess the characteristics of high ranks recognize people by their faces. They address them and say: You are not the Owners of values, you are not the Owners of unity, and do not be arrogant.

49-Those who do not realize Allah, but want to realize, and who promise and fulfill their promises for the truths like you, will be told: Enter the presence with a mercy, there is no fear on you and no sorrow on you.

50-The people of the fire address the people of peace: Inform us of the knowledge you have learned or of the things you have benefited from about Allah. The people of peace say: Those who ignore and conceal the truths cannot realize the sacred truths of Allah, the truth of which is upon them.

51-What they take as religion is nothing but selfish expectations, disregard for the truths, and distraction. They are deceived by the life of this world. So they spent their time forgetting Us, and just as they forgot to realize Us, they forgot the time of death that was to come upon them, and they were not among those who realized Our signs, but they disbelieved.

52-Indeed, We have presented to them the whole of existence as a book, and We have explained in it in detail the truths that are a guidance and a mercy, and that they may be of those who believe.

53-Do they not see the explanations in the book of the whole of existence, which come to them every moment, explained? Those who have forgotten the truth say: Before there were Messengers who spoke the truths of our Lord. Will there be anyone after this who will help us understand the unity, guide us to the unity, or save us from rejection? We did as those who failed to recognize their own selves, and we occupied ourselves with other things. Those who are in nothing but fabrications are far

from the truth.

54-Surely, Allah created you. He is the Creator. He created the heavens and the earth with order and beauty, and He encompasses all things. By His functioning do the night and day follow one another, the sun and the moon and the stars move. Doesn't creation belong to Him? Allah is the One Who creates all existence, the Owner of the functioning of all existence, and the One Who sustains all existence with His Essence.

55-Turn towards Him who created you with humility and sincerity. Indeed, there is no love in those who transgress.

56-Do not create mischief on earth. Be reformed with the truths therein and turn to Him with reverence and desire. Indeed, those who are in good deeds are closer to the mercy of Allah.

57-It is He who sends the wind as a herald of good news before the rain, and causes the rain-bearing clouds to travel, and drives it to the dead lands, and then brings out water from it. Thus all kinds of crops are brought forth from it. Thus seeds come forth. It is hoped that you would reach the realities of existence and look upon this world with those realities.

58-Those who realize their Lord, who has authority over all things, will have knowledge from their cleansed bodies. But from those who are in evil, nothing but uselessness will come forth. Thus, We explain the truths in detail with evidence so that you may know the Owner of the blessings and submit to them.

59-Indeed, Noah came forth to tell his people about Us. He said: O my people! Realize that you are servants of Allah. There is no power for you except through Him. I fear that you may be in distress of a great day.

60-The leaders of his people said: We see you in clear error.

61-He said: O my people! I am not in error, but I am trying to tell you about the One who created all creation.

62-I am advising you that you may know about Allah that which you do not know, and I am conveying to you that every creation is the message of my Lord.

63-Are you surprised that one of you has come to you because he has told you about the One who created you, and has made clear to you the truths, and has told you to beware of evil and do not associate others with Allah, and that you may be shown mercy?

64-So they denied him. But he found salvation in Us and those who were with him were guided to the truth. Those who kept lying against Our revelations drowned in their own ignorance. Indeed, they were of those who could not see the truth.

65-And to the people of Ad came their brother Hûd. He said: O my people! Know that you are servants of Allah. There is no power for you except in Him. Will you not then guard against evil?

66-And the chiefs of his people, among those who disregarded the truth, said: We see you in shamelessness and we think that you are indeed of the liars.

67-He said: O my people! I am not in shamelessness, but I am trying to tell about the One Who created all creation.

68-I convey to you that every being is the message of your Lord, and I advise you with certainty.

69-Are you surprised that one of you has come to you because he has told you about the One who created you and has explained the truths to you and has warned you? Remember that you were created after the people of Noah, and you were created in a growing creation. Remember the blessings of Allah, so that you may realize yourselves.

70-They said: Have you come to tell us that we should worship only Allah and abandon what our fathers used to worship? Bring us what you have said, if you are telling the truth.

71-He said: The manifestations of the One who created you have become apparent to you. Do you argue with me about what you and your fathers have called by different names, and for which Allah has no authority, out of ignorance and anger? From now on, observe and wait. I am also observing and waiting with you.

72-So he found salvation in Us and those who were with him reached Our mercy. Those who lied against Our revelations, forgot to realize Us, from which they came, and they were not among the believers.

73-And to the Thamud, their brother Salih said: O my people, realize that you are servants of Allah. There is no power for you except in Him. Clear signs have come to you from Him who created you. This is a camel that Allah has created, in which are signs for you. So release it to Allah's earth for its nourishment and do not touch it with evil, then painful hardships will overtake you.

74-And remember that He created you after the people of Ad and established you in the earth, and you made mansions in its forests and homes in the mountains. So remember the blessings of Allah and do not create discord on earth, and do not create mischief.

75-The leaders of his people, who were arrogant, said to the weak and oppressed who believed in him: Do you know that Salih was sent by his Lord? They said: We believe that he is a narrator of the truth.

76-The arrogant people said: We do not see the truths of the one whom you believe in, nor do we accept them.

77-Then they slaughtered the camel. They exceeded the limits regarding the work of their Lord and said: O Salih! If you claim to be a narrator of the truth, then show us what you have said.

78-And they clung to their ignorance and were not shaken by the truth. So they became losers where they were.

79-So Salih turned away from them and said: O my people! I have conveyed to you the knowledge of the realities of my Lord and I have advised you, but you have no love for those who advise you.

80-And Lot said to his people: Are you in a state of shamelessness, transgression, and egotism, which was not in the communities before you, against the One Lord of the worlds?

81-Indeed, you turn onto men with lust, besides women. Rather, you are transgressors.

82-His people had no answer. They only said, "Get them out of where you are; they are indeed among the people who keep themselves pure."

83-So he and those who had the truth of the matter with him found salvation in Us, while the others remained in their ignorance.

84-Those who remained in their ignorance considered Our mercy upon them as their mercy. So see what was the end of those who remained in evil.

85-And their brother Shu'ayb came to Madyan and said: O my people! Know that you are servants of Allah, there is no power for you except through Him. And upon you are the clear signs of Him who created you. So behave with love, be moderate and balanced, and do not devalue the wealth of people. Do not cause corruption on earth, then be reformed therein, that is better for you, if you believe.

86-Do not prevent one who is on the right path by making a promise. Do not seek the shortcomings of one who believes in the truths, and do not prevent those who are on the path of Allah. And remember, you were among the weak, then you became strong. And see what was the end of those who cause corruption and division.

87-If some of you believe in the truths that I have shown you and some of you do not, then be among those who patiently persevere until the decrees of Allah become manifest among us. He is the best in His decrees and wisdom.

88-The chiefs of his people, who were arrogant, said: O Shu'aib! We will surely expel those who believe with you from where we are, except if you return to our beliefs and customs. He said: What if we do not want to?

89-If we return to your beliefs and customs after we have found salvation from Allah, we will have followed those who fabricated about Allah and transmitted lies. We will not return to those states. Our Lord is Allah, He alone has free will. Our Lord encompasses all things with His will. We have surrendered ourselves to Allah with all our being. Our Lord! Make clear the truth between us and our people, and You are the One who makes clear with beneficence.

90-The chiefs of his people, who turned a blind eye to the truth, said: If you follow Shu'aib, you will surely be among the losers.

91-And they clung to their ignorance and were not shaken by the truth, so they became among the losers where they were.

92-Those who denied the truths presented by Shu'aib, there they ignored the truths. Those who denied the truths presented by Shu'aib were among the losers.

93-So Shu'aib turned away from their state and said: O my people! I have conveyed to you the knowledge of the truths of my Lord and I have advised you. How can those who ignore the truths care about the truths?

94-Let no one who talks about Us appear in their place, so that its people will not be in distress, weakness and hardship. It is hoped that they would be protected by the truths.

95-So when they realize Us, they will replace evil with goodness, and thus they will be at ease, and they will say: Our ancestors were in both hardship and happiness. When they forget Us, their old states surround them and they do not become aware of themselves and their surroundings.

96-If they had knowledge of the realities where they are and had believed, and had kept away from evil and were not of those who associate partners, they would have benefited from the realities of the

heavens and the earth, and would have realized that the origin of everything belongs to Us. But they remained in lies. Thus, they could not realize Us because of what they did, and they clung to their state of ignorance.

97-Or were they, while in heedlessness, certain that they would realize Us, be saved from troubles, and be informed of the realities presented to them in their stations? They are in heedlessness.

98-Or were they, while in heedlessness, certain that they would realize Us, be saved from troubles, and be informed of the realities presented to them in their stations? They are in disregard of the realities.

99-Or are they certain that they will not be deceived in the realization of Allah? From now on, those who are disappointed in realizing the truth cannot be sure that they will not be deceived in realizing Allah.

100-If they had refrained from their evil deeds and wished to realize Us, they would have realized Our manifestations within themselves. If they had realized Us, would they not have guided their heirs on earth? But their hearts are closed to realizing Us, and they are not able to hear the truth.

101-Here we inform you of the news of those who were deficient in realizing the truths in those places, and those who showed them the truths with clear proofs came to them. But they were not of those who believed because they remained in the lies of those before them. Therefore, the hearts of those who disregarded the truths are closed to the realization of Allah.

102-Most of them did not understand Us, nor were they loyal, and most of them certainly did not understand Us because they abandoned the truths and went after their own insight.

103-After them, Moses came to Pharaoh and his clerics to tell them about Us with Our proofs, but they ruined him. See what was the end of those who created duality.

104-Moses said: O Pharaoh! I have come to tell you about the One Who created all creation.

105-I have come to show you the clear proofs of Him who created you. The truth is that I do not say anything except the truths of Allah. So send the Israelites away with me.

106-Pharaoh said: If you have come with proofs, if you are truthful, then present them to us.

107-So he presented what he knew and carried, and he explained the truths with clear proofs and knowledge.

108-He explained those truths in a clear manner for those who looked and watched, and he made clear the truths of the power that moves all creation.

109-The priests of Pharaoh's people said: Indeed, what he knows is impressive.

110-He wants to take you out of where you are, from what you know. What do you say about this?

111-They said: Let him and his brother wait, and send gatherers to the cities.

112-Let them bring all the high-level, impressive scholars to you.

113-So when the influential ones came to Pharaoh, they said: When we are victorious, we expect a reward.

114-Pharaoh said: Yes, you will certainly be among my kinsmen.

115-They said: O Moses! Are you the first to present what you know, or shall we?

116-He said: You present it. So the people were impressed by what the influential ones presented, and they shook them and had a great effect.

117-Moses declared that they carried what they knew from our truths. Thus, the falsehoods they followed disappeared.

118-Thus, the truths became clear, and what they knew and did turned out to be false and empty.

119-Thus, success was achieved there, and there was acceptance in a radical change.

120-Thus, the superiors came and submitted.

121-They said: We believe in the Lord of the worlds.

122-The Lord of Moses and Aaron.

123-Pharaoh said: Did you believe in him without my permission? He has surely deceived you. He has done this to drive out the people of the city. Now you will know.

124-I will surely cut off your hands and feet, then I will crucify you all.

125-They said: We have only turned to Him who created us.

126-You have no right to be angry with us. You called us and we came. We only realized that the signs of Him who created us are in us, and we believed. Our Lord! Have mercy on us, grant us patience, and make us among those who are in love and peace.

127-The clerics of the people of Pharaoh said: Will you leave Moses and his people to create mischief in the earth and to abandon you and to reject your Allah? He said: We will destroy their sons and abandon their women, and We are superior to them and stronger than them.

128-Moses said to his people: Turn to Allah with desire and be patient. Indeed, Allah is the inheritor of everything on earth. Whoever understands that he is His servant, he will abstain from evil and will not be of those who associate others with Him.

129-They said: We were ruined before you came to us and after you came to us.

130-Indeed, those who were arrogant did not understand Us for years and clung to their arrogance and remained deficient in the knowledge of the realities. It is hoped that they would reach the realities of existence and look at this world with them.

131-If good happens to them, they say, "This is from us" and if evil happens to them, they consider Moses and those with him as ill-omened. The real truth is, are they not in a state of greatness and ill-omenedness regarding the realities of Allah? But most of them do not know.

132-They said: No matter how much evidence you bring to impress us, we will not trust you.

133-So they did not realize the truths We presented to them and remained in transgression, plunder, living off others, in the filth of ignorance and bloodshed. Although We explained Our revelations in parts, they remained in arrogance and they became of those who remained in evil.

134-So when great hardships befell them, they said: O Moses! Pray for us to your Lord for what you have done, that we may make a covenant with you and we may be relieved from these hardships, and we will surely believe in you and we will send the Israelites with you.

135-When they realized that their hardships would be relieved only by realizing Us, they broke their word after a while.

136-So they did not realize Us and turned away from Mercy. Thus, because they continued to lie about Our verses, they drowned in their own ignorance and became heedless of the truth.

137-Those who were in a state of weakness and helplessness, understood that everything belongs to Us, and they were in Our sanctity everywhere in the east and west of the earth. The Israelites, because of their patience, completed their realization of the words of their Lord. But Pharaoh and his people could not realize Us and they became blind and could not realize the sublimity of the stations.

138-The Israelites sought to understand Us in the endlessness of wisdom. Then they turned to images. They said: O Moses! Make for us Gods like their Gods. He said: You are a people inclined to ignorance.

139-Indeed, they are those who turn away from the truth and their deeds are vain.

140-He said: Shall I seek for you any power other than Allah, when He has bestowed upon you all His attributes?

141-You had found salvation in Us against the people of Pharaoh. He would cause you severe distress, kill your sons and leave your women. In these are very careful considerations for you.

142-Moses, in order to understand Our manifestations, passed through darkness and remained in harmony, and he completed realizing Us part by part. Thus, he returned to his Lord to understand his Lord, and completed those appointed stations. Moses said to his brother Aaron: Take my place among the people and continue to reform them, and do not follow those who create discord.

143-When Moses tried to understand Us for a certain period of time and understood those words of his Lord, he said: My Lord! Show me Yourself that I may see You. We have made it known: You cannot see Me, but look at all the exalted things in existence, and if you observe all the places with stability, then you will soon know Me. Thus, when he saw the glory of his Lord with all His manifestations everywhere, he understood that all his attributes belonged to Him, and Moses became enraptured and surrendered. Thus, when he understood himself, he said: I have returned to You, You are free from all imperfections and I am certain that everything begins with You.

144-It has been reported: O Moses! You have become one of those who understand Me. You convey to people the wisdom of the truths and act upon My Word. From now on, take Ownership of what has been presented to you and be one of those who acknowledge and submit to the Owner of the attributes.

145-We have written the truths on all the pages of existence and explained the truths in every detail in all existence and We have surrounded it with Our strength and We are calling from everywhere. Explain to your people the functioning and let them take Ownership of those truths in the best way. You will understand what it is to remain in the state of transgression.

146-The arrogant are far from realizing Our signs and turn to other things on earth than the truths. If all the proofs are shown to them, they will not believe in them and if the path of perfection is shown to

them, they will not be on it. If you show them a path other than the path of perfection, they will be on it. This is because they remain in lies against Our signs and are heedless of the truths.

147-Those people remained in lies against Our verses and Tawhid. Their deeds were in vain. Can those who do not work in the way of truth ever be rewarded?

148-The people of Moses, after that, embraced ostentatious forms in a state of egoism. They turned their state of ignorance into images and remained in worship. Do they not see that what they worshipped has no word? They embraced that which cannot guide to the truth on that path and became among the wrongdoers.

149-When they realized what they had done, they saw that they had strayed from the truth. They said: If we do not understand the mercy of our Lord and His forgiveness for us, we will surely be among the losers.

150-Moses returned to his people anxious and angry. He said: What a terrible thing you have done against the truths that I have left behind. Why did you rush to understand the decrees of your Lord? Moses brought forth the tablets of truth and took his brother by the head and drew him towards himself. His brother said: Son of my mother! Indeed, my people have tried to make me weak and powerless and they nearly killed me. So do not follow their customs and please them, and do not oppress me by being with the unjust.

151-Moses said: My Lord! Forgive me and my brother, and grant us Your mercy, that You may cover with Your mercy the being You created from Your own essence.

152-Indeed, those who return from their state of ignorance to their state of worship, remain in anger and humiliation in the life of this world. That is the reward of those who remain in fabrications.

153-Those who do evil deeds; then they regret what they did and turn back and believe, then your Lord is indeed Forgiving, Merciful.

154-When Moses' anger passed, he took the tablets. In them were guidance and mercy for those who are mindful of their Lord.

155-Seventy men from his people accompanied Moses on the path of realizing Us. So they were shaken by the truths. He said about those of the past who did not follow the truths: My Lord! If they had willed, they would not have understood You and ruined themselves. If I were to follow the actions of those who do not understand, will we not understand You and ruin ourselves? Will we not be like them? You are the one who gives careful thought. You are the guide for whoever seeks to understand You. You are the guide at every moment for those who stray from the path of those truths. You are our Owner. You are the Forgiver to us and the Merciful to us, and You are the One who grants goodness through Your forgiveness.

156-Give us good deeds in our life and in the end, indeed we turn to You. We have made it known: Whoever seeks not to understand the truths will remain in distress. My mercy encompasses all things. Those who abstain from evil and do not associate others with Allah know that the tablets in everything belong to Us, and they purify themselves and share what is in them, and they believe in Our signs in them.

157-Those who follow the Messengers and Prophets who were as pure as they were born from their mothers. They find the laws and the knowledge that gives peace in themselves. They advise to be wise

and forbid disbelief and evil and they are on the path of purity and do not find it appropriate to be in bad states and they are enduring in hardships and they are attached to the truths that are in them. Those who believe in Allah and they are respectful and they are helpers. Those who follow them and those who act with them are enlightened by the truths that are presented. They are the ones who are successful.

158-Say: O people! I am the one who shows you the truths of Allah. He is the Sovereign of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but He. He is the Giver of life and the Provider of death. So believe in Allah. Follow the Messenger and Prophet who believe in Allah as pure as they were born from their mothers and follow those divine words and follow Him. It is hoped that you would reach the truths.

159-There were also communities among the people of Moses who guided the truth and acted justly.

160-Moses explained to them Our truths that he had reached with twelve proofs, and informed them that the communities were from the same root. When his people wanted to understand from those truths that they did not know, he emphasized with a solid proof that they carried what they knew. Thus, he explained to them with twelve proofs that every being is from the same essence. Every person is one of those who know according to their own disposition. That light over them is Our shadow, and We have given them the sense of that light and made them content. Take advantage of the sustenance We have given you in a pure manner. We are not wrongdoers, but they ruin themselves.

161-It was announced to them: Take advantage of the truths in the lands where you are and wherever you wish. Realize your mistakes and turn back, and when you realize your mistakes, understand Our forgiveness in you, and enter the gate to which the truths have come and submit, and those who are in good deeds reach Our truths more.

162-But the wrongdoers among them changed the words of the truths that were told to them with words that had a different insight. So they did not understand the truths that We presented to them, and because of their wrongdoings, they were in great difficulty in the realization of the Sublime.

163-Let them ask and search in the places where they are, so that they may be of those who know what has been presented, and let them not turn back to what they have left behind and forget their words, and let them not prevent themselves from the truths that have been presented to them. Let them always follow the prohibitions and always make progress. Unless they always abandon that state, they will not understand the truths. Let them carefully consider and understand the things that they have become unclean.

164-And a group of them said: Why do you advise those who have ruined themselves against Allah and who have caused themselves more trouble because of their ignorance? They said: We admonish them so that they may understand their wrongdoings against the One who created you and them, and that they may abstain from evil and not be among those who associate others with Allah.

165-So when they were reminded of the truths they had forgotten, those who had kept away from evil found salvation in Us. But those who were wrongdoers, who caused harm and distress, left the truths and strayed from their own insight, so they did not understand Us and remained in that state.

166-But when they persisted in the evils forbidden to them, it was said to them, "The state you are in is worse than animality."

167-He who created you is surely the One who has authority over all things. Those who persist in evils will have that state in them until they die. They are the ones who are harmful with their evil states. Surely your Lord is the Remover of difficulties fastly. Surely He is the Owner of Forgiveness, the Creator of all existence from His own essence.

168-Our truths were made clear to them with proofs. Some of them did good deeds in the places where they were, and some of them went astray. Those of them who thought carefully about Us and understood Us behaved well. As for those who were in bad situations, It is hoped that they would understand the truth and change their ways.

169-Thus, those who claim to be the inheritors of the Book came after them. They clung to worldly interests and ostentations and said, "We will be forgiven." If worldly interests and ostentations were offered to them, they would ask for the same. A covenant was taken from them to hold fast to the Book of Allah, not to speak except the truths of Allah and to take lessons from what is in it. And for those who guard against evil and do not associate partners, those stations to which they have reached are better. Do you not then consider?

170-Those who hold fast to the truths act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment. We certainly do not waste the reward of those who do good deeds.

171-And they were drawn to Us in their positions, as if a shadow were withdrawn, and they thought about their reality. So hold fast to the truths We have presented to you and do not forget them. It is hoped that you would keep away from evil and not be among those who associate others with Allah.

172-Your Lord has revealed to the children of Adam their lineage from their genes in their bodies. He shows them the manifestations of themselves, and He calls out to them from them at every moment: Did I not create you? Those who bear witness to the truths say: Yes, we say that the manifestations are from you until we die. Indeed, we were heedless of the truths.

173-If we fall into heedlessness, we will say the words that our forefathers associated with Him before, and we are the generations after them, or we will ruin ourselves for the falsehoods we have done.

174-Thus We have explained the truths in detail with their proofs, and it is hoped that they would return knowing their origins.

175-We have read to them the news of the truths in due form from every being. We have presented them with proofs of the truths, but they turned away from them. Thus, they followed their satanic ways and then became in a state of loss and damage in a state of excess.

176-If he had wished to realize Us, he would have certainly reached Our sublime station through those truths. But he was inclined to the world and followed his own desires. His state is like that of a dog that carries something while panting, or that leaves it and takes it again and carries it while panting. Such is the state of those who lie against Our verses. It is hoped from the stories that they would search for the truths and think carefully.

177-How evil is the state of those who lie against Our verses, and they are wrongdoers to themselves.
178-Whoever takes Allah as a guide, thus he finds the way to those truths, and whoever abandons the truths and strays to his own insight, then they are losers.

179-Indeed, most of those you know and those you do not know, who do not understand Us, are in the hell of ignorance. They have hearts that cannot perceive the truths, and they have eyes that cannot see the truths, and they have ears that cannot hear the truths. They are like animals, and they are the ones who cannot find their way. They are the ones who are not aware of themselves and their surroundings.

180-All the beauties in the names belong to Allah. So turn to Him with the truths in them, and do not follow those who do not understand the truths corresponding to His names, but deviate from their own insight.

181-Those who seek to understand Our creation will have a community that guides with the truths and is just.

182-Those who remain in lies against Our revelations will gradually lose their insight because they do not know how to evaluate the truths.

183-It is hoped that they would realize that they remained in lies and understand that I have held the whole of creation firmly.

184-Do they not contemplate? There is no ignorance in their companion, he is only a warner of the truths.

185-Do they not see? There is nothing in the dominion of the heavens and the earth except the creation of Allah. Perhaps they know that their term is near. Then in what statement will they believe?

186-Whoever strays from the truths of Allah, there is no one to guide him, and they are left floundering in anger, injustice and transgression.

187-They ask you, when will that hour come? Say: The knowledge of those truths is only with my Lord. None can reveal them in a time except Him. The intense truths of the heavens and the earth will not be revealed to you immediately. They ask as if those unknown things belong to you. Say: The wisdom of those truths belongs only to Allah. But most people do not know the truths.

188-Say: I have no power of my own, nor can I protect or benefit. These are only things from the will of Allah. If I were of those who know the unseen, I would surely want good to increase and would not want evil to exist. I am only a conveyer of the truths and a warner, and a bringer of good news to those who believe.

189-He is the One who created you from a single breath and brought forth from it spouses so that you may find peace. Thus, he is loaded with a light burden and then walks around with it, and when that burden becomes heavy, they turn to Allah Who created them and pray, saying, If we are of those who understand the blessings you have given us, we will be among the righteous, and we will surely be among those who recognize the Owner of the blessings and submit to them.

190-And when a pure child is presented to them, they forget what they said and associate partners with Him. The Exalted One is Allah above all that they associate.

191-Do they associate with Him that which cannot create anything and is created?

192-And do they associate with things that have no power to help them and they have no help for themselves?

193-And if you call upon them for guidance, they will not be able to respond to you. Whether you seek something from them or not, it will not change for you.

194-Surely those whom you turn to besides Allah are servants like you. So invite them, if you are of the truth, and they will respond to you.

195-Do they have feet with which to walk? Or hands with which to hold? Or eyes with which to see? Or ears with which to hear? Say: Invite those you associate with Him. Do you not understand that you still misunderstand Us?

196-Surely those who understand that every being is presented as a book take Allah as their friend and are among the righteous and responsible.

197-Those whom you turn to instead of Him have no power to help you, nor can they help themselves.

198-If you invite them to the path of truth, they will not hear. You see them looking at you, but they look but do not see.

199-Forgive, understand the functionings, and stay away from the state of ignorance.

200-When your satanic states drag you away from the truth, seek refuge in Allah. Surely He is the Hearer, the Owner of wisdom.

201-Surely, if a devil's state befalls those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate partners with Allah, they remember the truths, so they will be careful.

202-Those who deviate from the right path and act irrationally will drag their companions into it, and then they will not be successful.

203-When you cannot provide them with a proof, they will say, "Why don't you arrange it and speak?" Say, "I only follow what is presented from my Lord. The truths belong to the One who created you. It is a guidance and a mercy for you to understand the truths and to be among the believers."

204-When the words of the truths are recited, listen to them and think about it. Perhaps you will be shown mercy.

205-Remember your Lord; in private and secretly, most sincerely and attentively, without making a sound, morning and evening, without stopping and without falling into heedlessness.

206-Surely those who know that all manifestations belong to their Lord do not become arrogant, knowing that they are His servants. They perceive the manifestations of His Essence in action and attributes, and they submit to Him.

SURAH ANFAL:

1-They ask you about Nawafil. Say: Nawafil is a reality belonging to Allah and the Messenger. So beware of evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Purify yourself from ignorance and understand the One who holds you with His Essence. If you want to be among the believers, obey Allah and understand the Messenger.

2-The believers are those whose hearts tremble when Allah is mentioned, and when the signs are explained to them, their faith is strengthened, and they are those who surrender themselves to Him who created them with all their being.

3-They are those who act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment, and who know that their attributes belong to Us and submit to Us.

4-They are the ones who are secure in the truths. They will have the station of their Lord, and forgiveness, and spiritual pleasures.

5-When you went out from your house to explain the truths of your Lord, some groups belittled the believers.

6-After you have explained the truths clearly, they struggle with you as if they were fighting for their own understanding, and they look with their own understanding.

7-When you want to understand the truth of Allah, which holds all communities together with His manifestations, seek to understand with a strong desire without seeing anything other than His Essence. The will for the realization of the truths in His words belongs to Allah. Those who ignore and cover up the truths, because they remain in their old knowledge, move themselves away from understanding the truths.

8-Truths are real, even if those who remain in evil deeds despise them, and falsehoods are invalid.

9-When you want to understand the One Who created you, then respond to the truths that are presented to you. I am surely helping you at every moment so that you may understand the essence of all existence, the power in every existence, and the similarities.

10-But the knowledge that gives peace is in what Allah has revealed. Your hearts will be reassured by those truths. There is no help, for that belongs only to Allah. Surely, Allah is the supreme Owner of all qualities, the One who rules over all existence with His manifestations.

11-If you fall into heedlessness on the path of understanding the truths, look to the Sublime knowledge that has been given to you to purify yourself from that heedlessness. This will eliminate the whisperings of remaining in satanic states and will tie your hearts to Allah and will make you firm on the path of perfection.

12-Your Lord will reveal to you at every moment from all your powers, saying, "I am with you." Those who understand this and believe will be in a solid stance of unity. Those who ignore and conceal the truths will have a restlessness in their hearts. Thus, a difficult state will have an effect on them and there will be traces of that effect on all those who are in that state.

13-This is because they opposed Allah and could not understand the Messenger. Whoever opposes Allah and cannot understand the Messenger, they will undoubtedly remain in even greater trouble.

14-So they will remain in that state. Those who ignore the truths and cover them up will be in the torment of the fire.

15-O you who believe! When you encounter those who ignore the truths, do not approach them and then be carried away by their previous ignorance.

16-Whoever returns to that state, then their diligent state of understanding the Truth will be corrupted and their prejudiced state will be formed. Thus, they will remain in lies and anger against Allah, and the state they take refuge in is the hell of ignorance, and what an evil state it is.

17-In that state, you did not ruin those who were there, but they ruined themselves by not realizing Allah. When you do something with power, that power is not yours, it is Allah's. The believers carefully consider the hardships that befall them and they learn from it a good lesson. Surely Allah is the Hearer, the Owner of wisdom.

18-Those who ignore and conceal the truths are in states that weaken their understanding of Allah because of their deceitful and evil deeds.

19-If you want to reach the truths, then look at the qualities that have been presented to you and are apparent in all existence. If you give up your former ignorance, that will be better for you. If you return to that state, you will not realize Us. If you remain in abundance and seek your own interests, you will never benefit. Indeed, the believers know that they are with Allah.

20-O you who believe! Obey Allah and understand the Messenger. Do not turn away from him and hear the truths.

21-Do not be like those who say, "We hear" but do not hear.

22-Surely those who are in evil in their lives are those who hear the truths belonging to Allah but do not hear them, and cannot speak or think about them.

23-If they knew Allah, they would have good and beneficial states in them and they would certainly hear the truths. Those who cannot leave their state, even if they heard, would certainly turn away and return to what they know.

24-O you who believe! When you are invited to realize the One Who is alive in all existence, respond to Allah and understand the Messenger. Know that Allah manifests Himself in every moment in the person's entire existence and in all existence. When a person realizes this truth, he certainly knows that He is the One who holds everything together.

25- Such that you do not become one of the unjust people and do not remain in duality, beware of evil, do not associate partners with Allah and be among those who know Allah, and do not remain in distress any longer.

26-Remember when you were in a state of helplessness and weakness, and you feared that people would harm you on earth. Then you were protected. It is He who helps you, supports you, and provides you with pure sustenance. It is hoped that you would recognize the Owner of the blessings and submit to them.

27-O you who believe! Do not betray Allah and His Messenger, and do not betray the trust, and be among those who know.

- 28-Know that Allah is the real Owner of your wealth and your children. The great reward is from Him.
- 29-O you who believe! If you guard yourself from evil and do not associate partners with Allah, you will be among those who realize the truth and falsehood, and your evil deeds will be covered from you, and you will realize that Allah is the Forgiver of you and the Owner of all bounties.
- 30-Those who disregard the truth and cover it up were making plans and plotting to imprison you or kill you or throw you out. The remedy for these plans lies with Allah, and there is good in Allah's remedy.
- 31-And when Our verses are recited to them, they say: We have heard, if we wished, we could say likewise, but this is nothing but legends of the past.
- 32-They say: O Allah, if these are truly from You, then rain down upon us stones from the sky, or give us a painful punishment.
- 33-Allah will not punish them, but You are among them, and Allah will not trouble them, so that they may realize their mistake and turn from it.
- 34-Allah will not punish them. They did not know. Their condition prevented them from submitting to the Holy One, and they did not take Allah as their saints. But those who take Him as their saints are those who keep away from evil and do not associate others with Him. But most of them did not know.
- 35-They could not be conscious of devotion to Allah where they were. However, their worship is to act according to their own entertainment and desires, as they learned from their ancestors. Therefore, they remain in difficult situations because they ignore the truths.
- 36-Those who ignore the truths and cover them up spend from their wealth. But this spending is to prevent those who tell the truths of Allah. Yet, because they spend, they feel sad and lost. Here is the state of those who ignore the truths.
- 37-The pure-natured and the bad-natured are distinguished according to whether they realize the truths of Allah or not. Some of them make others bad-natured. Thus, those in that state are together. Those who do those evil things are in the state of burning and destroying. They are the losers.
- 38-Say: If those who disregard and conceal the truths give up that state, they will be forgiven. If they return to their former state, then they will live as they were before.
- 39-Then struggle with those who are in that state for the truths until the fitnah is eliminated and strive until they make it clear that the laws of existence belong entirely to Allah. If they then abandon their former state, they will understand that Allah is showing them the truths at every moment in what they do.
- 40-If they return to their former ignorance and turn away from the truths, then know that your Owner is Allah. How excellent the Owner and how excellent the Helper.
- 41-Be among those who know what Allah is, with the knowledge of the Tawhid that has been given to you. The One who shows the truths: He presents the truths in parts for those who are close, and for those who have broken away from the belief of their ancestors, and for those who are helpless in the truths, and for those who are on the path of truth. If you believe in Allah and understand that you are Our servant with the knowledge we have given you, then you will distinguish between truth and

falsehood, and then you will be conscious of Tawhid and understand that Allah is the power in everything.

42-If you are inclined to worldly interests, you will move yourself away from the perception of closeness to Allah and you will remain in evils on that journey. If you do not follow your words, you will certainly fall into duality for a certain period. Everything that comes into being is the functioning of Allah, and He is the perpetrator. He who is upon clear proofs knows that He is not in His being through his own existence, and he who is upon clear proofs knows that life is His life. Surely Allah is the Hearer, the Owner of wisdom.

43-Except for a few of them, they saw you in a dream in explaining the realities of Allah. If they remain in the form of existence, they will certainly not understand the reality and they will certainly disagree about the functioning. Salvation is in Allah. Surely He is the Owner of the wisdom in the hearts.

44- When you come together with those who are in that state and inform them of the truth, they look at you with indifference and belittle you with their looks. But inform them of the truth by saying, "He is Allah who has decreed the manifestation of all existence and He is Allah who is the perpetrator in the functioning of all existence and who turns all affairs around at every moment."

45-O you who believe! When you meet such a people, stand firm in the wisdom of the truths and remember Allah much. It is hoped that you would be successful.

46- Obey Allah and understand the Messenger and do not fall into disagreement. Otherwise, you will become weak in understanding the truths and your interest and understanding will decrease. Be patient. Indeed, those who are patient know that they are with Allah.

47- Do not be like those who go beyond the truths with their arrogance in their places, and like the hypocritical people, and like those who prevent the truths of Allah. Allah encompasses all that you do with His manifestations.

48-The one who is in a satanic state is showing off with his actions. In that state, he always says to people: There is no one better than you and I am with you. But when he sees those who are in unity, he turns back from where he was and says: I am far from you, I know what you do not know, I fear Allah, and Allah's punishment is severe.

49-This is what the hypocrites and those who have the disease of self in their hearts say. What they call religion deceives them. Whoever surrenders himself to Allah with all his being, thus he knows that Allah is the Supreme Owner of all values, Who dominates all existence with His manifestations.

50-Even if you see the state of those who ignore and conceal the truths as if they were in love, they harm their purity with the states they turn to, and they act with their previous knowledge of ignorance, and they are in burning distress.

51-This is because of what they themselves did before. Surely Allah is not unjust to His servants.

52-Their example is like that of Pharaoh and those who ignored the verses of Allah before them. They were unable to realize Allah because they remained in their own ignorance. Indeed, Allah is the One Who holds all creation firmly. Those who fail to understand this will remain in even greater distress.

53-Thus, people will not understand that Allah is the Owner of all the graces in all creation, until they change what they know, and indeed, they change their own state. Indeed, Allah is the Hearer, the Owner of wisdom.

54-Their example is like that of Pharaoh and those who denied the verses of Allah before them. They failed to realize Us and were destroyed in their own wickedness, and the people of Pharaoh were drowned in their own ignorance. They were all wrongdoers.

55-Indeed, those who live in evil are those who ignore the truths that belong to Allah. They are those who do not believe.

56-Those who promise, then break their promise every time, and they do not guard against evil, and they associate others with Allah.

57-So stand against those who disbelieve, and separate from them those who follow them with the truth. It is hoped that they would think about the creation of the existence and act in accordance with it.

58-But if you are afraid of a community that commits treason, then stay away from them with justice. Indeed, there is no love of Allah in those who commit treason.

59-Let not those who ignore the truths and conceal them think that they are superior. Indeed, they do not realize their own weakness.

60-Be ready against those who are in that state with all your strength, all your capacity and all your devotion. They are in enmity towards Allah and in hostility towards you, and in warning. And those who follow them do not know Allah in knowledge, nor do they devote themselves to the way of Allah as you do, nor do they spend anything, and you are not wrongdoers.

61-If they turn to peace, then turn to them and put your trust in Allah at all times. Surely He is the Hearer, the Creator of wisdom.

62-And if their desire is to oppose you, then Allah is sufficient for you. He is your support, and He is your helper, and so are the believers.

63-Their hearts are in unity. Even if you were to give them everything that is on earth, you would not be able to unite their hearts, but He is Allah who unites their hearts. Surely, He is the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all creation with His manifestations.

64- O You who inform the truth! Allah is sufficient for you and for those who follow the truths that you have presented and who are among the believers.

65- O You who inform the truth! Encourage them to be among the believers, and if you are patient, even a few of you will be successful in explaining the truth to most of them. If you increase in number, you will be successful against all those who ignore the truth and conceal it. Because they do not think and realize the truth.

66- Now you are in the comfort of realizing Allah and the need for knowledge will always be within you. If you are patient in explaining the truth, you will be successful against most of them, and if you are one group and they are two groups, you will be successful in explaining the truth to them. Allah has authority over all things, and the patient know that they are with Allah.

67-The One Who informs the truth does not want them to remain in a state of ignorance. Even if they seek the worldly goods on earth, He wants them to realize the truths and become strong. The will belong to Allah forever and Allah is the One who rules over all existence with all His values.

68-If you had not studied the truths that belong to Allah in the book of all existence, you would not have been able to progress. Surely, if you had studied the truths, you would not have remained in the great hardships of ignorance.

69-Therefore, benefit from the knowledge of the pure and beneficial truths and avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Surely Allah is the One who purifies with His grace, the One who created existence from His own essence.

70-O You who inform the truths! Tell those around you who are captives in the darkness of ignorance: If you know Allah, He will bring out from you the good and beautiful things in your hearts, He will bestow on you good and beautiful things and purify you with His grace. Allah is the One who purifies with his grace and creates existence from His own essence.

71-And if they betray you, then know that they were betrayers of Allah before, even though they had been given all means, and they did not know Allah, Whose wisdom is the Ruler of all things.

72-Those who believe and go from one place to another for the truths and strive for the truths with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah, they are the protectors and helpers. They are the friends of one another. Those who believe and do not go anywhere for the truths, even if they go somewhere, are not your responsibility. If they ask you for help regarding the realities of the laws of creation, then it is your duty to help them and make a covenant with them. Allah shows you the realities at every moment through what you do.

73-Some of them who ignore the realities are friends of some others. If you do not fulfill your duty in conveying the realities, there will be divisions, hardships, great corruption and destruction on earth.

74-Those who believe, and those who travel from one place to another for the sake of the truths, and strive to realize and explain the truths of Allah, they are the protectors and helpers. They are the ones who are secure in the truths. They will have forgiveness and great blessings.

75-Those who believe later, and those who travel from one place to another for the sake of the truths, and strive to realize and explain the truths with you, they are with you and are close to each other through the Book of Allah. Surely Allah has wisdom of all things.

SURAH TAVBAH:

1-Those who attribute existence to themselves besides the greatness of Allah; when they become people who follow the words of the truths, and realize Allah and His Messenger, they will be free from polytheism.

2-Now stay away from evils on earth, search to understand the truths, turn to your Lord to understand the manifestations that have been revealed, and know yourselves. He is not Allah who is helpless. Those who ignore the truths and cover them up are in loss of understanding Allah.

3-All existence is a message from Allah. The Messenger informs people of the truths so that you may turn to Him at every moment. Indeed, those who associate partners with Him are far from understanding Allah and the Messenger. If you repent from the evils you have done after this, so that you will not be in that state again, and if you turn away from those states, then it is better for you to stay away from those states. So know yourselves. He is not Allah who is helpless. Inform those who ignore the truths and cover them up of the painful hardships.

4-Except those who made a covenant with you for the truths while you were in idolatry, and then they were not defective with you in anything, and they did not remain in forms with you on the path of unity. Thus, help those who promise in the path of truths as long as they realize the truths. Indeed, those who abstain from evil and do not associate others are devoted to Allah with love.

5-So when you realize the sacred truths that have come to light and have emerged from the state of ignorance, then eliminate your idolatry and struggle with those who are in that state, wherever they may be, with the measure of the truths, and draw them to the truths and struggle with them with the truths, and wait and observe all those who are in that state. Then, if they repent so as not to return to evil, and if they are purified and share what is in them, and are always conscious of devotion to the Truth, then leave them on the path of truth. Indeed, Allah is the One who bestows His graces, the One who creates existence from His own essence.

6-And if one of those who associate others with Allah asks you for help, then help him until he hears the word of Allah, and then explain to him until he is certain. That is because they are of those who do not know.

7-How can those who attribute existence to themselves besides the glory of Allah promise and follow the Messenger? Except those who are in submission to what is sacred and seek the truth. They are not in the path of their former state of ignorance. They are on the right path. Surely, those who guard against evil and do not associate others with Allah are devoted to Allah with love.

8-If they do not observe as you show, how will they find the way to the truth? They have no protection and they try to convince you with their remembrance, and their hearts are closed to the truth, and most of them are those who abandon the truth and are deflected into their own ignorance.

9-Those who sell the verses of Allah for a price for their own gain, thus hindering from His path, they do nothing but evil.

10-They have no observation like the believers, nor do they have protection and they are the transgressors.

11-If they repent so as not to return to evil, and act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at all times, and are purified and share what is in them, then they will be brothers with you in understanding the laws of creation. The verses are explained in detail for those who want to know.

12-If they are defective in their promises and are stubborn with you about the laws of creation, then they are the ones who ignore the truth and are excessive in covering up, and they are destroyers. Indeed, they have no faith. It is hoped that they would refrain from their mistakes.

13-Is it not their destruction that they are among those who are not firm in their faith? They tried to exclude those who showed them the truth. You first began to tell them the truth, but they were harsh and were not respectful. But the truth is Allah. If you are among the believers, you will be respectful to Him.

14-Their torturing state will destroy them. The power in you belongs to Allah. In you is the state of help and in them is the state of distress. In the hearts of the believers is the state of healing.

15-If a person who seeks to understand Allah repents and regrets his wrongdoings, anger will disappear from his heart and he will understand that Allah is the One who rules over all creation with His wisdom.

16-Or do you think that you are alone? Whoever among you strives to understand the truth knows what Allah is and does not seek refuge in anyone other than Allah. There is no confidant for them except the Messenger and the believers. Allah informs them of the truths of what you do.

17-Those who attribute their existence to themselves, in the presence of Allah's glory, do not strive to know Allah and submit to Him. Those who ignore and conceal the truths live only for themselves. Their work is not right and they will be in the fire forever.

18-But those who believe in Allah; They are in submission to Allah, they know the One who created them and they live in this state until their last moments and they act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment and they are in purification and share what is in them and they have nothing but respect for Allah. They are the ones who find the way to the truth.

19-Have you helped those who seek to understand Allah? Those who strive to surrender to that which is holy are like those who believe in Allah. They strive to understand the truths in the way of Allah until their last moments. There is no inequality in the sight of Allah. The unjust cannot find a way to Allah.

20-Those who believe and have passed from ignorance to knowledge and have striven with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah to understand Him, they are in the high stations belonging to Allah and they are the winners.

21-They are in the knowledge that gives them peace. They know the One who created them, they know that the whole of existence is surrounded by His mercy, and they are in a state of pleasure and they are always in the pleasure of understanding the blessings.

22-They are in that state constantly. Indeed, this is the high reward that belongs to Allah.

23-O you who believe! If your elders and brothers do not see the truths and cover them up, if they prefer and love their own beliefs, if they take those who are on that path as friends, then stay away from them. Whoever turns to their understanding from you, then they are in wrongdoing.

24-Say: If your elders, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, and those of your people, when you present them with the knowledge of the truths you have acquired, they hesitate, are reluctant to it, and they remain in their own knowledge, and their own state is more beloved to them than the truths of Allah, the presentation of those who show the truths, and the state of those who strive to know Him in the way of Allah, then wait and observe the decrees of Allah until they understand them. Those who deviate from the truths to their own understanding of ignorance will not find a way with Allah.

25-Surely, Allah is your helper in many of your difficult situations and in your longing for the past, in your turning towards abundance, and in your inability to understand anything and in your helplessness, in your understanding of what is happening on earth, and in the distress of returning to your previous knowledge from your past.

26-There is peace of mind over that Messenger who understands what Allah has presented, and over the believers. It is He who helps you while you do not know Him. Those who ignore the truths and cover them are in distress, and that is the punishment for their ignorance and covering them.

27-After this, whoever wishes, if he turns to Allah in regret for the evils he has done and does not do them again, he will understand that Allah is the Forgiver, the Creator of all things.

28-O you who believe! Indeed, attributing one's existence to oneself is an evil state compared to the majesty of Allah. Do not approach that state from now on. Those who are in ignorance cannot be in submission to what is sacred. If you fear ignorance, then be eager to understand His blessings. Perhaps you will understand the values of Allah in you. Indeed, Allah is the One who has wisdom over all things.

29-Those who do not believe in Allah are the ones who ruin themselves, and they do not believe until their last moments, and they do not consider what Allah has forbidden, and they do not listen to the Messenger. It is said to them that truths from the whole book of existence are presented to them, but they do not turn to understand the truth of the laws of creation, and they do not even understand the power that moves them and submit to its Owner, and they are losers.

30-Those who say, "We alone guide" say, "Ezra is the son of Allah", and those who say, "We alone help" say, "The Messiah is the son of Allah". Their words are an imitation of those who ignored and disguised the previous truths. How they have ruined themselves by lying about Allah.

31-And they have learned from those who say, "Allah is with us". There is no source of knowledge except Allah. The Messiah is the son of Mary. There is no judgment except to be a servant to the One, and there is no power except Him. Glory be to Him. But they ascribed existence to themselves besides the glory of Allah.

32-They try to extinguish the realities of Allah with the words that come out of their mouths, and they remain in their old knowledge against the realities of Allah, and those who ignore and cover up the realities, despise them, but He perfects His light.

33-The Messenger appeared to explain the reality of religion and to guide to the realities, even though the polytheists dislike it.

34-O you who believe! Many of them who consider themselves religious leaders consume people's wealth by giving baseless information and prevent the understanding of the realities of Allah, and they

hoard gold and silver, and they cannot give anything about the realities of Allah. Then inform them of a painful punishment.

35-The fire of Hell is always boiling in them. Thus, they gather people in their temples from before them, from their sides, and from behind them. This is for your own benefit, and it is of no value to you. Even if you like it, it is of no value to you.

36-Surely, the variety in appearances is from Allah. The appearance of a thing is of two parts: outer and inner sides . The realities of the existence of the heavens and the earth are always present in the universe, which is the book of Allah. Sacred is to return to the Lord. So, understand the laws of creation. So do not do evil wherever you are. And argue with the polytheists about the truth, just as they argue with you about their own ignorance. Those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate partners, know that they are with Allah.

37-Surely, those who ignore and conceal the truths have an increase in their forgetfulness and distance from the truth. They consider that life lawful for themselves. They make the things that Allah has forbidden, lawful for themselves, and they make them lawful for themselves in their lives. Thus, they consider the things that Allah has forbidden lawful for themselves. Their evil deeds seem good to them, and those who ignore and cover up the truth cannot find a way to Allah.

38-O you who believe! When it was said to you, “Seek the truths in the way of Allah,” what is the matter with you that the desire of the worldly life prevailed over you. But in the end, the benefit of the worldly life is but a little.

39-Even if you are subjected to painful hardships and tribulations, seek only the truths and do not assume the ignorance of other peoples, and in that ignorance there is nothing but harm. And Allah is the Power over all things.

40-When those who disregarded the truths brought him out, he sought no help except from Allah. When his companion, who was with him, was indecisive, he said to him, “Do not be sad; surely Allah is with us.” So they found peace in Allah and held fast to that Power which they could not see. But those who disregarded the truths did not heed the words of Allah. Those who understood the words of Allah realized that He is the Almighty and that the Almighty Owner of all values and the One who rules over all existence is Allah.

41-Travel slowly, carefully and diligently in the path of Allah with your wealth and your lives, in order to understand the truths. That is better for you, if you know.

42-If they had worldly gain when they were near, they would have followed you easily. But the journey along the path of truth seemed difficult and burdensome to them. They swear by Allah, “If we had been able, we would have followed you on that path.” They are ruining themselves. Allah is the Owner of wisdom. Indeed, they are those who lie.

43-You have understood the forgiveness of Allah. You are not the authority over them. The truthful ones show themselves like you, and you know those who lie.

44-Those who believe in Allah will not be negligent towards you. They strive for the truth with their wealth and their lives until the end, and they guard themselves against evil with Allah, the Owner of wisdom, and they do not associate partners with Him.

45-However, those who are irresponsible towards you are those who do not believe in Allah, do not believe in their end, and whose hearts are troubled by the truth, and who remain in doubt and turn to their own knowledge.

46-If they had wanted to understand the manifested being, they would have acted accordingly. But they detested what Allah had created. Thus, their state prevented them from understanding the truth. It was conveyed to them that you too remained in that state along with those who remained behind.

47-If you follow those who remain in that state, nothing will increase in you except evil. Those who want to cause chaos among you will certainly be walking around and among you will be listening to them. Those who are unjust do not know Allah, who created all things with His will.

48-When you came to tell the truth, they wanted to prevent you from telling the truth about the functionings of existence. Indeed, their aim was to cause chaos beforehand. This manifest world is the functionings of Allah. But they despised existence.

49-There are some among them who say, "Give me authority, I am not a mischief-maker." Are they not the ones who are in mischief? Surely, those who ignore and conceal the truth are surrounded by the hell of ignorance.

50-If something good happens to you, they grieve; but if trouble happens to you, they say, "We have secured our affairs beforehand," and they turn away, rejoicing.

51-Say: "Nothing affects us except the divine words of Allah. Our Lord is He, the Almighty. And the believers are those who are in complete submission.

52-Say: "Do you not wait for the way to good things, as we do? We are waiting for you. And if trouble happens to you, know that Allah is the remover of all mischief, and know that our strength is in Him. So wait, indeed, we are waiting, as you are waiting.

53-Say: Whether you spend voluntarily or involuntarily, your spending is not in accordance with the measure of righteousness, since you are of those who have abandoned the truths and have strayed from their own understanding.

54-But they prevented their spending from being in accordance with the righteousness. Because they concealed the truths, ignored Allah and did not follow the Messenger, and they did not understand the truth that they were always attached to the Truth, and they did not make any effort to understand the truths, and they despised them.

55-Therefore do not envy their wealth or their children, but be attached to Allah's will, and do not be in their distress in the life of this world. They are the ones who have lost their understanding of themselves, and they are the ones who ignore the truths and cover them up.

56-They swear by Allah that they are like you. They are not like you, but they are in duality.

57-If they find a place of refuge, or a cave, they will immediately turn to it and strive to enter it.

58-And there are those among them who will blame you because you have been upright in your conduct. If you tell them, "Do so willingly," they will not change their ways, but will become angry.

59-Why should they not say, “We are pleased with what Allah has given us, and with the Messenger,” and say, “Allah is sufficient for us, and His blessings are sufficient for us, and the Messenger is sufficient, and to Allah do we turn?”

60-Indeed, loyalty is for those who have passed away, and for those who have realized their impotence and the functioning and unity of it, and for those who have submitted, and for those who travel on the path of Allah's realities, and for those who know Allah's decrees, and for those who know that Allah is the Owner of wisdom, the sovereign of all things.

61-And among them are those who grieve the one who informs the truth. They say: He listens to everything that is said. Say: Listening is good for you, and it is believing in Allah, and it is faith for the believers, and it is mercy for those of you who believe. Those who hurt the one who shows the truths of Allah will have painful hardships.

62-They swear to you by Allah to please you. If you want to be among the believers, seek Allah's pleasure, and be upon what the Messenger said.

63-Do they not know that whoever transgresses against Allah and cannot understand the Messenger, he will remain in the fire of hell. That is the great destruction.

64-The hypocrites have been warned because they remained in appearances, and they will be informed of what is in their hearts. Say: If you mock, surely Allah is the One who reveals all things, but you do not pay attention.

65-If you ask them what they do, they will say: We argue and mock. Say: Do you mock about Allah and His verses and His Messenger?

66-If you disregard the truths after you have believed, there is no excuse for it. If you are among those who do not understand Our forgiveness, you will surely remain in evil, and you will be among those who are in distress because of your failure to understand Us.

67-The hypocrites and those who are inclined to hypocrisy deny one another and hinder one another from knowledge, and they consider their own power to be their own, and they forget Allah. Thus, they deviate from the truth because they forget Allah and become hypocrites.

68-It is the promise of Allah; the hypocrites and those who are inclined to hypocrisy and who ignore and conceal the truths are in the burning state of the hell of ignorance, and they have adopted that state. They are the ones who have not realized Allah and have moved themselves away from His mercy, and they are the ones who remain in constant distress.

69-Like those before you, you too have sought wealth and children in order to be more powerful, so that they would enjoy it, and then you also enjoyed it. You too have remained in that state, and you have fallen as those before you did, and you have fallen as they fell for worldly gain. Their deeds have been in vain while they were alive and in the end, and those who are in that state are the losers.

70-Has the news of those before them not come to them? The people of Noah and Ad and Thamud and the people of Abraham and the people of Midian and the Messengers from them had presented them with clear proofs, but they refused to understand, and Allah did not ruin them, but they ruined themselves.

71-Those who believe and are on the path of belief; they practice friendship, wisdom and prevent denial and act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment and are in purification and

share what is in them and obey Allah and follow the Messenger. Those are the ones who understand the mercy of Allah. Surely Allah is the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all existence.

72-It is the promise of Allah; there is peace for those who believe and are on the path of belief, they are on a wisdom in their station, they are always in that state and they reach the presence of the fact that all manifestations are from Allah in a pure state. They are in the sublimity of understanding the pleasure of Allah. That is the sublime salvation.

73-O You who inform the truths! Make an effort to explain the truths to those who have rude behavior, hypocrisy and cover up the truths. Their shelter is the hell of ignorance, and what an evil state it is.

74-They swore by Allah that they would follow the truths, but they did not keep their words. Indeed, they spoke words that ignored the truths. They ignored the truths when they should have been in peace and tranquility. They wanted to succeed but they could not. They were not willing to understand how Allah had enriched them with His attributes and the virtue of the Messenger. If they regret what they did after this and promise not to do it again, it would be better for them. But if they turn away from Allah, they will remain in hardship. They will remain in painful hardship in their life and in their end, and there will be no protector or helper on earth.

75-And whoever of them promises Allah, if he knows that We have bestowed upon him those blessings and is one of Us, he will surely understand Us and be among the righteous.

76-And those who attributed to themselves those blessings that were given to them did not recognize the Owner of the blessings and they turned away from the truths and they returned to what they used to know.

77- Thus, there is distress in their hearts because of their duality. They remain in that state because they attribute existence to themselves, besides the majesty of Allah. They do not keep their promises and are among those who remain in lies.

78- Surely, does not Allah create with His will? Does He not own the wisdom of what they cannot see and what they seek? Surely, Allah owns the wisdom of the unseen, the unknown.

79- Those who belittle the faithfulness of the believers and their unity consciousness cannot understand their efforts in the path of truth. Thus, they do not attach importance to Allah and do not attach importance to themselves, and they are in painful distress.

80- Even if you tell them about forgiveness or even if you tell them about forgiveness seventy times, they will not understand the forgiveness of Allah. This is because they disregard Allah and the Messenger. Those who abandon the truth and stray into their own understanding cannot find the way with Allah.

81-They oppose the One who shows the truth of Allah in their places of residence, they love to act contrary to Him and they look down on those who struggle for the truth with their wealth and their lives in the path of Allah, and they say: Do not run everywhere with such fervor. Say: There is more heat in the fire of ignorance. If only they were of those who understand.

82-So let them laugh little and weep much in return for what they have earned.

83-If you were to return to a group of them to tell them about Allah, they would ask you for permission to return to their former knowledge. Say: If you have understood the unity with me, you will never return to your former knowledge, and if you have understood me, you will not be able to be enemies, nor will you kill. Indeed, if you were pleased with your former states in the places you are in, then you will remain in your former states with those who are left behind.

84-Do not obey one of them who remains in that state until death, and do not stay there, even if he is one of the leaders of that community. Surely they ignore Allah and the Messenger, and they remain outside the truth until they die.

85-From now on, do not envy their wealth or their children. But be attached to Allah's will. Do not be in their difficult state in the life of the world, and they are the ones who have lost their understanding of themselves, and they are the ones who ignore and disguise the truths.

86-If you tell them, "Believe in Allah and struggle for the truths with the Messenger, and do not remain in appearances," those who are arrogant among them will ask your permission and say, "Leave us in our former state, so that we may be with those who remain in that state."

87-They enjoy that state with those around them, and their hearts are closed to understanding the truths. So they cannot perceive the truths.

88-But those who show the truth and believe, all together, struggle for the truth with their wealth and their lives, they are the ones who are in good deeds and they are the ones who are successful.

89-They find peace in Allah, they are in a state of wisdom, they are always in that state. That is the supreme salvation.

90-Those who continue in their old ways ask permission to remain in what they know and make excuses. Those who remain in lies about Allah and those who cannot understand the Messenger, they remain in painful distress because they are among those who ignore the truths and cover them up.

91-Those who are weak, those who are sick, those who are in difficulty and cannot find anything to spend, there is no blame on them as long as they advise those around them for Allah and His Messenger. There is no blame on those who are completely attached to the truths in the path of truth. Allah is Forgiving, He is the One who created all things from His own essence.

92-Those who do not come to you with their old knowledge and return to their old knowledge, when it is said, "Do not bring anything from them", follow them and become sad because they cannot find anything to spend, there is no blame on those who stand together.

93-But some people ask you for permission to be in a station on that path. They are pleased with what they left behind. Their hearts are closed to the realities of Allah, they do not know the realities.

94-When they return to their old knowledge, they make excuses for you. Say, "Do not make excuses, you do not believe. I have informed you about Allah. So, strive to know Allah and understand His Messenger. Then leave your old knowledge and return to the Owner of the wisdom in the visible and the unseen, so that the realities will be made known to you at every moment from what you do.

95-They swear by Allah that they will change to you because you turned away from them. So stay away from them. They are in the filth of ignorance and ego, and their abode is the hell of ignorance for what they did.

96-They swear to you that you may be pleased with them. But even if you show them love, those who turn to their own knowledge do not like the truths of Allah.

97-Those who ignore the truths walk around in more ignorance. They are more inclined to hypocrisy and ignorance of what Allah has presented and the standards that the Messenger has explained, and they do not know that Allah is the One who has will over all things.

98-And among the travellers are those who do not give away what they have acquired, lest they lose it. They follow your changes, but they act in bad ways, and they do not know that Allah is the Hearer, the Owner of the wisdom.

99-There are those who travel, they believe in Allah and their ends, they hold fast to the truths, they give from what they have acquired, they know the closeness to Allah and they understand that the Messenger always turns to the Truth with everything. Isn't that closeness the truth, their being part of those truths and understanding the mercy of Allah in them, the true closeness? Surely Allah is the One who bestows His graces, the One who creates all existence from His essence.

100-Those who migrate from one place to another in search of the truths, and those who are advanced in knowledge and help those who seek the truths and follow them in good deeds, they have understood the pleasure of Allah and they act in that pleasure. There is peace for them. They are in a state of knowledge in their station, they act in that state all the time. That is the sublime salvation.

101-There are those who wander around you, their insides and outsides are different, and there are those who think they are civilized but remain in duality and in their habits. There are those who know Us, and there are those who do not. Those of them who are in duality are in distress because they do not know Us. Then, they are in great distress because they deny the truth.

102-They mixed good deeds with bad deeds, and some realized that they were wrong in this matter. It is hoped that they would return to Allah so that they would not repeat their mistakes. Surely Allah is the One who bestows His graces purely, who created all existence from His essence.

103-Let them hold fast to values, be cleansed from ignorance, be faithful, and be enlightened by the truths. Surely, if they are in the consciousness of devotion as you are in the consciousness of devotion, they will find peace. Allah is the Hearer, the Owner of the wisdom.

104-Do they not know what Allah is? He is the One who accepts the repentance of His servants and embraces them with all His reality. Surely Allah is the One who accepts repentance, who created all existence from His essence.

105-Say: Work hard to know Allah and understand His Messenger, and leave behind your former ignorance, and return to the Owner of the wisdom in the visible and the invisible, and be among the believers. The truth will be made clear to you every moment about what you do.

106-Do not delay, like others, to understand the functionings of Allah in all existence. Either they will remain in distress, or they will repent and turn. Allah is the One who creates with His will, who rules over all existence with His manifestations.

107-Those who have built a mosque to create discord, to cause harm, to cover up the truths by ignoring them, and to sow discord among the believers. They have been watching those who struggle

for the truths of Allah. They had followed the Messenger before. They swear that we desire nothing but goodness. Allah is ever present everywhere. Indeed, they are those who remain in lies.

108-Never be in it. The mosque is the main place; it is the place where the truths are presented from the beginning, to beware of evil and not to associate partners with Allah. Be there. There is purification in the high places, and in that purification is the love of Allah.

109-Is the structure of the one who avoids evil, does not associate partners with Allah, and is beneficial and pleasing? Or is the structure of the one whose understanding is not based on a solid foundation, is collapsing and is on division more fundamental? In that case, there is the fire of the hell of ignorance in a collapse. The unjust cannot find a way with Allah.

110-As long as there is doubt in their hearts, their situation will not be eliminated. There is only the breaking of integrity in their hearts. Allah is the One who rules over all existence with His wisdom.

111-The believers know and submit that Allah is the Owner of themselves and all the values in them. Peace is for them. They struggle for the truths in the way of Allah, and they struggle for the truths even if someone opposes them. They strive to explain the laws and the knowledge that gives peace and that the entire universe is a book. They will be among those who fulfill the covenant with Allah. So trade in truths and find peace in that trade. That is the sublime salvation.

112-Peace be upon those who regret what they did and turn back, who understand their servitude, who know the Owner of Praise, who travel to understand and tell His realities, who are wise of His attributes and submit with all their being, who advise to be wise of the Truth, and who oppose disbelief and evil, and who are guardians of Allah's standards, and the believers.

113-It is not appropriate for those who inform the truths and believers to run for forgiveness, even if they are relatives, as long as they attribute existence to themselves, besides Allah's glory. After the truths were made clear to them, they attributed existence to themselves and became of those who went astray.

114-Abraham ran for his father's forgiveness, but it did not happen. His father remained only in the customs of his time. So when his enmity against what he said about Allah became apparent, he kept away from him. Indeed, Abraham was a person who was emotional, had a strong faith, was good-natured and elegant.

115-Allah does not lead astray any people. He will not lead astray to people, even if they find the way or if they do not keep away from evil after the truth has been made clear to them. Indeed, Allah has the wisdom of all things.

116-Surely, Allah is the Ruler of the heavens and the earth, the Giver of life and the Limiter. There is no protector for you except Allah, nor any helper.

117-Indeed, the one who informs of the truths has turned to Allah. Those who travel from one place to another for the truths and help those who are on the path of the truths are those who follow him. Some of them turn to Allah when their hearts are about to deviate from the truths in difficult times. Indeed, Allah encompasses all things with His compassion, and He creates from His essence.

118-When you explain the truths to those who remain behind in their old habits, explain them in an easy, fluent way that they can understand. And when they are in distress, comfort them with examples from the earth, so that they may understand that there is no refuge for them except Allah when they are

in distress within themselves, and then they may repent for their mistakes. Surely Allah is the One who accepts repentance, the One who created all things from Himself.

119-O you who believe! Do not associate evil with Allah and be with the truthful.

120-Those who circled around the Messenger of Allah remained in their old knowledge, they did not become perfect, they did not turn to his self for their own self. Therefore, they did not become acquainted with knowledge, their difficulties did not disappear, and they did not benefit from the truths in the way of Allah. Their anger and ignorance of the truths did not disappear in the places they were and in the places they went, and their state of making enemies did not disappear. They could have understood the truths written on their bodies and done righteous deeds. Surely Allah does not waste the reward of the doers.

121-They did not spend, be it little or much, and they did not follow the path of the truths. If they had understood the truths written on their bodies, Allah would have given them their reward, but they did not do good deeds.

122-They did not seek the truth like all believers. If they had been on that path like them, they would have been among those who ponder over the truths of religion and try to understand them, and when they returned to their people who remained in their old knowledge, they would have warned them about the truths. It is hoped that they would be careful and conscious.

123-O you who believe! Make an effort to explain the truths to those who want to be close to you from among those who ignore and conceal the truths, and help them to understand the power within you that holds you. Those who guard against evil and do not associate others with Allah, surely they know that they are with Allah.

124-When signs of the truths are presented to them, some of them say: Which of you has increased in faith by them? But those who believe by them increase in faith and they are joyful in reaching the truths.

125-But those whose hearts are sick with ignorance; When they are in the dirtiness of ignorance and ego, their dirtiness increases even more and they are the ones who ignore and cover up the truth and they are the losers.

126-Do they not see? Do they not think carefully while they were in ignorance? Then do they not regret what they did and turn back and reflect? Do they not think to reach the truth?

127-When they are presented with signs of the truth, they look at each other as if to say, "Does anyone of you understand?" Then they turn back to what they know. Indeed, they have turned their hearts away from Allah, because they are people who do not understand.

128-And there has come to you a Messenger from among you, a messenger who explains the sublime, who solves your difficulties, who protects you, who is one of the believers, who has the compassion of a mother.

129-If they then return to their own ways, then say, "Allah is sufficient for me, there is no God but He. I have surrendered myself to Him, and He is the Creator of all things, the Owner of the universe, the Determiner of existence."

SURAH YÛNUS (JONAH):

1- Elif, Lam, Ra. It is a clear book with all the signs of existence, it belongs to the One who rules over all existence.

2- Did it seem strange to people that a perfect person among them should inform them of our truths that they had reached? He explained the truths to people, warned them and gave good tidings to those who believed. Surely those who are on the truths are sincerely attached to the truths that belong to the One who created them, they advance in knowledge. Those who ignore the truths and conceal them say, this is clearly a deception.

3- Surely, Allah created you. He is the One who created the heavens and the earth in an orderly and beautiful manner, then He encompasses everything, He organizes all existence, and He works through all existence. There is no intercessor other than Him, He is the One who has authority over the existence of being. This is Allah who created you. So understand that you are His servants. Do you still not think about the creation of existence and look at this world with the truths you have attained?

4-He is the source of all of you. All that is created shows the realities of Allah. Indeed, He is the beginning of creation, then He is the destination. Those who believe and work rightly are on the path of justice. Those who feed on destructive things, they are the ones who ignore the realities and they are in painful punishment because they ignore the realities and conceal them.

5-He is the One who makes the sun a source of light and reflects the light from the moon, and it has a range and a measure, by which you know the number of years. There is a reckoning in what Allah has created. There are signs in all of existence, down to the smallest detail, that you may be of those who know.

6-Surely, in the difference of night and day, and in what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth, there are signs for those who seek protection from evil.

7-Surely, those who cannot understand Us, their origin; They seek happiness in the life of this world, they try to find comfort in it, and they are not aware of Our signs around them.

8-Their state is the fire because of what they have done.

9-Surely those who believe and do good deeds; they find a way to their Lord, they are in faith, they are in a state of wisdom in their station, they are in the peace of knowing the Owner of all manifestations.

10-They act therein with the consciousness of Allah, You are free from all imperfections, and they watch the Creation with the pleasure of the Truth, they are safe therein, and then they act with the consciousness that the Owner of all attributes is Allah, the Creator of all existence.

11-If people were quick to understand Allah, just as they wish for good to come quickly when they are in an evil, they would surely understand the realities of existence within a certain period of time. But those who do not wish to understand Our unity are in a state of transgression.

12-When a person is touched by a trouble, he prays to Us while lying down, sitting down or standing up, so that his trouble may be relieved. But when he is relieved from trouble, he forgets that he has turned to Us and acts as if the trouble had not touched him. Those who transgress in what they do are arrogant.

13-Indeed, those who were wrongdoers before you, those who showed them the truth with clear proofs came to them, but they did not understand Us and were destroyed. Such is the reward of those who remained in the wrong.

14-After them, We created you in the earth . So act upon Our truths by knowing them.

15-And when Our verses are recited to them with clear proofs, those who do not understand Us say, “Recite to us something else or change it.” Say, “I do not change it, nor do I add anything of myself. I only follow what is revealed to me.” I fear falling into duality with my Lord, and in that case I fear great troubles.

16-Tell: If Allah had willed, I would not have read to you those truths, nor would I have informed you of them. But I am of those who are close to you, and I was among you before I explained them. Do you not then think?

17-Who is more unjust than he who fabricates something about Allah, or transmits a lie, or denies His verses? Indeed, those who remain in those evils will not succeed.

18-They worship instead of Allah, that which is based on conjecture, which neither protects them nor is of any benefit to them. They say: They will intercede for us with Allah. Narrate: There is no one in the heavens or the earth to inform you of the truth except Allah. Glory be to Him, and exalted is He above all that you associate with Him.

19-People did not know that all communities come from One. Thus they remained in duality. If they understood the manifestations from their Lord, they would surely understand the existence among themselves and would not differ about them.

20-They say: If only there was a sign from your Lord upon it. Narrate: The unknown, the unseen, belongs only to Allah. Then observe to understand the truth, for I am observing with you.

21- When mercy has come to people and adversity touches them, they are in dark thoughts about Our signs. Tell: Those who cannot understand Allah are quickly dragged into the darkness of ignorance. Surely, those who understand Us through the knowledge provided by those who tell about Us will not remain in darkness.

22-It is He who takes you on a journey so that you may understand the One who encompasses every being with His blessings and that you may become one of the wise. Work to understand those truths with pure feelings and constantly follow the truths and be refreshed by those truths that you have reached. Those who turn to Allah and His religion with all their essence, surely they understand that Allah encompasses everything and a vibration comes to them from all places. Surely those who understand Us will find salvation, and they will certainly be among those who surrender, knowing that We are the Owners of the blessings.

23-So when they act in these ways, they will be saved. As for those who are in excess on earth and in other than righteousness, it is conveyed to them: You are only in excess, you act in your own interests in your life, and We are your source, so that We inform you of the truths of what you have done.

24-The state of the worldly life is like the water We send down from the sky. Thus, it mixes with the plants on the earth, and man and the animals feed on it. Even the earth is covered with those plants in beauty and adornment. Those who think that they are the Owners of their own existence, while they act by Our means day and night, think that they are the Owners of power. Then, they are in a state

where they lose their yesterday's wealth because they do not understand Us. Thus We explain Our verses to the communities in detail so that they may think and understand the realities of existence.

25-Allah invites to peace and tranquility. Whoever wishes will find the straight path to the truth.

26-For those are good states, always doing good deeds and more, and there is no pessimism on their faces, nor is there any contempt in them. They are the ones who are at peace, they always act in those states.

27-And the reward of those who work in evil is the same evil. They are in the darkness of ignorance and they have not understood Allah's protection from sins. Their faces are like a piece of darkness of night. They are in a state of burning and destructiveness, and they act in that state continuously.

28-Those who are in that state have never understood that We hold the whole of creation in unity. Then they say of those who incline to associate others with Him: You have become of those who associate others with Us in the land where We are. Then they differ among themselves, and those who associate others with Him say: You are not worshippers like Us.

29-After this, Allah is sufficient for anyone who wants to witness between us and you. We too have not understood our worship like you, and we have become, like you, unaware of ourselves and our surroundings.

30-Everyone finds what they seek. Those who turn to Allah, the Owner of the truths, for the truths; they are not in heresy or fabrication.

31-Say: Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or who is the Owner of your hearing and your sight? Who brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living and who directs the functionings of all creation? Then they say: Allah. Say: Do you not then guard against evil that you may understand the truths?

32-These are the realities of Allah who created you. So what is it that leads you astray from the truths? How then are you in transgression?

33-The whole of existence in the universe is a manifestation of the One who created you. Those who abandon the truths and go astray into their own ignorance, surely they do not believe.

34-Say: From whom does creation begin, then who brings it back to its origin? Say: The beginning of creation is Allah, then He brings it back to its origin. Can those you associate with others do this? Then how can you turn away from the truth?

35-Say: Who guides to the truth? Say: Allah is the guide. Is there among your partners who guides to the truth? Then is it better to follow Him who guides to the truth or to follow one who cannot guide in guidance? So how do you judge?

36-Most of them follow nothing but conjecture. Surely conjecture avails nothing concerning the truth. Surely Allah is the Owner of the wisdom, the perpetrator in all things.

37-The truths in the book of the universe are not fabricated, they belong to Allah. Those who understand the power in them know its truth. Every being is a book that shows the truths in detail, there is no doubt about it, it belongs to the One who created all things.

38-They call the truths that are narrated as fabrications. Say: Let them bring a copy of it and call upon whomever they deem powerful besides Allah, if they claim to be telling the truth.

39-No, they remained in lies, they could not realize that wisdom. They remained in lies, like those before them, even though an explanation of the truths had come to them. So, see what was the end of the wrongdoers.

40-Some of them believe in those truths and some of them do not believe in them. The Owner of wisdom is He who created you, and He created those who remained in that duality.

41-If they deny you, then say: My deeds are for me and your deeds are for you. You are free from my deeds and I am free from your deeds.

42-Some of them listen to what you say, but can you make those who are deaf to the truth hear, as long as they do not think?

43-Some of them seem to look with you, but can you show those who are blind to the truth, as long as they look and do not see?

44-Surely Allah does not send evil upon people, but they send evil upon themselves.

45-They do not think even for a short time during the day about understanding the manifestations that are revealed at every moment. They are the losers in becoming wise in the truths. Those who remain in lies about the unity of Allah cannot find the way to the truths.

46-But you have seen Our truths. Some of them want to understand Our truth and become attached to you with love. So they turn to Us, then they understand that Allah is the perpetrator of all things, present everywhere at all times.

47-There are those who show the truths for all nations. When those who show the truths come to them to explain the decree of existence, they act justly among them and they are not wrongdoers.

48-They say: If you are telling the truth, when is this promise you made?

49-Say: I have no power of my own, nor can I protect or benefit. There is nothing except what Allah wills. To every person is an appointed time. When the time comes for them, there is no delay or advancement, not even for a moment.

50-Say: You will see the distress of that term coming to you by night or by day. Why do those who are in misfortunes rush about in everything?

51-Do you believe when something happens to you? You rush about in everything.

52-Then it will be said of the wrongdoers, that your reward for what you have earned is to remain in misery.

53-They will ask you for information about those truths. Say: Surely, it is the truth of my Lord, and you do not know your helplessness.

54-Everyone, if he is in a state of injustice, would give whatever he has in the earth to be saved from it, and when they see a misfortune, they are seized with regret. Let them deal justly with each other and understand the decree in existence, and they should not be ruined.

55-Does not everything in the heavens and the earth belong to Allah? Is not everything manifested the truths of Allah? But most people do not know.

56-He is the Giver of life and the Limiter, and to Him you will be returned.

57-O people! You have been presented with truths from your Lord. Healing is within the hearts. Those truths are a mercy and a guidance for the believers.

58-Say: The attributes are from Allah and His mercy. In them you find goodness, peace, and the secret of the unity of all existence.

59-Say: Have you considered the provisions that Allah has provided for you? But you have divided them into the lawful and the unlawful? Say: Allah is in charge. Or do you invent lies about the truths of Allah?

60-Those who fabricate lies about Allah will remain in conjecture until they die. Indeed, Allah is the Owner of the attributes in people, but most of them do not recognize the Owner of the attributes.

61-Let there be no manifestation and nothing in the book of the universe that is read and there is nothing in your deeds but We are over you and in every atom in your inner world. There is no difference between what is on the earth and what is in the heavens, even by the amount of an atom or even less than that, from your Lord. There is no glory except what is in this manifest book of the universe.

62-Surely those who take Allah as their saint have no fear nor will they grieve.

63-Those who believe and are mindful of evil and do not associate partners with Him,

64-They are cheerful while they are alive and at their last moments. They do not distort the words of Allah. That is the sublime victory.

65-Do not be sad at what they say. Surely Allah is the Owner of all things. Hearing is from Him. He is the One who created with His wisdom.

66-Does not everything on the earth and everything in the heavens belong to Allah? Those who associate others with Him in addition to Allah, in fact, did not follow them. They only followed their own assumptions, and they only followed their own interests.

67-It is He who has ordained for you the night in which it is tranquil, and the day in which it is bright. Surely in these are signs for those who hear.

68-They say, Allah has begotten a son. Glory be to Him. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. You speak according to yourselves, without any proof of the truth. What you say is because you have no knowledge of Allah.

69-Say: Surely those who fabricate lies about Allah and spread lies will not succeed.

70-They see the worldly life as a place of gain, then they do not know that We are their source, then they are in even greater distress because they disregarded the truth.

71-And inform them of the news of Noah. When Noah said to his people: O my people! Is it hard for you that I should come before you and explain Allah with His proofs? Now I have surrendered my whole being to Allah. So, realize the functioning of all existence, the unity, and see what you associate

with Him. Then do not be of those who do not understand the functioning of your bodies and become sad. So, do as I do and do not be of those who do not realize.

72-And if you turn away from these truths, I do not ask of you any reward. If there is any reward, it is only from Allah. I have been commanded to be in peace and tranquility.

73-But they denied him, but he realized Us and was saved. Those who were with him followed the truth, and after them those who told about Us became clear. Those who denied Our signs did not realize Us and drowned in their ignorance. So, see what will be the end of those who were warned.

74-After them, Messengers from their people came out to tell them about Us. They came to them with clear explanations, but they did not believe because they remained in their former lies. The hearts of those who transgressed are closed to realizing Us.

75-Then Moses and Aaron came out to tell Pharaoh and his clerics about Us with Our proofs. But they became arrogant and became of those who remained in evil.

76- So, when the truths belonging to Us were presented to them, they said: Surely this is a clear deception.

77-Moses said: Do you say this is deception, while the truth has been presented to you? There is no salvation for the deceivers.

78-They said: Have you come to turn us back from the path of our fathers and to be superior to us in the earth? We will not believe as you do.

79-Pharaoh said: Bring to me whatever knowledge you have.

80-So when those who were influential came, Moses said: Bring forth whatever knowledge you have.

81-So when they had presented what they knew, Moses said: You have not brought anything of influence. These are baseless things about Allah. Indeed, there is no reformation or understanding of Allah among those who are corrupt in their deeds.

82-And those who remain in evil belittle the truths, but Allah is the Truth, and His words are the truth.

83-So, no one from his people believed in Moses except a few, because they feared the torment of Pharaoh and his clerics. Indeed, Pharaoh was one of those who acted arrogantly on earth, and indeed, he was one of those who transgressed.

84-And Moses said: O my people, if you are of those who believe in Allah, then submit to Him with all your being and put your trust in Him.

85-So, they said: We have submitted to Allah with all our being. Our Lord! Do not leave us in the difficult state in which the wrongdoers are.

86-Save us with Your mercy from the state of those who ignore and conceal the truths.

87- We revealed to Moses and his brother: Build houses for your people in Egypt and turn to Allah in your houses and act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at all times and give good tidings to the believers.

88-Moses said: Our Lord! You are indeed the Giver of all things. Pharaoh and his leaders have acquired adornments and wealth in their lives. Our Lord! They have strayed from the truths of Your path. Our Lord! They have ruined themselves in their wealth, and there was no trembling in their hearts for the truths. Even though they saw painful hardships, they did not believe.

89-We have declared, "Continue to call to the truths and be upright, and do not follow the path of those who reject Our truths and do not know Our truths."

90-And the Israelites followed Our truths in accordance with the knowledge of the truths. So, Pharaoh pursued them with all his might in anger and hostility, and was about to drown in that state of ignorance, when he said to those of the Israelites who believed: I believe, indeed there is no power except Him, and I am of those who submit.

91-Now, when before we were divided and of the corrupters?

92-You could have always found salvation in Us, and Our truths were presented to you through your body. These are for the purpose of proof for those after you. Indeed, most people are heedless of Our proofs.

93-Indeed, the Israelites settled in their places, understanding Us and they took advantage of Our truths, so they did not fall into division as long as they understood the knowledge given to them, then they fell into division among themselves about the truths, and they argued among themselves about the functioning of your Lord until death came to them.

94-If you are in doubt about what We have presented to you, then seek it in those who read the truths from the Book of Being before you, for what has been presented to you is the truth of your Lord. So, do not be among those who doubt.

95-And do not beware of those who lie about the verses of Allah, lest you be among the losers.

96-Surely, those who remain in lies cannot be sure of the truth of the words of their Lord over them.

97-They cannot be sure even if all the proofs are presented to them, even if they see painful hardships.

98-But if they had been of those who believed in their places, they would have benefited from their faith. Except the people of Jonah! When they understood and believed in Us, they were saved from difficult situations in their lives and they benefited from Our truths.

99-If they had willed, all people on earth would have understood the unity and would have believed in your Lord. So, tell people the truth without belittling them, until they become believers.

100-Belief is not for one's own benefit. Allah alone has authority over all things. Those who do not use their mind produce the filth of ignorance.

101-Say: Look at what is in the heavens and the earth, see and understand. However, explaining the verses and warning those who do not believe will be of no use.

102-Do they not look and observe those beauties? Those who passed away before them were deprived of understanding the realities. Say: Now look and observe. I am also looking and observing with you.

103-Then those who showed Our realities and those who believed found salvation in Us. The believers are those who understand Our realities and find salvation in Us.

104-Say: O people! If you are in doubt about the laws of creation, then do not be servants of that which you serve besides Allah. But if you understand that you are Allah's servant, you will be among those who are upon love and you will say, I have been commanded to be among the believers.

105-Turn your face to the laws of creation upon Tawhid (unity) and do not be among the polytheists.

106-And do not turn aside from Allah to that which is of no benefit to you and which cannot protect you. If you do so, then you will surely be one of the wrongdoers.

107-And if a difficulty comes to you concerning Allah, there is no one to show His truth except Him. And if your desire is good, there is no one to prevent that grace. Whoever seeks to understand that he is His servant will feel Him within himself and will understand that He is the One who forgives, the One who created all things from His own essence.

108-Say: O people! When the truths of your Lord are presented to you, whoever finds the way after this, finds the way only for himself, and whoever deviates from the truth, deviates only against himself, and I am not the one who has authority over you.

109-Follow what is revealed to you. Be patient until you understand that Allah is the Ruler over all creation and that He is the best with His judgment and wisdom.

SURAH HÛD:

1- Elif, Lâm, Râ. Every being is a book with solid evidence. In every being, the truths are shown in detail. The truths belong to the One who rules over all beings, who informs of the truths from all beings.

2- Say: I am the one who explains to you His truths, warns you and gives you good news, so that you do not become servants of conjecture instead of Allah.

3- Realize the forgiveness of the One who created you, then turn to Him so that you will not repeat the mistakes you have made. Spend the rest of your time in a good way, benefiting from the truths. He is the One who qualified you, the Owner of the attributes in everything. If you turn away from the truths, I fear that you will be in great distress.

4- Your source is only Allah, and He is the Power in everything.

5-Are not those who avoid seeing the realities within themselves, who remain in ignorance? Are not those who always remain in appearances, who avoid seeing the Owner of wisdom in what is hidden and what is apparent? Surely, He is the Owner of wisdom, the Owner of hearts.

6-The attributes of all beings on earth belong only to Allah, and He has the knowledge of the balance of all beings and the beautiful arrangement of all beings. All this is in the clear book of existence.

7-It is He who created what is in the heavens and what is on the earth with order and beauty, and He encompasses all places with wisdom. Always strive to realize the truths. Always do good deeds. If you say to them, "You will certainly be in life after you have reached the secret of death," those who disbelieve and ignore the truths will say, "Surely this is a clear deception."

8-If they abandon understanding Us, then surely they will have trouble. While those communities have time to understand the truths, they will say, "Those truths are far from us." Are not the truths presented to them at every moment from every being? They could not find a response from the truths presented to them and they clung to their own ignorance and did not care about the truths.

9- Surely, if a person feels a sense of Our mercy and then move himself away from that sense, he will indeed ignore those truths and fall into despair.

10-And if a trouble touches him, and then he feels Our blessings, he will surely say: Evil has departed from me. Indeed, he is arrogant.

11-But those who are patient and work rightly, they will be forgiven and they will have a great reward.

12-And you will not leave aside what has been revealed because your heart is troubled by them saying, "Treasures should have been given to him, or angels should have come with him." You are only a warner, and Allah has authority over all things.

13-They say he invented it. Say to those who slander, "If you claim to be telling the truth, call upon those whom you deem powerful besides Allah, and bring some of his words, if you are truthful.

14-And they will not respond to you after this. So, know that you have been given nothing except the knowledge of Allah. There is no God but He. Would you still surrender with all your being and not be in peace and tranquility?

15-Whoever seeks the worldly life and its adornment, there they will find the reward of what they have worked for, but they will not take account of the realities therein.

16-Those will remain only in the burning of ignorance, and what they have done therein is nothing but loss, and their deeds are in vain.

17-Whoever after this is upon the clear proofs of his Lord and follows Him who is present at all times, and follows the Book of Truth, as they made Moses their leader before, then those are the believers in the realities, the ones who are shown mercy. And whoever disregards and conceals the realities, then he will remain in divisions, and his abode will be the fire. So, do not be in doubt about the realities after this. Indeed, they are the realities of the One who created you. But most of the people do not believe.

18-Who is more unjust than he who speaks falsehood about Allah and spreads lies? These are the lies that they tell about their Lord. They say, "We know." These are the ones who lied about the One who created them. Are not the wrongdoers those who fail to realize Allah and are far from mercy?

19-Those who hinder those who are in the way of Allah and distort the truths according to their own ignorance, and they ignore the truths and deny them.

20-Those are the ones who will not understand their helplessness on earth, and they take for friends other than Allah what is based on conjecture. Their distress will increase, and they will not hear the truth, nor will they see it.

21-Those are the ones who are lost, and they will turn away from the truth with what they fabricate.

22-Surely, they will not find any reward from the truth, and they will be the losers.

23-Surely, those who believe and work rightly and are devoted to their Lord with love, they will be at peace, always in that state.

24-Is the situation of those who cannot see or hear the truth the same as that of those who see and hear the truth? So do you not think about the truths and look at this world with the truths you have reached?

25-Indeed, Noah came out to his people to tell them about Us. I am a warner to you, making the truth clear.

26-He said, "Do not become servants of conjecture instead of Allah, for I fear that you will be in painful distress."

27-And the chiefs of his people, who did not accept the truth, said, "We do not see you as anything but mortals like us, nor do we see that those who follow you are anything but weak, humble, simple-minded, and we do not see that you are righteous towards us. On the contrary, we think that you are one of the liars."

28-He said, "O my people! If I am upon the clear proofs of my Lord and I am upon His mercy, and then I tell you about the truths which you do not know, will you not see them? Will you look upon those matters with hatred?

29-O my people! I do not ask for any reward from you. The reward is only from Allah, and I will not drive out those who believe. They are those who seek to understand Him who created them. But I see you in ignorance.

30-O my people! How can I drive out from the path of Allah those who seek help from me? So, do you not think about the truths and look at this world with the truths you have reached?

31-I do not say to you that the treasures of Allah are with me, nor do I know the unseen, unknown world, nor do I say that I have power over you. I do not speak disparaging words about those who are like you, nor do I say that Allah will not give them good, but I know that Allah is the Owner of wisdom in the outer. If I do not say these, I will surely be among the wrongdoers.

32-They said: O Noah, you have fought us much, you have struggled much. If you claim to be telling the truth, then show us what you said.

33-He said: If you want to understand the truths, look at what is in you from Allah, and you are not the Owner of your power.

34-Even if I want to advise you, my advice will not benefit you as long as you deviate from the truths of Allah. It is He who created you, and to Him you will be returned.

35-Do they say that you fabricated those truths? Say: If I fabricated them, then my fault is on me, and I am free from your evil.

36-It was revealed to Noah: Indeed, none will believe except those who believe in them. So do not despair of what they do.

37-Proceed with Our revelation in unity, and know that there is no one to call upon from any being except Me. And the wrongdoers, indeed, are drowning in their ignorance.

38-He has always worked in the path of truths. All the leaders of his people were mocking him harshly. Say: If you do not heed us, then we will not heed you, just as you do not heed us.

39-Now you know soon to whom that humiliating punishment will come and who will remain in it.

40-When he realized Our functioning in all of existence and that Our light had encompassed every place, We informed him: Convey the knowledge of the truths to those who are on the same path with you, and those who have promised to follow the truth beforehand and those who believe are your family. But only a few were with him, the others did not believe.

41-He said to those who followed the truths: Know that you have all the signs of Allah and always follow His path, always acting in obedience to Him. Indeed, He is the One who created me, the Forgiver, the Merciful.

42-He and those who followed him advanced in a state of exaltation in the realization of the truths. Noah called to his son who was divided: O my son! Come and be with us, strive for the truths and do not be with those who ignore and cover up the truths.

43-He said: I will be with those who are exalted, they will protect me with their knowledge. Noah said: You will not be able to protect yourself from sins, then you will not be able to understand the functionings of Allah in every being, you will not be among those who realize His mercy, you will remain in that state of tide of those who cover up the truths. Thus, he became one of those who drowned in their own ignorance.

44-It has been reported: O you who are in those stations! Realize the wisdom that is in yourselves. O you who enjoy the sublime stations! Preserve the wisdom and be in accordance with the decree of the

functioning, and act with seriousness. It has been reported: There is a turning away from the truth for the wrongdoers.

45-Noah called to his Lord and said: My Lord! Surely my son is from my family and surely Your promise is true and You are the One who rules over all beings with Your decrees.

46-We have reported: O Noah! Surely he is not from your family. Indeed, what he does is not a good deed. So, do not seek the thing which does not contain wisdom on Me. I am making known the truths from every being at every moment, so that you may not be among the ignorant.

47-Noah said: My Lord! I seek refuge with You from seeking that which does not contain wisdom. If I am one of those who do not understand Your forgiveness and do not understand Your mercy in me, I will be among the losers.

48-We have informed you: O Noah! Understand Our blessings in you and be in Our salvation. Hasten towards the truths with the communities that are with you and let them hasten to benefit. Then those who do not understand Us will feel a painful punishment.

49-Here are the news of which you do not know. We inform you of them. You and your people did not know their truths before. So be patient. Indeed, for those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate others with Him, there is attainment of the good.

50-Hud said to his brothers from the people of Ad: O my people! Be servants of Allah, there is no power for you except Him. You believe only those who speak falsehood.

51-O my people! I do not ask you for any reward for what I have told you. Only He who will reward me is my Creator. Do you not understand?

52-O my people! Repent for your sins by regretting them, and never to do them again, and understand the forgiveness of Him who created you. The truths of the Sublime Realm are being presented to you one after another. But be strengthened by these truths so that your strength may increase. Do not turn away like those who remain in evil.

53-They said: O Hud! You have not brought us clear proofs. We will not abandon our Gods because of your words, and we do not trust in you.

54-We only say: The evil of some of our Gods has struck you. Hud said: I have surrendered to Allah, who is present everywhere, and I am free from what you associate with Him.

55-You all have abandoned Him and turned to conjecture and lies, so you have not seen what I have seen.

56-I have surrendered myself with all my being to Allah, who created me and created you. There is no being but He who has taken hold of its being with all its manifestations. I am on the straight path of Him who created me.

57-After this, even if you turn away from the truths, I have made clear to you the truths that I have attained. After you, the truths of my Lord will be made clear to other communities, and you will not harm those who understand them. Surely, my Lord is the Keeper of all things.

58-When Hud understood that the work was Ours, he found salvation in Us, and those who believed with him understood Our mercy, and they passed through a clear distress, and they understood Us and found salvation.

59-But the people of Ad rejected the verses of the Lord and rebelled against the One who showed the truth, and all of them stubbornly followed the decrees of their tyranny.

60-They followed the pleasures of the world and turned away from the mercy of the truths until they died. Were they not of those who ignored the truths of the Lord and disbelieved? Didn't the people of Ad turn away from the truths that Hud presented?

61-And to the people of Thamud, their brother Salih said, O my people, be servants of Allah. There is no power for you except in Him. He is the One who created you on earth and qualified you therein. Now, repent for the mistakes you have made, so as not to repeat them again, and understand the forgiveness of the One who created you. Indeed, the One who created you is with you at all times.

62-They said: O Salih! We had high hopes for you when you were among us before. Do you forbid us from worshipping what our fathers worshipped? Indeed, we are in doubt about what you invite us to.

63-He said: O my people! If I am upon the clear proofs of my Lord and I am upon His mercy, will you not see this? And if I fall into ignorance towards it, who can help me besides Allah? Then when I follow your ways, I do not increase in anything except being far from the truth.

64-O my people! This is the female camel that Allah has presented to you, in which are signs for you. So, leave her to feed in the earth of Allah and do not touch her with evil, then a great distress will befall you.

65-But they slaughtered the camel. Thus he said: Are you seeking gain for the rest of your lives in the places you are in? The promises that are not false will be fulfilled.

66-So, when he understood that the righteous work belongs to Us, he found salvation in Us, and those who believed with him were delivered to Us with mercy and were saved from humiliation. Surely, the One who created you is the One who holds all creations together, the Exalted Owner of all attributes.

67-But the wrongdoers clung to their own ignorance and could not hear the divine voice. So, they became losers in their places.

68-Did they not mock in their places? Did not the people of Thamud ignore the One who created them? Did not the people of Thamud stay away from the truth?

69-And when those who showed us Our truths came to Abraham with news that gave hope, they said: Peace be with you. Abraham said: Peace be with you. So, he immediately set out on a quest.

70-So, when he saw their strength, he did not lean towards their aloofness, but he felt them with caution. They said: Do not be afraid, indeed, We have come out for the people of Lot.

71-Abraham understood the functionings in him, the one who keeps all beings alive, so, he was happy. Then We gave him good news of Isaac, and after Isaac, Jacob.

72-He said: This is a difficult path, I am helpless, this is a path of exaltation and guidance. Indeed, this is amazing.

73-They said: Do not wonder, all matters belong to Allah. Mercy belongs to Allah, and He is the Owner of all qualities upon you, the Owner of existence. Indeed, He is the Owner of all qualities in existence, the One who sustains all beings with His Essence.

74-So, when Abraham's fears disappeared, he argued with the people of Lot about Our truths and presented them with the truths that give them peace.

75-Surely, Abraham was a gentle-tempered person, firm in faith, and wide in understanding, always turning to Allah.

76-O Abraham! Turn away from the state of those who are in evil. Surely, you are upon the realities of the One who created you. Surely, those who remain in evil, even if they are in distress, will not return.

77-When those who showed us our realities came to Lot, he was distressed by them and in a panic, and he said: This time is difficult.

78-And when his people, who had been in evil for a long time, came to him, he said to his people: O my people, take advantage of the pure new births. So beware of evil, and do not associate others with Allah, and do not commit disgrace in the realities. Is it not better for you to be among the perfect people?

79-They said: We have never learned anything from you about the realities of the new births, and surely you know what we want.

80-He said: I wish I had the power to convince you, or there was a strong person who knew the qualities and could support me.

81-We have informed: O Lot! Indeed, you are the one who shows the realities of the One who created you. Those who remain in those evils will never understand you. After this, walk with those who follow you from darkness to light, and those who understand that process with you, not one of you will return to his former ignorance. Indeed, those who remain in those evils will remain in trouble. Those who understand the realities will not be in trouble. Indeed, those who keep to their promises will reach the light. Is not that light closeness?

82-Thus, those who understand that the process belongs to Us have understood the sublimities We have presented. Those who are in a state of ignorance and cannot understand Our mercy, their hearts have become hardened and hardened.

83-They have attributed to themselves the qualities that belong to the Lord. The unjust person has mowed himself away from the truth and will not understand the truth.

84-And to the people of Madyan their brother Shu'aib said: O my people, worship Allah. There is no power for you except in Him. Do not give short measure and weight. I see you always after wealth, and I fear the distress that may beset you at any moment.

85-O my people! Give full measure and weight, and do not deprive people of their wealth, and do not steal, and do not cause harm or corruption on earth.

86-If you are believers, then what Allah has given you is better, and I am not your protector.

87-They said: O Shu'aib! Does the one whom you attached command you to abandon what our fathers used to worship? Or does He tell us not to do what we want for our sacred values? You are indeed good-natured, so enlighten us.

88-He said: O my people! If I am upon the clear proofs of my Lord and I am blessed with His beautiful blessings, will you not see them? I do not want you to be divided. I only want you to know Him and not to attribute existence to Him. I only try to improve as much as I can. No one can help me except Allah, I belong to Him with all my being and I turn to Him.

89-O my people! Do not be in evil. Do not remain in divisions like the people of Noah, or the people of Hud, or the people of Salih. The people of Lot are not far from you.

90-Repent for the mistakes you have made, so that you will not repeat them, and understand the forgiveness of your Lord. Indeed, my Lord is the One Who created all things from Himself with His compassion.

91-They said: O Shu'aib! We do not understand much of what you say. You are the weakest among us, and if your group were not small, we would have expelled you, and you are not greater than us.

92-He said: O my people! My companions are loving people. They try to tell you about Allah, and you cling to your ignorance from your past. Surely, my Lord encompasses what you do.

93-O my people! Make an effort to understand the truth in the places where you are. I am also making an effort. You will know who will be subject to the humiliating punishment and who is the one who remains in lies. Observe, I am observing with you.

94-When Shu'aib understood that the functioning was Ours, he found salvation in Us and those who believed with him understood Our mercy. But the wrongdoers clung to their own ignorance and could not hear that divine voice. So, they became losers in their places.

95-Did they not mock in their places? Did the people of Madyan not turn away from the truth? And the people of Thamud turned away from the truth.

96-Indeed, Moses also came forth to explain Our truths with Our proofs and explained the truths with clear proofs.

97-He explained the truths to Pharaoh and his clerics. But they followed the decrees of Pharaoh. Pharaoh's decrees do not guide the way of truth.

98-He will be on the road to the Day of Judgment before his people. Thus He will lead them into the fire, and how evil is the place to which He will lead them.

99-And then they will be far from mercy in that state, and how evil is their help to one another on the road to the Day of Judgment.

100-We are informing you of their stories in the place where they were. Some of them understood the truths and some of them did not understand as being in envy.

101-We did not ruin them, but they ruined themselves. When the truth of the functioning of the Lord in all beings was presented to them, they abandoned Allah and turned to things of conjecture, and they did not attain the richness of the truth because of the deities they had taken, and they increased nothing but their own loss.

102-Those who do not understand their Lord will remain in that state where they are, and the wrongdoers will certainly be caught in severe distress.

103-In these are signs for those who fear their end. This is so that people may always be in unity, and this is so that people may always understand the truth.

104-When the end of time comes, it will not be postponed.

105-One day will come when people will not speak. He alone has authority over all things. Some of the people will remain in duality, and some will understand the truth and will be at peace.

106-Here are those who are in duality; they are in a state of burning and destructiveness, they breathe with wheezing and shouting because of their anger.

107-Nothing is revealed in the heavens and the earth except what your Lord wills. His manifestations continue forever. Surely, your Lord is the perpetrator in the functioning of all creation, the One who has will in existence.

108-Nothing is revealed in the heavens and the earth except what your Lord wills. His manifestations are endless. Those who understand these truths find peace, and they always act in that peace. These are endless blessings.

109-Therefore, let there be no doubt in your hearts about what they worship. They worship only as their fathers worshipped before. We surely give them, without diminishing, the share of those who seek the truth with love.

110-Moses was one of those who understood that We have presented the whole of existence as a book. But they differed about the truths he presented. They disregarded the words of their Lord that had come before, and indeed they could not agree among themselves. Indeed, they were in doubt about those truths, and they found them alarming.

111-Surely, those among them who seek the truth with love strive to understand Him who created them. And indeed, the truth is made clear to them from what they do.

112-Therefore, be upright as you have been commanded, and let those who follow you be so, and do not transgress. Indeed, He is the One who shows you the truth from what you do.

113-Do not bend before the unjust, then you will be touched by their state, which is a burning and destructive state. There is no saint for you other than Allah, nor is there any helper.

114-Be steadfast in your duty to Allah, day and night, from morning to evening, and from evening to morning. Indeed, good deeds will put an end to evil deeds. This is an advice for those who take heed.

115-Be patient. Indeed, Allah does not let go the reward of those who do good.

116-Were not the generations before you of those who were of sound mind, and forbade discord? But only a few of them understood Us on earth, and they found salvation in Us. But the wrongdoers followed the excesses of wealth and station, and remained in evil.

117-And your Lord will not oppress them in their places, nor will He destroy them. He desires that the people should be righteous.

118-And your Lord wills that the people should be of one faith, but they will be divided, and will not give up duality.

119-Except those who understand the mercy of their Lord. They strive to fully understand the creation and the manifestations of Him who created them. Surely, those who do not understand Me, those who are in the madness of their own egos, remain in the hell of their own ignorance, and most people are in this state.

120-We inform you of the news of those who show the truths in full. With the truths in them, your understanding becomes more firm, and from them We present to you truths, advice, and reminders for the believers.

121-122-Say to those who do not believe: You act according to what you know, and We act according to what we know. You too, investigate, and we too will investigate.

123-Whatever is in the heavens and the earth, unseen and unknown, belongs to Allah, and He is the One who constantly turns the whole of existence. So, understand that you are His servants and surrender to Him with all your being, and whatever you do, do not forget Him who created you.

SURAH YÛSUF(JOSEPH):

1-Elif, Lâm, Râ. It is a clear book with all the signs of existence.

2- Indeed, We have presented the entire book of the universe in an understandable form. It is hoped that you would think and realize.

3- We inform you of the best of tales from what is recited to you, and you were not of those who knew them before.

4- Joseph said to his father: O my father! I saw eleven stars, the sun and the moon prostrating to me.

5- He said: O my son! Do not tell your dream to your brothers. Then, they will play tricks on you. Indeed, Satanic states are a clear enemy to man.

6- Thus you will follow the One who created you, and you will be taught the interpretation of the words, and you will complete your understanding of His blessings upon you. Just as your ancestors Abraham and Isaac completed it before, the family of Jacob will also complete their understanding of the truths. Indeed, the One who created you is the One who rules over all of creation with His wisdom.

7-Indeed, there are signs for those who seek the truths of Joseph and his brothers.

8-They said: Our father loves Joseph and his brother more than we do, although we are a group. Surely, our father is in clear error.

9-One of them said: Kill Joseph or leave him in a field. In this way, your father's love will be directed only to you and you will be a good community to him.

10-One of them said: Do not kill Joseph. If you must do something, leave him at the bottom of a well and a camel train will come and find him.

11-They said: O our father! You do not trust us regarding Joseph. We are of those who want his best.

12-Tomorrow, send him away with us, so that he may travel, eat and enjoy himself, and we will surely protect him.

13-He said: If you take him away, I will surely be sad, and I fear that a wolf will eat him while you are heedless.

14-They said: If a wolf eats him while we are a group, we will surely be among the losers.

15-So, when they set out with him to throw him down a well, We revealed to him that you will inform them about what they did after a while, while they were in a state of unconsciousness.

16-And they came to their father in the evening as weeping.

17-They said: O our father! We left Joseph with our property and went to race, and the wolf ate him, and you will not believe us, even if we were truthful.

18-They came with false blood on their shirts. He said: Your character has led you to such a thing. After this, it is my duty to be patient and I seek help from Allah against what you have described.

19-And a camel train came, and they sent their watermen, so that he lowered his bucket. He said, "Good news, this is a boy. They kept him as a merchandise. Allah has wisdom of what you do.

20-And they sold him for a low price, a few dirhams. The one who bought him was one of the ascetics.

21-And the one who bought him in Egypt said to his wife, "Take good care of him, perhaps he will benefit us, or we may adopt him." So, Joseph remained in that place, seeking refuge in Our Power and for the interpretation of the truths of the words, so that he may know Us. Allah is the absolute Ruler of all things by His functioning, but most people do not know.

22-When he reached puberty, he understood the absolute Ruler of all things and the Creator of all things by his knowledge, through the truths We presented to him, and thus he became one of the righteous people, as a reward for understanding Us.

23-He sought to take advantage of him in his house, and he closed the doors tightly, and said: Come. He said: I seek refuge in Allah, indeed my lord has made me a place of refuge, and he has looked after me well. Indeed, the wrongdoer shall not succeed.

24-Indeed, he desired it with great earnestness. Had he not seen the signs of his Lord, he would have desired it too. Thus he turned away from evil and from that state of arrogance. Indeed, he was one of Our servants, who was devoted to Us.

25-They ran to the door and tore his shirt from the back. They met him at the door. He said: What is the punishment for him who sought to do evil to your family? Prison or painful torment.

26-He said: She sought to take advantage of Me, and a witness from her family testified about her. If his shirt is torn from the front, then he is telling the truth and the other is not telling the truth.

27- If his shirt is torn from the back, then he is not telling the truth and the other is not telling the truth.

28-So when he saw his shirt torn from behind, he said: Surely it is your trickery, indeed you are great tricksters.

29-Joseph, do not mention it any more. And turn to the other, and ask forgiveness for your sin, for surely you are of those who went astray.

30-Some women in the city said: The vizier's wife was attracted to the young man with her and wanted to seduce him, and his love has penetrated into her heart, and we see her in manifest error.

31-So when he heard their gossip, he sent a message to them and arranged for them to sit facing each other and gave each of them a knife and said to him: Come forth. So, when they saw him in a state of glory and beauty, they cut their hands and said: O Allah! This is not a human being, but a noble angel.

32-He said: This is the one about whom you blamed me. Indeed, I sought to seize him, but he was very careful, and if he does not obey my command, he will surely be imprisoned and will be of those who are humiliated.

33-Joseph said: My Lord! Prison is more beloved to me than that to which they invite me. Keep me away from their dark designs, lest I should be inclined to them and become one of the ignorant.

34-So, he became one of those who followed his Lord, and then he kept away from their plots. Surely, He is the Hearer, the Owner of wisdom.

35-Then they wanted him to remain in prison for a while, even though they saw the proofs of his innocence.

36-Two young men entered the prison with him. One of them said: I saw myself pressing grapes for wine. The other said: I saw myself carrying bread on my head and the birds feeding from it. Surely, we see you as one of the righteous, the charitable, so inform us of its interpretation.

37-He said: I will inform you of their interpretation before the provision that you will benefit from comes to you, in the manner that my Lord has taught me. I have abandoned the beliefs, customs and culture of the people who do not believe in Allah, and they are those who disregard the truth until their last moments.

38-I have followed the system that my fathers Abraham, Isaac and Jacob followed. We do not associate anything with Allah. These are the attributes that are upon us. But most people do not acknowledge the Owner of the blessings that have been given to them.

39-O my fellow prisoners! Is it better, those whom you exalt in their own right, or the One who shows His unity in all beings, who has absolute authority over all beings?

40-What you worship besides Him is nothing but your fathers and what you call by various names. Allah does not present anything except clear proofs. The judgments are only from Allah. He is the One who works in all creation, and to Him alone is servitude, and to Him alone exists. This is the right religion. But most people do not know.

41-O my fellow prisoners! One of you will continue to offer his master drink from now on, but the other will be hanged, and then birds will be fed from his head. This is the news of those matters you asked about.

42-He said to the one who thought he would be saved: Remember me in front of your master. But he forgot to mention it to his master because of his evil ways. So, he remained in that prison for a few more years.

43-The king said: I saw seven lean cows eating seven fat cows and seven green spikes and seven dry spikes. O chiefs! If you are among those who interpret dreams, explain my dream.

44-They said: These are mixed dreams, we are not among those who know the interpretation of these dreams.

45-The one who was saved remembered that person after he had forgotten him and said: I can tell you its interpretation, send me away immediately.

46-O Joseph, who was of those who spoke the truth! Explain to us the seven lean cows that ate the seven fat cows, and the seven green ears of corn, and the seven withered ears of corn. I hope that when I return to the people, I will explain it to them and it is hoped that they would know.

47- Joseph said: Sow and reap for seven years with patience, then when you reap, feed on a little of it, and leave the rest in its spike.

48- Then come seven years of hard drought, and you will feed on a little of what you have kept.

49- And after these years come years of fruitfulness and benefit for the people.

50- The king said: Bring him to me. So when he came to Joseph, the narrator of the truth, Joseph said to him: Go back to your master and ask him what was the case with those women who cut their hands. Surely, He who created me is the Creator of those who are deceitful, the Owner of wisdom.

51- He said: What did you talk about when you sought to capture Joseph? They said: It is good for Allah, we have not found any harm in him. The vizier's wife said: Now the hidden truths have come to light, and I am the one who seeks to obtain them, and surely he is of those who speak the truth.

52-This is what he did not know, so that he may know that I have not betrayed him. Indeed, those who are in darkness, the traitors, will not find a way to Allah.

53-I cannot justify myself. Indeed, a person is certainly in evil when he is under the tyranny of his own desires, except those who understand the mercy of their Lord. Indeed, my Lord is Forgiving, the Originator of all things.

54-The king said: Bring him to me, I have chosen him for myself. So when he spoke to him, he said: Surely, you are in a high position with us today, a trustworthy person.

55-Joseph said: Put me in charge of the treasuries of the land, I know how to protect it.

56-So, Joseph was established in a position of submission to Us. He found in the earth what he desired. Whoever desires will understand Our mercy, and the reward of those who are devoted will not be wasted.

57-For those who believe and those who abstain from evil and do not associate others, there will surely be a better reward in the end.

58-Joseph's brothers came and then they entered upon him. So, Joseph recognized them immediately, but they did not recognize Joseph.

59-When he had prepared their burdens, he said: Bring me your brother from the same father. You see that I am a full measurer and I am a good host.

60-If you do not bring him to me, then there is nothing for you to do from me, and do not come near me.

61-They said: We will try to persuade his father to bring him, and we will surely do so.

62-And Joseph said to his helpers: Put the price of their property in their bags, so that they may think that they have forgotten it, that when they return to their families they may notice it, that they may return.

63-So, when they returned to their father, they said: O our father! We have been forbidden a certain amount of property, so send our brother with us, so that we may have what we need, and we will surely guard him.

64-He said: How can I believe you? I trusted you before concerning your brother. But Allah is the best guardian, the One who encompasses all things with His mercy, who created all things from His own essence.

65-And when they opened their property, they saw that the price of what they had taken for the property had been returned to them, they said: O our father! What more could we want? Our price has

been returned to us. We bring provisions to our families with it and protect our brothers and get more wealth, that is easy for us.

66-He said: I will not send him with you, except that you surround him, unless you promise me by Allah to bring him back. So, when they have made a firm promise, he said: Allah is the Disposer of Affairs for what you say.

67-He said: O my children, do not enter all of you through one gate, but enter through separate gates. None can help you in anything except Allah, and the judgment is only for Allah. I have submitted to Him, and let those who submit, submit to Him.

68-They entered that place as their father had desired. There is no one to help them in anything except Allah. Jacob was of those who knew what is in Him and in His creation, and he was of those who knew that We are the Ones who taught everything, and that We are the Owners of the wisdom of everything. But most people do not know the truth.

69-When they came to Joseph, he took his brother with him. He said: I am your brother, so, do not be sad about what they did.

70-So, he had a water container placed in their baggage. Then he called out to them through a speaker: O camel train! You have certainly committed theft.

71-They turned towards them and said: What is it that you seek?

72-They said: The king's water jug is lost. Whoever brings it, a load of goods will be given for it, and I am his guarantor.

73-They said: By Allah, we did not come to these places to spread corruption, nor are we thieves.

74-They said: What is the punishment for him if you are lying?

75-They said: His punishment is for whomever's bag is found in it. This is the reward of the wrongdoers.

76-So he began to search for their bags before his brother's bag. Then he took it out of his bag. Thus, if it were not for the king's laws, he would not have been able to hold his brother. This was the remedy for Joseph. He was only one of those who seek to understand Allah. Whoever seeks to understand Him will be exalted in stations. And above every wise person is the Owner of wisdom.

77-They said: If he stole, his brother had stolen before. So, Joseph hid it within himself and did not disclose it to them. He said: You are in the wrongdoings wherever you are, and Allah has wisdom of all that is related.

78-They said: O Visier! Indeed, he has an old father, so take one of us in his place. We see that you are one of the righteous.

79-Joseph said: We seek refuge in Allah from withholding from anyone except the one with whom we found our goods, then we would surely be among the wrongdoers.

80-So, when they despaired of him, they withdrew and conversed secretly. The elder of them said: You know that our father took a covenant from us in the name of Allah, and we were unaccountable

for Joseph before. From now on, I will never leave this place, not even until my father gives permission or until Allah gives a judgement for me, and He is the best of judges.

81-Go back to your father, then say: O our father! Your son has stolen, and we cannot testify except what we know, and we will not defend what we do not know.

82-Ask the people of the city who came with us from there, and the camel trains who returned with us from there, and we are indeed truthful.

83-He said: No, your own judgments have led you to such a thing. After this, it is my duty to be patient. It is hoped that Allah would bring them all to me. Surely, He is the Owner of wisdom, the Companion of all things.

84-And he turned away from them, and said, "Ah, my Joseph, aah," and his eyes filled with tears from his sorrow for him, and so, he took in his sorrow.

85-They said: By Allah, you continue to remember Joseph, and you will melt away or be among those who die.

86-He said: I share my grief only with Allah, and Allah has wisdom of that which you do not know.

87-O my sons! Go and investigate Joseph and his brother thoroughly, and do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair of the mercy of Allah except those who disregard and conceal the truths.

88-So, when they came to him, they said: O vizier! A hardship has befallen us and our family, and we have come with a small fortune, but give us the full measure and make a donation to us. Indeed, there is a reward from Allah for the faithful.

89-He said: Do you know what you did to Joseph and his brother when you were ignorant?

90-They said: Are you indeed Joseph? He said: I am Joseph and this is my brother. What is upon us are the blessings of Allah. Surely, Allah does not waste the reward of those who fear evil and do not associate others with Him and who are patient, and indeed, those who are faithful.

91-They said: By Allah, you have followed the truths of Allah rather than us, and indeed we were of those who were in error.

92-He said: There is no blame on you today. Allah's forgiveness is for you, and He is the One who created all things with His mercy.

93-Take this shirt of mine and put it on my father's face so that his sight may be restored, and bring all your family to me.

94-So the camel train departed from there. Their father said: If you do not call me a madman, then indeed I smell the scent of Joseph.

95-They said: By Allah, you are indeed in your former confusion.

96-So, when the bearer of good news came to him, he rubbed his face so that his insight returned to its original state. He said: Did I not tell you that Allah has wisdom of that which you do not know?

97-They said: O our father, ask forgiveness for us, for our sins, for we have indeed been of those who have mistaken.

98-He said: The forgiveness of my Lord is near to you. Indeed, He is the Forgiver, the Creator of existence from His own essence.

99-So, when they came to Joseph, he hugged his parents and said: Enter Egypt in safety, with Allah's permission.

100-He seated his parents on the throne and they all prostrated themselves before him. And he said: O my father! This is the dream I saw before. My Lord has made it true. He has released me from prison and given me the best. He brought you from the desert, although the devil wanted to create a rift between me and my brothers. Surely, my Lord is a benefactor to those who seek to understand. Surely, He is the Owner of wisdom, the possessor of all things.

101-My Lord! You have made me realize that You are the Owner of the kingdom and You have taught me the interpretation of events. You are the One who created the heavens and the earth, and You are the friend in my life and in the end. Make me one of those who submit with love and make me one of the righteous.

102-We reveal to you at every moment from this whole universe the truths that you do not know. You are not like those who gather together to do evil.

103-However much you desire them to understand the truth, most people are not sure.

104-You have not asked them for any reward for your explanation of these truths. This is only an advice for all communities.

105-How many signs are there in the heavens and the earth that pass by them without their noticing them.

106-Most of them do not believe except by associating others with Allah.

107-Do they feel safe from Allah that distress should come upon them or that the time of death should come upon them suddenly? They have no perception of themselves or their surroundings.

108-Narrate: This is an invitation to the path of truth for me and for those who follow me, to understand Allah in the heart. Glory be to Allah, and I am not one of those who associate partners.

109-Before you, there were no perfect people to the people of those cities except to inform them of Our truths. Do they not travel through the earth and see what was the end of those before them? The end of those who abstained from evil and did not associate partners is better. Will you not then ponder?

110-Such that when those who showed the truths were in despair because they denied the truths they told, they found help in Us. After that, whoever wants to understand Us, he will find salvation in Us. But those who remain in evil, their distress will not pass because they cannot understand Us.

111-Indeed, there are lessons in their stories for those who use their mind. These words are not fabrications, but they are a guide for those who want to understand the Owner of their power, a guide for all things, and a mercy for those who believe.

SURAH RA'D:

1-Elif, Lâm, Mîm, Râ. This universe is a book with all its signs. The realities presented to you from all existence are the realities of the One who created you. But most people do not know the realities.

2-Allah is He who raised the heavens without pillars, as you see. Then He exists everywhere with His glory. He regulates the sun and the moon, all of them flowing for a certain period. He manages the functioning of all existence. He shows the realities in detail with His signs. It is hoped that you would understand the One who created you and that you will be on Tawhid (unity).

3-He is the One who spread out the earth, created mountains and rivers in it, created therein different kinds of species, male and female, brought forth crops, and established the night and the day. Surely, in these are signs for those who reflect.

4- Side by side are gardens of grapes, corn, dates, and gardens that are similar and dissimilar. All are watered with the same water. Some of them have different values in terms of nourishment than others. Surely, there are signs in them for those who use their mind.

5-If it is confusion, they are in confusion with their words. They say, "Will we be created in a new creation after we are dust?" They are the ones who disregard the realities of the One who created them, and they are the ones who cling to their own ignorance, and they are the ones who are in destructive states, and they are always acting in those states.

6-Those who are in that state are hasty in asking you for evil instead of asking you for good things. Those who passed away before them had hardships. Surely, your Lord is Forgiving to the oppressed, and surely, your Lord forgives those who are in difficult straits.

7-Those who disregard the realities and say, "If only there was a sign from your Lord upon him." Surely, you are a revealer of the realities, a warner, and a guide for all communities.

8-Allah is the Owner of wisdom of what all females carry. The gestation periods in the wombs of living beings are short for some and long for others, and everything is in due measure with Him.

9-He has wisdom of all things, seen and unseen. He is the Sublime with His attributes, the Sublime with His infinite wisdom.

10-Some of you conceal words and some speak them openly. Some act in heedlessness without knowing the truths and some seek the truths and advance in enlightenment.

11-Those who look to understand the power that is before them and behind them, and who understand that the functioning belongs to Allah, will be protected by the truths. Surely, if a people do not change in understanding the truths of Allah, and they do not improve themselves with these truths and do not know that the will belongs to Allah, they will be the people who do evil. After that, they will have nothing to do with good, and they will not understand His friendship.

12-He is the One who shows you amazing things and gives you hope and creates and carries the heavy clouds.

13-All sounds are His praise. He is the Owner of all the qualities in existence and all the powers depend on Him. Thus, whoever seeks to understand Him, he will be presented with truths faster than lightning, and they are those who strive to understand Allah, who hold all existence tightly, who know that He is the power in all existence.

14-His invitation is to the truths. Do not respond to those who abandon Him and turn to things based on conjecture, seeking something from the truths. Their example is like the one who waits for water to come to his mouth. They will not understand those truths. Those who ignore the truths turn to nothing but deviation from the truths.

15-Whatever is in the heavens and the earth, whether they like it or not, and including their shadows, prostrate themselves to Allah without ceasing, morning and evening.

16-Say: Who is it that has created the heavens and the earth? Say: Allah. Say: Do you take as protectors other than Him, following in conjecture that has no power of its own, nor any benefit or protection? Say: Can the blind and the seeing be equal? Or can the one who walks in the darkness of ignorance be equal to the one who walks in the light of truths? Or have those whom they associate with Allah created something like He has created, or something similar to their own creation? Say: Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is One, and His is the dominion over all things.

17-We have presented wisdom in a sublime manner, so that they may seek by following a path to understand the realities by its measure. But those who consider themselves to be sublime, go on with vain talk. There is a burning desire upon them, a fire within them, they desire adornment, or they seek their own gain through vain talk and such. Thus, Allah emphasizes the truths and vain things. Thus, those who are in vain talk are lost in corruption. But those who seek what is beneficial to mankind will abide in the earth. Thus, Allah emphasizes the truths through parables.

18-There are good things for those who respond to the One who created them. Those who do not respond to Him, even if all that is on earth were theirs, would ask for the like of it. They are the ones who do not respond to the truth and are not saved. They are in a bad reckoning. Their state is the hell of ignorance, and how evil is their state.

19-Is the one who finds in himself the truths presented by his Lord, understands them and knows them, like the one who cannot understand or see them? Only those who use their minds on the truth understand the truths and look at this world in that state.

20-Those are the ones who fulfill the promise they made with Allah and do not break their promise.

21-Those people understand the functioning of existence, and by understanding it, they understand Allah. They respect the One who created them and they avoid evil thoughts.

22-Those people desire to tell the truths of the One who created them, they are patient and they act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment. They spend from the sustenance We have provided, secretly or openly. They prevent evil with good deeds. They are the ones who guard and watch over their place.

23-They are in the peace of submission to the Owner of all manifestations. Their ancestors were also purified people. And those who were on the same path with them and their descendants, and all of them have passed through the gates of truth and have joined the Owner of Power.

24-You will attain salvation because of your patience. After that, guard and watch over your place well.

25-Those who break their promises to Allah after making a promise, turn away from understanding the functioning of Allah in all of existence and become corrupters on earth. They turn away from mercy and are in evil in their places.

26-Allah is the One Who spreads out the entire universe with His attributes. For those who wish, there is access to the truths and understanding that He is the Determiner of existence. But those who seek happiness in the interests of this worldly life, for them, the life of this world is nothing but a pursuit of gain until the end.

27-Those who ignore the truths and conceal them say: "If only there was a sign from his Lord upon him?" Say: "Surely, whoever wills, he will go astray, leaving the truths of Allah, and whoever wills he will turn to Him and find the way to Him."

28-Those who turn to Him believe and their hearts will find peace in the remembrance of Allah. And indeed, hearts will find peace only in the remembrance of Allah.

29-Those who believe and work in the right path, they are always after good things and they follow the path of goodness and beauty.

30-Here you are; to explain our truths to those who followed the path of their forefathers before them. Explain to them the truths you have reached, and they ignore the One who governs all creation. Say: He is the One who created me, there is no God but He. I have surrendered to Him and I have understood that He is the Owner of all creation and that I am always dependent on Him.

31-If the things that are recited were words that move mountains or dig through the earth or make the dead speak? On the contrary, is not understanding that the functioning of all creation belongs to Allah a relief from helplessness? If the believers were willing to tell about Allah, all people would surely find a way to Him. Those who ignore the truths and conceal them will not lose great troubles from them because of what they do. They even cause trouble to their relatives wherever they are. They remain in this state until they understand the words of Allah. Surely, Allah has no successor, His time is endless.

32-Indeed, they ridiculed those who showed the truth before you. Those who ignored the truths had time to understand the truths, but they clung to their ignorance and could not understand Us. So, their condition was to remain in difficulty.

33-Is not He who sustains all bodies, the Living One, the Owner of what you have earned? They take partners against Allah. Say, "They are poison to you. Can they inform you about what you do not know on earth? Or can they speak a clear word? On the contrary, those who disbelieve and disbelieve are selfish and arrogant, they are in wicked ways and have turned away from the path of truth. And whoever strays from the truths of Allah, there is no guide for him.

34-Their life is hard, and the hardships at the end are harder, and they will not understand the protection of Allah.

35-The peace promised to those who guard against evil and do not associate partners with Allah is this: They are in a state of wisdom, they always benefit from that wisdom. The end of those who guard against evil and do not associate partners is under His shade. The end of those who ignore and conceal the truths is the fire.

36-Those who understand the Book We have presented will be happy with your explanation of the truths. Some groups deny it. Say: I only worship Allah, I follow His commands and do not associate partners with Him, I follow His call and follow His path.

37-Here are the rules We have presented from the entire book of the universe in an understandable form. If you follow those who follow selfish desires, you will not understand the truths presented to you, and you will not be able to understand the friendship and protection of Allah.

38-Indeed, those who told of Us before you have come out, and We have made companions for him on the same path, and We have made him descendants from him. It is not for the Messengers to reveal a sign, but Allah has authority. The term of all things is in the Book of Being.

39-The shortness of the term of some beings and the longness of others is nothing but the will of Allah, and the main book is with Him.

40-If you had not seen Our realities, you would not have been able to explain Our realities to some people, or you would not have been able to explain the connection to Us. So, your duty is only to convey the message and to explain that the subtleties of all existence belong to Us.

41-Do they not see how We have created them on earth, and how We have made them old with those around them? Allah is the Owner of the Decree, and none can break His Decree, and His Account is fast.

42-Those before them also sought a remedy. All remedies are in Allah. He is the Owner of the wisdom of all the ways that everyone does. Those who ignore and cover up the realities may know who the abode of eternity is.

43-Those who ignore and cover up the realities say, "You are not the one who shows the realities." Say, "Allah is sufficient, who is present everywhere and at all times, between you and me. He who knows the whole of existence as a book reaches the realities that belong to Him."

SURAH ABRAHAM:

1- Elif, Lâm, Râ. We have presented the whole of existence to you as a book. With the truths in it, lead people from the darkness of ignorance to the light of truths. Tell them that the One who created them is also authorized in the functioning of all existence. Tell them to be on the straight path of the Owner of all values, the Owner of all manifestations.

2- Allah is He to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Woe to those who ignore the truths and remain in more trouble.

3- Those people; without thinking of their end, are distracted by the love of the worldly life, they hinder those who are on the path of Allah, they run after what is wrong. They abandon the truths, go astray to their own understanding, and move themselves away from the truths.

4- A messenger clearly informed his people about our truths only in their own tongues. After this, whoever wishes will stray from the truths of Allah into his own misguidance, and whoever wishes will find the way to the truths and understand that He is the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all existence.

5-Moses was one of those who understood Our signs. He struggled to lead his people from darkness into the light and to tell them about Allah every day. In these are signs for those who are patient and who submit to the Lord of blessings.

6-Moses said to his people: Remember the blessings of Allah. You were saved from the state of Pharaoh. He would leave you in severe distress, destroy your sons and keep your wives alive. In these are thoughts to understand the sublime attributes of Him who created you.

7-He who created you has informed you: If you recognize and submit to the Lord of blessings, your understanding of Us will be stronger. But if you ignore and conceal the truths, you will surely remain in severe distress.

8-Moses said: Even if you ignore the truth and cover it up, and everyone on earth does the same, surely, Allah is the Owner of all existence and the Owner of all manifestations in existence.

9-Has not the news of the people of Noah, Ad and Thamud before you and of those who came after them come to you? Messengers from among them came to them, who made clear the truths with their proofs. But they did not know Allah. So, they did not understand and did not accept the power that is with them. They remained in false words. They said: We do not see any truth in what you have presented, and we are certainly in doubt and we are disturbed by what you invite.

10-He who showed them the truths said: Do you doubt about Allah, who created the heavens and the earth? He invites you to the truths so that you may find forgiveness for your sins and gives you respite until death to understand the truths. They said: You are nothing but mortals like us. You want to turn us away from what our fathers used to worship. So bring us a clear proof about the Owner of Being.

11-He showed them the truth and said: We are nothing but mortals like you. But those who want to know that they are His servants know that He is Allah who has bestowed blessing on them. We cannot bring you anything from the Owner of existence. Only Allah has authority. To be a believer, know Allah, the Owner of existence, and submit to Him.

12-Why should we not submit to Allah, knowing that the Owner of existence is Allah? He is the One who shows us the way to the truth. We will certainly be patient with the torments done to us. Those who submit to the Owner of existence submit only to Allah.

13-Those who ignore and cover up the truths said to those who show them: We will certainly drive you out of the lands we are in, or you will return to our beliefs, traditions and customs. Indeed, the oppressors will perish without knowing Our truths. They will not see in themselves what the One Who created them has presented.

14-Surely, those of you who understand Us after they have abandoned their oppression will be at ease where they are. This is for those who respect the stations and the manifestations of the Truth.

15-Those who wanted to be successful were successful. All those who were in tyranny persisted in their own knowledge and became losers.

16-Those who remain in their past ignorance and are in tyranny are in the hell of ignorance and feed on the dirty states of their own ignorance.

17-They try to swallow it, but they fail to succeed in it and everywhere they are in a state of incomprehension, deviation from monotheism, they cannot understand that death and they follow the troubles of that crude, ugly ignorance that came from their past.

18-The situation of those who cannot understand their Lord and ignore the truths and cover them up is this: Their deeds are blown away like the wind blowing ashes on a stormy day. They are not able to understand the truths from what they have acquired. This is the situation of those who move themselves away from these truths and remain in error.

19-Do you not see that Allah is the Creator of the heavens and the earth with truth? If you wish, you can destroy your old knowledge and bring new ideas about existence.

20-What is done to understand Allah, the Supreme Owner of all values, is nothing other than this.

21-All things clearly show the unity of Allah. The weak say to the arrogant: We have surely followed you. And you have not told us how to resolve our difficulties. You have not given us anything about Allah. They say: If we had taken Allah as our guide, We would have guided you. Now it is of no use to say, "If only we had done this or that we had been patient," and we do not know where to seek refuge.

22-The one in the satanic state said about the decree of the functioning: "Surely Allah has promised you the truths of the way things are. And I have promised you things, and then I have left you in a state of duality. I have no authority over you; I have only invited you, so you responded to me. So, do not blame me, but blame yourselves. I am not your helper, nor have you ever helped yourselves. I am the one who disregards the truths because of what you associated with Him before. Indeed, the wrongdoers will remain in painful distress.

23-Those who believe and work on the right path of Truth are at peace, they are on a wisdom in their station, they constantly act in those states, they know the authority in their being, they watch the people with the pleasure of Truth, they are in peace and tranquility wherever they are.

24-Do you not see how Allah emphasizes the words used by those who are cleansed as an example. Beautiful words are like trees that stand firmly with their roots and extend their branches to the sky.

25-He is the one who is authorized to present information from everywhere and at every moment, He is the One who creates everything. Allah emphasizes the similarities to people. It is hoped that they would think about the creation of existence, and look at this world with the truths they have reached.

26-The words used by those with bad intentions are like diseased trees that are uprooted and cannot stand in balance on the earth.

27-Those who believe; they act with righteous behavior in their lives and until their last moments, they follow the realities of Allah with determination. But the wrongdoers deviate from the realities of Allah to their own ignorance and do not understand Allah, the perpetrator, and live in the state they want.

28-Do you not see those who ignore the blessings of Allah and change the words of the realities. They cause great destruction in the communities they are in.

29-Their abode is the hell of ignorance, and what an evil abode it is.

30-They have associated partners with Allah to lead astray from His path. Say: The abode of those who seek their own interests is the fire.

31-Say about My servants: Let them be of those who believe, and let them be conscious of their devotion to Allah at all times, and spend in charity, secretly or openly, from what We have provided for them, until the time of death comes, when there is no dealing or friendship.

32-Allah is the Creator of the heavens and the earth. He sends down water from the sky, then He brings forth fruits therewith. You benefit from them. There are paths for you in the earth's system, and its functionings are endless. There is flowing wisdom for you in the earth's system.

33-There is a system for you in the sun and the moon, and there is a system for you in the night and the day.

34-In everything that you are presented with, there is an answer to your questions. If you were to count the blessings of Allah, you would not be able to count them. Indeed, if a person ignores the truth and conceals it, he is one of the wrongdoers.

35-And Abraham said: My Lord, make our abode secure, and keep me and my children from worshipping idols.

36-My Lord, most of the people have gone astray from the truth by worshipping idols. Whoever follows Me, he is surely with Me. Whoever opposes Me, surely You are the Forgiver, the Originator of existence from Yourself.

37-Our Lord! I have placed my descendants in Your path. In their sacred bodies, which are Your houses, they shall possess nothing but Your wisdom. O our Lord! So make them hearts that they may be constantly in the consciousness of Your dependence. And make people incline to the truths so that they may learn the blessings and manifestations that You have bestowed upon them. It is hoped that they would know the Owner of Your existence and submit to Him.

38-O our Lord! You are indeed the Owner of the wisdom of what we cannot see and what is manifest. There is nothing in the heavens and the earth that is hidden from Allah.

39-The Owner of all manifestations is Allah. He granted me Ismail and Isaac in my maturity. Indeed, my Lord is the Hearer, the One to whom I turn.

40-O my Lord! Make me always devoted to You. O our Lord! So shall my descendants be like that, and accept my prayers.

41-O our Lord! Forgive me, my mother, my father, and the believers, and make me among those who always ask and search for the truth.

42-Allah is not as you think. The wrongdoers are heedless in what they do. They never care to understand themselves, to know themselves, and to see the truth.

43-They act with stubbornness. They look everywhere, and do not look at themselves, and in their hearts are selfish desires.

44-Always make clear to the people the truth, and warn them, and tell them of the distress in which they will fall. Then, the wrongdoers will say:O our Lord! Grant us time until a short time to respond to Your call, and then we will follow the Messengers. It was conveyed to them: Were you not among those who promised before? So, you will not be able to understand the truth.

45-And you acted in the manner of those who ruined themselves. Just as our functioning was explained to you, it was also explained to them and we emphasized the truth to you with examples.

46-Those who are in dark thoughts and insidiousness have deceived themselves and they have remained in the darkness of ignorance in understanding the realities of Allah, and their dark and insidious state has destroyed them in arrogance.

47-Allah is not what you think. There is no contradiction in the words of those who show them those realities. Surely, Allah is the One who shows Himself with His power over all things, the Owner of all values.

48-The earth is in a constant state of change. The earth and the sky are not other than Allah, and Allah is the One who rules over all things.

49-You will always see those who are in evil, connected to each other by their state.

50-Their state is the state of the filth of ignorance, and their faces are full of anger.

51-Allah will recompense everyone for what they have done. Surely Allah is fast in His account.

52-The knowledge of these truths is a message for people. It is so that they can understand those truths and come to themselves, and so that they can know that the only power is Him, and so that they can use their minds to reach the truths and look at this world with those truths.

SURAH HIJR:

- 1- Elif, Lâm, Râ. All existence is a book with its signs and the entire universe is the Quran.
- 2- Those who ignore the truths would also wish to reach salvation.
- 3- Leave those who pursue their own interests, those who violate the rights of others, and those who take solace in vain dreams. Perhaps they will know soon.
- 4- Only those who know Our truths in the places where they are will not be destroyed, and they know that the truths are clearly stated in every book of existence.
- 5- A community can neither advance nor delay its term.
- 6- They said: O you who says that the word of Truth has been presented to you! You do not know what you say.
- 7- If you were one of those who speak the truth, why did you bring us the angels?
- 8- The truth is the powers that We have presented in every being, and they have not understood it.
- 9-Everything is revealed by Our remembrance and everything is preserved by Our remembrance.
- 10-Indeed, those who told Our truths to the communities that were divided before you have also been revealed.
- 11-Let no one come to them to show them the truth, except that they mocked him.
- 12-In the hearts of those who remain in evil are such states.
- 13-They did not believe in the one who showed them the truth and said, "The customs of those who passed away before."
- 14-15-And if a door from the Sublime Realm was opened to them and they inclined towards it, they would surely say, "Our eyes have been covered, and perhaps we are among those who are under the influence of a spell."
- 16-And We have certainly established high places in the Sublime Realm and have adorned it with attributes for those who behold.
- 17- Those who are in all satanic states are far from understanding the stations of that Sublime World which is under Our protection.
- 18-Whoever acts upon hearsay, then he follows a clear burning distress.
- 19-We have spread out the earth and created mountains therein and have brought forth everything in measure.
- 20-We have created therein means of livelihood from which you may benefit. You are not to provide sustenance to anyone.
- 21-The values in everything that exists belong only to Us and there is a measure in what We have provided.

22-We have given you subtle feelings that will enable you to understand the unity. We have provided you with that wisdom from the Sublime World. Thus, you develop with that wisdom and you are not the Owners of those values.

23-Surely, We are the Giver of Life and the Provider of Death, and We are the Everlasting.

24-Indeed, We are the Owner of the wisdom that was in those before you, and We are the Owner of the wisdom that will be revealed to those after you.

25-Indeed, We created you and all that is created. We are the Owner of the wisdom that is in control of all things.

26-And We have certainly created man from a single cell, which carries a single essence, which develops and takes shape.

27-And We have created every kind of being, which you see and cannot see, from a spark that flows.

28-Your Lord has declared: I am the One who created man from a single cell, which develops and takes shape. I am the Power in all beings.

29-I have created man with the most beautiful attributes and breathed into him of My spirit. So, understand this truth and submit with all your being.

30-Thus, the person who understands the power in all existence as a whole will be in submission.

31-However, the one who remains on the outer surface of existence and cannot see its inner surface will not be among those who submit.

32-It has been stated: O you who remain on the outer surface of existence! Why did you not become one of those who submit?

33-The one who remains on the outer surface of existence sees the being We created as a shaped form and does not see its nature and says, I am not in submission.

34-35-Then it would be stated to the one who is in that state: You remained in the forms and could not understand the truth. Indeed, you have moved yourself away from the truth and indeed, you have moved away yourself from the mercy of understanding the laws of creation of existence.

36-The one who is in that state will say: O my Lord! Give me time to understand the truth of the existence that is manifesting itself at every moment.

37-It has been stated: Indeed, you have always delayed understanding that truth.

38-But the time is until the appointed time comes.

39-Then he says: After this, those like me will turn away from understanding you, they will surely see existence as a form, they will remain in self, and surely all those in those states will turn away from the truths.

40-Except those of them who are completely attached to the truths and understand that you are their servant.

41-It has been announced to them that they are on My straight path.

42-Surely, you have no authority over those who understand that you are My servant. But those who follow you are those who have strayed from the truths and are in injustice.

43-Surely, the abode of all those in those states is the hell of ignorance.

44-They are divided therein regarding the truths of each of the seven stations.

45-Surely, those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate partners with Allah are in peace and unity.

46-They are securely included in salvation.

47-There is no anger or division in their hearts because they understand Us. They sit opposite each other in their stations with their brothers as conversing.

48-No weariness touches them there, nor do they depart from it.

49-Inform My servants: I am indeed the Forgiver, the Creator of all things from My Essence.

50-Those who do not understand Me are in the distress of a painful punishment.

51-Inform them of the guests who came to Abraham.

52-When they entered his presence, they said, "Peace be with you." He said, "We fear you."

53-They said, "Do not fear. We give you good news of a wise youth."

54-He said, "Do you give me good news while I am old? What kind of good news is that?"

55-They said, "We have given you good news of the truth." After this, do not let your neck be humble.

56-He said: Who despairs of the mercy of his Lord except the one who departs from the truth.

57-He said: O you who have shown the truth! What will you address?

58-They said: We have certainly come out to show those who are in evil.

59-Except the family of Lot. All of them who understand Us will surely find salvation.

60-Lot understood that the function in him was Our decree. And those who do not understand remain in their previous ignorance.

61-62-So when the people of the showing the truth came to the family of Lot, Lot said: You are people whom we do not know.

63-They said: Rather, we have come to you because of that which you doubted.

64-We have presented you with the truth, and indeed, We are of those who speak the truth.

65-So, you and your family should move forward from heedlessness towards the truth and follow them, and not one of you should return to what he left behind, and continue until you understand the Owner of the mechanism.

66-He understood that the whole of existence and the functionings in himself are Our functionings. It was stated that those he left behind will surely vanish until the time of enlightenment.

67-They came to the city where they will find peace.

68-He said: This is certainly our place of stay. Do not embarrass me after this.

69-Beware of evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and do not humiliate me.

70-They said: You have forbidden us to turn to other than the Owner of the worlds.

71-He said: This birth in you is your understanding of the Perpetrator.

72-You were spending your life understanding the realities, while they were distracted in a drunkenness.

73-They clung to their ignorance and turned away from understanding the divine voice everywhere.

74-Those who consider themselves exalted remain in distress because they do not understand the truths We have presented, and they remain in a state of cruelty and injustice because they do not see Our mercy within them.

75-Indeed, there are signs in them for those who have insight.

76-Surely, those who are on the path of truth are always on those signs.

77-Surely, there are signs in them for the believers.

78-And the people of Aykah were indeed injustices.

79-Indeed, there came to them leaders who explained the truth, but they too could not understand Our blessings, so they turned away from mercy.

80-Indeed, the people of Hijr also denied those who showed them the truth.

81-They also ignored Our signs, so they turned away from those truths.

82-They were building houses in the mountains for their own safety.

83-Then, they clung to their ignorance and turned away from understanding the divine voice everywhere.

84-So, their ignorance did not benefit them and they could not understand the truths.

85-We created the heavens and the earth and all that is in them for nothing but the truths. Surely, your term will come. So, be humble and do good.

86-Surely, He is your Creator, the Creator of all creation, the Owner of all wisdom in all creation.

87-And We have certainly presented to you the seven stations in which are wisdom and the whole universe as a glorious Quran.

88-And do not be of those who do not understand Us and pursue their own interests, so, do not envy their condition and do not grieve over them. You are the protector and guardian of the believers.

89-Say: I am only a warner and a clear explanation of the truths.

90-Those who did not understand the truths we presented, they interpreted them according to their own interests and left.

91-Those people used the book of the universe for their own benefit.

92-From now on, do not deviate from the realities of Him who created you, so that they may all question and investigate to understand Our realities.

93-And investigate what you do.

94-So, make clear the rules you have reached, and stay away from those who associate others with Him.

95-Our realities are sufficient for you against those who mock you.

96-Perhaps in the future, those who turn to other deities, which they have created with their own assumptions, will know.

97-And indeed, We are the Owners of wisdom. Your heart becomes narrowed by what they say.

98-99-So, realize that He who created you is the Owner of all attributes, and understand His manifestations, and be one of those who surrender with all your being, and be a servant to Him who created you until death comes to you.

SURAH NAHL:

1-The functionings of Allah are presented to you from every being, so do not be hasty in understanding Him. He is free from all imperfections and exalted above all that you associate with Him.

2-The powers in every being are revealed from His spirit and show His functionings. Whoever wants to understand the realities looks at the revealed realities and understands that he is His servant. Allah commanded: There is no power to seek refuge in except Me, so beware of evil and do not associate partners with Me.

3-He created the heavens and the earth in a way that shows all realities. Exalted is He above all that you associate with Him.

4-Man was created from a cell that contained a single essence, but He saw Himself as distinct from that essence and openly said, "I am that I am."

5-He also created the animals. You warm yourself with the garments you obtain from them and you find benefits from them and you feed yourself.

6-You find beauty in their departures and arrivals.

7-They carry your burdens, which you cannot reach but can only carry with difficulty, from one place to another. Surely, He who created you is the One who gives you compassion, and He created all things from His essence.

8-Horses, mules, donkeys, you ride them and adorn them. And He creates what you do not know.

9-The path is to Allah, and there are obstacles in it, and if desired, everyone will find a way to Him.

10-He is the Owner of the wisdom of the descent of water from the sky. You drink from it and the trees benefit from it, and the plants come forth from it.

11-You benefit from them and grow. You benefit from the crops, the olives, the dates, the grapes, and all kinds of fruits and vegetables. Surely, in these are signs for those who seek the truth and reflect.

12-He has arranged your bodies. The night and the day, the sun and the moon and the stars - all of these are by His command. In them are signs for those who reflect.

13-In your multiplication, in the earth's being in various colors, there are certainly signs in these for those who think about the creation of existence and look with the truths they have reached.

14-Who created the seas, from which you feed on fresh meat. From there you bring out the ornaments you will wear and see the flowing in an eternity. All this is to understand His blessings. It is hoped that you would be of those who recognize the Owner of the blessings and submit.

15-He spread out the earth and arranged it. He created you in a balance so that you can move steadily. He created rivers and roads. It is hoped that you would find the way to the truths.

16-There are signs in everything and every part of existence leads people to the truth.

17-So is the creator like the one who did not create? Do you not think about the creation of existence and look at this world with the truths you have reached?

18-And if you were to count the blessings of Allah, you would not be able to count them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, the Creator of all things.

19-Allah has wisdom of what you know and what you do not know.

20-Those whom they turn to, instead of Allah, create nothing, and they are created.

21-Those who are ignorant, unaware of the Living One, and far from understanding themselves and their surroundings, will never know the One who reveals His existence.

22-Your refuge is the One Power. But those who do not believe, in their hearts, are disbelievers, and they are arrogant.

23-Surely, Allah has wisdom of what you know and what you do not know. Indeed, there is no love in the arrogant.

24-And when it is asked to them, What has been presented to you about your Lord, they say, Tales of the ancients.

25-They bear their own sins until they die, and they bear the sins of those whom they led astray without wisdom. Is not what they bear evil?

26- Those before them were also evildoers. Then they disregarded the fundamental rules from Allah. Thus, they were destroyed in the state of seeing themselves as exalted and superior, and they remained in distress because they were not conscious.

27- Then they are lost until they die, and it is revealed to them: Where are those whom you associated with Me? For whom you were disputing and dividing. It is revealed to those who are presented with the knowledge: If you are of those who disbelieve and deny the truths, you will always be in humiliation and in bad situations.

28- Those who do not understand the power in every being; they were not in submission, they ruined themselves. Then they confessed: Yes, we could not refrain from evil, nor could we become people of peace, indeed we did not know that the Owner of wisdom is Allah because of what we did.

29-Those who are in such states will enter the hell of ignorance, and will remain in it forever. What an evil state for the arrogant.

30-When it was asked to those who abstain from evil and do not associate partners, what was presented about your Lord, they said, "The truths of blessings." There is beauty for those who do good in their lives and do good deeds, and their final destination is certainly peace. Surely, how beautiful is the abode of those who abstain from evil and do not associate partners.

31-They will enter the presence of submission to the Owner of all manifestations, there they will be in a state of wisdom in their station, and there will be what they desire. Such is the reward of Allah for those who abstain from evil and do not associate partners.

32-Those who have understood the Power in every being, they have submitted with love. It will be said to them, "Peace be with you, enter the presence for what you have done."

33-Do not those who think that they alone have power, or who attribute to themselves the functioning of their Lord, see? That is what those before them did. Allah did not ruin them, but they ruined themselves.

34-So, the evils of what they did have befallen them, and what they mocked has encompassed them.

35-And those who associated others with Allah say: If Allah had willed, we would not have worshipped anything other than Him, nor would our fathers have worshipped, nor would we have been in evil. Thus said those before them. The duty of the Messengers is nothing but to convey the clear message.

36-And indeed, from every nation there have been those who have shown the truth and explained it to them, so that they may worship Allah and fear falsehood. Then, some of them have taken Allah as a guide, and some of them have abandoned the truth and have gone astray into ignorance. So, travel through the earth, and see what was the end of those who remained in lies.

37-You desire them to be guided, but whoever abandons the truth and goes astray into lies, they will never find a way to Allah, nor will they find any helper.

38-They swear by Allah that they will stand firm in their faith. But, they were of those who were ignorant of the manifestations and realities within them, and they did not understand that everything is revealed from Allah. And most people do not know.

39-To those who remained in duality and those who disregarded and disguised the realities; to them were made clear truths that they might know the realities. Indeed, they were of those who denied.

40-When We will a being to exist, We say to it, “Be”, and it is.

41-Those who seek to understand Allah after they have abandoned their wrongdoings; as long as they are in good deeds in their lives, they will understand Us and reach the realities, and they will certainly understand the Almighty. If only they were of those who know.

42-Those who surrender themselves completely to the One who created them are the patient ones.

43-Before you, perfect people who understood Our revelation did not appear except to inform us. If you do not know, ask those who know the remembrance.

44-We have presented the remembrance and every existence as a letter with clear proofs. Be in the course of explaining the truths to people so that they may understand what We have presented to them. It is hoped that they would think to understand the realities of existence.

45-Do those who want to be secure? That they may eliminate their lies and their evil, and that they may understand that Allah is the One Who holds the forms. Those who do not perceive themselves and their surroundings remain in distress.

46-Otherwise, they cannot change, they remain in that state of ignorance, so they do not know their helplessness.

47-Or they remain in the fear of ignorance. Indeed, He who created you is the One Who presents you with your details and creates from your essence.

48-Do they not see that the shadows of the things created by Allah turn to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, and that all that exists is in unity?

49-Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, all beings and all powers prostrate to Allah. There is no arrogance in those who understand this truth.

50-Those who know the One who created them and the Owner of the attributes upon them and the functioning of their being, and who know that there is no one in all existence but Him, are always in reverence for everything.

51-Allah has said: Do not take deities, your only refuge is One. So, know Me, and be always in reverence.

52-To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, and to Him is the religion. So, do you guard yourself from what is based on conjecture, instead of Allah?

53-And all your blessings are from Allah. When it touches you, you call upon Him.

54-Then, when the distress is removed from you, you will be among those who associate others with their Lord.

55-They do this because they ignore what We have provided for them. Then, they seek their own interests. Perhaps they will know soon.

56-They have not obtained a share of what We have provided for them. They have been in that which they do not know. Allah is the Truth. You are indeed responsible for that which you invent.

57-They attribute daughters to Allah and to themselves that which they like. Glory be to Him.

58-When the good news of a daughter is given to one of them, his face darkens and he becomes angry.

59-He conceals the good news from his people because he knows it is bad. Should he keep it with shame or should he leave it in the sand to become dust? Evil is their judgment.

60-For those who do not believe, there is a bad situation. And for those who believe in Allah, there is a high station. He is the Almighty, the Most Exalted, the Most Powerful.

61-If people had sought to understand Allah, they would have abandoned their injustice and would have understood what exists. But they would have delayed their term. But when their term comes, it will not be postponed or brought forward.

62-They detested what Allah has created and they lied that it was theirs. Surely, for them is a burning pain, and indeed, they are transgressors.

63-The truth is Allah. Indeed, those who were leaders before you and spoke about our truths have become manifest. But those they spoke to remained in ostentation and became devils in their deeds. Today, the friends of those who are like them are their satanic selves and there are painful troubles for them.

64-We have presented to you every being as a book. In it is the truth of that in which you differ, and in it is guidance, and there is mercy for those who believe.

65-He is Allah who sends forth water from the sky, thereby giving life to the earth, and from it He produces droplets. Surely, in them are signs for those who hear.

66-In the cattle are indeed lessons for you. You feed on what comes from them, and you drink the good milk that is filtered from their digested food and blood.

67-From fruits, dates, and grapes you make sugar and sherbet, and you enjoy it abundantly. Surely, in them are signs for those who reflect.

68-And your Lord revealed to the bee: To make nests in mountains and trees and in things like grapevines.

69-Then let him eat of all the flowers and fruits, then let him travel in the ways of his Lord with ease, and let him drink of the flowers of all colors from his belly. In it is healing for people. Indeed, in them are signs for those who think deeply.

70-Allah is the Creator of you, then He gives you a term until death, and you grow old and become feeble, and after knowing something you become ignorant. Surely, Allah is the Owner of wisdom, the Power.

71-Allah has given you values that you may benefit from one another. But some do not repay them for what they have been given, nor do they benefit. They do not possess the power that is in themselves. And they are equal in creation. So, do they deny the blessings of Allah?

72-Allah has provided for you spouses from among yourselves, and He has provided for you children and grandchildren through your companionship, and has provided for you pure sustenance. Do you then believe in vain and ignore the blessings of Allah?

73-Do they worship, instead of Allah, things that have no power to produce any provision in the heavens or the earth, and that can do nothing?

74-So, do not compare Allah to things according to your assumptions. Surely, Allah is the Owner of wisdom and you cannot own wisdom.

75-Allah presents the example of a servant who has no power over anything. We have provided him with good sustenance. But does he know who owns what We have given him, and will he surrender it to the same degree, both secretly and openly? Allah is the only Owner of all the attributes in all existence. On the contrary, most of them do not know the truth.

76-Allah presents the example of two people: One of them does nothing, but sits. The other runs everywhere with everything he has. There is no good in the other. The other works justly and is on the right path. Can they be equal?

77-To Allah belongs the unknown and unseen worlds in the heavens and the earth. The passage of time is only like the blink of an eye or even faster than that. Indeed, Allah is the Power over all things.

78-Allah brought you out of your mothers' wombs when you knew nothing. He gave you hearing, sight and perception. It is hoped that, you would recognize the Owner of what was given to you and return it.

79-Do they not look at the birds flying in the sky? None keeps them there except Allah. Surely, in them are signs for those who believe.

80-Allah has made your homes a place of rest for you. And He has made of the skins of animals useful to you, and you use them in your homes. On the day you go somewhere, you take them and on the day you stay, you enjoy them. And from their wool, feathers and hair, you make things to use and things to live on for a while.

81-Allah has made of that which He has created shade, and you enjoy it. He has made for you the mountains, and you build from them shelters. He has made for you garments, and you are protected from the heat and the cold, and He has given you fine garments. And He has given you His blessings in full. It is hoped that you would know the Owner of the existence and submit.

82-If they then turn away, then your duty is only to inform clearly.

83-They know the blessings of Allah, but then they deny them, and most of them ignore the truth.

84-In all nations, those who witness the truths and tell about Us will always be revealed. Those who ignore and conceal the truths have no authority to tell the truths, nor do they desire to understand them.

85-When the wrongdoers see a trouble, they do not accept it easily, nor do they see and understand it.

86-When those who associate partners with Allah see those who associate partners with them, they say: O our Lord! These are the ones who made us among the associaters, because of them we abandoned you and turned to conjecture, so because of them we put forward other words. Indeed, you are the ones who remain in lies.

87-Those who surrender themselves to Allah are those who are at peace at all times, and those who remain in fabrications are those who have gone astray from the truth.

88-Those who ignore the truths and prevent those who are in the path of Allah, their troubles increase because, they remain in duality.

89-In all nations, the witnesses of Our truths have always been revealed. He told them the truths that were in their own bodies. So, you have come out to tell them the truths that you know. We have presented to you every being as a book. In it are the truths that explain everything clearly and guide, and grant mercy and give happiness to those who submit.

90-Surely, Allah commands to be just and to do good and to share what you have with your relatives. He forbids to be superior and to remain in evil, to deny and to envy, to be unjust and to be oppressors. Thus, He advises you. It is hoped that you would reach the truths and act accordingly.

91-When you make a promise in the name of Allah, fulfill it and be firm in your promises, and do not break your promises. And when you do something for the sake of Allah, be trustworthy. Surely, the One Who acts in you is Allah, the Owner of wisdom.

92-And be not like those who turn back after making a promise. And do not use your words as a means of deception among yourselves, and let not one community oppress another. And indeed, be mindful of Allah and understand the truth of the things in which you differ until death comes to you.

93-If Allah willed, He would have made you a community of one culture. So, whoever wills may go astray and whoever wills may be guided. And indeed, you are accountable for what you do.

94-And do not use your oaths as a means of deceiving one another. Then you will break your promise and be humiliated in your place, and you will be in a bad state, and you will be departing from the path of Allah and in great distress.

95-And do not sell your covenant with Allah for your own interests, even for a small price. And indeed, the truths that belong to Allah are better for you, if you only knew.

96-What you have will melt away, but what belongs to Allah is everlasting. We will surely reward those who are patient for what they have done.

97-Whoever works in the right path, whether male or female, and is one of those who believe, will surely understand that We are the Everliving One and will live a pure life. We will surely reward them for what they have done.

98-Realize what is read in the book of the universe, and seek refuge with Allah from Satanic states.

99-Surely, Satanic states have no power over those who believe and are in complete submission to the One Who created them.

100-Only those who turn to those states and those who attribute existence to themselves besides Allah.

101-We complete a verse with another. Allah is the Owner of the wisdom of the verses He has presented everywhere. They say to you, "You are only fabricating." On the contrary, most of them do not know.

102-Say: Every being that is revealed is from the Holy Spirit and belongs to Him who created you, and is a straight truth for those who believe, and a guidance, and a joy for those who are in peace.

103-Indeed, We are the Owners of wisdom. They say, "He addresses a stranger, speaks to him, and a human being teaches him." This book of the universe is in a language that is clear and understandable.

104-Surely, those who do not believe in the signs of Allah in all of existence will not find a way to Allah and they will be in painful distress.

105-Those who remain only in fabrications and lies do not believe in the signs of Allah in all of existence, and they are the ones who remain in lies.

106-Whoever disregards and conceals the realities of Allah, then he believes in all difficulties, his heart will be reassured with faith. But, whoever closes his heart to the revealed realities, then they remain in anger and are far from understanding Allah, and they are in great distress.

107-This is because they love their lives for their own interests until their last moments. Indeed, those who disregard and conceal the realities will not find the way to Allah.

108-These are their hearts, their hearing, and their insight are closed to understanding Allah, and they are the ones who are heedless.

109-Surely, they are the losers in the end.

110-Then surely, your Lord is the One who grants patience and perseverance to those who travel for the realities, even if they are tormented. Surely, your Lord is Forgiving, the Creator of existence.

111-The day will come when everyone will struggle for themselves and everyone will be rewarded for what they have done and they will not be ruined.

112-Allah emphasizes the example of those who live in a town: It is a safe place, and good provisions come to it from everywhere. Then they ignore the blessings of Allah and deny them. So, they remain there in disguise against Allah, and they remain in fear because of what they have done.

113-Indeed, there came to them from among them one who showed them the truth, but they denied him, and then they clung to the hardships of ignorance, and they became wrongdoers.

114-Thereafter, enjoy in a good manner what Allah has provided you, and know that you are His servants, and be of those who submit, knowing that the blessings belong to Allah.

115-It is not for you to be in ignorance of the truths, nor to shed blood, nor to be in harmful ways, nor is it for you to be outside the truths of Allah. After this, whoever is in need, he should not exceed the limits and should not deviate from the truth. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, the Originator of existence.

116-Do not twist your tongues and say, "This is lawful, this is forbidden" about things of which you do not know. Do not lie about Allah and do not fabricate. Surely, there is no salvation for those who lie about Allah and fabricate.

117-Those who run after a little, there is painful hardship.

118-We have forbidden you to be of those who say, "We guide alone." We have presented to you the stories of those before us. We were not unjust to them, but they ruined themselves.

119-Then surely, your Lord is the Helper of those who do evil deeds in ignorance, then regret what they did and promise not to do it again, and who make amends. Surely, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, the Originator of existence.

120-Surely, Abraham was on the path of truth. He was on the monotheism, always acting for the sake of Allah, and no one attributed existence to himself besides the glory of Allah.

121-He was of those who submitted, and he was the criterion of right and wrong, and he showed the way to the straight path.

122-He pursued goodness in his life with the attributes We presented to him, and he was among the righteous.

123-Then, We revealed to you: to follow the principles that Abraham established, to be on the monotheism, and not to be of those who associate others with Him.

124-They argued about it, attributing to Allah a day of rest, and indeed they did not understand the realities of their Lord. They argued among themselves about it until death came to them.

125-Invite to the path of your Lord with wisdom. Advise them to good works and strive to tell them what is best. Surely, He created you, and He is the Owner of wisdom. And He created those who strayed from the path of truth. Those who follow Him know Him.

126-If you retaliate for what was done to you, then retaliate with the like of it or do not retaliate. If you can be patient, then patience is better for you.

127-Be patient. Your patience is not for anything other than Allah. Do not grieve for them and do not be distressed by their evil deeds.

128-Surely, those who fear evil and do not associate others with Allah know that they are not separate from Allah, but are in unity, and they are those who do good and righteous deeds.

SURAH ISRÂ:

1-He is the One who is free from all imperfections. He guides His servant from the darkness of ignorance to the light of truths, and leads him from the sacred place of surrender to the final point of surrender so that he can see Our blessings and signs in everything around him. Surely, He is the One who makes one hear, the One who makes one see.

2-Moses was one of those who understood that We presented every being as a book. He guided The Israelites with the truths We presented, saying, “Do not take anyone other than Allah as your protector.”

3-Those who were with Noah and his descendants carried Our truths. He was one of Our servants who knew the Owner of the blessings given to him and submitted.

4-To the Israelites; We informed them to understand our will in creating all of existence, to act in accordance with the truths in the book of all existence, to stay away from creating duality on earth and evil, and to see themselves in a state of exaltation and to stay away from arrogance.

5-Thus, We have informed them to pass from duality and to be in unity, to be in the truths that are always presented, to know that We have revealed you as Our servants, and that We are the Owner of all powers. Now seek the origin of everything in the places where you are, and know that the Perpetrator is the revealer of everything.

6-Then, you will turn to Us, trying to understand what is in yourselves again and again. We have supported you with Our existence and have presented you with unity in multiplicity.

7-If you do good, you have done good to yourselves, and if you do evil, you have done it to yourselves. So, obey your words until the end, so that your faces are not in evil. Join that place of submission as you first came from the Truth. Do not be superior in order not to ruin yourselves, and do not ruin yourselves.

8-It is hoped that you would understand the One who created you, that all existence comes from the One Essence, and you will return to Us as We have returned to you. Those who ignore the truths we present are the losers, the ones who remain in the hell of ignorance.

9-Certainly, the book of the universe, with all its strong evidence, leads to the truths. There is joy in reaching the truths for the believers who do good deeds, and there are great rewards for them.

10-As for those who do not believe, there are painful troubles in the end because, they ignored our truths.

11-Man desires good as well as evil, and man is hasty.

12-We have presented signs in darkness and light. A person in the darkness of ignorance cannot see Our signs, cannot understand Us. A person in the light of wisdom sees Our signs, understands that We have arranged everything. The attributes of your Lord are the guides for you to understand the truths. No matter how many years you live, know the truths and be in search of them, and understand that We have explained all the truths in the most minute detail in the book of existence.

13-We have made it necessary for all people to always turn to the truths and to rise in wisdom. Until death comes to them, they should always be in understanding the existence We have revealed, and they should know that all the truths are in the book of existence that has been spread out.

14-Read, your own book of existence is enough for you to know yourself. Be in understanding the Owner of the qualities in you at every moment.

15-Whoever finds the path of Truth, thus finds the path of Truth only for his own peace. Whoever abandons the truths and strays into lies, thus strays into his own lies. No one else bears the burden of another. We are not the ones who torment. The one who shows the truths tells that all existence is revealed from Us.

16-Those who are in their own egos and entertainments; they ruin themselves because they cannot understand that the functioning in the places they are in belongs to Us and is from Our will. Thus, they remain in duality and in evil. Then, they cannot reach the truths of the manifestations in themselves, thus, they become more and more blind in understanding Us.

17-And in the years after Noah, many others ruined themselves because they could not understand Us. Your Lord is sufficient to understand the errors and turn back. He is the One who informs His servants, the One who gives insight.

18-Whoever wants to understand the truths, let him look at himself immediately, let him examine our truths in him immediately. For the one who wants to understand Our will, the truth he wants to understand is in the station. Then, if he cannot understand the truths we present to him; he remains in the hell of ignorance, in states of rejection, in states of evil.

19-Whoever seeks the truths diligently, eventually he will attain what he wants and he will be among the believers. They are the ones who receive the reward for their diligent search.

20-All those on this path will increase in their wisdom. These are the blessings of the One who created you, and there is no obstacle in the blessings of the One who created you.

21-Let them look at each other and see how our qualities are. In the end, there is surely the sublimity of stations and the supreme virtue.

22-Know that you are one with Allah, do not remain in the dimension of existence. Then, you will remain in the state of evil, in the state of distance from the truths.

23-Your Lord has made it obligatory for you not to worship anyone but Him, and to be good to your parents, and if one or both of them grow old while you are with them, not to say anything bad to them or to mistreat them, and to speak good words to them.

24-And to be devoted to them, to be merciful, humble, and to say, "My Lord! They raised me when I was young, so have mercy on them."

25-He who created you is the Owner of wisdom, the Owner of all the attributes in your beings. If you are on the right path, and turn away from evil and turn to Him, you will surely understand His forgiveness.

26-Give the ones who are near to the truths and the helpless and the children of the path of truth their due, and do not squander.

27-Surely, those who squander are brothers to the devil. The one who is in a devilish state ignores and covers the realities of his Lord.

28-If you have to stay away from them, with the desire to understand the mercy of your Lord, still speak to them in a suitable way.

29-Be united with the place you are directed to, do not let go of your hand and do not separate with all your being, thus embrace Melamiyya, then remain in that state.

30-Surely, your Lord is the One who spreads out the entire universe with His attributes. There is access to the truths and understanding of His decree in existence for those who wish. Surely, He is the One who gives insight to His servants, the One who informs them of the truths of all existence.

31-Do not kill your children for fear of poverty. It is We who bless them and you. Indeed, killing them is a great sin.

32-Do not approach adultery. Indeed, that is transgression, acting according to one's own interests and an evil way.

33-Do not kill a soul. Allah has forbidden it except for the sake of establishing justice. If anyone is killed unjustly, We have appointed the guardian of the person killed to take responsibility for it, but he should not exceed the limits in killing, and he will surely be helped.

34-Do not approach the orphan's property until he is strong and mature, except that he may find good in it. Fulfill your promises. Indeed, a promise is a responsibility.

35-When you measure, give it with justice. That is the beneficent and the best.

36-Do not follow that which does not contain wisdom. Indeed, you will be held accountable for all of it, by your hearing, your seeing, and your understanding.

37-Do not walk on the earth with arrogance. You will not be able to move the earth, nor will you attain to glory, nor will you abide forever.

38-All of these are forbidden in the sight of your Lord, and they are evil.

39-These are the things that have been presented to you so that you may ponder over the realities of your Lord, and know that you are one with Allah, and do not remain in the dimension of existence, otherwise you will move yourself away from the Melamiyya and be attached to the hell of ignorance.

40-Did your Lord separate the sons for you and leave the angels to Himself, to whom you attribute femaleness? Indeed, you are uttering excessive words.

41-We have made the Quran of the universe in detail so that they may reach the realities of existence and look at this world in that state. But they were reluctant and turned away from the realities.

42-Say: If they had deities as they claim, they would surely seek a way to understand the Supreme Owner of all the earth.

43-He is free from all imperfections and the Supreme Owner of all existence. He is the Almighty.

44-Whatever is in the heavens and the earth and in them shows His manifestations. Wherever there is an object, it is only His praise, the Owner of the attributes. But those who cannot comprehend the realities cannot understand that praise. Surely, He is the Provider of beautiful states, the Owner of forgiveness.

45-We have arranged the entire book of the universe in a readable and understandable manner. Between you and them there is a veil until the end of time regarding the secrets of the realities because of their disbelief.

46-We are the organizers of all things. Those whose hearts are blocked by ignorance cannot understand the realities, and their ears are blocked from hearing. When you mention your Lord with the realities in the book of the universe, saying, He is One, they do not like it and return to their old knowledge.

47-We are the Owner of all wisdom in all things. They pretend to listen to you and listen to what they know, and the wrongdoers whisper to each other, saying, "Are you following a bewitched person?"

48-Look, then, with what examples they have come to you, and then they have abandoned the truths and gone astray into their own understanding. After that, they will not be able to understand the way of the truth.

49-They say: After we have become bones and fragments, will we be resurrected and recreated?

50-Say: Have your understandings become hardened ?

51-Or have your hearts developed and you failed to understand what was created? Then they say: Who will return us to our origin? Say: He is the One who first brought you into being. Then they shake their heads as if mocking you and say: When? Say: Perhaps you will understand the closeness.

52-When the time of death comes to you, you will respond to the Owner of all manifestations and you will think that you have stayed in the world for a short time.

53-Say: Know your servitude, and speak good words to one another. Surely, Satanic states cause division among people, and surely, Satanic states are clear enemies to people.

54-He who created you is the Owner of the wisdom in you. If you want to understand that all existence is from one essence, you will understand. Or if you want to understand what distresses you, you will understand. You have not come out except for the duty of explaining Our truths.

55-He who created you is the One who created everything in the heavens and the earth with His wisdom. Some of those who informed us of the truths have explained to others what Our blessings are. And David was among those who understood that We have presented every existence as a letter.

56-Say: Invite to what you turn to instead of the Truth according to your assumptions. But, what they turn to according to their assumptions has no power. It is not that they can remove any distress from you, nor can they change it to a good state.

57-They are those who seek their own interests from what they turn to, they seek every means to be closer to their Lord, and they hope for His mercy, and they fear the punishment. Indeed, those who do not fear their Lord will be in trouble.

58-Those who cannot understand Us will ruin themselves before the day of death comes to them in their places. They will torment themselves with severe hardships. Here, all the truths are written in the Book of Being, line by line.

59-We have presented the truths with Our proofs, and We have not prevented them from understanding them. But they, like those before them, have lied in understanding the truths. We have

presented the people of Thamud with a female camel that they may benefit from, but they ruined her. We have not sent a sign to frighten them.

60-We have informed you that your Lord encompasses mankind with all His manifestations, and We have not presented it to you in a dream, but We have made it plain to you. We have presented the truths in the entire book of the universe so that people may think carefully and take lessons, understand the lineage they came from and not fall from mercy. But they refused to understand Us, so they remained in great transgressions and moved themselves away from the truths.

61-We informed Adam: Realize the power in all existence, be in complete submission with your whole being. Thus, he surrendered with his whole being. However, he who remains on the outer surface of existence and cannot see its inner face, who cannot understand the power in all existence, avoids surrendering. He sees the form of the created being but does not see its nature.

62-The one in that state considers himself higher than others and says: You created me high, I will bind all generations to my state except a few until I die.

63-Then it is conveyed to the one in that state: You have moved yourself away from the truth. Whoever follows you, your recompense will be in a state of burning destruction, and that is the proper recompense for you.

64-If any of them are provoked, call them and guide them to their state and associate partners with them, and promise them wealth and children. The promises of the one in the state of Satan are nothing but deception.

65-Surely, you have no authority over those who understand your servitude. Your Lord is sufficient as a guardian.

66-It is He who drives you through an endless sea, so that you may seek and understand His attributes, and He is the One who creates you from your essence.

67-When a trouble touches you in your life, you will be among those who turn only to Allah. Then, when you are free from trouble, you will forget Allah everywhere. Besides, man is prone to ignore and cover up realities.

68-Do you want to be sure of the truth? Look at the One who holds your forms in every respect, or look at the values presented to you from everything. Otherwise, you cannot know the One who is authorized with all His manifestations in you.

69-Or have you recognized the One who turns you from one state to another and become sure? Have you recognized the One who shows Himself with His power from everywhere, who makes Himself felt from everywhere, that power that is within you? After this, you will drown in your own ignorance because, you ignore and cover up the truths. Then, you will not find anyone to help you understand Us.

70- And We certainly created the children of Adam from Our own essence. We carried them everywhere and made them wise and provided them with a pure provision and gave them many qualities. We gave different values to all that We created.

71- We invite all people to the truths at every moment and guide them. Then, whoever understands the living in the book of existence given to him, those are the ones who understand the books of existence and they will not harm anyone as much as a hair's breadth.

72- Whoever cannot see the realities in the book of existence given to him, then he will not see the realities and will go astray from the path of truth.

73- They almost led you into a trap so that you would fabricate something other than the revelations that you have received, and then they would have become your friends.

74-If you had not been brought up with Our truths, indeed, you would have inclined to them, even if it were a little.

75-At that time, you would have been weak in the truths in your life and weak in understanding death. Then, you would not have found a helper to help you in understanding Us.

76-They would have almost provoked you and taken you out of where you were. After that, whoever does not follow you, he will not be able to understand the truths, even a little.

77-The Messengers who came before you also came out to the light to explain Our laws of functioning in existence. You will not find any change in Our laws of functioning in existence.

78-Always act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah until you reach the light of truths from the darkness of ignorance. He who understands the book of the universe will reach the light. Indeed, he who understands the book of the universe will reach the light and observe the truths.

79-You, by passing through your existence, observe the Truth in the People. It is hoped that you would reach the source of all the qualities of existence that are revealed from your Lord.

80-Say: O my Lord! When I enter a place, admit me therein with truth, and when I go out from there, bring me out with truth, and help me with proofs that belong to You.

81-Say: The truths have come to light and falsehood has vanished. Indeed, falsehoods and lies vanish.

82-The truths that We present from the Quran of the Universe are nothing but a cure and a mercy for those who are sure. The wrongdoers only lose and move themselves away from the truth.

83-When a person turns away from understanding Our blessings, he becomes absorbed in his own state and moves away. But when evil touches him, he immediately despairs.

84-Say: Everyone acts according to his own understanding. So, know that the Owner of wisdom is He who created you. He guides with His truths whoever seeks guidance.

85-They ask you about the Soul. Say: The Soul is the functioning of my Lord, and you know very little about that wisdom.

86-If you seek to understand Us, you will surely find your questions by understanding Us. We present those truths to you at every moment. You will find nothing in yourself except those truths, except Us, the One Who has full authority over all things.

87-Surely, His great favor upon you is only the mercy of your Lord.

88-Say: Even if those you know and those you do not know were to gather together to bring forth the like of the Book of Being, and if they supported each other, they would not be able to bring forth the like of it.

89-Indeed, We have explained all matters in detail for mankind in this Quran of the universe. But most people avoid to understand the truths and have ignored them.

90-They said: We will never believe in you unless you bring forth for us a spring on earth.

91-Or gardens of palm trees and grapes, and rivers flowing through them.

92-Or you bring us something from the Sublime Realm of which you speak, or you show us Allah and His angels clearly.

93-Or you will never believe in you unless you have a adorned house, or you ascend into the sky, or you send down from there a book for us to read. Say: Glory be to my Lord. I am nothing but a mortal showing the truth.

94-And when a guide came to them, it prevented the people from believing only that they said: Did Allah raise a Messenger from a mortal?

95-Say: If there were angels walking on the earth, would they be sure? We have surely shown them the powers that show them the truths, and the realities of the Sublime World.

96-Say: Sufficient is Allah, who is present between me and you, and surely, He is the One who makes His servants aware of all that exists, and who gives them insight.

97-Whoever takes Allah as his guide, then he attains the truths. And whoever strays from the truths into lies, then he finds no protector other than Him. Those who stray from the truths will not understand until death comes to them that We are the One who makes everything clear. On their faces is a state of not seeing the truths, of not speaking the truths, of not hearing the truths. The place they are in is the hell of ignorance. Each time, their ability to understand our truths fades away and their sense of marginalizing increases.

98- This is their recompense for what they disregarded and concealed Our proofs. They said: "Are we to be resurrected after we have become bones and fragments?"

99-Do they not see? To Allah belongs the existence in the heavens and the earth. He will create their likes by His power, and there is no doubt about it. He has appointed for them a fixed term. But the wrongdoers refuse to understand the truths and ignore the truths.

100-Say: If you were the Owners of the treasuries of my Lord's mercy, you would surely hold them fast and fear to spend. After all man is in a state a stinginess.

101-Moses acquired sublime proofs from the truths We presented, so when he came to The Israelites with the sublime proofs he had acquired, they questioned him. Then, Pharaoh said to him: O Moses! "I think you were under a great influence," he said.

102-Moses said: Indeed, you know that none created whatever is in the heavens and the earth, the visible and the invisible, except the One Who created us. O Pharaoh! I know that you are devoid of the truth.

103-So, they wanted to leave the place where Pharaoh was, and those who were with Pharaoh drowned in their ignorance because, they could not understand Us.

104-Then, We informed The Israelites: Inhabit the lands, so fulfill your promises to the end, and be together as one body.

105-That is the truth We have presented to you, and the truth that has been presented to you. You have not come forth except to inform Us, to please Us with the truths, and to warn Us.

106-Search the book of the universe in detail and understand Us. Explain to people what you understand until they understand, and explain to them that We have presented every being as a book.

107-Say: believe it or not. Surely, those who understand the knowledge presented, like those before them, have the peace of submission on their faces, passing through their entire being.

108-Those who say: Our Lord, You are free from all imperfections, You are our Creator, You are the One who reveals everything, and You are the One who functions in every being at every moment.

109-There is a feeling of submission on their faces and an increase in their humility.

110-Say: Allah or Rahman, whatever you say, to Him belongs all the beauty in the names. Do not loudly declare your devotion to the Truth and do not conceal it, but take a path between the two.

111-Say: Allah is the only Owner of all manifestations. He does not take a child. He has no partner in His dominion. There is no protector except Him in the deliverance from ignorance. And glorify Him with His glory.

SURAH KAHF:

1- The Owner of all the manifestations in existence is Allah. It is He who presents all existence as a book to His servant. There is no unevenness in that book.

2- All existence is a straight book. It carries the truths that belong to Him. It is to be warned with the truths and not to fall into further errors. Those who do righteous deeds and are among the believers rejoice in the truths. There is a beautiful reward for them.

3- There is to act in accordance with those truths continuously.

4- Allah explains the truths to those who say He has begotten a child and warns them.

5- They and their ancestors have no knowledge of this matter. The evil that comes out of their mouths is nothing but lying.

6- When you talk about the truths to those who are on the path of their own ignorance, you will almost destroy yourself with grief because, they do not believe.

7-We have bestowed upon them attributes on the earth, that they may do good deeds, and that they may think carefully and understand Us.

8-Indeed, We are the Ones who have arranged their human being bodies.

9-Did you think that there was any strangeness in Our signs concerning the Companions of the Cave ?

10-When they took refuge in their place of refuge, they said: O our Lord! Grant us the wisdom of Your mercy, which belongs to You, and grant us the realities of Your functioning, and of advancing in the path of Truth.

11-Thus, they remained in their place of refuge for many years, turning their ears to the realities, and they were shaken as they understood Us.

12-Then, they understood that the life in all of existence belongs to Us. As long as any group acts upon Our wisdom, they will understand the realities.

13-We have presented to you their knowledge in truth. They were young men who believed in their Lord, and as their faith in Us increased, they were guided.

14-They clung to Us as they realized the One who keeps all things alive. Thus they said, "You are the One who created us, and You are the One who created the heavens and the earth. We will never turn to deities of conjecture, leaving You behind. Indeed, if we did that, we would be among the transgressors."

15-Our people have taken deities besides Allah, and they have forsaken clear proofs. And who is more unjust than one who fabricates about Allah and tells lies?

16-These young men turned away from the faith of their people, and they did not worship anything other than Allah. So they took refuge in the place where they sought refuge. One of them said: May your Lord enlarge you with His mercy and help you to understand His functionings.

17-You will see the brightness reflecting on the faces of those who take refuge because, they understand the Owner of the life, and those who do not understand the life are in strangeness. Those

who understand the verses of Allah are in comfort. He who finds the way to Allah is the one who is rightly guided. And he who strays from the truth, you will not find for him any protector other than Allah.

18-You would think that they are in their own ecstasy. We will return them from the state of not understanding the Owner of life to the state of understanding the Owner of life. They have left their violent state of greed. If you had seen their former state, you would have wanted to flee from them and you would have been afraid of their state.

19-Thus, they questioned the truths among themselves and understood that the life belongs to Us. One of them said: How long did we stay here in a search? They said: We stayed a day or less than a day. He said: Our Lord is the Owner of the wisdom during your search. So, let one of you go to this city with what is in your possession and then see which is the purest food, then bring it here, being careful and without anyone noticing.

20-If you make yourself known there, they will either drive you out or turn you back to their own beliefs and traditions, and you will never be able to escape from there.

21-Thus, they became of those who knew Our signs within themselves. Indeed, the manifestations of Allah are real, and there is no doubt about them. Those who could not understand the realities argued among themselves about the functionings of existence. Then they said: They attained greatness by knowing that The Owner of Wisdom is the Lord, they attained success by understanding the functionings. Let us also be of those who understand, without discrimination, that every place is a place of submission to Allah.

22-Those who do not understand the truths, they argue about what they do not know. They say, “No,” and they were three, and the fourth was their dog. Or they say, “They were four, and the fifth was their dog.” Or they say, “They were six, and the seventh was their dog.” Narrate: Those who remained in the customs do not know the truth, even a little, about the One who created all things. So, do not enter into an open dispute with those who remained about the truths, and do not explain it to any of them.

23-Do not say, “I will certainly do this tomorrow.”

24-But say, “Only by Allah’s will.” When you forget, remember your Lord, and say, “My Lord is the Guide to me, and He will show me the way to understand closeness.”

25-And they disputed and doubted about those who took refuge. They said, “They remained for three centuries,” and some said, “More than that.”

26-Narrate: Allah is The Owner of Wisdom of what is in the heavens and the earth, the seen and the unseen. He is the One who makes you see and hear. There is no protector other than Him. He has no partner in His dominion over all creation.

27-You are a book of your Lord, so read what is presented to you therein. No one can change a word of it, nor can you find recourse except Him.

28-Be patient in knowing your soul. Be with those who seek to understand the inner face of existence, morning and evening, and turn to their Lord. Do not turn your gaze away from the truth. Do not be among those who seek their own interests in their lives. Do not follow those who cannot understand Our remembrance in their hearts, those who are heedless of understanding Us, those who follow their desires, and those who are indifferent to the rules.

29-Say: Understand the realities of the One who created you. After this, whoever wills, he will believe, and whoever wills, he will ignore the realities. Indeed, those who cannot understand Us and are in injustice are in burning and destructive states. They are surrounded by such states everywhere, and they are in evil. Their state is like a flowing mine that burns their faces, and they have taken evil as their companions.

30-Surely, those who believe and work righteously are those who do good deeds. We will not waste the rewards of those who understand Us.

31- Here they are; they are in the presence of submission to the Owner of all manifestations, they are on a wisdom in their stations, they are in the state of understanding the essence of the stations there, they have embraced the perception of liveliness, they are in the presence of understanding the forms and characteristics, they have taken truth and beauty as friends in their stations there.

32- Show them the example of two people: We provided fruits from two gardens of one of them, and palm trees on its banks, and crops in between.

33- And We provided fruits from both gardens, and there was nothing lacking in them, and We caused a river to come out between them.

34- And he who had fruits in his garden said to his companion: I am better than you in wealth and in the people around me.

35- He entered his garden and became arrogant for his own self, and became one of the wrongdoers. He said: I do not think that this place will ever perish.

36- I think that it will always exist, I do not think that it will perish, and when I come to my Lord, I will see better, I will be more acceptable.

37-He spoke to his friend in this way. His friend said to him: Do you disregard and cover the realities of Him who created you from soil, then from a drop of semen, then from a drop of water, then from Him who created you and created you?

38-He is Allah who created me, and I do not associate anything with Him who created me.

39-When you entered your garden, why would you not have said, "All this has happened by the will of Allah, there is no power except Allah?" But you looked down on me in terms of wealth and children.

40-Surely, my Lord will give me good things like those in your garden. It is hoped that you would know the Owner of the qualities offered from the Sublime World and you would hand them over to him. Thus, that blessed thing will not slip away from your hand.

41-Otherwise, it will flow away like water, and then you will never be able to understand the realities.

42-He clung to the forms of greatness among his fruits. So, he took Ownership of what was there with one self, and he did not spend what was given to him, and he was dragged into a void in that position, and he said: I wish I were not one who associated others with my Lord.

43-There is no one to help him except Allah, and there is no one to help him.

44-Here is Allah, the Authority, the Owner of the Truth. Truth and goodness are from Him, and He always provides good.

45-Emphasis them on their state of life. That life is like water that We send down from the sky, then it mixes with the earth, from it plants grow, then they turn yellow and crumble, and are scattered by the wind. Allah has power over all things.

46-Wealth and children are the adornments of the worldly life. What remains is righteous deeds and good deeds. What is right is to be on the truths of your Lord and to do good deeds.

47-We are the Ones who make those who are in greatness walk on their feet, and you will see this clearly on earth, and We are the Ones who bring them out, and not one of them is separate from Us.

48-He who created you has given you all your qualities in unity. And you will certainly come to Us as We created you. Did you think that this date would never come?

49-When the divine words are revealed, you will see that those who remain in evil are in that which they fear. They will say: Woe to us because we do not understand the truths. What kind of a book is this that leaves nothing unexplained, both great and small? Whoever does will have a reward for it, and your Lord is not unjust to anyone.

50-We informed Adam: Realize the power in all existence and be in complete submission. So, he submitted with his whole being. However, he who remains on the outer surface of existence and cannot see the inner face, and cannot understand the power in all existence, refuses to submit. He is one of those who cannot recognize his own essence. Thus, he cannot understand the functionings of his Lord in every existence and remains in duality. Will you still cling to those states? Will you take saints from those who act in those states instead of understanding Me? Those states are your enemies. What an evil change for the wrongdoers.

51-The wrongdoers did not know the creation of the heavens and the earth, and they did not understand the existence within themselves, and they remained in ignorance, clinging to lies, and could not understand Me.

52-Then, it will be said to them, “Call those whom you associate with others in your assumptions.” So, they invite them, but none will respond to their invitation. What prevents them from understanding the truths We have presented to them is their own fear.

53-Those who are in destructive states remain in evil. Their assumptions are what keep them there, and they will not be saved from them.

54-Indeed, We have explained all matters in the book of the universe for mankind in detail. But, man is more in discussion than in understanding.

55-When they are guided and told, “Seek forgiveness from your Lord,” what prevents people from believing is that they are presented with something other than what was done with the past, or that they think that they will remain in hardship in what was presented to them.

56-Those who show the truths have not come out except to call to Our truths and to warn and to give them peace through the truths. Those who ignore and cover up the truths argue against the truths with falsehoods and cling to falsehoods in opposition to Our verses and do not heed the call to the truths.

57-Who is more unjust than he who turns away after being reminded of the verses of his Lord? Those who forget what was presented and who is in their power. We have presented the truths to their hearts,

but in their hearts are veils from reaching them and in their ears is deafness from hearing. If you tell them to follow the call of the One who guides, they will never follow the One who guides.

58-He who created you is the One who forgives you. If they had questioned what was given to them and were not hasty in their distress, they would have understood the One who encompasses all places with His mercy. On the contrary, they have a respite. They will never find refuge except in Him.

59-They are those who were destroyed in the towns where they were, because of their evil deeds. We presented the truths to them every moment until death comes to them, so that they do not ruin themselves.

60- Moses said to his companion: There is no stopping until we reach the wise man who knows the secret of Tawhid, even if we travel for days.

61-So, when they reached the wise man who knew the secret of Tawhid, they forgot what they knew in their hearts. So, their hearts turned towards what the wise man said.

62-So, when they arrived, he said to his companion: Bring our food. Indeed, we are tired from our journey.

63-He said: Did you understand how our own knowledge hardened our hearts when we were there? Our hearts remained in those truths that were told there. What had prevented us from understanding the truths until now was nothing but our satanic states. So, his heart clung to the truths that the wise man had told him with a difference.

64-He said: These are the truths we were seeking. So, they listened to the words that were narrated and turned away from their own knowledge that affected them.

65-So, they found one of Our servants. He was one of those who knew that the mercy We had bestowed upon him belonged to Us, and he was one of those who knew Us with the wisdom that belonged to Us.

66-Moses said to him: Can you teach me from what you have been taught, and that I may follow you so that I may attain perfection?

67-He said: You will not be able to be patient when you are with me.

68-How will you be patient with wisdom of which you do not understand?

69-Moses said: Hopefully, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey you in what you do.

70-He said: So, when you follow me, do not ask me about anything, not until I tell you about it.

71-They sailed on until they boarded a ship, which he pierced. He said: Did you pierce it to drown its Owners? And what did you do?

72- He said: I told you that you are not able to be with me.

73- He said: Do not criticize me because I forget, and do not make it difficult for me to understand the rules.

74- So they continued, and then, they met a young man, who ruined him. He said: How can you ruin a person who has nothing but his own existence and whose condition is pure? Indeed, what a terrible thing you have done.

75- He said: I told you that you are not able to be with me.

76- He said: If I ask you about anything after this, do not keep me company. I hope you will accept my apology.

77- So, they continued, and they came to the people of a town. They asked for food from the people, but they refused to host them. Then, they saw a wall there that was about to collapse, so they straightened it. He said: If you had wanted, you would have surely received it.

78-He said: The journey between you and me has ended here. Now is the time to part. I will inform you of the truth of that which you were not able to endure patiently.

79- That ship belonged to poor people functioning at sea, and behind them was a king who had usurped all the ships. For this reason I wanted to blame him.

80- As for the young man, his parents were believers. We feared that he would ruin them because of his anger and concealing the truth.

81- So, We wanted him to change his ways, to be good, pure, close to his family, merciful, and to know their Lord as he knows Him.

82-And the wall belonged to two orphans in that town. Under it was their treasure, and their father was of the righteous. So, your Lord intended that they should grow mature and grow strong, and that they should bring forth the treasure by the mercy of your Lord. I have not followed anything but His commands. This is the truth of that which you could not bear with patience.

83-They ask you about Dhul-Qarnayn. Say, "Let me inform you of him."

84-He was one of those who knew that We are the One who holds the whole earth firm, and he was one of those who sought the subtleties in all that We have presented.

85-Thus, he became subject to the wisdom of the existence of being.

86-So, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found there the people who were angry, and in a strange manner, similar to them. We informed him, "O Dhul-Qarnayn! Either you cause them distress or you show them goodness."

87-He said: Whoever is unjust, then he will find trouble. Then, he will be distant from his Lord, so he will be in unexpected trouble.

88-But whoever believes and works righteously, then he will be rewarded with being among the righteous, and he will have an easy understanding of Our words.

89-Then he continued to follow the causes.

90-When he reached the place where the sun rises, he found therein the light rising upon a people. We did not provide them with any covering other than that light.

91-That is how it is. They are the ones who are surrounded with the wisdom of the truth.

92-Then he continued to follow the causes.

93-When he reached between the two walls, he found a people. Besides them was another people who did not understand anything and did not listen.

94-They said: O Dhul-Qarnayn! Indeed, those who attribute qualities to themselves and do evil with it, and those who attribute existence to themselves and do evil with it, are the ones who create mischief on earth. Therefore, we will give you the reward of your efforts so that you can build a barrier between them and us.

95-He said: What my Lord will give is better. So, join me with all your strength to establish a strong barrier between you and those who do evil and create mischief.

96-Realize the truths of the Book that I have brought, realize the limits, and strive until you understand the place from which all sounds come, and their similarities. He said: Understand that He makes you breathe, and understand that you are arranged by His light. He said: Follow the truths that I have brought, empty yourself of all your evils, know that you are a drop of Him.

97-If you do these, they will not be able to rule over you, nor will they be able to govern you.

98-He said: This is from the mercy of my Lord. Thus, my Lord is the One who brings about all things. He is the One who presents the truth, and the manifestation of a thing is the reality of my Lord.

99-Some of them did not understand Us and became divided. Some always experienced fluctuations within themselves. But those who understood the Spirit in the forms, they were gathered in Our unity.

100-And for those who ignored the truths We presented, there is always the hell of ignorance.

101-Their vision is veiled, they cannot understand the truths, and they have no power to hear the truths.

102-Do those who ignored the truths think that they can take saints from My servants instead of Me? Indeed, for those who cannot understand Us, there is the hell of ignorance. That is where those who ignore the truth will end up.

103-Say: Shall I inform you of those who are lost in their deeds?

104-Those who, in their works in the worldly life, abandon the truths and go astray into falsehood, and they think that they are doing good.

105-They are those who ignore the signs of the One who created them and that unity. Thus, they do not find a reward in their deeds. Thus, they do not understand that We are the One who keeps all existence alive. They will not have a measure of understanding of the truths until they die.

106-Those, because they ignored the truths and did not heed Our signs and those who showed them, their reward is the hell of ignorance.

107-Surely, the state of those who believe and work on the right path is the peace of looking at all people with the pleasure of the Truth.

108-They always act in that state and do not want to depart from it.

109-Say: If the seas were ink to write the words of my Lord and were to be like it, the words of my Lord would not run out, the seas would run out.

110-Say: I am only a human being like you. It is revealed to me that the Power you seek refuge in is One Power. After this, whoever wants to understand the unity of his Lord, he should do righteous deeds and be in the unity of his Lord, be conscious of servitude, and not associate partners with Him.

SURAH MARYAM (VIRGIN MARY):

1-Kâf, Hâ, Yâ, Ayn, Sâd.

2-Zechariah was among those who understood the One who created him, and His Mercy in all beings, that he was His servant.

3-He called out to his Lord in a search.

4-He said: My Lord! My bones have become weak and I have become old, my hair has turned gray, my Lord! I have turned to You alone, and I have not fallen into duality.

5-I feared that there would be no wise man after me, and I have become ineffective in my work, so grant me a friend who is upon Your truths.

6-May he inherit me and the family of Jacob, and make him one of those who seek the pleasure of his Lord.

7-O Zechariah! We give you good news of a son. His name is Jonah. We have not named anyone by his name before.

8-He said: O my Lord! Can I have a son when I have become ineffective in my work and have become old?

9-It is easy for your Lord, the Almighty, with His will. I created you when you were nothing before. Thus We have informed you.

10-He said: O my Lord! Bestow me a sign. We have informed you: You are a sign with your entire being. Do not speak to people until you are freed from the darkness of ignorance and understand the truths in three stages, then speak in an understandable and level-headed manner.

11-Thus, he appeared to his people to tell them about the Supreme Owner of all the earth. Then, he told them to perceive the actions, attributes and manifestations of His Essence, morning and evening.

12-O Jonah! We informed him that he held on tightly to understand the truths in the book of existence. He understood the commands We presented with all their purity.

13-He understood the love that belongs to Us, and purification with insight, and avoiding evil and not associating partners.

14-He was among the righteous towards his family and was not a tyrant or rebellious.

15-He spent his time in a pure state, in peace and tranquility until his death, and he understood that everything that happens at every moment comes from the Ever-Living One.

16-And remember Virgin Mary with divine words, when she left her family and went to a place in the East.

17-Then he clung to that form which holds all forms. Thus, she understood that We breathed into it from our spirit. Thus, she understood that He is the One who holds all humanity together in unity, who takes on shape and form.

18-Virgin Mary said to the one who came: I seek refuge from You in the One who covers all places with His light. If you are a person who guards against evil, then so be it.

19-The one who came said: I am only a person who shows the truths of your Lord. I am here to give you good news of a pure son.

20-She said: Will there be birth in me? I have not touched a human secret and I will continue to guard my chastity.

21-Your Lord has made it known: My glory is what you find peace in. In what you are presented are signs for people, and Our mercy, and the decree of the functioning. Thus, it has been made known.

22-So, she carried it, and with it she was taken to a distant place.

23-So she leaned on the palm tree in the pain of childbirth. She said: If only I had died before this, or forgotten, or been forgotten.

24-So she heard the call in her place: Do not be sad, your Lord has bestowed upon you in His place beauties.

25-And He has bestowed upon you the maturity of submission with all your being, the pleasure of unity.

26-So take advantage of what has been bestowed upon you and enjoy it spiritually, and let it be the light of your eyes. Then when you meet a person, say: I have promised to be protected by the One Who has encompassed all beings with His light, and that I will never speak to people for a certain period.

27-So, she came to her people with what she carried. They said: O Mary! You have done a marvelous thing.

28-O sister of Aaron! Your father did no wrong, nor did your mother transgress.

29-So he pointed to her. They said: How can we talk to someone who has just found guidance?

30-She said: I am a servant of Allah, the divine words presented to me, and I am someone who informs about the truths.

31-He offered me the sacred wherever I was. He advised me to remain attached to Him and to be pure at all times as long as I lived.

32-He advised me to always be good to my mother and not to tyrannize with anyone and not to fall into duality.

33-He advised me to be in peace and tranquility from the day I was born until I died and to always understand the Ever-Living.

34-These are the true words of Jesus, son of Mary. About whom they doubt.

35-Allah does not beget a child. Glory be to Him. He only says, "Be," and it is.

36-Surely, Allah created me and created you. So, realize that you are His servants. So, be on this straight path.

37-Then they became divided among themselves in groups. Woe to those who ignore and cover up the truths while witnessing the great Owner of time.

38-What have they heard and seen in the way of understanding us? But the wrongdoers spend their time in clear heresy.

39-Warn those who are heedless and do not believe in the truths, so that they may always seek the truths with longing, so that they may understand the decree of the functioning of all existence.

40-Surely, whatever is on earth belongs to Us, and We are the Everlasting, and to Us all things will be returned.

41-And remember Abraham with divine words. Indeed, he informed you of the truths in the true way.

42-He said to his father: O my father! Why do you serve that which cannot hear, cannot see, and is of no benefit to you?

43-O my father! Indeed, I have acquired knowledge that you do not know. Follow me, then, and I will show you the path of the unity, the path of Truth.

44-O my father! Do not be a servant of Satanic states. Satanic states will surely cause you to be divided against the One who encompasses all places with His light.

45-O my father! I am afraid that you will be in trouble because you do not understand the One whose light pervades everywhere. I am afraid that you will become friends with satanic ways.

46-He said: O Abraham! You do not show interest in what I worship. If you do not give up these ways, I will surely drive you away and you will be far from me.

47-Ibrahim said: Peace be with you. I hope that you would understand the forgiveness of Him who created you. Indeed, He is the One who bestowed upon you all attributes.

48-I will stay away from you and from that which you turn to, based on conjecture, instead of Allah. And I will turn to my Lord. I hope that I would not be divided in my turning to my Lord.

49-So, he stayed away from them and from that which they worship, based on conjecture, instead of Allah. We gave him Isaac and Jacob. All of them were of those who informed us of the truths We presented.

50-They were upon Our mercy, and they spoke the truths We presented with honor and truth.

51-And remember Moses with the divine words. Surely, he was one of those who were connected with His whole essence and he was one who informed about the truths and showed the truths.

52-He understood that We were calling from every side and from his body equipped with attributes, that We are the One who is alive in every being, and he was one of those who understood the closeness to Us and found salvation.

53-And he was upon Our mercy, and his brother Aaron was among those who informed the truth.

54-And mention Ishmael with divine words. Surely, he was of those who were truthful in his word, and of those who informed the truth.

55-He advised his kinsmen to be devoted to the Truth in all things and to be pure with insight. He was of those who sought the pleasure of his Lord.

56-And mention Idris with divine words. Surely, he was also a truthful informer.

57-He was of those who understood Us and advanced in the high places.

58-They are those who knew the attributes of Allah, and of those who informed the truth. He was of those who were from the descendants of Adam and of those who carried Our truths with Noah. He was from the lineage of Abraham and Jacob, and he was of those who showed Us Our way and of those who perceived Us, who understood the signs of the One who pervades all places with His light, and who passed away from His own existence and submitted to the eternal.

59-But those who came after them could not maintain their loyalty and followed the desires of their own egos, so they acted foolishly and became of those who lost the right path.

60-But whoever realizes his mistakes, promises not to do them again, and has faith, and is among those who work on the right path, then they will find peace and will never be wrongdoers.

61-They are those who keep their promise, and are in the presence of submission to the Owner of all manifestations. They know the Owner of the unseen, unknown world, they know that they are the servants of the One who encompasses all places with his light, and they know that all existence is revealed from Him.

62-Those who are in that presence do not hear vain talk. They are only in peace and tranquility. They try to benefit from the truths morning and evening.

63-Those who understand that everything belongs to Us, who avoid evil and do not associate partners with Us, and who understand that they are Our servants, will attain that peace.

64-In what is before us and what is behind us and in everything between them is the functioning of our Lord, and we will not depart from this truth, and there is no abandonment of the Lord, they say.

65-He is the One who created everything in the heavens and the earth and everything in them. So, realize that you are His servants and be steadfast in your worship of Him. Do you know any other power like Him?

66-Man says: Will I be resurrected when I die?

67-Does not man think and understand how We created him when he was nothing before?

68-Thus, those who understand the One who created him will surely understand that We are the One who keeps all existence alive. Those who remain in satanic states remain in the hell of ignorance, in a state of ignorance,

69-Surely, all those who are divided into sects remain in the state of not understanding Us. Whichever of them you look at, they are all more arrogant than the one who encompasses all creation with His mercy.

70-Surely, We are the Owner of wisdom. Whoever of them is near to whatever state he is in, he is there.

71-Whoever among you is in that state, he will act in that state. Your Lord is the absolute Owner of the rules in existence.

72-Those who avoid evil and do not associate partners will find salvation in Us, while the wrongdoers will remain in ignorance, without understanding.

73-When Our proofs are made clear to them, those who disbelieve will say to those who believe: Which of the two groups is the better station and the better place to stay?

74-And many of the generations before them were destroyed because, they could not understand Us, because, they were ostentatious and arrogant.

75-Narrate: Even if a person is in error, he still had a long respite to understand the One who encompasses all places with His light. And you will see them that they do not fulfill their promises even during the respite given to them, and they spend their time in that state. Perhaps in the future, those people will realize that they are in a bad situation where they are and that they are ignorant in recognizing existence.

76-Those who are on the path of truth, who guide the truth and who do righteous deeds in a constant state of goodness; their love, devotion and comprehension towards Allah increase. They always struggle for the realities belonging to Him who created them in righteous, beautiful and beneficial ways.

77-Have you seen those who ignore Our signs? They say, “We will certainly be given wealth and offspring.”

78-Have they attained the realities of the unseen, unknown world? Or have they taken a word belonging to Him who encompasses all places with His light?

79-We write down in their book of existence what they say, at every moment. Their troubles will not end as long as they do not know Us.

80-We make them inheritors of what they say. We present each person to himself.

81-Those who take deities based on conjecture instead of Allah, think that they are more honorable and superior.

82-On the contrary, the things that those who ignore the truth worship are their enemies.

83-Have you not seen how We have presented the truths to those in satanic states? The satanic states of those who ignore the truths lead them to oppression, transgression and duality.

84-After this, do not rush against those in those states. They only adopt their own customs.

85-Those who abstain from evil and do not associate partners, know that We hold all of existence together at all times. They are respectful of Our mercy in all of existence.

86-Those who remain in evils, run from place to place in their destructive states.

87-No one can find intercession except the one who holds fast to the truths of the Most Merciful, nor can he understand Tawhid.

88-They said, The Most Merciful has begotten a child.

89-What you say is a lie.

90-Do you not see how the heavens came into being and how what is on the earth was made manifest and how the mountains that extend far were formed?

91-Does the One whose Light has encompassed everywhere have children?

92-Is it appropriate to say that the One who has encompassed everywhere has had children?

93-Whatever is in the heavens and the earth is the servant of the One who encompasses all existence with His light.

94-Those who say it are surely astray and they are the ones who follow their own customs.

95-And all of them will reach the time of death as individuals.

96-Surely, those who believe and work on the right path act in the love of the One who encompasses all existence with His light.

97-We have made your tongue easy for you to give good news to those who fear evil and do not associate others with Him, and you are a warner to those who attribute existence to themselves.

98-And many generations before them were destroyed because, they could not understand Us. You cannot hear anything good about the truth of the unity that has been conveyed from them, and all that remains from them is a whisper and a gossip.

SURAH TÂ-HÂ

1-Tâ, Hâ

2-We have not presented the book of the universe to you so that you may fall into duality and remain in distress.

3-We have presented it only so that you may think and understand the truths and be among those who are humble.

4-Everything that is revealed in parts is from the One who created the earth and the endless sky.

5-He encompasses all places with His light.

6-Whatever is in the heavens and the earth and whatever is in them and whatever is under the earth belongs to Him.

7-Surely He is the Owner of the wisdom that you have explained, or of all that is unseen and unknown.

8-There is no power except Allah, He is. To Him belong the beauties in the names.

9-Has not the information of the events that Moses experienced come to you?

10-When he realized the existence of a light, he said to his family: Wait to understand that light, I hope that I would bring you some information from that light that I have noticed or that I would find a way to that light.

11-12- So when he reached that light, he heard the sacred call: O Moses! It is I who created you. So abandon your inclination towards the world and what you attribute to yourself. You are surely on the sacred path of unity.

13-You sought Me with a search. So, listen to what is revealed from the entire universe.

14-There is no God, only Me, surely I am Allah. From now on, know that you are My servant and act with the consciousness of being connected to Me at all times. Be in the state of understanding and remembering the truths.

15-Surely, the time will come when you will understand the truth. Try to understand that power within you in order to find the answer to what you are looking for. Everyone should strive to understand the truths.

16-Do not let those who do not believe in those truths and those who follow their desires prevent you from seeking the truths, otherwise you will be doing wrong to yourself.

17-What is that thing that you carry while knowing it to be true, O Moses?

18-He said: It is what I know and carry, it is my support and with it I attain the blessings necessary for life, and there are other benefits for me in it,

19-We informed him, "Leave what you know and carry, O Moses."

20-So, he left what he knew and carried. Now he was a seeker of the truth of life.

21-We have informed you: Seek those truths and continue your search without fear. We will present to you that truth of the source from which the visible world first emerged.

22-Realize the power within you that you are dependent on, and by Our other proofs, refrain from evil and reveal that power in a pure state.

23-Realize the sublimity of Our signs and be upon Our light.

24-Go to Pharaoh, he is surely one of the arrogant.

25-He said: My Lord, expand my heart with Your truths.

26-Make me understand Your functioning.

27-Give me clarity and fluency in my remembrance so that I may convey Your truths.

28-Let them understand My words.

29-Appoint for me a helper from among my people.

30-My brother Aaron.

31-Increase my strength with him.

32-Appoint him a partner with me in telling me about your functioning.

33-so that we may remember you more often.

34-And may we remember you more.

35-Surely, you are the One who gives us insight.

36-We informed you, O Moses! You have been granted what you desire.

37-And indeed, you have been granted other blessings.

38-And when We revealed to your mother what was revealed to you.

39-That she should place it in her station, then leave it to the flowing stream. So the flowing stream leaves it on the shore, and the enemy of Me and the enemy of her takes it. I have given you of My love that you may understand Me by observing all creation.

40-And your sister followed her. She said, "Shall I show you the one who will raise her in security? Thus We returned you to your mother, that you may be before her eyes and not grieve. You had killed a person. Then, you found salvation in Us from your difficult situations and became a seeker of Us. Then, you stayed among the people of Madyan for years. O Moses! Then, you became able to understand the decree of the truth.

41-You became one of those who understand Me and one of those who will explain.

42-You and your brother go with proofs and do not be slack in remembering Me.

43-Go to Pharaoh, he is surely one of the arrogant.

44-Then, speak to him with kindness, so that he may think or show respect to understand the Owner of that being.

45-They said: Our Lord! We fear that he will be excessive with us or angry.

46-Do not fear, for I am with you at all times, the Hearer, the Seer.

47-So, go to him, then say: We have come forth to tell you about Him who created us and you. Then send away The Israelites with us, and do not punish them. We have come to you to show you the proofs of Him who created you, and to inform you that whoever follows the guide will be saved.

48-We have been informed that there will be hardships upon those who remain in lies and turn away from the truth.

49-Pharaoh said: O Moses! Who is your Lord?

50-He said: He is the One who created us. It is He who created all things with His manifestations and then guides with His manifestations in all creation.

51-He said: Then what will be the case of the previous generations?

52-He said: The knowledge of all existence belongs to my Lord. In the book of existence is the truth. There is no error or negligence in Him who created us.

53-He is the One who created you. He spread out the earth and made paths for you in it and sent down water from the sky, then brought forth with it different kinds of plants.

54-And feed yourselves and feed your cattle. Indeed, in these are signs for those who think.

55-We brought you out from there and will return you to it, and We will bring out others from there, just as We brought you out from there.

56-Indeed, We presented him with all Our proofs, but he denied it and remained in the faith of his fathers.

57-He said: O Moses! Did you come to drive us out of our land?

58-After this, We will surely give you what is more effective. So, appoint a time between us and you at a suitable place, which we will not fail to do, and which you will not fail to do.

59-He said: The time to meet you is on the day of the festival, when all the lands are bright and the people are gathered together.

60-So, Pharaoh returned and went away. Then, he gathered those who were going to argue, then he came.

61-Moses said to them: Do not fabricate anything about Allah, and do not spread lies. If you do, then woe to you. If you do, you will be in a punishment, and whoever fabricates lies, he will be among the losers.

62-So, they consulted each other in a secret and silent manner.

63-They said: These two are those who influence you with what they know, they want to drive you out of your homes by influencing you and they want to destroy your superior path.

64-So, gather together for argument, then form rows, and whoever prevails then, his is the victory.

65-They said: O Moses! Are you going to reveal what you know first, or should we?

66-Moses said: First you put forward. But, what they clung to and what they carried and were influenced by is nothing but an illusion and a narration of what they heard.

67-Then, Moses felt a hesitation in his soul.

68-We made him understand that you are the Knower of the Sublime, so do not hesitate.

69-Present that which you know with truth. Surely, those who argue and seek to influence with what they fabricate have been caught by what they fabricated, and those who seek to influence with such things will not succeed wherever they are.

70-Thus, those who influenced those around them surrendered, abandoning what they knew. They said: We believe in the Lord of whom Moses and Aaron narrated.

71-Pharaoh said: You believed in him before I gave you permission. Surely, he is exalted above you, who taught you by what he knew. Now you will soon know that I will cut off your hands and feet, one after the other, and I will surely hang you on palm trees, and you will surely learn which of us is stronger and more enduring in punishment.

72-They said: We would not prefer you over anyone who has not come to us except to make clear the truths with their proofs, and over our Creator. Then, you are not the Owner of the functionings of the existence, nor the authority over it. Indeed, you too will pass away from this worldly life.

73-Surely, we believe in the One who created us. May Allah forgive us for our mistakes and for the evil that you made us do to impress people, and Allah is the best, the Everlasting.

74-Surely, whoever remains in evil against his Lord, he is in the hell of ignorance. In that state he cannot understand death or life.

75-Whoever does good deeds and acts in His way as a believer, they are the ones who will reach the highest stations.

76-They will reach the presence of submission to the Owner of all manifestations, they will have wisdom in their stations, and they will always be in that state. This is the reward of those who are pure.

77-Indeed, We gave Moses the command: Proceed with My servants from darkness to light, make clear to them the truths, proceed with wisdom, fear not of your past, and be not anxious.

78-Then, Pharaoh pursued them with his forces, and the presence of an ocean surrounded them, and they did not know what they were surrounded with.

79-Pharaoh left his people in heresy and could not guide them to the truth.

80-O Israelites! You have found salvation in Us from all hostility, and you have understood that We have arranged your body, adorned with attributes, in every respect, and We have given you the divine sense and peace.

81-Enjoy the pure things We have blessed you with, and do not transgress therein, and do not become angry. Whoever becomes angry, does so in his own desires.

82-As for those who regret their mistakes and turn back, I am surely the Forgiving. Those who believe and work straight on the path of truth are always on the path of truth.

83-O Moses! Do not be hasty with your people.

84-He said: My Lord! I have hastened that Your truths may become established in my heart, so that they may be upon these signs.

85-We informed you that your people have ceased to understand Us after you, and the Samiri have led them astray.

86-So, Moses returned to his people angry and sad. He said: O my people! Was it not what We promised you? Did you not find good things from your Lord? Was it long before My promises to you were fulfilled? Or do you desire your anger? Do you abandon your Lord, then forget your words, and divide?

87-They said: We have not willingly broken our promise to you. We were the bearers of the values and the sublimities that were set forth for our people. But the Samiri told us to abandon them, so we abandoned them.

88-So, they brought forth a statue of worship and returned to their former state of ignorance. Then they said, "This is your deity and the deity of Moses which he forgot."

89-Do they not see that which cannot move, cannot speak to them, cannot control itself, cannot protect them, and is of no benefit to them?

90-And Aaron had said to them before: O my people! Is this the remedy you seek? Surely, your Lord is the One who encompasses all creation with His mercy. So, follow what I have told you and obey the commands.

91-They said: We will never cease to worship Moses until he returns to us.

92-Moses said: O Aaron! When you saw that they had strayed from the truth and went astray into their own understanding, why did you not prevent them?

93-Why did you not follow me? Or have you forgotten the commands of the Truth?

94-Aaron said: O son of my mother! Do not pull my beard and do not pull my hair. I feared that you would say, "I caused division among The Israelites" and that you would say that I did not watch them.

95-He said: "O Samiri! What did you preach to them?"

96-He said: "I saw what they did not see. So, I followed the Messenger's footsteps and understood it, then I narrated it. That is what pleased my soul.

97-Moses said: Then go away from here. From now on, you will say, "Do not approach me" as long as you live, and those who follow your words will never succeed. Look to your deity, who created him and worshipped him. We will surely burn him and scatter him in pieces and scatter him in the sea.

98-There is no power but Allah, there is no power other than Him, and He encompasses all things with His wisdom.

99-Thus, We convey to you the news of the past and present to you the realities that belong to Us from all existence.

100-Whoever turns away from the realities, he will surely be in a sin until he dies.

101-Those who are in that state will always be in that state and they will carry that evil state until they die.

102-It is He who blows in the forms every moment. Those who remain in evil will never understand that unity belongs to Us.

103-Those who remain in forms and remain in doubt; they only form groups and remain in gossip.

104-We are the Owner of the wisdom of what they say and talk about. Their counterparts spent their time on that path only in appearances and in doubts.

105-They ask you about those who are arrogant. Say: They do not understand the One who created them, they are destroyed.

106-Thus, they turn away from the truth in vain ignorance.

107-You will not see those who remain in that state while they are seeking the truth, they do not act rightly, and they do not abandon their arrogance.

108-And those who follow the call are always truthful. All sounds will be silenced except the One who encompasses all places with His mercy, and you will not hear anything except a secret call.

109-At that time, there is no authority, no intercession, no benefit except the One who encompasses all places with His mercy. And there is peace for those who keep their promise.

110-He has wisdom of everything that is before them and everything that is behind them. There is no one whose wisdom encompasses everything except Him.

111-He who holds all faces is the living One, and the One who holds all existence with His vitality and continues. Those who carry the states of oppression cannot understand this truth.

112-Whoever does righteous deeds and is one of those believers, then he will not fear the oppressors and there will be no loser.

113-So, We have presented the book of the universe in a clear manner and have presented the truth in everything We have revealed. It is hoped that they would guard against evil and would not associate partners with Him. Thus, they would understand and remember the truths.

114-The truth is Allah, the Administrator of the whole universe, the Existent in every being. Do not rush to understand the book of the universe, but strive to understand the truths We have revealed to you about every being, and say, My Lord, increase my wisdom.

115-The truth is that We wrote all Our truths on the body of Adam before he was born. But, he forgot to look at himself and could not be determined to understand Us.

116-We informed Adam; realize the power in all existence, be in a state of submission with all your being. Thus, he submitted with all his being. However, the one who remains on the outer surface of existence and cannot see its inner face, who cannot understand the power in all existence, avoids submission.

117-O Adam! Surely, those states are enemies to you and your spouse. We have informed you, “Do not let those states separate you from the presence of the truths, or you will be of those who are in duality.”

118-Surely, there is no trouble for you in that presence, nor will you remain in a form.

119-Surely, in that presence, you will have no other desire, nor will there be any trouble in ignorance.

120-But, the devil whispered to him, saying, “O Adam! Shall I show you the everlasting and never-ending dominion?”

121-So, they fell into the trap of those states. Then, their faulty state was exposed. They sought to have the protection of the presence again. Adam fell into duality against his Lord, and thus, he transgressed.

122-Then, he turned to that outstanding One, the One who created him, so he regretted what he had done and repented and found the way to Allah.

123-All those who are enemies to each other fall from the comprehension of those truths. There will surely come to you one who will guide you to My path. We have informed you that whoever follows the path of Allah, he will not remain in error and will not fall into duality.

124-Whoever turns away from understanding Our realities, his life will surely pass in hardships and he will not understand Our unity and will remain blind in understanding the realities until he dies.

125-He said: My Lord! Why could I not see the realities of Your unity, while I am a seeing one?

126-Our signs were presented to you from all existence, but you forgot to see it, and thus, you spent your time in forgetfulness.

127-Those who do not believe in the signs of their Lord and spend their time in vain will have severe hardships, which will last forever. Such is their reward.

128-Do they not find the way to the Truth? Do they not wander in the places they are? Do they not see many of the previous generations who did not understand Us and were destroyed? Surely, in these are signs for those who guard themselves from evil and use their minds.

129-If they had given priority to understanding the words of their Lord, they would have surely known what was required of them and would have spent their allotted time on the truth.

130-Be patient with what is said after this. Understand that He who created you before sunrise and before sunset is the Owner of all qualities and perceive their manifestations. Perceive the manifestations in every being around you at every moment of the night and during the day. It is hoped that you would reach perfection.

131-Turn your gaze away from the groups that seek fame, status and profit in their lives with the attributes We have given them, and do not envy their state. Their state is a state of hardship. It is better and more permanent to benefit from the realities of your Lord.

132-Explain to those close to you the functioning of every being, that they are always attached to the Truth and to be patient. We do not ask you for any provision, but We provide for you. Those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate partners with Allah have a good end.

133-They said: If only there came to us from your Lord a proof. Were not clear proofs from all of existence presented to them? Did not the previous ones convey the truths they had reached from within those pages?

134-If they do not understand Us, they ruin themselves. Then, when they are afflicted with torment, they will surely say: Our Lord! Why had You not sent a Messenger, so that we would have followed Your verses, before we were humiliated and lost?

135-Say: Seek and observe as those who seek and observe. Perhaps you will soon know who is rightly guided, who is worthy of the truth, and who is guided to the truth.

SURAH ANBIYÂ

1-While it is possible for people to get closer to the truths, and they should know the Owner of what they have been given and submit to it, they remain heedless and turn away from the truths.

2-Let no word be presented to them so that they may understand the truths of their Lord, except that they pretend to listen to it and do not care about the truths.

3-Their hearts are occupied with other things. The unjust people speak in secret; they say, "This is nothing but a mortal like you, or are you also listening and being influenced by it?"

4-The One who showed the truths said: The knowledge of all words in the heavens and the earth is my Lord, and hearing is from Him, and He creates with His wisdom.

5-They said: Perhaps he is in confusion, or he fabricates it, or he speaks what comes to his mind. So let him bring us proofs as those before him did.

6-And those before them did not believe. They ruined themselves by not understanding Us in the places where they were. How will those who are in that state believe?

7-The perfect ones who were revealed before you to inform them of the truths We presented to them, did not appear for any purpose other than to tell them about Us. If you do not know the truths, ask those who understand and tell them.

8-We did not make them without food or spirit, nor are they eternal.

9-Then, those who remained true to their covenant and to Us, they found salvation in Us and became of those who understood Our will. But those who transgressed and did not recognize Us, ruined themselves.

10-Indeed, We have presented to you the whole of existence as a book. Understand what is in it. Will you not understand?

11-However, they did not understand Us in their places and dispersed and became wrongdoers. Then, We brought forth other people.

12-When they find it difficult to understand Us, they turn away from understanding.

13-Do not run away. Turn away from your arrogant self-conceit and seek the truth in the places where you are. Perhaps you will question and investigate the truth.

14-They said: Unfortunately, we were wrongdoers.

15-But their words are not over yet. In fact, they collapsed in exhaustion without understanding Our order.

16-We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is in them without any need or meaning.

17-If you understand our will, then the existence that we encompass is not without any need or meaning. You will see that we encompass existence with our functionings.

18-On the contrary, what we bring forth is the truth. It is not based on falsehood. Thus, those false things are sealed and then destroyed. You have ruined yourselves for what you describe.

19-To Him belongs everything in the heavens and the earth. Whoever understands that he is from Him does not become arrogant, but worships Him alone, and there is no weariness in them.

20-Whoever perceives His actions, attributes, and the manifestations of His Essence, day and night, without ceasing.

21-Or have those who deny the reality found other powers on earth that give life?

22-If there were powers other than Allah, there would be chaos. Allah is free from all imperfections. He is the One who created the entire universe. Words are not enough to describe Him.

23-Allah is not responsible for His actions, but people are responsible for their actions.

24-Or have they taken other means of refuge? Say: Bring forth your proofs, that is what those with me have narrated and what those before me have narrated. No, most of them do not know the Truth. So they turn away.

25-And no Messenger has appeared before you except to tell Us. But, He has told us the truth, which is Our revelation in Him and in all creation: There is no God but Me, so know that you are My servant.

26-They say, He has begotten a son. Rather, He is the Most Merciful, the Most Gracious.

27-They cannot act except through His manifestations, and they act according to His action.

28-He created with His wisdom whatever is before them and whatever is behind them. No one can intercede except those who desire the truth, and they are bound to Him with the deepest love and the deepest respect.

29-And whoever of them says, "I exist besides Him," then his reward is Hell. That is the reward of the wrongdoers.

30-Do not those who ignore the truth see how We have separated all that is in the heavens and the earth, when they were one, and how We have created everything from water? Do they not believe?

31-We have arranged the earth in a balanced manner, so that they may move with ease. We have arranged in it broad paths for guidance, so that they may find the way to the truth.

32-We have arranged the sky as a well-preserved dome, but they turn away from the signs therein.

33-He is the One who created the night and the day, the sun and the moon. They all move in an orbit.

34-We did not grant immortality to any human being before you. You will die. Then, do they think that they will abide forever?

35-Everyone will feel death. When you are in a state of evil, learn from it, remember Us. Do good deeds against tribulations, and do not forget that you will return to Us, your origin.

36-When those who ignore the truth see you, they only mock you. They say, "Is this the one who talks about your deities?" They are far from understanding the One who encompasses the whole of existence with His light.

37-There is hastiness in the nature of man. I show you the truths with evidence from the whole of existence at every moment. Do not be hasty in understanding Me.

38-They say, “When will this promise be if you are of those who speak the truth?”

39-If those who ignore the truth knew the truth of their destructive state, they would never stop for a moment, and they would not return to their former state of knowledge. But those who remain in that state have no helpers.

40-On the contrary, the reward of their state comes to them suddenly, so that they are in confusion. Now they have no power to reject it. They look, but do not see.

41-Indeed, they mocked those who told the truths before you. But those mockers were surrounded by the things they mocked.

42-Say: Who is it that surrounds you with His manifestations, day and night? Rather, they turn away from the understanding of Him who created them.

43-Or do they have deities besides Us who protect them? They have not been able to understand themselves, nor have they understood that they are with Us.

44-On the contrary, We have adorned them and their ancestors with Our attributes, and they have been given a long life. Do they not see how We have created them on earth, and how those around them grow old and pass away? Do they not understand the One who is the Supreme Sovereign?

45-Say: I only warn you about the truths that are revealed to you every moment from every being. But those who do not listen to the truths cannot hear them. And even if you call to them and warn them, they will not turn.

46-And if a slight trouble touches them, they will surely say: Our Lord! Unfortunately for us, we have been wrongdoers!

47-We have set up a balance for all until the time of death, so that no one will be ruined in the least. Even the smallest grain of mustard seed will be rewarded for it. We are sufficient to give the reward of what is given.

48-Indeed, through the truths We have presented, Moses and Aaron distinguished between truth and falsehood and reached the light, and they remembered the truths, keeping away from evil.

49-Those who are sincerely respectful of the One who created them believe in the realities of the unseen, unknown world and they always act with the most sincere love.

50-Those who understand and tell the truths We have presented are the ones who are respected. Do you still deny them?

51-Indeed, Abraham attained perfection with the truths We have presented before, and he was of those who know Us.

52-He said to his father and his people: What are these statues that you continue to worship?

53-They said: We found our fathers worshipping them.

54-He said: Indeed, you and your fathers are in manifest error.

55-They said: Is what you tell us true? Or are you mocking us?

56-He said: No, I am not mocking you. It is He who created everything in the heavens and the earth, and He created you. He is the One who brought all things into being. Thus, I am on the path of Him who is present everywhere.

57-The truth is Allah. I will surely do something to your idols after you have turned away.

58-So, He divided them into pieces, except for the older one, because He knew that they would return to the older one.

59-They said: Whoever did this to our deities, surely he is one of the wrongdoers.

60-They said: We heard from a young man who was talking about them, and they call him Abraham.

61-They said: Then bring it before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness.

62-They said: O Abraham! Did you do this to our deities?

63-Abraham said: Perhaps the greatest of them did it. Ask them if they can speak.

64-Then, they turned to themselves. So, they said: We are indeed wrongdoers.

65-Then, they bowed their heads. And you know that they cannot speak.

66-He said: Will you still worship conjecture instead of Allah, which is of no benefit to you and has no protection?

67-Woe to you! You worship conjecture instead of Allah. Do you then use your mind?

68-They said: He is inflamed. If you intend to do anything, then help your deities.

69-We have informed you: O you who are in destructive states! End your deeds and be in peace and tranquility like Abraham.

70-They wanted to do him harm. Thus, they did not understand the truths We presented to them and became among the losers.

71-He and Lot found salvation in Us. He understood that he was qualified with Our attributes on earth, and that there He was the Owner of the worlds.

72-We bestowed upon him Isaac and his grandson Jacob. They all became righteous people who understood the truths We had presented.

73-They understood the commands We had presented. They were guided by Our truths. We revealed to them that they should be in goodness and to be always in the consciousness of devotion to Allah, and to be purified, to share what is in them, and to be Our servants.

74-And Lot was among those who understood the wisdom and commands We had presented. He found salvation in Us. In his place were evil conditions. Indeed, they were people who had gone beyond the truths, and were in evil.

75-And Lot understood that he was in Our mercy, and he became one of those who were included in Our truths. Indeed, he was one of the righteous.

76-And before, Noah was one of those who sought Us. Then, he found in Us the answers he sought. So, he and those close to him found salvation in Us after passing through a great trouble.

77-He found help with Our truths against those who denied Our revelations. Indeed, they were in the wrong. So, all those who were in that state drowned in their own ignorance, not by understanding Us.

78-David and Solomon were giving judgment about those who disputed about the sheep that entered the fields, and they were of those who knew Us so that they could decide.

79-Solomon was of those who understood Us. All of them understood the wisdom and the rules We had given. David was of those who knew that We are the Author of all things, and that the mountains, the birds, and everything else are manifestations of the truth, and that all things that exist are surrendered to Us in their entirety.

80-We taught him the art. With it you make clothes and are protected from your troubles. So, will you not recognize the Owner of the blessings and surrender them?

81-Solomon felt that functioning on earth like the wind blowing. There he understood and was inspired by Us and understood that We are the Owner of all wisdom in everything.

82-He understood how those who are in satanic states produce things and how they are in other works. He understood that We preserve all existence.

83-And Job turned to his Lord and called out, "Difficult situations have befallen me, You are the Merciful, the Creator of existence from its essence."

84-So, he found the answers he was looking for in Us. Thus, he became one of those who understood Us after passing through difficult situations. He was one of those who were qualified for the truths We presented, and those who acted like him were on Our mercy and were among the servants who remembered Us.

85-Ishmael, Idris and Zul-kif were all patient.

86- They were of those who acted upon Our mercy. Indeed, they were righteous people.

87- Zunnun went away in anger. He thought, "I cannot understand the Owner of Your existence." Then, in a state of ignorance, he turned to Allah. He said, "There is no deity, You exist. You are pure of all imperfections. I have become one of the wrongdoers by not understanding You."

88- Thus, he found the answers he was looking for in Us and found salvation in Us after passing through the hardships of those difficult situations. Those who find salvation in Us are among the believers.

89- And Zechariah turned to his Lord and said, "O my Lord! Do not leave me alone. You are the best, the Everlasting."

90-So, he found the answers he sought in Us. We forgave him Jonah. And those who were on the same path with him were reformed in Us. Indeed, they also ran in good deeds and turned to Us sincerely and corrected their faults and they found humility in Us.

91-He was protected from falling into duality. He understood that the Spirit breathed into him belonged to Us. We presented him and his son as a sign for the communities.

92-Surely, this nation of yours is one nation. It is Me who created you. Know that you are My servants.

93-People are divided among themselves about the reality of the functioning. The origin of all of them is We.

94-So, whoever works in the right path and is among the righteous is among the believers. Those who strive do not ignore the truths and know that Our truths are written in their book of existence.

95-Those who remain in evil in their places, ruin themselves because they do not understand Us. Indeed, they are the ones who do not turn to the truth because of their ignorance.

96-They even attribute qualities to themselves and attribute existences to themselves, and they appear with those corruptive states and act in those states, and they cause harm to all around.

97-When the words of the truths become clear, the state of those who ignore and conceal the truths becomes apparent from their gazes. They say, “Woe to us, we are heedless, and because of this, we are wrongdoers.”

98-Indeed, those states of yours and the things you worship based on conjecture instead of Allah will burn you in the hell of your own ignorance, and you have imprisoned yourselves in those states.

99-The deities they take as God based on conjecture will not help them, and all those who are in that state will act in those states continuously.

100-Those who are in those states have pain even in their breathing and they do not hear the truth.

101-Surely, those who understand Us and act in good states, they are far from those states.

102-They do not hear the roar of that state of ignorance and they do not want anything but to understand themselves.

103-They do not grieve, they have no fear and they cling to the One who has the power in all existence. This is because you are among those who follow your words at all times.

104-On that day the sky will be rolled up like the leaves of a book. We roll up the first existence as We started it. The emergence is from Us. Indeed, We are the Perpetrator.

105-And We have certainly arranged every existence as a book. Then, We have hidden the remembrance and the letters of the realities in the book of existence. Indeed, the righteous servants on earth are the inheritors of the wisdom of Tawhid.

106-Surely, in them is the message of truth for those who understand their servitude.

107-We sent you for nothing but a mercy to the worlds.

108-Say: It is revealed to me that the Power you will seek refuge in is One Power. So, will you not then submit and be at peace?

109-If they abandon the truths and turn to their own knowledge, then say: I have informed you of the truths without making any distinctions. I do not know whether what you are promised is near or far.

110- Indeed, He is the Owner of the wisdom of what you know and the Owner of the wisdom of what you do not know.

111- So, I do not know whether you will seek the truths and understand them, and whether you will benefit from them at every moment.

112- He said: O my Lord! You are the One who judges with truth and created us, You envelop all creation with Your light, You are the One whose help is sought, Your greatness cannot be described.

SURAH HAJJ

1-O people! Beware of evil and do not associate partners with the One who created you. The time will surely come for you to understand those sublime truths that will shake you.

2-You will see that at that time the suckler will forget the one he suckled, and the bearer will forget the one he carried. He will abandon everything he had. You will see that people are like drunkards, but they are not drunkards. But those who do not realize Allah are in greater trouble.

3-There are some among people who struggle against Allah without knowledge. All of them are subject to Satanic states.

4-Indeed, whoever turns to those states, those states will be written on him. Thus, he will deviate from those truths to his own understanding of ignorance, and that state will lead him to the punishment of marginalization.

5-O people! If you are in doubt about the One who reveals existence, look at your own existence. We created you from soil, then, from a drop of semen, then, We attached it, then, We shaped and developed the embryo, as you can see, and We kept you in the wombs for a certain period until you were born, then, We brought you out as a baby. Then, you grow up in maturity and become strong, then, you are old. Some of you die beforehand and some of you reach a certain period, knowing something and not knowing. You see that the earth was dry, then, it stirred and swelled with the water We sent down upon it, and all kinds of plants came forth in beauty.

6-Surely, Allah is the True One. He is the Giver of life, the Provider of death, and indeed, He is the Power over all things.

7-Surely, the time of death will come upon you, there is no doubt about it. Surely, those who understand that He is Allah who has created all existence will be in a state of exaltation.

8-There are some among mankind who struggle without knowledge of Allah, without finding the right path, and without understanding that every being is a book of illumination.

9-They lead astray from the path of Allah by their own ignorance, and they make them arrogant and dualistic. In that case, there is loss in life for those who are in it, and they will remain in the burning hardships of ignorance until they die.

10-This is because of what they themselves have done. Surely, Allah is not unjust to His servants.

11-Some of mankind worship Allah in a form. If good befalls him, he is pleased with it, and if hardship befalls him, his face changes. He is in loss in this world, and so, he is in clear loss in the end.

12-They turn aside from Allah to things that are based on conjecture, which are of no benefit to him and are of no protection. In that case, the person goes astray into his own ignorance and move himself away from the truth.

13-He does not turn to what is beneficial to him, but to what is harmful to him. He is closer to what is a bad friend and a bad partner to him.

14-Surely, those who believe in Allah and work on the right path are at peace, they are in a state of wisdom. Surely, Allah is the One who has free will and the Perpetrator in existence.

15-Whoever thinks that Allah never helps him in his life and until the end, then let him look to the Sublime aspect of existence for a reason, then let him move himself away from that ignorance. Let him purify himself from his angry states and bad states, so that he can look and see the realities.

16-We have presented those clear signs throughout the universe. Whoever desires to understand the realities, then surely, Allah is the guide.

17-Those who believe and those who claim to be guided and the Sabians and those who claim to be helped and the magi and the polytheists - indeed, they differ among themselves about Allah until death comes to them. Indeed, Allah is present in all things, at all times and in all places.

18-Do you not see? All that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth, the sun and the moon and the stars, the mountains and the trees and the animals, prostrate themselves to Allah. Most people are in distress because, they do not understand the realities within themselves. Whoever is indifferent and indifferent to understanding, Allah will not become wise of the realities presented to him. Indeed, Allah is the Perpetrator, and everything that exists is by His will.

19-Two parties dispute about your Lord. Those who ignore and conceal the realities are in a burning state. In their minds is anger and evil.

20-In their hearts is mockery and fondness for images.

21-And they behave in a harsh manner wherever they are.

22-Each time they want to leave that state, they return to that state. They have taken pleasure in causing distress and destruction.

23-Surely, those who believe in Allah and work on the right path are in peace, in a state of wisdom in their stations. There they are in a state of understanding the essence of the stations and they are pure and clean, and they are there in the perception of the inner face of the forms.

24-They have turned to the purest of words and have turned to the path of the Owner of their manifestations.

25-Surely, those who ignore and conceal the realities try to turn back those who act in the way of Allah. We have presented those realities to the people so that they may submit to what is sacred, so that they may act in accordance with them, and be united and stay away from evil. But whoever seeks to lead astray those who are on the path of truth is an oppressor, he is in a state of painful distress.

26-We made it clear to Abraham that he would find Us in the house of his body. We have declared, "Do not associate anything with Me, for those who seek the truth, for those who want to understand the One who holds all existence and the qualities in all existence and surrender with all existence, keep my heart's house clean."

27-Proclaim to those who seek to know Allah, Let all the prominent in society or those who are in a weakness, let all those who search carefully in a sorrow come to you.

28-Let them know the realities that will benefit them and understand the signs of Allah in all of existence. Let them recognize the greatness of the blessings given to them in certain beauties. Let them not be foolish in recognizing the creation. Thus, they may benefit from those realities and also benefit those who lack wisdom.

29-Then, let them complete their purification by passing through the filth of ignorance and keep their promise that they will follow the realities and strive to keep their heart, which is the house of Allah, pure.

30-Thus, whoever is determined to understand the greatness of Allah, thus he reaches the realities that belong to Him who created Him. But it is lawful for you to understand all of creation as it is read to you. So, avoid the filth of ignorance, and all evil states, and what you worship as a help, and false remembrance.

31-Be on the unity of Allah. And whoever attributes the qualities of Allah to himself, it is as if he had fallen from the sky, or been swept away by birds, or been blown away by the wind to a distant place.

32-Thus, whoever is determined to understand the Sublime Order of Allah in the whole universe, then he will surely be a person who avoids evil, does not associate partners with Him, and has a heart.

33-There are benefits for you in those truths as long as you live. Know that every place is the house of Allah in a nobleness.

34-We have made every being a path for all communities to understand the signs of Allah in all beings. Let them not be foolish in recognizing the attributes that are in them and in all creation. The Power you will seek refuge in is the One Power. Then, surrender with all your being, be in peace and tranquility. Be among those who give hope in humbleness and love.

35-The hearts of those who are in the remembrance of Allah tremble at every moment. They are patient with whatever befalls them and act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment and spend in charity from what We have provided for them.

36-These bodies of yours which We have arranged show the Sublime Order of Allah. There is beneficence in your understanding them. Now, understand the signs of Allah in all existence with a certain order. Then, follow the Absolute One, in every way. Thus, feed on the wisdom therein and be a beneficiary with pleasure and desire. Thus, there are benefits for you in everything We have arranged and spread. It is hoped that you would know the real Owner of your existence and be among those who submit.

37-Those who remain in those forms will not reach the realities of Allah and will not be able to eliminate their harmful states. Only those among you who guard themselves from evil will reach the realities of Allah. Realize the greatness of Allah in your arranged bodies. Everything guides you and there is good news for those who are devoted to Allah.

38-Those who believe will surely be protected by the realities of Allah. Surely, those who ignore the truth and cover it up and those who have bad intentions do not all have love for Allah.

39-Those who believe are responsible for telling the truths to those who harm and are unjust around them. They will surely find help with the truths of Allah, and they will surely know the Almighty.

40-There are those who are unjustly driven out of their homes because they say, "He is Allah Who created us." Allah does not want people to drive each other out and to be divided. Remember the name of Allah in your cells, in your dealings, in your turning to Him, and in the mosques. Allah will surely help those who help those who seek His truths. Allah is surely the Supreme Owner of all values in existence, the One who keeps existence firm.

41-Those who understand our order on earth and in themselves; they act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment. They are in purification and share what is in them. They advise us to be wise and to stay away from disbelief and evil, and they know that the functioning of all existence belongs to Allah.

42-If they deny you, then the people of Noah, Ad and Thamud denied the truths before them.

43-And the people of Abraham and the people of Lot.

44-And the people of Madyan denied and denied Moses. Indeed, they disregarded the truths while they had time to understand them, and they covered them up. Then, they clung to their own ignorance. Thus, they remained in ignorance.

45-So, they were destroyed in their places, like many others, because of their failure to understand Us. They were wrongdoers. Then, they fell into the ignorance of not understanding the One who encompasses all places with His majesty, and they remained in the darkness of ignorance and remained in their state of arrogance.

46-Do they not travel through the earth? Thus, they have no hearts to understand, nor ears to hear. But there is no blindness in their sight, but there is blindness in their hearts.

47-They ask you to hasten the punishment. There is no delay in the functioning of Allah. Indeed, He is the One who created you. Time belongs to Him. All things stand with His habituality.

48-Like many others, they had time to understand the truths in their places. But their ignorance and injustice took hold of them. To Me is your destination.

49-Say: O people! I am only a guide to you and a warner so that you may avoid evil.

50-For those who believe and work righteously, there is forgiveness and the perception of the blessings that come from the origin.

51-Those who do not heed Our verses and do not strive to understand them, they are the ones who have the ignorance of attributing the qualities to themselves.

52-There was no Messenger or Prophet before you who came to speak of Us except that when he entered into a sublime thought, the satanic states confused him. But Allah removes the whisperings of satanic states with the truths. Then, Allah shows His judgment with His verses and Allah is the one who rules over all creation with His wisdom.

53-Those who follow the whisperings of satanic states will not be saved from the difficulties. There is a disease of ignorance in their hearts and their hearts are hardened. Indeed, the wrongdoers are in duality and are far from the truths.

54-Those who are given wisdom to know the truths know the truths of the One who created them. Thus, they believe in Him. Thus, their hearts are secure. Those who believe will surely find a way to Allah, they are on the straight path of truth.

55-Those who ignore and conceal the truths are in endless doubts. They will remain in that state until the time of death comes upon them suddenly. Or they will spend their time in trouble without reaching the truths.

56- Allah is the Sovereign at all times, the One who rules over all beings. Those who believe in this truth and work on the right path are in the comfort and peace of understanding the attributes.

57- Those who ignore the truths and cover them up and deny Our verses, they are in humiliating distress.

58- Those who follow the path of Allah's truths, those who are killed or die on that path, have been blessed with the beautiful blessings of Allah. Surely, Allah is the Giver of His blessings in the best way.

59- Surely, they have entered the places they have internalized and have been in good states, knowing that The Owner of Wisdom is Allah.

60- Just like that. Whoever is tormented and not retaliated with torment, and then, ruined to him, he will surely find help from Allah. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, Purifying with His grace.

61- Just like that. Allah unites the night with the day and unites the day with the night. Surely, hearing and seeing are from Allah.

62-Just like that. Allah is the Truth. Indeed, you abandon His truths and turn to other things that are false. Surely, Allah is He, the Exalted in His wisdom, the Exalted in His manifestations in all creation.

63-Do you not see how Allah sends down water from the sky and then makes the earth green? Indeed, Allah is the most subtle of all creation.

64-To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Indeed, Allah is the only Owner of all creation, the Owner of all manifestations.

65-Do you not see how Allah has arranged you and all that is on earth, and how His functioning flows in eternity, and how He holds what is in the heavens, and that all that is on earth is under His authority? Indeed, Allah is the Giver of compassion to mankind, the Originator of existence from His essence.

66-He is the One who gives you life, then He restrains you, then He makes you live in you. Indeed, it is a pity for man to ignore these truths.

67-We have made every being a path for all communities, that they may understand the truth. They sought the truth in solitude and withdrew into seclusion. Let them not dispute with you about it after this. Invite them to understand the functionings of your Lord. Surely, you are on the path of the straight guide.

68-And if they dispute with you about the truth, then tell them the truth, saying, Allah is the Owner of the wisdom of what you do.

69-Seek the truth of that in which you differ among yourselves, until death comes to you.

70-Do you not know that Allah is the Owner of all wisdom in the heavens and the earth? Indeed, in the book of the universe is all truth. Allah is the Owner of this order.

71-They leave them for Allah and worship that of which they have no proof and no knowledge, and they are unjust and do not accept help.

72-When Our truths are explained to them with clear proofs, you will see their denial in their faces. They almost attack those who explain Our truths with proofs. Say: Shall I inform you of what is worse? After this is the fire. This is the truth of Allah for those who ignore and conceal the truths. What an evil state it is.

73-O people! An emphatic example has been given to you. So listen: If all those you turn to, other than Allah, were to gather together, they could not even create a fly. And if a fly were to take something from them, they would not be able to take it back from it. The seeker is powerless, and the sought is powerless.

74-They did not know Allah as He is. He is Power. Surely, Allah is the One who holds all things together, the Supreme Owner of all attributes.

75-Allah is the One who gave people the ability to distinguish between the truth and the falsehood. Those who show the realities know that the power in all things belongs to Him. Surely, Allah is the One who gave people hearing and seeing.

76-Allah has wisdom of everything in the past and the future, and Allah is the One who turns everything in His functionings.

77-O you who believe! Understand the Owner of all attributes and understand the Owner of your existence and surrender with all your being and serve the One who created you and be always on the righteous path. It is hoped that you would be successful.

78-Strive with determination, consciousness and love to know Allah. Be diligent to reach the truths on His path. He gave you the ability to distinguish between right and wrong. He did not leave you any hesitation about the laws of creation. Be among those who know Allah, as your forefather Abraham guided you with the principles he established. He honored you with peace and tranquility. Those who showed you the truths told you what is present everywhere and at every moment. They advised people to be among those who know the truth. From now on, be in the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment and purify yourself and share what is within you and hold fast to Allah. He is your Owner. What an excellent Owner and what an excellent helper He is.

SURAH MU'MINÛN

- 1- The believers are the ones who are successful.
- 2- Those who are awestruck and conscious of being attached to Allah at all times.
- 3- Those who have turned away from false words.
- 4- Those who know the One who is the Perpetrator, who are in purification and who share what is in them.
- 5- Those who are protected from falling into duality.
- 6- They are only in unity and they know that they do not own the power in them. Surely, they are none other than the Melami.
- 7- Whoever turns away from the truths after this and seeks the old knowledge of ignorance, they are the ones who remain in habits and exceed the limits.
- 8- The believers are those who follow the trusts and the promises they have made.
- 9- The believers act in a state of attachment to Allah at all times with all their being and preserve that consciousness.
- 10-They are the heirs of the wisdom of Tawhid.
- 11-The pleasure of Allah has taken over those people in the people. They are always in that state.
- 12-Then, We created man from a flowing essence.
- 13-Then, We formed him as a drop of semen in a firm dwelling.
- 14-Then, We attached the drop of water We had created. Then, We developed the embryo. Then, We created bones from the embryo. Then, We clothed the bones with flesh. Then, We created it. Then, We brought it forth as a creation. Allah is the One who creates in the best manner, the One who holds all things with His Essence.
- 15-Then, surely you will understand death after a certain period.
- 16-Then, surely you will understand the revealed existence until the time of death comes to you.
- 17-Indeed, look at yourselves in seven stations that you may understand how We created yourselves. We are not creators of unnecessary.
- 18-We send down water from the sky in measure, and We hold it in the earth and direct it from one place to another. And indeed, We are the Power over all things.
- 19-Thus, We created gardens with it, and palm trees, and grapes. There you will benefit abundantly from the fruits and you will be nourished by them.
- 20-Seeds develop in trees, those embodied seeds carry abundance and you will obtain additives to nourish yourself from them.

21-And indeed in the cattle are lessons for you. You drink from their milk and you find many benefits from them and you feed on them.

22-You travel on them and you are carried.

23-And Noah came out to his people to tell them about Us. Thus, he said: O my people! Know that you are Allah's servants, and there is no power for you except through Him. Will you not then guard against evil?

24-25- And the chiefs of his people, who disbelieve and deny the truth, said: This is nothing but a mortal like you, who seeks to judge you. If Allah willed, He would surely send down angels. We have not heard anything of this from our forefathers. He is only a man of reason. So, observe him from now on.

26-He said: My Lord! Help me because they denied Me.

27-Thus, We revealed to him: To look at the manifestations in all of existence that belong to Us and to act according to what We have informed him of, and to be of those who understand that the functioning of all of existence belongs to Us, and to attain enlightenment in a sublimity, so that he passes from duality and understands that all of existence is in unity. Those of them who follow the words of the truths and progress in the perception of the truths are your family. Those who ignore My address in all of existence and are in wrongdoings, surely they drown in their own ignorance.

28-You and those who follow the path with you towards the Truth will say: Allah is the Owner of all attributes in existence. It is He who has guided us from the wrongdoers to salvation.

29-Say: My Lord, guide me to the sanctity of the destination, and You are the best of resting places.

30-Surely, there are signs in them. We have presented every being in a state that can be investigated and the truths can be reached.

31-We are the Ones who embodied all the previous and subsequent generations.

32-So, those who told them about Us and showed them the truths were revealed to them from among them. They said: Understand that you are the servants of Allah. There is no power for you except from Him. Will you not then guard against evil?

33-34- Those who are prominent among them who ignore the truths and do not believe in their end and deny their unity with the Truth, say, while We have shaped and formed them in the worldly life: This one who eats what you eat and drinks what you drink is nothing but a human being like you. If you obey a human being like you, you will surely be in loss.

35-Does He tell you that when you die, after you have become dust and bones, you will be in a life?

36-37-What a pity, what a pity, He tells you. We only live and die in the worldly life and we will not be in a life.

38-He is nothing but a fabricator of things about Allah, and we will not believe in him, they said.

39-He who explains the truths said: My Lord, help me because they denied me.

40-It has been stated that they will surely be among those who regret after a short while.

41-They clung to their own ignorance and could not understand the powerful voice of Allah that is in every being. So much so that those who cannot understand the truths We present are dragged along in a swamp of ignorance, and thus the unjust people are far from understanding the truths.

42-We are the Ones who embody all the previous and subsequent generations.

43-A nation cannot delay its term or postpone it.

44-Then one after another, those who showed us Our truths and those who told about Us came out. When one showed us Our truths to every nation, they denied him, so that they could not follow Us, and some followed others. We narrated their events so that the unbelieving peoples might know how they turned away from the truth.

45-Then Moses and his brother Aaron came out to explain Us with Our proofs and made clear evidence.

46-They explained the truth to Pharaoh and his clerics, but they were of the arrogant and oppressive people.

47-So, they said: Shall we believe in two mortals like us, and their people are our slaves?

48-So, they denied them, then they became wrongdoers.

49-Moses explained to them that We had presented the whole of existence as a book, hoping that they would find the way to the truth.

50-And the son of Virgin Mary and his mother were among those who understood the verses We presented, and they became conscious of the sublimity of the station of the Essence and submitted to the essence.

51-O you who explain the truths! Be in pure states, benefit from the truths, benefit from them and work in the right path, and understand that I am the Owner of the wisdom in your works.

52-Surely, you are a community like the communities in that existence. I am the One who created you. So, beware of evil and do not associate partners with Me.

53-But they are divided among themselves about the truths, and they are divided into sects, orders and congregations. Each group takes solace in their own beliefs and boasts.

54-Those who are in such states are heedless.

55-Do they think that they will be supported and helped by their wealth and children?

56-They benefit from everything, but they do not know themselves and their surroundings.

57-Surely, those who are in reverence act out of love for the One who created them.

58-Those people believe in the signs of the One who created them.

59-Those people do not attribute existence to themselves in the way of the One who created them.

60-Those people always give what they are going to give, and their hearts are always excited. They are only surrendered to the One who created them.

61-They always run after them to benefit, and they are always ahead in those states.

62-And they know that none but Us holds their bodies perfectly. They act only according to their capacity. They are a book that speaks the truths that belong to Us. They do not harm anyone.

63-On the contrary, the hearts of those who are in heedlessness and ignorance do not understand these, and they do not work without benefit in their deeds.

64-In fact, they cry out in distress, while they are surrounded by Our blessings.

65-Surely, there is no point in the cry of those who cannot understand Our help.

66-Our truths were made clear to you with their proofs, but you turned back to what you know.

67-You remained heedless and became divided, and you became arrogant in those states.

68-Do they not then ponder over the words of the truth? Or do they find the falsehoods that have been presented to them, coming from their forefathers, sufficient?

69-Or do they not understand the ones who show them the truth? Is that why they disbelieve?

70- Or do they think that there is a madness in him? On the contrary, the truths were presented to them, and most of them detested them.

71- If they had followed the truths, they would have understood the One who created the heavens and the earth and all that is in them, and their false knowledge would have been destroyed. On the contrary, We have shown them what the remembrance is, but they have turned away from the remembrance that is in them.

72- Or do they think that you seek a reward from them? The reward of the One who created you is better, and He provides with what is best.

73- Surely, you invite them to the straight path of truth.

74- Indeed, they do not believe in their end, nor do they believe in the perfect people who show them the way.

75-76- Even though We created them from Our own essence and brought them forth with all their attributes, they do not see these truths. They are distracted in their transgressions and surely, they persist in that state and they do not humble themselves and do not seek to understand the One who created them. Indeed, those who cannot understand Us remain in distress.

77-Even when We have opened doors for them to be saved while they are in severe distress, they are still in despair.

78-It is He who has created you, given you hearing, seeing and understanding. How weak are you in recognizing and accepting the Owner of your attributes.

79-It is He who has multiplied you on earth and you are in His unity at all times.

80-It is He who gives life and limits and distinguishes night and day. Do you not then reflect?

81-Rather, they say the like of what those before them used to say.

82-83-They say: Will we be alive when we die and when we become dust and scattered? Indeed, these things were told to us and to our ancestors before us. These are only legends of the past.

84-Say: To whom belongs the earth and to whom belongs everything in it, if you know?

85-They say: To Allah. Say: Then, do you not ponder over the existence and look at it with these truths?

86-Say: Who is the Creator, who is the Owner of the seven Sublime Stations, and who covers all places with His glory?

87-They say: Allah. Say: Then, will you not guard against evil?

88-Say: If you know, say: Who is the Power that controls all things, and who is the Protector of all things, and who does not need to be protected?

89-They say: Allah. Say: Then how can you be deceived?

90-We have shown them the truth, but they have been lying.

91-Allah has not begotten a son, nor has there been a Allah with him. If it were so, all the deities would glorify each other about the created being. Allah is beyond any imperfection and cannot be described in any way.

92-He is the One who created the unseen and the unknown, and He is present everywhere at all times. Exalted is He above all that they associate with Him.

93-Say: O my Lord! Show me the realities of the revealed things.

94-O my Lord! Let me not be of those who remain in the state of the wrongdoers.

95-You are the One who shows us Your light in everything that is revealed. Indeed, You are the Power in all existence.

96-Make us eliminate our evils in their goodness, and make us understand existence through Your wisdom.

97-Say: O my Lord! I seek refuge with You from the whisperings of Satan.

98-O my Lord! I seek refuge with You from being in those states.

99-And if even one of those states passes through me, my Lord, bring me back.

100-So that I may be far from all those states, and be among those who work straightly. Surely, let me be upon the words of those truths that are spoken. Let me not be among those who remain in the intermediate realm of separation and return to their former state of ignorance. Let me only be upon unity at every moment.

101-When the forms are blown into hearts, then there will be no lineage between them and they will not question each other.

102-After that, whoever has reached a level of understanding, then they are the successful ones.

103-And whoever has remained weak in understanding, then they are the ones who have failed in understanding their own souls and within them is the hell of ignorance.

104-Their distress will be apparent on their faces and they will remain in that state in agony.

105-Are not Our signs recited to you every moment from every being? But you remain in lies against those truths.

106-They said: O our Lord! Our wickedness has prevailed over us and we have become of those who have strayed from the truth.

107-O our Lord! Bring us out of that state, so that we remain in our ignorance, so we have become of those who are wrongdoers.

108-It has been stated that it is not possible for those who remain in those states to speak the words of our truths.

109-Indeed, My servants who are in the sects say: O our Lord! We believe. Then forgive us and have mercy on us, and You are the best by Your mercy.

110-But they clung to their neglect of the truths, so much so that they made you forget to remember Me, and you became of those who neglected.

111-Surely, there is always a reward for those who are patient. They are the winners.

112-It was said, "How many years will you stay on the earth?"

113-They said, "We will stay for a certain time or a short time." So, no matter how many years you live, ask about the truths.

114-If you could understand that you have stayed for a short time, you would be among those who know the value of life.

115-Do you think that We created you in vain and that you are separate from Us?

116-That is Allah; the Real, the Owner of all existence with its realities. There is no deity but He, the Creator of all things, the Pervader of all places, the One who shows His nobility over all existence.

117-Whoever turns to deities, which have no proof according to his own opinion, along with Allah, then he cannot understand the realities that belong to the One who created him. Indeed, those who ignore the realities will not succeed.

118-Say: You are the One who created me with Your forgiveness and You encompass all existence with Your mercy and You are the One who created all existence with the best of his essence.

SURAH NUR

1-We have revealed every being from ourselves with their forms and have held those forms with our attributes and have presented you with clear evidence in the inner world of existence. It is hoped that you would reach the realities of existence of being and look at this world in that state.

2-Those who act according to their own interests and are inclined to act according to their own interests, each of them inclines to forms and remains in forms. Do not be attracted to the compassionate state of those who are in that state. Believe in Allah and strive to understand the religion of Allah and be in that state until your last moment. The group of believers, even if they suffer, act in order to make the truths known.

3-The state of those who are in their own interest is not suitable for those who are in their own interest, except for those who are inclined to be in their own interest or for those who are inclined to associate others with Him. The state of those who are inclined to be in their own interest is not suitable for those who are in their own interest, except for those who are in their own interest or for those who associate others with Him. For believers, all these situations are haram (unlawful).

4-Those who criticize those who are on the path of truth with all sincerity, do not come back to their Lord to be among the witnesses. So, they remain in the forms, and what they hear is about the forms. So do not accept what is happening, they can never be of those who know, and they are those who have abandoned the truth and have gone astray into their own ignorance.

5-Except those who realize their mistakes and act so as not to do them again and purify themselves from evil. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, the Creator of all creation.

6-Those who criticize those who act in unity do not know the truth. They act only for their own benefit. After that, those who return to their Lord and are conscious of unity bear witness that they are with Allah. Surely, those who are in that state are those who act uprightly.

7-And if anyone remains in lies; Unable to comprehend the manifestations within himself, he moves himself away from Allah's mercy and protection.

8-Indeed, if he realizes that he has remained in lies, returns to his Lord, witnesses the truths, and acts with the consciousness of being with Allah, then the troubles will be removed from him.

9-If he remains in lies, he will not be able to perceive the manifestations in himself due to his states such as anger and quarrel, and will be distant from Allah's mercy and protection.

10-Are not the attributes of Allah over you? Is He not the Merciful? Indeed, Allah is the One who accepts the repentance of those who realize their mistakes and repent, and He is the One who has control over all existence.

11-Indeed, you are people from the groups that believe in fabricated things. Do not ignore the account of the evils you have done. On the contrary, understand those truths that are good for you. Those who remain in evils in understanding the functioning of all existence will not gain anything from the truths, and those who are arrogant and turn away from the truths are in great trouble.

12-The believers and those on the path of faith, when they hear the things of conjecture, know what is best for them and say: These are manifest falsehoods.

13-Why were those who remained in falsehoods not to turn to Allah and witness the truths? They have not been able to comprehend what is present everywhere at all times. They have remained in lies against the truths that belong to Allah.

14-Are not the attributes of Allah over you? Is not He the Merciful? Is He not the One who surrounds you with His manifestations during your life and until the end? If you do not understand the truths, you will remain in great distress.

15-You speak without investigating the truths thoroughly and without attaining knowledge of them, and you utter words without any meaning. You do not heed the truths that belong to Allah, the Decisive One in existence, and you remain in conjectures.

16-Wouldn't it be so if you heard those truths? Say, "We cannot speak them without understanding them." Say, "I seek refuge in You, the Almighty, from all lies and deficiencies."

17-If you are among the believers, you will always act with similar words and take lessons from the truths that Allah has presented to you.

18-Allah shows you His signs from all of His creation, and Allah is the One who has wisdom over all things.

19-And among those who believe, there are those who love to exalt themselves and to be excessive. They will have great troubles in life and in the end. You are not The Owner of Wisdom, Allah is The Owner of Wisdom.

20-Are not the attributes of Allah upon you? Is He not the Most Merciful? Indeed, Allah is the One who presents all subtleties, the One who created all things from His essence.

21-O you who believe! Do not follow satanic states. Whoever follows satanic states, then those states will surely lead you to exaggerate yourself and to disbelieve in bad states. Are not the attributes of Allah upon you? You will be purified by His mercy, and you will always be in the perception of unity. Whoever wishes will be purified by the realities of Allah and will understand with his wisdom that the One who makes you hear.

22-Let those of you who are virtuous who have understood the blessings of Allah not fail to impart the knowledge of the realities to those who are near and to the needy and to those who seek to understand Allah, according to their capacity, and let them be forgiving and tolerant. Let them not destroy the love that Allah has bestowed upon you. Allah is Forgiving, the Originator of all things.

23-Those who criticize those who are on the path of righteousness and those who cannot understand and recognize those who are on the path of faith; they fail to comprehend Allah and are far from His mercy, and they remain in great troubles in their lives and in the end.

24-What they say is always their own knowledge, and they act according to that knowledge, and they follow their own paths with what they do.

25-If they turn to Allah, who is in authority everywhere and at all times, they will know the truth of religion and that Allah is the One who is manifest with His truths.

26-The one who is inclined to evil will find the one who is inclined to evil, and the one who is inclined to good will find the one who does good, and the one who does good will find the one who is inclined

to good. Those who are in pure states are free from what others say, they are in forgiveness, and they are in the virtue of the perception of the attributes that are the reason for existence.

27-O you who believe! Do not enter into houses other than your own, but seek permission and be at peace with its people. That is better for you. It is hoped that you would understand the existence of being and look at this world with those truths.

28-And if you find no one in the place where you go, do not enter it, nor until permission is given to you. And if you are told to return, then return. That is what is proper for you. Allah is The Owner of Wisdom in what you do.

29-There is no blame on you if you enter places that are beneficial for you and in dwellings open to the public. Allah is The Owner of wisdom in what you disclose and in what you do not disclose.

30-Say for the believers: That they may be careful not to deviate from the truth and that they may be protected from falling into duality. That is the proper position for them. Indeed, Allah makes known the truth in what you do at every moment.

31-Tell those on the path of belief: They too should be protected from falling into duality, and they too should be careful not to deviate from the truths. They should not reveal the values they carry, except for what is known from the truths. They should cover up the values they carry inside so that they are not subject to a blow and they should not reveal the values. Except for those who accompany them on the same path. Their fathers and the fathers of those who accompany them, their children and the children of those who accompany them, their confidants and the children of their confidants, their sincere male and female friends and their children, may reveal the values to those who are on the path of knowing their souls and those who do not yet have a belief, to those who are perfect in the manner of behaving in accordance with the manners, to those who are on the path of knowing their souls but do not reveal their secrets and to those who are not yet aware of anything. So ,let them know the values they hide wherever they go and not reveal them, and turn away from their mistakes and act only in the unity of Allah. O believers! It is hoped that you would be successful.

32-Behave those of you who are not attached to any place in accordance with the measure of the truth. Be upright in your worship. Help those who are deprived of the truth to believe and inform them. Allah is the Most Gracious and Allah is infinite in His wisdom.

33-Let those who cannot attain the truth of unity be in a state of purification until they attain the virtue of the fact that all existence belongs to Allah. Let them find those who understand the Owner of the power within them and follow the divine word. Then if they desire to know the truths, present them with the words of the truths, advise them to do good, and give them the values of Allah to the extent of your understanding, and do not be loveless. So, protect them from falling into egoism as long as they hold fast to the truths and seek to understand life and the realities of forms. Whoever is in lovelessness, then surely, he is far from understanding Allah, the Forgiving, the Merciful, because of his hatred and contempt.

34-We have presented to you all that is manifest to you as signs, and We have related to you the examples of those before you, that you may be admonished to beware of evil and not to associate partners with Him.

35-Allah is the light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His light is like a lamp in a cell, from there it reflects the light every moment, like a star shining from the inner world to the outer world. As if it were from a sacred essence, informing of an originality. Let there be nothing in the east

and nothing in the west that is the reflection of that essence and nothing that does not touch it. Light upon light. For whoever wants to understand that light, Allah is the guide from all things and Allah presents examples for people and Allah is the Owner of the wisdom in all things.

36-Allah is the one who holds all shapes and forms. All existence shows His remembrance and His glory. He is the One who shows Himself with His signs in all existence. The manifestations belonging to Him continue throughout all existence, morning and evening, without stopping.

37- The attention of the perfect people is not distracted in receiving and imparting the knowledge of the realities, and they do not depart from the remembrance of Allah, and they act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment, and they are in purification and share what is in themselves. They always fear that their hearts will turn away, and they are the owners of insight.

38-Allah rewards those who do good deeds and their virtues increase, and whoever seeks to understand Allah without any expectation is provided with sustenance.

39-The deeds of those who ignore the truths are like a mirage in the desert. He thinks he is thirsty and finds water. He even thinks he has reached it, but he cannot find anything. This is how they find Allah. Thus, he surrenders and thinks he has paid his account. Allah is the One who presents all values in a series.

40-Or like the endless darkness in the sea, waves are covered with waves, clouds above, darkness one upon another, so that if he stretches out his hand, he cannot see. Whoever does not recognize the light of Allah cannot be in that light.

41-Do you not see that all that is in the heavens and the earth shows the manifestations of Allah, and that all the birds are in obedience to Allah, and that there is wisdom in the movements of those birds and that they show His manifestations? Allah is the Perpetrator of all creation, The Owner of wisdom.

42-To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all things are in Allah.

43-Do you not see that Allah moves the clouds, then gathers them together, then arranges them in groups? So, you see the rain coming out from among them and coming down from the sky, and coming cold from the inside of the mountains. So, whoever desires will attain those truths, and whoever desires will be deprived of them. You see how the flash of lightning affects.

44-Allah changes the night and the day, one after the other. Surely, in these are lessons for those who have insight.

45-Allah created from water all moving things. So, some of them walk on their bellies, and some of them walk on two legs, and some of them walk on four legs. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah is Power over all things.

46-Indeed, We have presented every creature with its proofs, so whoever wills, he will find the way to Allah and be on the right path.

47-They say, We believe in Allah and His Messenger and we obey. After saying this, some of them turn back to what they know, and they are not believers.

48-When they are invited to Allah and His Messenger so that they may understand the One who is in control of them and all things, some of them turn away and turn to what they know.

49-If the invitation is for their own sake, they come to it.

50-Is there a disease in their hearts? Or do they doubt? Or do they fear? Do they think that Allah and His Messenger will be unjust? Unfortunately, they are the wrongdoers.

51-When they are invited to Allah and His Messenger so that they may understand Him and the One who rules over all things, the words of those who understand and believe are: We hear and we obey. They are the successful.

52-Whoever obeys Allah and understands the Messenger and is humble towards Allah and keeps away from evil and does not associate partners with Him, then they are the successful.

53-They swear by Allah that they will be steadfast in their faith. If you had not made them understand the way, they would have gone astray from the truth. Say: Do not swear. It is clear whether you obey or not. Allah makes clear the truth of what you do.

54-Say: Obey Allah and obey the Messenger. If you turn to your own knowledge, you will not bear any burden from the truths, nor will you reach the truths that are in you. If you understand Him, you will find a way to Him. The duty of the one who shows the truths is nothing but to convey the message clearly.

55-Those who have attained the truths of Allah's existence are those of you who believe and work on the right path. Surely, they follow the truths as those before them followed them on earth. Surely, they convey the laws of creation in a correct manner, and they internalize and embrace those to whom He conveys the truths. Surely, they change fear into security, and they worship Me, and they do not associate anything with Me. Whoever then ignores the truths, they are those who have abandoned the truths and followed their own understanding, and they remain in duality.

56- Act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment and purify your minds, share the truths you have reached and obey the One who shows you the truths. It is hoped that you would attain mercy.

57- Do not think that those who ignore the truths will know their helplessness on earth. They will remain in destructive states and will certainly act in those evil states.

58- O you who believe! Let those who seek to understand the truths you have reached and those who have not yet reached perfection ask you for permission to understand the stations of wisdom. Let them tie to the reality of the functioning in the first station and then pass through the attribute existence they attribute to themselves and then tie to the reality of the Essence that holds the existences and obey the privacy of the three stations. Apart from these, there is no blame on them or on you in visiting one another and seeking wisdom from one another. Thus, Allah shows you His signs clearly from every place. Allah is the One who rules over all existence with His wisdom.

59-Let those of you who are weak in knowledge ask permission like those before until they attain perfection in a manner. Allah shows you His signs clearly from everywhere. Allah is the One who has wisdom over all things.

60-When the basis of the truth are presented to those who are on the path of knowing themselves, let them not despair of understanding the unity. So, there is no blame on them if they explain the realities of the body without disclosing the values that are presented to them. But it is better for them to be protected. Allah is the Hearer with His wisdom.

61-Do not impose any hardship on the blind, and do not impose any hardship on the sick. There is no blame on you for taking advantage of the truths in your homes to know yourselves, or in the homes of your fathers, or in the homes of your mothers, or in the homes of your friends, or in the homes of your brothers, or in the homes of your paternal uncles, or in the homes of your maternal aunts, or in the homes of your maternal aunts, or in the homes of your faithful friends, all of these, either together or individually. Then, when you enter the homes, greet each other with the pure truths that belong to Allah, with the joy of the Truth. Allah shows you His signs clearly from all that exists, that you may reflect.

62-Surely, the believers are those who believe in Allah and understand the Messenger. When they gather together to understand the functioning with the One who showed them the truths, they do not leave. And when they ask questions, they ask permission from Him. Surely, those who ask your permission to seek the truth are those who believe in Allah and those who understand the Messenger. So, when they ask your permission to seek the truth, then grant permission to those among them who are desirous of understanding the truth. They will be upon the forgiveness of Allah. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, the Originator of all things.

63-Do not behave the one who shows you the truth as you behave each other. Understand that The Owner of Wisdom is Allah. Those of you who cannot mend their ways will turn away from the truth, then, act contrary to His commands, and they will remain in fitnah or they will remain in painful distress. So, beware of such states.

64-Does not Allah own the wisdom of everything in the heavens and the earth? You do not belong to yourselves, and to Him you will be returned when the time comes. So that at every moment the truth is made known to them of what they have done. Allah owns wisdom of all things.

SURAH FURQAN

1-He holds all existence with His Essence. He presents to His servant the difference between truth and falsehood. He calls to the truths so that all communities will be on the truths.

2-He is the Ruler of the heavens and the earth. He has not begotten a child. He has no partner in His dominion. He is the One who creates all existence. He is the One who creates all order with a measure.

3-They have taken other deities besides Him who create nothing and are themselves created and possess nothing, who have no protection or benefit for themselves, and who do not possess the power to create even a drop of water, and who cannot give life or produce anything.

4-Those who disregard and conceal the truths say: This is nothing but lies that he has invented, and he has been helped in this by others. So, they have acted unjustly and remained in error.

5-He goes to some people morning and evening and they are constantly told, and the legends of the past are dictated to him.

6-Narrate: He has wisdom of what is unknown in the heavens and the earth. He is the Revealer of all things. Surely, He is the Forgiver, the Originator of all things.

7-They said: What kind of a Messenger is this? He eats food and walks in the markets. Why would an angel not have been sent down to him, so that he could call to the truths with him and warn him?

8-Or if a treasure were given to him, or a paradise from which he would be nourished continuously. They said: Here are the wrongdoers, you are only following a bewitched person.

9-Look, see what examples they give you. They are those who have abandoned the truths and strayed from their own understanding. They cannot understand the way of truth in their own state.

10-He is the One who holds all existence with His Essence. If you are willing to do good, there will be peace for you, wisdom in your stations and you will be given comfort.

11-But those who always remain in lies and deny the truths We present, always remain in the ignorance of othering.

12-You will see that those who are angry and quarrelsome in their places are far from hearing the truth.

13-Even if you invite them from their own places to understand closeness, they will remain there in corruption.

14-Even if you invite the corrupters to the One, they will not accept it. And even if they are corrupt, invite them much.

15-Say: Is this your state better, or the rest promised to those who fear evil and do not associate others with Allah, and to them is their reward, and to them is their permanent home?

16-What they desire therein is the truth. Those who fulfill their duty to their Lord will always act in accordance with the truth.

17-They are always within unity. But it will be said to those who serve conjecture instead of Allah: Did you lead My servants astray from the truth, or did they stray from the path of the truth and follow their own understanding?

18-They say: You are pure of all imperfections, it is not befitting for us to take any friend other than You, but they and their ancestors pursued their own interests and even forgot to remember the truths and became a people who remained in evil.

19-This is what happened because of the lies they told. After this, they will not be successful and they will not find help. Whoever of you ruins someone will remain in a great torment.

20-And let not those who spoke of Us before you be exposed, so that they have not eaten food or walked in the markets. Help one another to seek the truth through the truths We have presented, and be patient. Your Lord is the One who gives insight to understand the truths.

21-Those who do not wish to understand Us say: The angels should have come to us or we should have seen our Lord. Indeed, they attributed to themselves selfs and became arrogant, and the more arrogant they became, the more arrogant they became.

22-Those who remain in evils will never rejoice in the truths. They will never see or understand the truth of what the angels say. Those who understand this state say: We have moved ourselves away from understanding the truths and we are divided.

23-They say, "We have not striven to attain the truths." They are the ones who have been foolish in understanding the truths We have presented to them.

24-The peaceful ones are those who are always consistent in useful works, who do good things and provide comfort.

25-The light is emanating from the Sublime Realm at every moment and the truths are revealed at every moment with the powers in every being.

26-The Ruler of existence is the One who has authority over everything at every moment, the truth, and who envelops every being with his light. Those who ignore these truths are always in difficult situations.

27-When the wrongdoers regret what they have turned to, they say: If only I had embraced the path of truth along with the one who showed the truth.

28-Woe to me, if only I had not taken some people as friends.

29-Indeed, those who came to me have led me astray from remembering the truths. Thus, a senseless, insensitive person is a devil.

30-The Messenger said: O my Lord! My people have abandoned reading and understanding this book of existence.

31-We have presented the truths with the ones who have informed them to those who are in hostility and to all those who remain in evil. Your Lord is sufficient in guidance and help.

32-Those who ignore and conceal the truths say: Why was it not that all that was recited to him had been presented to him at once? We have presented those truths gradually, so that you may understand them and that they may settle in your heart.

33-Let them not ask you about a matter concerning the truths, lest We present them to you with all their truths and in a beautiful explanation.

34-Those who appear inclined to hell, they are in evil where they are and have strayed from the path of truth.

35-And indeed Moses was one of those who understood the Book We had presented to him, and We made his brother Aaron his companion to be with him.

36-Then, We informed you, "Go to your people to inform them of the truth. They denied Our signs, they remained in harmful states, they turned away from realizing Us."

37-And the people of Noah denied the Messengers. They too could not understand Us and drowned in their ignorance. We left their examples as a sign for the people. Those who could not understand Us and were in wrongdoing will have painful hardships.

38-Ad and Thamud and the Companions of the Messengers and many generations like them could not understand Us and were destroyed.

39-We have set forth them as examples, and all who were arrogant towards Us have ruined themselves.

40-Indeed, those who act in evil ways will be together in some way. So, do they not see what they do? Unfortunately, they have no purpose in understanding the One who keeps all existence alive.

41-When they see you, they mock you and say, "Is this the one who has come out as the Messenger of Allah?"

42-If we had been patient with him, they would have almost led us astray from our deities, they say. Those who have strayed from the path of truth are always in trouble.

43-Have you seen the one who has taken his own desires as his deity? Can you then be his representative?

44-Do you think that most of them hear or reason? They are only like cattle, and they do not know the way.

45-Have you understood the One who created you? You have seen how the shadow stretches out, and if We willed, We would have made it firm, then We are the One who sets the sun in motion.

46-Then, it is in Our hands, moving easily.

47-It is He who makes the night as a covering for you, in which you sleep and rest, and the day as a time for spreading out and functioning.

48-It is He who makes the winds clear, who makes you feel with His mercy, and sends down pure water from the sky.

49-With it, We revive the dead lands, and with it, We water man and beast, and all that We have created.

50-Indeed, We have made the truths clear to them, so that they may seek the existence of the world among themselves, and look at the realm with the realities they have attained. But most people persist in ignoring the truths.

51-If they had willed, they would have understood Us, and they would have known that all existence is revealed from Us, and they would have seen the warners in all the lands showing the truths.

52-From now on, do not obey those who disregard the truths and conceal them. Fight against them for the truths, and the struggle for the truths is noble.

53-He is the One who releases the two seas: one sweet and the satisfying, and the other salty and the bitter. He sets a barrier between them, and prevents the passage.

54-He is the One who creates from a drop of water, then He mixes them together and arranges their lineage, and He creates with His power.

55-Those who serve what is based on conjecture instead of Allah, who are of no benefit to them and who have no protection, have ignored the truths of your Lord, which are plain to see.

56-We have not sent you except to give hope and to make clear the truths and to warn.

57-Say: I do not expect any reward from you for these things, but I only guide him who seeks to understand the truths of his Lord.

58-Submit yourself completely to the Living, the Eternal One. Know that He is the Owner of all attributes. Understand the actions, attributes, and manifestations of His Essence, and abandon their transiencies. He is sufficient for the answer to your questions. He is the One who informs you of the truths from His servants at every moment.

59-He is the One who created the heavens and the earth and everything in them in order and beauty. Then, He surrounds everything in the universe with His light. He is the One who informs those who ask and seek about the realities of all existence at every moment.

60-When it was said to them, "Submit yourselves to the Most Merciful," they said, "What is the Most Merciful? Shall we submit to that of which we know not? They refused even more.

61-He is the One who holds all existence with His Essence. He is the One who arranges the constellations in the sky and from there gives light and reflects light from the moon.

62-He is the One who arranges the night and the day in succession. There are lessons in them for those who want to understand existence or for those who want to know and submit to the Owner of their existence.

63-Those who understand that the reflection of all existence is Allah and who understand His servitude, walk on the earth in humility, and when those in ignorance address them, they say, "Stay safe."

64-Those who pass through the darkness of ignorance and spend all their time in submission to the One who created them and in the consciousness that He is the One who keeps all existence alive.

65-Those who say: Our Lord, save us from the torment of the hell of ignorance. Indeed, that is a torment that will cause destruction.

66- Indeed, how evil is it to act in that state of ignorance.

67- When they acknowledge the Owner of the blessings bestowed upon them, they do not waste and do not take a share for themselves, and they always act in accordance with the Truth.

68- They know that they are one with Allah, and they do not take deities, and they do not kill a soul, which Allah has forbidden. They act only for the truth and do not act according to their own interests. Whoever does these will be rewarded.

69- Those who remain in their state of ignorance until they die will have their troubles multiplied and they will remain in a state of humiliation.

70- But, whoever turns away from their mistakes and does not do them again, and has faith and works rightly in the way of truth, then they will be changed from bad to good states because of their understanding of Allah. Allah is the One who purifies with His grace, the One who creates all things from His essence.

71-Whoever turns back from his sins, and does not do it again, and works righteously, then he repents for Allah with true repentance.

72-Those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they meet with those who engage in vain things, they pass away with dignity.

73-When the verses of your Lord are recited to them, they are not deaf or blind.

74-Those who say: O our Lord! Grant us Your truth, and grant the light of Your closeness to those who are on the same path with us, and to our descendants from us, and make us a guide to those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate others with Him.

75-Those are the ones whose reward is high because of their patience, and in them they watch the people with the pleasure of the Truth, and they are safe.

76-They are therein steadfastly in good states and they always act in those states.

77-Say: If you do not seek the truth, if you do not see the values of your Lord in you, and if you remain in lies, you will be in trouble.

SURAH SHU'ARÂ

1-Tâ, Sîn, Mîm

2- It is a clear book with all its signs.

3- You almost destroy yourself because they are not believers.

4- If they had seen the signs We have presented to them from the Sublime World that is above them since they were born, they would have believed. But, they followed what they knew in heedlessness.

5- Let them not be reminded of the truths of the One who encompasses all existence with His light, and reveals a new creation every moment, so they have turned away from those final truths.

6- Thus, they denied the knowledge of the truths presented to them and did not care about them.

7- Do they not see how We have brought forth all species on earth with dignity?

8- Surely, there are signs in them, but most of them were not believers.

9-Surely, He who created you is the Exalted Owner of all the attributes in existence, the One who created all existence from His essence.

10-It was told to Moses that he should go to the people of the wrongdoers to tell them about the realities of his Lord.

11-The people of Pharaoh did not beware of evil, they associated others with Him.

12-He said: O my Lord! I fear that they will deny Me.

13-My heart is narrowed and my tongue is weak, so send Aaron.

14-I am guilty for them, so I fear that they will kill me.

15-No, do not fear, go and tell them about Me with My proofs. I am with you and with those who listen.

16-So, go to Pharaoh and say: We have come to tell them about the realities of Him who created all existence.

17-Send The Israelites with us.

18-19- Pharaoh said: Did we not protect you among us when you were a child, and did you not stay among us for years? You did what you wanted. And you did it, and you turned a blind eye to it.

20- Moses said: I did it when I was heedless of my own understanding.

21- Then, I was afraid of you and fled. Then, I understood that the decrees of my Lord are granted to all creation, and I came forth to explain the truths presented.

22- You offered me the help you mentioned, but you enslaved The Israelites.

23- Pharaoh said: Who is the Lord of the Worlds?

24- Moses said: If you truly want to know with proofs, He is the One who created everything in the heavens and the earth and in them.

25- Pharaoh said to those around him: Are you listening?

26-Moses said: He created you and your forefathers.

27-Pharaoh said: He who tells you the truth knows not what he says.

28-Moses said: He created what is in the east and the west and what is between them. If you think and understand, you will understand.

29-Pharaoh said: If you claim that there is a power other than me, I will surely condemn you.

30-Moses said: Even if I bring you a clear statement?

31-He said: Bring it, if you are truthful.

32-So, he presented what he knew, and thus he made it clear with wisdom.

33-He explained the Owner of all power in a clear manner for those who look and watch.

34-Pharaoh said to the clerics around him: What he knows is impressive.

35-He wants to influence you and take you out of your place and what you know. How do you decide on this?

36-They said: Let him and his brother wait for the groups coming from the city to question him.

37-Let them bring to you all the influential scholars.

38-So, at a certain time on the appointed day, the scholars gathered together.

39-It was said to the people: Gather yourself together.

40-If the influential ones prevail with what they say, then we will follow them.

41-So, when the influential ones came, they said to Pharaoh: When we are victorious, we will surely expect a reward.

42-Pharaoh said: Yes, indeed, you will be among my kinsmen.

43-Moses said to them: Present what you know and what you carry.

44-So, they presented what they knew and what they carried. They said to Pharaoh, "Surely, we will be victorious."

45-Then, Moses presented what he knew and what he carried. Thus, the false things they invented disappeared.

46-So, the superiors realized that they were mistaken in the face of these truths and submitted.

47-They said: We believe in the One who created all things.

48-We believe in the Lord of whom Moses and Aaron described.

49-Pharaoh said: You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is exalted above you, who taught you with what he knew. Now surely, you will know soon, I will cut off your hands and feet, and I will surely hang you all.

50-They said: It does not matter, we have returned to Him who created us.

51-Our desire is that our Lord will forgive our sins, and that we will be among the believers.

52-We inspired Moses: Proceed with My servants from darkness to light, and they will surely follow you.

53-So, Pharaoh sent gatherers to the cities.

54-55- 56-He said: Surely, these are small groups, indeed they provoke Us to anger, and We are surely a more ready and stronger group.

57-Thus they; because of their arrogance,departed from the presence and the sight of the realities, because they could not understand Us.

58-They departed from the secret of the Essence and the noble positions.

59-This is the state of those who cannot understand the realities. Moses made the Israelites leave, showing them Our realities.

60-Then, they followed them to the direction of the light.

61-So, when the two groups saw each other, the companions of Moses said: Did they catch us?

62-He said: No, my Lord is with me, He will guide me.

63-So, We revealed to Moses: He should emphasize what they know and to proceed as a wise man. Thus, their paths were opened, and all of them followed with determination.

64-And We brought the others near to it.

65-And Moses and those with him attained salvation in Us.

66-Then, the others failed to understand Us and were drowned in their own ignorance.

67-Surely, there are signs in them, but most of them were not believers.

68-Surely, He who created you is the Exalted Owner of all that exists, the One who created all things from His essence.

69-And narrate to them the story of Abraham.

70-When he said to his father and his people: What do you worship?

71-They said: We worship idols, so we are always attached to them.

72-He said: Do they hear you when you turn to them?

73-Do they have any help or protection for you?

74-They said: No, we found our fathers doing this.

75-He said: So, do you not see? What do you worship?

76-Do you not consider what you and your fathers used to worship?

77-Surely, they are enemies. For me there is only the Lord of the Worlds.

78-He who created me, then He guides me,

79-He who feeds me and waters me.

80-Be my healer in my troubles.

81-He is the One who limits me, then the Owner of my life.

82-Forgiveness is what I expect for my mistakes. He is the One who has existence at every moment with the laws of creation.

83-O my Lord! Grant me the divine thought that will understand the creation of existence and make me one of those who work on the right path.

84-Make me one of those who speak the truth. Let this be an example for those who will come.

85-Grant me the peace of understanding that all the qualities in me belong to You.

86-Forgive my father, there was one who left those truths and remained in his own understanding.

87-Do not deprive me of the realization that the life in everything belongs to You at every moment.

88-At that time of death, wealth has no benefit and neither do children.

89-Only the one who obeys Allah with a sincere heart is at peace.

90-Peace is brought near to those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate others with Allah.

91-There are those who attribute existence to themselves in manifest self.

92-It will be said to them: Where are the things you worship?

93-Will the things you turn to instead of Allah help you when they do not help themselves?

94-Thus, they will turn in that state of egotism.

95-All those who remain in the form of existence and do not see its nature are in that state.

96-97-And they will say therein, in a dispute: By Allah, we have abandoned the manifest truths and have gone astray into their own lies.

98-We have become of those who associate partners with the Lord of the Worlds.

99-No one has led us astray from the truth except those who remain in evil.

100-There is no salvation for us after this.

101-And there are no sincere friends.

102-If only we had another opportunity, then we would be among the believers.

103-Surely, there are signs in them, but most of them were not believers.

104-Surely, He who created you is the Exalted Owner of all the attributes in existence, the One who created all existence from His essence.

105-And the people of Noah denied those who showed the truth.

106-And Noah, who was one of them, said to them: Why do you not guard against evil?

107-I am a guide to you, in whom you can trust.

108-From now on, beware of evil, and do not associate partners with Allah, and listen to me.

109-I do not ask you for any reward for these words. My reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds.

110-From now on, beware of evil, and do not associate partners with Allah, and listen to me.

111-They said: Shall we believe in you when the simple people have followed you?

112-He said: I have no knowledge of what they have done.

113-Their account is only with my Lord. If only you would be wise to yourselves and to those around you.

114-I will not alienate the believers.

115-I am only a warner who clearly explains the truths.

116-They said: O Noah! If you do not refrain from what you have said, you will surely be among the expelled.

117-He said: O my Lord! My people have denied me.

118-Make clear the truth between me and them, and lead me and those who believe with me to safety.

119-So, he and those with him found salvation in Us, carrying the weight of the truths and traveling to the Owner of eternity.

120-Then, all those who remained in their former ignorance, could not understand Us and were drowned in their own ignorance.

121-Surely, there are signs in them, but most of them were not believers.

122-Surely, it is He who created you; Surely, He is the supreme Owner of all the qualities in existence, the one who creates all existence from His essence.

123-And the people of Ad denied the Messengers.

124-And Hud, one of them, said to them: Why do you not keep away from evil and associate partners with Allah?

125-I am a guide to you, in whom you can trust.

126-From now on, beware of evil and do not associate partners with Allah, and listen to me.

127-I do not ask you for any reward for these words. My reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds.

128-You are all arrogant and you do not heed the signs.

129-You hope to live forever and you consider yourselves to be in authority.

130-You cling more and more to tyranny.

131-From now on, beware of evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and listen to me.

132-Beware of evil, do not associate partners with Allah. It is He who created you, so that you may know the qualities He has given you.

133-He who created you in motion and gave you composure.

134-He who presents peace and similarities.

135-I fear that you will always be in great distress.

136-They said: Your advice is of no use to us, nor can you be our adviser.

137-138-This is only what the previous ones have shown, and we will not remain in distress.

139-Surely, there are signs in these, but most of them were not believers.

140-Surely, He who created you is the Exalted Owner of all the qualities in existence, the One who created all existence from His essence.

141-The Thamud people also denied those who showed the truth.

142-The Righteous One among them said to them: Why do you not avoid evil and associate partners with Allah?

143-I am a person who shows you the truth, in whom you can trust.

144-From now on, avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah, and listen to me.

145-I do not ask you for any reward for these words. My reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds.

146-You are turning away from the truth while you should be in safety here.

147-148-You are turning away from the presence, from seeing the truth, from wisdom, and from the clear path of unity.

149-You are building houses on mountains, and you are living in arrogance.

150-From now on, avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah, and listen to me.

151-Do not obey the commands that cause transgression.

152-Those who are like that create discord on earth and do not behave properly.

153-They said: You are bewitched.

154-You are nothing but a mortal like us. If you are truthful, bring us a sign.

155-156-He said: This female camel is a sign like you, for a certain time, and drink from it, and do not touch it with evil. Then, a great distress will befall you.

157-But they cut it off, and then they felt regret.

158-They were in distress because, they did not listen to the truth. Surely, there are signs in them, but most of them were not believers.

159-Surely, He who created you is the Exalted Owner of all the qualities in existence, the One who created all existence from His essence.

160-The people of Lot also denied those who showed them the truth.

161-And Lot, one of them, said to them: Why do you not guard against evil?

162-I am a guide to you, in whom you can trust.

163-From now on, beware of evil, and do not associate partners with Allah, and listen to me.

164-I do not ask you for any reward for these words of mine. My reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds.

165-You act in a masculine manner in the communities.

166-You fail to understand how your Lord created you. You were created in pairs. No, you are a people who transgress.

167-They said: O Lot! If you do not refrain from what you have described, you will surely be among those who are expelled.

168-He said: I do not agree with what you do.

169-O my Lord! Save me and my family from what they do.

170-So, he and his whole family found safety in Us.

171- Except those who remained behind in a helplessness.

172- Then, the others became blind in their failure to understand us.

173- They considered Our mercy upon them as their mercy. Thus, those who were called to the truths and warned, used the mercy in evil.

174- Surely, there are signs in them, but most of them were not believers.

175- Surely, He who created you is the Exalted Owner of all the attributes in existence, the One who created all existence from His essence.

176- And the people of the Aykah denied those who showed the truths.

177- Shu'aib said to them: Why do you not guard against evil?

178- I am a guide to you, in whom you can trust.

179- So, guard against evil, and do not associate partners with Allah, and listen to me.

180-I do not ask you for any reward for these words. My reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds.

181-Be moderate and do not underestimate.

182-Make a straight calculation to reach a value.

183-Do not withhold what is due to people and do not create mischief and do not create discord on earth.

184-And beware of evil against Him who created you and the communities before you, and do not associate others with Him.

185-They said: You are bewitched.

186-You are nothing but a mortal like us, and we surely think you are a liar.

187-If you are truthful, then offer us something from the fullness of the sky.

188-He said: You cannot create anything. My Lord is the One who creates with His wisdom.

189-So, they denied it. Then, they remained in the hardship of ignorance. Indeed, that state is always a great torment.

190-Surely, there are signs in them, but most of them were not believers.

191-Surely, the One who created you is the Supreme Owner of all the qualities in existence, the One who created all existence from His essence.

192-Surely, that arrival is from the One who created all existence.

193-It is from the Spirit that it comes, and from where it comes is certain.

194-195-That you may understand is for you may explain the truths with a clear language, and for you may be one of the warners.

196-Surely, those divine words were presented to those before them.

197-Were not the truths presented to the scholars of the Israelites with all their proofs, so that they might know the Truth?

198-And We presented the truths to others besides them, with all their proofs.

199-Thus, those truths were read to them, but they were not among the believers.

200-And thus We presented it to the understanding of those who were in evil.

201-They did not believe in those truths, even if they saw painful hardships.

202-So, they remained in that state of ignorance, and they could not comprehend themselves and their surroundings.

203-Then, they will say: Why did we remain in our old knowledge?

204-Were they not hasty and troubled by not understanding Us?

205-Did you not see how We provided them with benefits during their lifetime?

206-Then, the truths were presented to them, but they did not follow their words.

207-They could not understand the Owner of existence, nor could they benefit from the truths.

208-We are not the destroyers. In the places where you are, there are those who explain the truths and warn.

209-They remind the truths and explain that evil is not from Us.

210-Those who are in satanic states did not present those truths.

211-It is not for those who are in those states to present the truths. Those who are in those states cannot do that.

212-Indeed, those who are in those states are far from hearing the truths.

213-From now on, do not take deities besides Allah, or you will be among those who remain in distress.

214-Warn your relatives and the people you live with by calling to the truths.

215-Inform those who follow you of the believers about the truths of existence with humility.

216-If they oppose you, then say, I am free from what you do.

217-Submit with all your being to Allah, the Creator of all existence, the Supreme Owner of all the qualities in existence.

218-He is the One who is alive in you at every moment, the One who makes you see.

219-He is the One who makes your perception pass from one knowledge to another in submission.

220-Surely, He is the One who makes you hear, the One who owns wisdom.

221-Shall I inform you of those who surrender to satanic states?

222-All those who remain in lies and bad situations will surrender.

223-What they listen to is nothing but a lie, and most of them are in lies.

224-And they follow illusion, and they go astray.

225-Do you not see them? They wander in confusion everywhere.

226-Indeed, they say that which they do not do.

227-Except those who believe and work in the right way and remember Allah much and help, and then do not ruin. Perhaps they will know where the wrongdoers will return to, and where their return will be.

SURAH AN NAML

1- Ta, Sin. It is a book that can be read with all the signs of existence and the entire universe is a clear book.

2- That clear book is a guide to the truth and informs the truths that provide peace for the believers.

3- Those who understand this truth are always on the consciousness of devotion to Allah and are in purification and share what is in themselves and they eventually become one with Allah.

4- Those who do not believe do not know their end, do not know that the attributes in them belong to Us, and are not aware of their deeds. They are in a state of lack of insight.

5- Those people are in severe distress and they are the ones who are ultimately lost.

6- Surely, what reaches you from the book of the universe belongs to the One who has wisdom over all things.

7-And when Moses saw a light of glory, he said to his family: I hope that I can bring you knowledge from there, or learn from it, so that your hearts may be at ease.

8-So, when he came there, he heard the call: Blessed be those who are enlightened and who understand that this light has encompassed all places. Allah, who has created all existence, is free from all imperfect attributes.

9-O Moses! I am Allah, the Supreme Owner of all attributes, who has dominion over all existence.

10-Leave behind what you know and carry, which are your support. Thus, he understood how his own wisdom and carry had led him to evil states and he turned to his own understandings and looked and was forced, but did not comment. O Moses! Do not fear, indeed there is no fear in my presence for those who have reached the truth.

11-Whoever realizes that he is an oppressor and then changes from bad to good, then let him know that I am the Forgiver, the Creator of all things from Myself.

12-Enter the power that created you within you, so that it may be purified, and you may refrain from evil. Go to Pharaoh and his people with the sublime proofs. They became a people who strayed from the truth.

13-So, when Our proofs were presented to them in a way that they could see and understand, they said, This is a clear deception.

14-They rejected Our proofs, knowing them, without trying to understand them, and they became among the oppressors and became arrogant. So, see what was the end of those who spread mischief.

15-And David and Solomon were of those who understood the wisdom We had presented. They said, "Allah is the Owner of all attributes. He gave us the understanding to understand the multitude, and I gave His servants security."

16-Solomon inherited David. He said: O people! We have been taught the language of the science of monotheism and we have been informed who is the speaker and the doer of all things. Indeed, these are His clear blessings.

17-Solomon wanted to understand from where all the known and unknown existences are revealed and the system followed by those who are on a sublime path.

18-When he came to those who were on the path of seeking the truth, a person of truth said: O you who are on the path of truth! Stay in your stations, so that Solomon and his powers do not harm you unknowingly.

19-He smiled at his words and laughed. He said: O my Lord! Grant me divine thought to understand Your blessings and to submit to You. The blessings that are upon me and upon my parents are Yours. Include me in Your mercy so that I may do good deeds and act in accordance with Your will. May I be among those who are righteous and who serve You at all times.

20-He looked at those who were in a state of exaltation and observed. Then he said: Why can't I see the one who calls in harmony, or has he disappeared?

21-Surely, I will give him more trouble, or I will slaughter him, or he should come to me with a clear proof.

22-So, he came soon. Then, he said: I have brought you the news of that which Saba is close to, that you may understand what you do not understand.

23-I saw the one who reigned over them, the Owner of the rules, and all things were presented to him, and he has a great throne.

24-I saw him and his people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and I saw that they were in ostentation, and that they became devils with their deeds, and that they were departing from the path of truth, so they could not find the way to the truth.

25-How will they not prostrate to Allah? He is the One who brings forth all that is in the heavens and the earth, as from a seed, and He creates with His wisdom the seen and the unseen.

26-There is no power except Allah. He is the Creator of all things, the Decisive One.

27-He said: We will see whether you are of those who speak the truth or of those who lie.

28-Go with the words of the truth, then present them, then stay away from them, so see which way they turn.

29-The king of Sheba said: O chiefs! I have been presented with divine words from the noble.

30-The truth is from Solomon, and indeed it is in the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

31-Do not be arrogant, he says, come to me and be safe.

32-He said: O learned ones! I do not know what to do, so inform me, so that I may reach the truth of the decrees with what you know.

33-They said: We are the possessors of great power and are stronger with our greatness, so inform us, then see what we do.

34-He said: Indeed, when a king enters a town, it disperses and all the people surrender to his majesty. And that is what the doer does.

35-I will send them a gift, then I will see with what the officers return.

36-So,when they came to Solomon, he said: Do you come to me with what you attribute to yourselves? Then he said: What Allah has given me is better than what you present. On the contrary, you boast about your gifts.

37-Look at them! They did not understand the power We gave them there. They were indeed in humiliation, and they returned to where they came from.

38-He said: O chiefs! Which of you will bring his throne to me before they surrender to Me?

39-One of the unknown, who thought himself strong, said: I will bring it to you before you rise from your place, and I am strong over it.

40-A person who had knowledge of the Book said: I will bring it to you before your eyelids open and close. So, when he saw it standing before him, he said: These are the secrets of my Lord's subtleties of creation. This is so that I may understand the realities. Either I will be of those who are grateful or I will be of those who ignore and disregard the realities. And whoever knows the Owner of the blessings he has been given, then surely that submission is for him, and whoever ignores and disregards the realities, then let him know that my Lord is the Supreme Owner of all that exists.

41-He said: Let us see how he who does not know the Owner of the whole earth will find the way, or will he be of those who cannot find the way.

42-So when he came, it was said: Are you the one who is exalted? He said: That was before wisdom was given to us. Now we are among those who submit.

43-So, he turned away from what he worshipped besides Allah. Surely, he was a blind man of the truths.

44-It was said to him: Enter the sublime palace. So, when he saw it, he saw the nobility that lasted for eternity. He said: Surely, that palace is a pure light. He said: I did not know who created me, I have ruined myself. So, I surrendered to Allah, who created all creation, along with Solomon.

45-Indeed, Salih, their brother, also came out to the Thamud people to explain our truths. He told them that they were servants of Allah. At that time, they were in division and in quarrel.

46-Salih said: O my people! Why do you hurry to be in bad conditions when you can be in good conditions? Can you not ask forgiveness from Allah? Perhaps you would be shown mercy.

47-They said: You bring ill fortune upon us and upon whoever is with you. Salih said: On the contrary, you are not a people who understand Allah, the Owner of all existence, and you bring ill fortune into being.

48-And there were nine groups in the city. They were corrupters in the land and did not follow the truth.

49-They said, swearing by Allah: Let us take him and his family where they are. Then, we will say to his friends: We did not see his family destroyed, and we are indeed telling the truth.

50-And they remained in the darkness of their ignorance, and because they remained in the darkness of their ignorance, they could not perceive Us. They could not understand themselves and their surroundings.

51-And see what will be the end of those who remain in the darkness of ignorance. How they and all those like them become blind in their failure to understand Us.

52-They will remain in a void because of their injustice in their place. Surely, there are signs in them for those who seek to know.

53-And those who believe and keep away from evil and do not associate others with Us will find safety in Us.

54-And Lot said to his people: Do you come knowingly for the sake of transgression and evil and selfishness?

55-And you come for the sake of men and women for your own desires. In fact, you are a people who are ignorant.

56-So, his people had no answer. But they said: Drive Lot and his family out of your town, they are pure people.

57-He and his family understood Us and were safe, except those who did not understand Our measure in existence and the functionings therein, and remained in their former state of ignorance.

58-They considered Our mercy upon them as their mercy. Thus, those who were called to the truth and warned, used the mercy in evil.

59-Say: Allah is the Owner of all attributes. Those who are in servitude to Allah are safe, they choose the truth over the falsehood, and they are on the right path in the way of Allah. But some of them attribute to themselves existence, besides the glory of Allah.

60-Who created the heavens and the earth and sent down rain from the sky for you, then caused gardens to grow with it, beautiful? You did not understand where this creation came from. You did not understand that Allah is in you, so you took deities and became idolaters.

61-Who made the earth a place, and placed in it the rivers that flow and the mountains that stand firm, and placed a barrier between the two seas? You did not understand that Allah is in you, so you took deities. On the contrary, most of them do not know the truth.

62-Who is it that responds to you when you turn to Him when there is a difficulty, and removes your distress from you, and arranges you in the earth for generations? You do not understand that Allah is in you, so you take deities? You do not reflect deeply to understand the realities of existence, even a little.

63-Who brings you out of darkness into light, who guides you on land and sea? Who brings the wind to light as a glad tiding, who envelops all places with His mercy? You do not understand that Allah is in you, but you take deities, and you attribute to yourselves existence besides the glory of Allah.

64-From whom is the beginning of existence, who creates every moment? Who attributes to you what is in the heavens and what is on the earth? You take deities instead of Allah. Say: Bring your proofs, if you claim to be truthful.

65-Speak: There is no one who creates with His wisdom whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, and the unknown and the unseen, except Allah. When will they abandon their unconsciousness and understand existence?

66-On the contrary, they did not understand the wisdom, nor did they understand its end, but they remained in doubt, and on the contrary, they could not see the truth.

67- Those who disregard and disguise the truths say: When we and our ancestors are dust, will we be resurrected?

68- Indeed, this was promised to us and our ancestors. This is nothing but legends of the past.

69- Say: Travel through the earth and see what was the end of those who remained in evil.

70- Do not be sad about what they did, and do not be troubled by their evil deeds.

71- They say: When will this promise come, if you are truthful?

72- Say: Perhaps what some of you wish to hasten is following you.

73-Surely, He who created you is the Owner of all values. But most of them do not acknowledge the Owner of the blessings given to them.

74-Surely, He who created you is The Owner of Wisdom. But most of them do not have the ability to understand the seen or the unseen.

75-Everything you cannot find an answer to in the heavens and the earth is in the clear book of the universe.

76-Surely, the book of the universe explains the issues about which those who turn to Allah differ.

77-Surely, He is the guide and a mercy for the believers.

78-Surely, He is the one who created you and He is the one who decides and knows everything.

79-Know that Allah is the Owner of all existence, and submit. You are indeed upon the clear truths.

80-Surely, you cannot make those who are in a state of ignorance hear, nor can you make those who are deaf to the truth hear, even if you invite them who have turned away in their own ignorance.

81-You cannot guide those who have abandoned the truth and have strayed into their own understanding, nor can you guide those who do not see the truth. You can only make those who believe in Our signs hear. They are the ones in peace.

82-We have brought them forth on earth as a moving being, speaking, and Our manifestations are in them at every moment. Indeed, people have not perceived Our signs in them.

83-All groups, which appear to be groups, are in Our unity at every moment. Those who lie against Our signs are scattered in ignorance.

84-Thus, it will be conveyed to those who lie against Our signs: You have not understood the truth because of what you have done.

85-What is said to them will come true, and they will not be able to speak the truth because of their wrongdoing.

86-Do they not see that We have made the night to be quiet and the day to be bright? Indeed, in these are signs for those who believe.

87-It is He who breathes in bodies at every moment. But whoever seeks to understand Allah will examine what is in the heavens and what is on the earth, so that he will be free from its difficulties and will understand that all things are in submission to Him.

88-You see the mountains and you think they are motionless, but they are in motion, like the movement of the clouds. All things show the artistry of Allah in a pattern. Indeed, He informs you of what you do at every moment.

89-Whoever is engaged in good deeds, then good things come to him from his deeds, and those who are in that state are saved from troubles, and they are secure at all times.

90-Whoever is on the path of evil, then they will meet a fire. But such is their reward for what they have done.

91-Say: I was only commanded to worship Him who created me. His Sanctuary is all places and all things belong to Him. I was commanded to be in peace and tranquility.

92-I was commanded to study the book of the universe. Whoever finds the way to the truth after this, then he has found the way for himself. Whoever abandons the truths and strays from his own understanding, then say: I am only a warner, inviting to the truths.

93-Explain: Allah is the Owner of all attributes. You study His verses, so you will become wise of Him. But those who are heedless about what they do will not understand the One who created them.

SURAH AL-QASAS

1-Tâ, Sîn, Mîm

2-It is a clear book with all its signs.

3-We inform you of the news of Moses and Pharaoh, that people may seek the truth and become believers.

4-Indeed, Pharaoh exalted himself on earth and divided his people into sects. He made their sects weak, and he slaughtered their sons and kept their women alive. Surely, he was one of those who were in wickedness.

5-We wanted those who were ruined on earth to understand that they were adorned with Our blessings. We made them leaders and arranged them to carry all Our manifestations.

6-We made the earth their abode. We showed Our light to Pharaoh and Haman and those with them, but they did not pay attention to the truths presented.

7-We inspired to Moses' mother: "Nursing him, if you fear him, then cast him into the sea and do not fear or grieve. We will surely bring him back to you and We have made him a manifest." "

8-So, the people of Pharaoh took him, who would be their enemies and cause grief to Pharaoh and Haman. This was a mistake for those who thought they were strong.

9-The one who was under the rule of Pharaoh said: Let us not kill him, perhaps he will be close to you and me, the comfort of our eyes, perhaps he will be of benefit to us, or we will adopt him. They were not the ones who understood the truth.

10-The mother of Moses felt the light in her heart. If he had not been devoted to Us with her heart so that he would be one of the believers, she would have been in vain and would have explained it.

11-She said to her sister: Follow him. So, she observed him from a distance and without them noticing.

12-We kept him away from the women who were nursing their children before. His sister said: Shall I show you a family who will take good care of him and raise him well?

13-So, We returned him to his mother so that he might know his origin, be saved from troubles, and know that the truth is the manifestation of Allah. But most of them do not know.

14-When he reached maturity and attained perfection, he understood the rules and wisdom We had given him. This is the reward for those who are completely attached.

15-He entered that city. The people were heedless at that time. Then, he met two people fighting there, one from his side and one from his enemies. The one from his side asked him for help against his enemy. Then, Moses struck him. Then he said, "This is from the devil's state." Indeed, those states are manifest misguidance.

16-He said, "O my Lord! I have ruined myself. So, grant me forgiveness. Thus, he attained forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is the Forgiver, the Creator of all creation.

17-He said, "O my Lord! You have qualified me with Your attributes." Hereafter I will not remain in appearances or in evil.

18-So, he waited in the city until daylight and observed. Then, the same person who had asked for help yesterday asked for help from him again. Moses said to him: You are clearly an unjust person.

19-And when Moses wanted to seize the enemy against them, he said, "O Moses! Do you want to kill me as you killed him yesterday? Do you want to be a tyrant on earth? Do you not want to be sincere with all your heart?

20-And a man came running from afar in the city and said, "O Moses! The chiefs are conspiring to kill you. Get out of here, for I am one of those who advise you."

21-So, he went out from there, fearful and observant. He said, "O my Lord! Save me from this people who are oppressors."

22-And he turned towards Madyan. I hope that I would follow the right path that my Lord has shown me."

23-And when he came to the water in Madyan, he found there a group of people taking water, and two women were waiting with them. He said, "What is the matter with you?" They said, "We will not get water until the shepherds go out. Our father is the chief of a great tribe."

24-So, he watered their animals. Then, he went into the shade and said: O my Lord! I am in need of every beneficence that You have given me.

25-Then, one of them came to him, walking humbly, and said: My father invites you to repay you for helping us with water. Then, when he arrived there, he told him where he had come from. He said: Do not fear, you have been saved from an unjust people.

26-One of the daughters said: O my father! Take her for a reward. Of those whom you take for a reward, that is better.

27-He said: I want to marry one of these two daughters of mine to you. In return, you will serve me for eight years. If you complete it, then she is yours. I do not want to put any hardship on you. Hopefully, you will find me from those who are upright.

28-Moses said: This is between you and me. When I complete these appointed terms, there is no difficulty for me, and Allah is the One who has authority over all the words we say.

29-So, when Moses completed the appointed term, he set off with his family. He noticed his qualified body and the light that surrounded all around. He said to his family: Wait, I hope that I would bring you some information from that light that I have noticed, or that I would reach the truth of that light in all beings. It is hoped that you would benefit from that information.

30-So, he heard the call that comes from an essence, that encompasses all places with its holiness, that is alive in all places, that is manifested in all things. O Moses! Indeed, I am Allah, the Creator of all creation.

31-Leave aside what you carry and what you know. Thus, he understood that his knowledge and bearing, which were his basis, did not mean anything and he turned away from his own understanding and did not look back. O Moses! Accept the truths and do not fear, indeed you are on a safe path.

32-Understand the power that created you within you. Reveal that power by giving up evils, and return to your origin, where the attributes are attached to you. Thus, go to Pharaoh and his leaders with these proofs from your Lord. Indeed, they were of those who went astray in their ignorance.

33- He said: O my Lord! I killed one of them, so I fear that they will kill me.

34- And send my brother Aaron with me. His remembrance is more explanatory than mine, he confirms me and helps me. I fear that they will deny me.

35- We have supported you with your brother and made you stronger, you are on Our proofs. So, as long as you are on Our proofs, they will not be able to overcome you there, and whoever follows the truth with you, he will be successful.

36-So, when Moses came to them with Our clear proofs, they said: This is nothing but deception, it is a fabrication. We have never heard such a thing from our forefathers before.

37-Moses said: The Owner of wisdom is my Lord. Whoever follows the path of His truths and whoever understands Him will have a beautiful home. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.

38-Pharaoh said: O chiefs! I do not know any other deity for you. O Haman! Light a fire to dry the damp earth, and then build me a high tower, so that I may meet Moses' Allah, and I think he is a liar.

39-He and his followers became arrogant on earth, and they remained in their assumptions, and did not understand Us, who is their origin.

40-So, he and his followers did not understand Us and clung to their own ignorance. So, they were drowned in their own arrogance because of their denial of Us. So, realize what was the end of the wrongdoers.

41-We presented them with the truths, but they followed their sect leaders who invited them to the fire. Those who are in that state will have no helpers until they die.

42-We informed them that they should follow Us, but they did not understand Us during their lives and were deprived of mercy, and they were in bad states until they die.

43-Moses was among those who understood the book We presented. The consciousness given to people is that they may find the way to the truths from the book of all existence and may find mercy, and may not turn away from understanding Us like the previous generations, and may not ruin themselves. It is hoped that they would think to understand the truths and look at this world with the truths they have reached.

44-When Moses understood that the functioning belongs to Us and that all existence is revealed by Our decree, you were not a witness and you were not with him.

45-But, We have created generations, so their stories have been read for years. And you were not among the people of Midian, reciting to them Our verses, but you were among the people of Madyan, reciting to them Our truths.

46-When Moses heard our call, you were not a body equipped with attributes. But, these are so that you may warn those who have not been called to the truths before you, through the mercy of your Lord. It is hoped that they would think to understand the truths and look at this world with the truths they have reached.

47-Those who are troubled with calamity because of what they have done will say: O our Lord! If only we had listened to the Messenger whom You have sent to us, and followed Your proofs, and were among the believers.

48-So, when the truths belonging to Us were conveyed to them, they said: If only he had been given the like of what was given to Moses. Did they not first deny the truths that Moses presented? Then they said, "He is a deceiver with what he said," and we do not accept any of what he was told.

49-Say: "Then bring us a book from Allah that will guide us like them, so that we may follow it, if you say that you are truthful."

50-If they do not respond to the truths you have conveyed, then know that they are only following their own desires. Whoever abandons the truths and follows their own understandings, he is one of those who follow their own desires and strays from the path shown by Allah. Indeed, the wrongdoers cannot find a way to Allah.

51-Indeed, We have conveyed to them the words of the truths one after another. It is hoped that they would think to understand them and look at this world with the truths they have reached.

52-Those who know that We have presented the whole of existence as a book; they believe as those before them believed.

53-When the truths are conveyed to them, they say, We believe in it, it is indeed the truths of our Lord, and we are indeed among those before them in peace.

54-They repel evil with good deeds, and they recognize the Owner of the blessings they have been given and return them to their Owner. They will be given their reward manifold because of their patience.

55-When they hear vain talk, they turn away from it. They say: Our deeds are for us and your deeds are for you, may ignorance end, and peace be with you.

56-Indeed, you cannot guide the one you love. But Allah is the One Who guides whom He wills, and He guides him by knowing The Owner of Wisdom.

57-They say: If we were to be with you and follow the path you have shown, we would all be deprived of our homeland. Did We not arrange them in a state that bears all values and is protected? We have qualified them with the attributes that belong to Us, and they benefit from it in all their aspects. But most of them do not know the truth.

58-Many of them spent their lives arrogantly in their places, and they could not perceive Us, and they perished. So, they did not perceive Us in their dwellings except a few of those who came after them. We are the Everlasting.

59-Your Lord does not destroy. The Messenger explains to them with Our proofs where they are, so that they may understand their origin and existence. We are not the destroyers. But, those who remain in their ignorance ruin themselves and the wrongdoers remain in that state.

60-What you have been given is for your enjoyment in the life of this world and is an adornment. The best and the lasting is that you may reach the realities of Allah. So do you not understand?

61-Is the one who seeks to understand Our creation, who is in good states and then is on Tawhid, like the one who thinks that the life of this world is only a commodity and a benefit? Then, the one who is on the realities is the one who is in understanding until death.

62-It is always made clear to those who seek their own interests: What are the partners that you associate with Allah in your assumptions?

63-When they understood the truth, they said: Then, we believed in the words of those who were. O our Lord! With these vain things we have strayed from the truth. We have followed them and gone astray from the truth. Thus, we were of those who transgressed, and we were not worshippers of them.

64-You have followed those who have set up partners instead of the truths of Allah. They were invited to the truths, but they did not respond and remained in distress. If they had wished, they would have been among those who were guided.

65-It is always called to them: Why did you not seek an answer from those who informed you of the truth?

66-Those who do not seek to understand the truths can never attain wisdom.

67-So, whoever understands their evils and abandons them and whoever believes and works rightly in the way of truth, they will be successful.

68-He Who created you creates whatever He wills. He does not will for them anything but good. Glory be to Allah, and exalted is He above what they associate.

69-He Who created you has wisdom of the unseen and the seen.

70-There is no power except Allah. He is the Owner of all attributes, the first and the last, and to Him is the judgment and the destination.

71-Say: Do you not see how Allah has qualified you? Do you not remember the night that continues until you die? Who is the power that can give you light, other than Allah? Do you not hear?

72-Say: Do you not see how Allah has qualified you? Do you not remember the night that continues until you die? Who is the power that can give you rest, other than Allah? Do you not see?

73-In the arrangement of the nights and the days, there is mercy for you so that you may rest therein and seek the subtleties of creation. It is hoped that you would be of those who acknowledge the Owner of your existence and submit.

74-It is always made clear to those who seek their own interests: What are the partners that you associate with Allah?

75-We have brought forth all nations to know the truth. We have made it known to you: Realize the truth through the proofs We have presented to you, so that you may be of those who know that Allah is the truth. But those who remain in fabrications go astray in their own ignorance.

76-Qarun was from the people of Moses, but he transgressed against them. We also presented him with the values. Indeed, he did not attain them. What was conveyed to him was hard for him. He was a powerful man in his community. His people said to him: Do not be arrogant. Indeed, the arrogant have no love for Allah.

77-Seek the truths of Allah in what you have been given. Act with them until the last moment where you are. Do not forget the portions given to you in this world, and give without expecting anything in return, as Allah has given you without expecting anything in return, and do not seek to create mischief on earth. Indeed, there is no love for Allah in those who create mischief.

78-Qarun said: The wisdom with Him was given to me only. Can one who is in such a state know Allah? Many generations before them who remained in such states were destroyed and did not know the truth. He was a person who attributed the power of Allah within himself to himself. Most of the people remained in such states, and those who remained in evil did not question themselves to understand their evil.

79-So, He appeared before his people in adornment. Those who desired the adornment of the worldly life said: If only we were given what was given to Qarun, indeed he is a great fortune.

80-And those who understood the wisdom presented said: Woe to you! The realities of Allah are better for those who believe and work on the right path. None can reach them except the patient.

81-So, he was caught in the ignorance of not understanding Us. No one helped him and no one was able to achieve success because, he was after worldly interests and forsaking the realities belonging to Allah.

82-And those who had previously desired his place and then understood the realities said: Woe to those like him. He is Allah who has spread out the entire universe with His attributes. It is for those of His servants who ask to reach the realities and understand that He is the Owner of creation. If we were not able to understand the blessings of Allah in us, we would surely be caught in the arrogance of ignorance like those in those states. Those who ignore and conceal the realities would not be successful.

83-Those who realize Us and be successful in their places are: Those who do not behave arrogantly on earth, nor do they cause discord, and who keep away from evil until their last moments, and who do not associate others with Allah.

84-Whoever is in good deeds, so he is among the righteous. And whoever is in bad deeds, so they will not find any reward for their evil deeds, nor will they attain any reward for their efforts.

85-Surely, We have made it obligatory for you to read the truths in the book of the universe. They will surely return you to the place of return. Say: My Lord is The Owner of wisdom, and He guides those who seek the truths and those who are in manifest error.

86-Do not despair. It is only by the mercy of your Lord that the truths have reached you from the book. Then beware of those who remain in the outer aspect of existence, like those who ignore the truths.

87-And do not let them turn you away from the verses of Allah after they have been presented to you. Invite only to Him who created you and all creation, and do not be among those who associate others with Him.

88-Know that you are one with Allah, and do not make idols. There is no power other than Him. Everything is destroyed, only His face remains. The rule in all existence belongs to Him, and you are with Him, your origin, at every moment.

SURAH AL- ANKABÛT

1-Elif, Lâm, Mîm

2-Do people think that they are saved by saying, “We believe”? But they do not think carefully to realize existence.

3-Indeed, those before them were also told to think carefully to understand Us. Those who act with sincerity know that Allah is the One who manifests Himself in all beings, and those who lie know lies.

4-Or do those who remain in bad circumstances think that they know Us? Evil is their judgment.

5-Whoever is willing to understand Allah, then surely the time will come when he will realize Allah, and he will know that He is The Owner of wisdom, the Hearer.

6-The one who struggles to understand Allah is truly the one who struggles to understand himself. Indeed, Allah is the Owner of all values in the universe.

7-Those who believe and work in the right path, they will refrain from evil because they have understood Us, and they will have the best reward for their efforts to understand Us.

8-We have recommended mankind to be good to his parents. And if they strive to associate partners with you about that of which they have no knowledge, then do not obey them. We are your source, so that the truth will be made clear to you at every moment of what you have done.

9-Those who believe and work in the right path, they will surely be among the righteous by understanding Us.

10-Some of the people say, “We believe in Allah,” but when they are in trouble, they say, “He is Allah who gives fitnah to people.” They consider it to be the punishment of Allah. And when they find help from Allah, who created them, they say, “We are with you.” Is not Allah The Owner of wisdom of what is in the hearts and in all that is in existence?

11-Those who believe surely know Allah and the hypocrites surely know hypocrisy.

12-Those who ignore the truths and conceal them say to those who believe: Come, follow our way, and we will bear your sins. But, they will not bear anything. Surely, they are liars.

13-They will surely bear their sins and many other sins along with them, and they will surely be held accountable for what they have invented until they die.

14-Indeed, Noah also came out to his people to tell them about Us. Thus, he told them for years about the reality behind the images and their familiarity. But they clung to the flood of ignorance and clung to it, and they were of the wrongdoers.

15-So, he and his companions who followed him understood Us and were safe. We have made it a proof for everyone.

16-And Abraham said to his people: "Realize that you are Allah's servants, and beware of evil, and do not associate others with Him. That is best for you, if you only knew."

17-You worship conjectures instead of Allah and you bring forth things that are not true, and unfortunately, you believe in them. There is none besides Allah who can adorn you with His attributes.

Then turn to Allah who has qualified you and realize that you are His servants and that He is the Owner of your existence, and submit to Him, and to Him is the return.

18-If you deny the truths, then those before you denied them. The Messenger's duty is only to convey the truth clearly.

19-Creation begins with Allah and continues with Him. Surely, this is easy for Allah. Do they not see how creation is?

20-Say: Travel through the earth and see how creation begins, then see how Allah develops and brings into being. Surely, Allah is the Power over all things.

21-Whoever wills, he will be in trouble, and whoever wills, he will be in mercy. But you move by His presence.

22-You have no power, nor do those in the heavens and the earth have any power. You have no protector other than Allah, nor any helper.

23-Those who disregard the verses of Allah and His unity, they are in despair of Our mercy, and they are in painful distress.

24-So, Abraham's people had no answer to him. But they said: Kill him or burn him. So, Abraham was saved from the fire of ignorance, which is a burning and destructive state, by taking refuge in Allah. Surely, in these are signs for those who believe.

25-Abraham said: You have taken idols instead of Allah because of your excessive love for the worldly life. Then, you hinder one another from understanding the truth until you die, and you keep one another away from mercy. And your abode is the fire, and there is no helper for you.

26-Then, Lot believed in him and said: I will surely turn to my Lord. Surely, He is the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all creation.

27-We gave him Isaac and Jacob, and from his descendants those who told about Us became known, and they informed us of the truths and that every being is a book. They were rewarded for the truths We presented in their lives, and they were among those who worked in the right path until their last moments.

28-And Lot said to his people: Indeed, you come to exaggerate yourselves against the One Lord of the worlds, as those before you did.

29-Indeed, you consider yourselves to be the owners of the stations, and you hinder yourselves with your ways in the path of truth, and you shout and shout in your gatherings, and you deny the truths. After that, his people had no answer to him. They only said: Bring upon us the punishment of Allah, if you are of those who speak the truth.

30-He said: O my Lord, help me against my people who create mischief.

31-When Abraham came out to tell people about Our truths, they said: Indeed, we were not among the righteous in the places we were in, we ruined ourselves, and indeed we were friends with those who were wrongdoers.

32-Abraham said: Surely, Lot is also on the truths. They said: Can we be like him in knowledge? Surely, Lot was among those who found salvation in Us. But those who attribute the functioning to themselves cannot understand the realities, remaining in their past knowledge.

33-When Lot came out to tell people about Our truths, they hesitated, their hearts were troubled, they were troubled. Lot said: Do not fear and do not be sad. It was announced by Lot: But your people did not understand the functioning like you, they remained in their past knowledge. Indeed, those who understand the realities like you, will be successful.

34-Those who deviate from the realities of the Sublime Realm in their own ignorance; they turn away from understanding Us, and they remain in their whispers in their places.

35-Indeed, We have presented Our realities from all existence, and in all existence there are clear signs for those who reflect.

36-And to the people of Madyan, their brother Shu'ayb said: O my people, understand that you are Allah's servants and turn to Him until the end of time, and do not cause chaos on earth, do not act rebelliously, and do not go beyond the realities.

37-But, they denied him. So, they clung to their ignorance, remained in fear, and then, they surrendered to the fear of ignorance in their places.

38-And the realities were made known to Ad and Thamud. The realities were made known to them in their dwellings just as they were made known to you, and they remained in their demonic state and in their works. Thus, their state prevented them from the path of truth and they became among those who look but do not see.

39-Moses came to Qarun and Pharaoh and Haman, and He made clear to them the truths with clear proofs, but they were arrogant on the earth and did not gain wisdom.

40-So, all of them could not understand Us because they remained in their evils. So, some of them were devastated by the truths We presented to them, and some of them could not understand the powerful voice that was everywhere, and they clung to their ignorance. Some of them became dim from their understanding on the earth because they could not understand Us, and some of them were drowned in their own ignorance, and they could not understand Us. Allah did not ruin them, but they ruined themselves.

41-The example of those who abandon the friendship of Allah and take other things is like a house made by a spider. Indeed, the house of a spider is unstable. If only they knew.

42-Surely, Allah creates with His wisdom all that they turn to besides Him. He is the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all creation.

43-These are examples that emphasize the truths for people. But none can understand the truths except those who know them.

44-Whatever is in the heavens and the earth is Allah, the Creator with the Truth. In these are signs for the believers.

45-Read and understand what is presented to you from the Book of Being, and act with the consciousness of devotion to the Truth at every moment. Indeed, acting with the consciousness of devotion to the Truth at every moment prevents excess, attributing existence to oneself, and all evil.

Surely, the conversations you have in the remembrance of Allah are sublime. You cannot create, He is Allah who creates with His wisdom.

46-Do not argue with those who remain in hearsay. Except those who are inclined to good. Say to those who are unjust: We believe in what was given to us and what was given to you, and in Him who created us and you, the One, and we are in peace and tranquility.

47-Here We have presented to you the whole of existence as a book. And there are those who believe in the book We have presented to you, and there are those besides them who believe in the truth. But none reject Our signs except those who disregard and disbelieve.

48-You have not read the truths from any book other than the book of the universe, nor have you written the book of the universe with your own hands. Those who remain in things that are not true are certainly in doubt.

49-On the contrary, those who have attained to the wisdom of the truths have clear signs in their hearts. None but the wrongdoers deny Our signs.

50-They said: Were not the signs of your Lord upon him? Tell them: The signs belong to Allah, and I am only a caller to the truth and a warner.

51-Just as We have presented to you the truths of all existence, so are the truths from the book of all existence recited to them at every moment. Is that not enough for them? Surely, in that is mercy and remembrance for those who believe.

52-Say: Sufficient between you and me is Allah, Who created with His wisdom whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and is present everywhere at every moment. Those who believe in falsehood and who ignore the truths of Allah are in loss.

53-They ask you to hasten the punishment. Its duration is unknown. Indeed, it comes to them suddenly because they cannot comprehend the truths.

54-They ask you to hasten the punishment. Indeed, those who ignore the truths and conceal them are those who are in the hell of ignorance, remaining in torment.

55-Because they consider themselves to be in a high position and to be in a position where they are, the torment of that state always surrounds them. It is said to them, "You are in this state because of what you did."

56-O you who believe! Know that you are My servants, and worship Me wherever you are.

57-Everyone will feel death. Then, you will be returned to Us, your origin.

58-Those who believe and work on the right path, they will surely be in high places, in peace, and in understanding Us. They will always be in wisdom where they are. They will always remain in that state in return for the good deeds they have done.

59-They have attained patience and they have surrendered with all their beings to the One who created them.

60-How many beings have come into being but bear His attributes? He is only Allah who attributes them and you with His qualities. He is the Hearer, the Creator with His wisdom.

61-If you ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth, and who brought forth the sun and the moon?", they will surely say, "Allah." How then will they turn back and become heedless?

62-Allah is the One who spread out the entire universe with His attributes. For those of His servants who ask, there is a way to attain the truth and to understand that He is the Determiner of all things. Surely, Allah is the Owner of all wisdom.

63-If you ask them, "Who sends down rain from the sky, thus giving life to the earth, and then sending forth droplets from it?", they will surely say, "Allah." Say, "Allah is the Owner of all attributes." But most of them do not think to understand the truth.

64-The life of this world is not merely a place of amusement and play. Indeed, the state in which you will be is important. The Real is the Ever-Living. If only they were of those who knew.

65-Now, in this world that moves in eternity, turn to Allah with all your essence, and know that religion belongs to Him. Those who are in this state are the ones who are successful. Except for those who remain in forms, who attribute their existence to themselves besides His existence.

66-They ignored the truths and covered them up, despite the benefits We gave them. Perhaps they will soon know.

67-Do they not see how We created them in a protected state, carrying all values? But people are enslaved by their own desires in their own surroundings. Do they still believe in things that are not true and ignore the blessings of Allah?

68-Who is more unjust than the one who fabricates something about Allah and transmits it, or denies the truths when they are made clear to him? Is not the hell of ignorance the abode of those who ignore the truths and cover them up?

69-We certainly guide those who strive to understand Us to Our truths. Surely, a person who is attached to the truths with all his essence knows that he is not separate from Allah.

SURAH AR-RUM

1-Elif, Lâm, Mîm

2- Those who are far from the truth have lost.

3- After they understand that they have lost, when they understand the truth, they will be among the winners, they will be closer to the truths on earth.

4- When they understand that the functioning of all existence, in the past and in the future, belongs to Allah, then they will be relieved and will be among the believers.

5- Anyone who asks for help will find help from Allah and will know that He is the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who created all existence from His essence.

6- He is Allah who reveals all existence. There is no contradiction in Allah revealing that existence. But most people do not know.

7- Those who consider the life of this world to be a mere appearance are also heedless of their end.

8-Do they not ponder over the truths concerning their own existence? Allah created in the heavens and the earth and whatever is in them with truth. Their term is fixed. Indeed, most people disregard the truths of their Lord.

9-Do they not travel through the earth? How was the end of those before them, so that they may see. And there were those stronger than them, who left high works in the earth, and what they built was more enduring. And there came to them Messengers who made clear the truths. Allah is not unjust to anyone, but they ruined themselves.

10-Then the end of those who were in those states was that they remained in evil. Because of their remaining in evil, they denied the verses of Allah and ignored the truths.

11-Creation begins with Allah, then continues with Him, then to Him you will be returned.

12-Those who remain in evil are in despair and spend all their time in that state.

13-And they cannot understand the unity because they attribute existence to themselves besides the Glory of Allah. They are among the polytheists because they disregard and conceal the truths.

14-And because they cannot understand the truths, they remain in duality. They always spend their time in such states.

15-But those who believe and work in the right path are in the ease of reaching the truths.

16-But those who disregard and conceal the truths and tell lies against Our verses cannot understand Tawhid. So, they are in distress.

17-So, spend your time day and night in understanding Allah.

18-He is the Owner of everything in the heavens and the earth, in all its qualities. So, be in understanding from morning to noon and from noon to evening.

19-We bring forth the dead from the living, and We bring forth the living from the dead, and We give life on earth, and then drops of sperm come out from them. Such is the manifestation.

20-And among His signs is your creation from the earth, and then your multiplication as a people.

21-And among His signs is His creation of mates from among yourselves, that you may find peace among yourselves, and that you may be lovers among yourselves, and that you may be merciful. Surely, in these are signs for those who ponder.

22-And among His signs is the creation of what is in the heavens and the earth, and the diversity of your voices, and the diversity of your appearances. Surely, in these are signs for those who know.

23-And among His signs is your sleep, and the night and the day, and your desire for His bounties. Surely, in these are signs for those who hear.

24-He shows you His signs from all of creation. In the lightning, in your fears, in your hopes, in the rain falling from the sky, then the earth coming to life, and then sperms coming from it - surely in these are signs for those who reflect.

25-And among His signs is the movement of the heavens and the earth, and then your search, and your creation from the earth.

26-To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and with Him all things are established.

27-Creation begins with Him, then continues with Him, and that is easy for Him. The similarities are from Him. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth shows Him, the Exalted, with His attributes and Essence. He is the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all things.

28-The similarities are examples that emphasize you. Do you have your own existence? You are not the Owner of the power that you have. You have become one of those who associate others with what We have described you. So, you did not refrain from attributing those qualities to yourselves, but you made yourselves equal to Him. You have personalized what is within yourselves. Thus, We explain Our signs for people who reflect.

29-But the wrongdoers follow their own desires without wisdom. Whoever abandons the realities of Allah and strays into their own ignorance, then there is no guide for them, nor is there any helper for them.

30-Then, turn your face to Allah, the creation of the being, the laws of creation, and to the Tawhid. The creation of mankind is from Him. There is no change in Allah's creation. This is the right religion. But, most people do not know the reality of religion.

31-Realize His manifestations, turn to Him, and avoid evil, do not associate partners with Him, and act with the consciousness of devotion to Him at all times, and do not attribute to yourselves the qualities of Allah.

32-They were among those who divided the religion, and all were divided into sects, religious orders, and communities. Every group took solace in their own beliefs and boasted.

33-When a calamity befalls the people, they call upon their Lord and turn to Him. Then, when a feeling of mercy comes to them, most of them become polytheists.

34-They have ignored Our attributes. They have pursued their own interests with the attributes We have presented to them. Perhaps they will soon know the truth.

35-Or have We sent down to them a sign that they say that they exist besides the glory of Allah?

36-When people experience the pleasure of Our mercy, they are happy with it. But if they are troubled by what their own hands have done, they despair.

37-Do they not see? Allah has spread out the entire universe with His attributes. And for those who desire, there is a way of understanding the truth and His decree in existence. And in these are signs for those who believe.

38-After this, give to those who are on the path of understanding the truths, and to those who are helpless in understanding the truths, and to those who want to be close to them, their rights. These are better for those who want to know Allah. They are the successful.

39-If people run after wealth and possessions, and give something for their own gain, then their knowledge of the truths belonging to Allah will not increase. But those who want to know Allah, and are purified and share in themselves, then their knowledge will increase manifold.

40-Allah is He who created you, then He characterized you, then He limited you, then He keeps you alive. Is there any of your partners who does any of these? Glory be to Him, and He is exalted above all your partners.

41-People have created mischief on land and sea and everywhere for their own gain. They became those who worked for pleasure. It is hoped that they would turn from that state and understand the truth.

42-Say: Travel through the earth and see what was the end of those before them. And most of them were polytheists.

43-Then, turn your face to the laws of creation, to the truth that is alive and lasts. And seek to understand the truths until the time of death, which is irreversible. When that time comes, you will be separated from Allah.

44-Whoever disregards the truths and conceals them, thus disregards the manifestations of the truth in himself and conceals them. And whoever works in the right path, thus they are prepared for their own peace.

45-Those who believe and work in the right path will attain the virtue of understanding the truths. Indeed, there is no love in those who disregard them and conceal them.

46-And among His signs is the reporting of the truth like a wind, and your feeling of His mercy, and His functionings going on in eternity, and your seeking of His blessings. It is hoped that you would recognize the Owner of your existence and submit to Him.

47-Indeed, before you there were Messengers from among their people who told them Our truths. Thus, they made clear to them the truths. But those who remained in evil were deprived of understanding Our blessings. But those who were helped by Our truths were among the believers.

48-The emergence of the wind, then the movement of the clouds and their spreading in the sky and their density according to the state of its structure, is all by the will of Allah. Then, you see the rain coming from it, then its effect and the rejoicing of the servants who asked for it.

49-But before the rain, they were in despair.

50-Now see and understand that the whole of existence is the mercy of Allah, and how the earth is given life, then how drops of water are sent from it. Indeed, He is the Giver of life from drops of water, and He is the Power over all things.

51-See how We bring forth the winds, and then see how the crops wither. Surely, those who ignore the truths in them are turning to their own ignorance.

52-Surely, you cannot make those who are in a state of ignorance hear the truth, nor can you make those who remain in their previous ignorance hear the truth, even if they hear the call.

53-You cannot make those who think that their own ignorance is the truth, and are blind to the truth, hear it. Only those who believe in Our verses can you make them hear it. They are the ones who are in submission, in peace and tranquility.

54-Allah is He who created you when you were weak, then you became strong, then you became strong, and you became weak again, and you became old, even if you did not want to. He is the One who created with His wisdom, the Power over all things.

55-Those who remain in evil swear that they have time, but it is not enough. Thus, they deceive themselves.

56-Those who understand the truths presented by the Owner of wisdom and believe say to them: Indeed, what is presented to you is the truths of Allah, which are revealed every moment in the book of all existence. Here are the truths that are revealed every moment. But you do not know the truths.

57-So, the excuses of the wrongdoers who cannot understand the authority everywhere and at every moment are of no benefit to them, nor is there any compensation for them.

58-Indeed, We have emphasized all the situations to people in this Quran of the universe. Indeed, to those who ignore and conceal the truths, if you present them with proofs, they will say: You are only occupied with vain things.

59-Here are the wrongdoers, who have closed their hearts to understanding Allah because they do not know the truths.

60-So, be patient. Indeed, all that is revealed shows the truths of Allah. Do not be indifferent to understanding the truths like those who stay away from understanding the truths.

SURAH LUQMÂN

1-Elif, Lâm, Mîm

2-Every being is a book with its evidence. It belongs to the One who rules over all beings.

3-Every being is a guide to the truth. It is a mercy for those who are sincerely attached to the Truth.

4-Those who act with the consciousness of devotion to the Truth at every moment and are in purification and share what is in them and they believe in their end.

5-They are on the straight path of the One who created them and they are the ones who have understood the Essence.

6-There are some people who take as their interlocutors those who talk in vain. They stray from the path of Allah into their own ignorance without any knowledge and they cling to disregarding the truths. They are deprived of the truths and remain in distress.

7-When Our verses are read to them, they turn away arrogantly and pretend not to hear, as if their ears are deaf. So, inform those who are in that state of the painful distress.

8-Surely, those who believe and work on the right path are in the presence of understanding that all manifestations belong to Allah.

9-They are always in that state. The promise of Allah is true. He is the supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all beings.

10-You see that the heavens were created without pillars and the earth was spread out and arranged, that you were created in a balance so that you could move steadily, that all kinds of animals were created on the earth and that the water We sent from the sky, with which all kinds of plants and noble species emerged.

11-This creation is from Allah. Show me who created other than Him! Rather, the wrongdoers abandon the truths and go astray into their own manifest ignorance.

12-Indeed, Luqman was upon the wisdom We have presented. He was of those who knew that the Owner of his being is Allah and submitted. Whoever knows the Owner of his being and submits, he knows himself and submits. But, whoever ignores the truths, he is not in submission. Indeed, the Owner of all beings, the Owner of all qualities is Allah.

13-And Luqman advised his son, saying: O my son, do not attribute to yourself the qualities that belong to Allah, and do not associate others with Him. Indeed, associating others with Him is a great injustice to yourself.

14-We have commanded man to be good to his parents. His mother carried him in her womb in all conditions and places. She nursed him until he was weaned for two years. Be grateful to your parents. To Me is your return.

15-If they dispute with you about associating others with you, without knowledge, then do not follow those who are in such a state. Be with those who are in good states in their lives. Follow the path of truth with those who turn to Me. Then, turn to Me, your Source, so that the truth will be made known to you at every moment of what you do.

16-Luqman said to his son: O my son! Whatever is in the heavens or on earth or in a rock, whether it is the size of a mustard seed or smaller, comes from Allah. Indeed, Allah is the One who informs you of all truths in detail.

17-O my son! Be conscious of your devotion to the Truth at all times. Be aware of the truths and do not deny them. When something hits you, be patient. So, be determined to understand the mechanism.

18-Do not frown at people, and do not walk on the earth with arrogance. Indeed, not all who are arrogant and boastful have love for Allah.

19-Walk humbly. Do not raise your voice, indeed it is not right to raise your voice and drown out other voices.

20-Do you not see that Allah is the Owner of everything that is in the heavens and everything that is on the earth. It is He who bestows blessings upon you within and without.

21-Among the people are those who argue without knowledge of Allah, without guidance, and without understanding the book of existence that sheds light. When it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they say, "We will follow what we found from our fathers. Even if they follow satanic ways and remain in the ignorance of othering?"

22-Whoever turns his face to Allah with all his being and submits, he will grasp the truth that all cycles are tied to each other, everything is tied with a strong relationship and all functioning belongs to Allah.

23-Let not the disbelief of those who ignore and cover up the truths grieve you. We are their source and this truth is constantly informed to them through their efforts. Surely, Allah is the Owner of wisdom, the Owner of Hearts.

24-Those who seek their own interests cannot understand Us, even a little. Then, they are subjected to severe hardships because, they cannot understand Us.

25-And if you ask them, who created the heavens and the earth? They will surely say, Allah. Say, Allah is the Owner of all attributes, but most of them do not know.

26-To Allah belongs everything in the heavens and the earth. Surely, Allah is the Owner of all existence, the Owner of all attributes.

27-If all the trees on earth were pens and the seas were ink and seven more seas were added to it, the wisdom of Allah would not be exhausted by writing. Indeed, Allah is the Supreme Owner of all things, the One who rules over all things.

28-You were not created from anything but a single soul, nor were you created. Indeed, Allah is the Hearer, the Seer.

29-Do you not see? Allah joins the night into the day and the day into the night. The sun and the moon all pass away for a set time. Indeed, Allah makes known the truth of what you do at every moment.

30-That is Allah, the Truth, and do not turn to superstition for the sake of His truths. Indeed, Allah is the Almighty in His will.

31-Do you not see that what is in the heavens flows away forever? He shows you His signs at every moment. Those who understand the blessings of Allah are wise. Everything in this world is a sign for those who are patient and who submit to the Lord of existence.

32-When the tides of ignorance envelop them, let them turn to Allah with sincerity, and let them know that the laws of existence belong to Him. Thus, when they understand the truth, they will recognize Us and find salvation. After this, let them not waste their time. None denies Our signs except those who ignore the truths and the unjust.

33-O people! Beware of evil to Him who created you, and do not associate partners with Him. Be respectful at all times. Fathers should not leave their children without a reward from the truth, and let him understand the reward of what his father has offered, and he should not be deprived of the perception of birth. Surely, the revealed things are the truths of Allah. Let not the life of this world deceive you, and never be egoistic towards Allah.

34-Surely, the wisdom of time belongs to Allah. The falling of the rain and the formation of what is in the wombs are by His will. A person does not know what he will earn tomorrow, and a person does not know where on earth he will die. Surely, Allah is the One who reveals the truth with His wisdom.

SURAH AS-SAJDAH

1-Elif, Lâm, Mîm

2-Every created being is a book, there is no doubt in it, it belongs to the One who created all beings.

3-They say that he fabricated the words of the truths you spoke. On the contrary, those words are the truths of your Lord. They are for you to explain the truths to your people, to whom no warner of the truths came before you. It is hoped that they would find the way to the truth.

4-He is Allah who created the heavens and the earth and everything in them in perfect beauty. Then He encompassed everything with His glory. There is no protector or intercessor for you other than Him. Do you not then think about the truths and look at this world in that state?

5-He is the One who organizes and processes the existence in the whole universe. Everything is revealed from Him at every moment according to His measure. All things that exist are in His familiarity.

6-He is the Owner of the wisdom of everything in the universe, unseen and unknown, and He is the One who creates existence from His essence, the supreme Owner of all qualities, and He is present everywhere at all times.

7-He is the One who created all things in the best way and the creation of man began from His essence.

8-Then, He arranged man in a way that would flow easily from generation to generation.

9-He shaped and arranged man with his attributes and breathed into him from His spirit. He gave you the power to hear, see and comprehend. How weak you are in recognizing and surrendering to the Owner of the attributes.

10-They said: When we are mixed with the earth, will we be in a new creation? On the contrary, they are not aware of the consciousness of Tawhid and they ignore the One who created them.

11-Say: Surrender with all your being to the One who has the power in every being. He is the One who has authority over the functioning of your bodies. Then, your return is to the One who created you.

12-And you see those who remain in evil, who are in a state of deficiency in understanding the realities belonging to Him who created them. But they say, "We understand our Lord, we have heard the realities, we have done righteous deeds, we have known the realities with certainty."

13-If they wanted to understand Us, they would certainly understand the truths We have presented, and they would know that all beings lead to the truth. But they did not know the manifestations and realities belonging to Us. They remained in the hell of ignorance, in states full of anger, not knowing what they are saying. Indeed, most people remained in such states.

14-Thus, because you remained in states full of anger, you forgot the Tawhid at the time. This is the state you remained in, because you forgot Us, and because you did such things, you remained in constant distress and states full of anger.

15-But those who believe in Our verses remember the truths at every moment, they pass from their existence and submit to the truth, and they know that the Lord is the Owner of all their attributes, they perceive the manifestations of His actual attributes, His Essence, and they have no arrogance.

16-They abandon the form, no matter which way it turns, and always turn to the Lord with reverence wherever they are, and they always desire to understand the realities and they acknowledge and submit to the Owner of all the qualities We have bestowed upon them.

17-So, they know nothing but the Truth that is clear within themselves. In return for what they have done, there is a light in their eyes.

18-Is a believer equal to someone who abandons the truth and enters into his own ignorance?

19-But, those who believe and work on the right path have the peace of understanding that everything has come to its place in return for what they have done.

20-But the abode of those who abandon the truth and enter into their own ignorance is the fire. Every time they want to get out of that state, they return to that state again, and it is said to them: You feel the torment of that fire, because you denied the truth.

21-They are certainly nearer to trouble, because of their failure to understand Us. It is hoped that they would realize their mistake and turn back before the time of death, which is a great trouble, comes upon them.

22-Who is more unjust than he who turns away after being reminded of the verses of his Lord and returns to his own understanding? Indeed, those who fail to understand Us and remain in evil are deprived of the perception of Our blessings.

23-Moses was of those who understood that We have presented every being as a book. So, there should be no doubt in you about the Tawhid. We presented the truths of Tawhid to the Israelites as a guide.

24-We informed them to be patient so that they may understand Our work and to be of those who are certain of Our verses, and We made them guides to the truth.

25-Surely, it is He who created you cell by cell and brought you into being. Those who cannot understand the truths will differ among themselves about the truths until they die.

26-Do they not seek the state of those who did not understand Us before them and who ruined themselves? Does it not guide them? Surely, there are signs in them. Do they not hear the truths?

27-Do they not see how We move the water and bring forth crops from the dry land? You feed yourselves and your cattle from it. After that, will they not see?

28-They will say, when will these truths be revealed, if you are truthful.

29-Say: Those who disbelieve and conceal the truths, their belief will not benefit them until they see the truths that have been revealed, and even if they look, they will not see.

30-Now stay away from those in that state and wait. Surely, they too are waiting.

SURAH AL-AHZÂB

1-O the one who informs the truth! Beware of falling into evil, do not associate partners with Allah. Do not obey the states of those who ignore the truths and those whose insides and outsides are different. Surely, Allah is the One who has control over all existence, the One who creates with His wisdom.

2-Follow what the One who created you has presented to you. Surely, Allah informs you of the truths of what you do at every moment.

3-Know that the Owner of your existence is Allah, submit with all your being and trust in Allah, who has authority over all things.

4-Allah did not put two hearts in a person. He created you with similar characteristics. Understand where your origins come from and the relationship of all existence to one another. He did not create you and your children in a deficient state. So, strive to speak the truths of Allah in the words that come out of your mouth and know that He is the One who guides to the straight path.

5-Follow those who invite to the truths. Their ancestors were also invited. Be among those who act according to the justice of Allah. If you do not know the truths like your ancestors, then take advantage of your brothers who know the truths of religion and those who are in charge of wisdom. There is no blame in mistakes made unknowingly, but let there be no intention in your hearts. Allah is the One who presents His graces purely, the One who creates existence from His essence.

6-Those who convey the news of the truths think of the believers more than they think of themselves and tell them about the place of their origin and unity. Some of the most compassionate think of others more. For the believers, every being is a book of Allah. Do not withhold your friendship from those who seek the truths so that they may know the truths. The truths are written line by line in this book of the universe.

7-Those who convey the news of the truths cling to Us. They follow their words. You and Noah and Abraham and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, they followed their word firmly and held fast to Us.

8-They were righteous, they sought the truth. But those who ignored and concealed the truths were in painful distress.

9-O you who believe! Understand the attributes of Allah upon you. Seek to understand the realities of existence with the knowledge that has come to you. Understand the voice that We have revealed from yourselves. Yet, you could not see the aspect of existence. Allah shows the realities through what you do at every moment.

10-While you were in the lowest level of perception, the realities were presented to you from the stations above you, and when you inclined to see and understand the realities, they were explained beautifully so that they would settle in your hearts. Yet, you thought of Allah according to your own assumptions.

11-The believers were always searching to understand the realities, and the more they understood the realities, the more they were shaken.

12-And those who are different in appearance and different in heart, they do not understand what is revealed from Allah, and they say, "The Messenger is in error."

13-And a group of them said, "O people of Yathrib! There is no place for you to live, so return." A group of them asked permission from the one who informed them, saying, "Surely, our houses are unprotected." But they were not unprotected, and their desire was only to escape.

14-If they had sought in every way, they would have come to those truths and would have distinguished between right and wrong. But they did what was easy for them, and they did not stay to understand the truths.

15-And they had promised in the name of Allah that they would not return to their past ignorance. And those who promise in the name of Allah are responsible.

16-Say: It is of no benefit to you to flee from the truth. If you are ignorant, and you flee from the truth, or you cut off your ties, then you will not benefit from the truth, even a little.

17-Say: Who is your Owner? If any harm comes to you, He is Allah who will protect you, and from Him is mercy that comes to you. They have no protector or helper except Allah.

18-Some will try to prevent you from being among those who know Allah, and they will call out to you in friendship, saying, "Come follow us." But they do not come to understand the truth, even a little, from their evil deeds.

19-And even if they do come, they are selfish towards you. And when fear comes to them, you will see them as if they were dead, looking at you as if they were imploring. Then, when that fear is gone, they will stab you with their tongues. They are selfish towards good deeds. They have no faith. Thus, they cannot find what they want in their works in the way of Allah and thus, become among those who do not care about Allah.

20-They think that people do not leave their own groups, and if they come, they are in the groups of their own desires. Some of them, who are inquisitive, ask about the truths that you have informed them, and if they had followed you, they would not have ruined themselves even a little.

21-Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah, there are good examples for you for those who seek to understand Allah, who believe in the time of death, and who remember Allah much.

22-When they see a group of believers, they say: These are those who act according to what Allah has promised, and follow the Messenger, and are true to Allah and His Messenger. Nothing increases in them except their faith and submission.

23-The believers do not forget their promises, and are loyal to Allah, and are those who fulfill their promises with love and wait patiently, and they do not turn away from the truth after they have exchanged their ignorance for the truth.

24-Allah rewards those who act uprightly for their truthfulness. If the hypocrites seek relief from their distress and repent, realize their mistakes and turn back, there will be a reward for them. Indeed, Allah is the One who presents His graces perfectly, the One who creates existence from its essence.

25-Those who ignore and cover up the truths could not accept the truths of Allah because they could not calm their anger and return to good deeds. The truths of Allah are sufficient for the believers in their struggle with ignorance. Allah is the Supreme Owner of all attributes, the One who keeps all existence firm.

26-Those who remained in the rumours were helped and the truths were presented, but they accepted what they knew as the truth. The communities in that state ruined themselves, cast terror into their hearts, and those communities became captives of their own ignorance.

27-Those in that state; It has been declared that, wherever they may be in their homes, in their properties and on earth, preach the truth and leave no place on earth untrodden for the sake of the truth, and know that Allah has power over all things.

28-O you who have informed the truth! Say to those who are on the same path as you: If you desire the adornment of the worldly life, let us part with it in a pleasant manner. After that, you are free to return to your own interests.

29-And if you desire to understand Allah and the Messenger and find peace in the end, then surely those who are in good manners will have a great reward from Allah.

30-O you who are on the path of knowing yourselves! If any of you, after the news of the truth has come to you, still say, "I am that I am," and consider yourselves superior, your troubles will increase manifold, and you will be of those who disregard Allah.

31-And whoever of you obeys Allah and understands the Messenger and works in the right path, We will give him a multiplied reward, and he will understand the precious attributes We have bestowed upon him.

32-O you who are on the path of knowing yourselves! Do not disregard the one who informs you of the truth. Act like those who are on the path of knowing themselves, who are wary of evil and do not associate partners with Allah. After this, stay away from self-indulgence in remembrance. In the hearts of those who are greedy is the disease of ignorance. Now, speak only words that will bring good.

33-And be steadfast in the places where you are, and do not show off as you were in your former states of ignorance, but act with the consciousness of devotion to the Truth at all times, and be purified and share what is in yourselves, and obey Allah and understand His Messenger. Surely, Allah wants you to eliminate your evil states, to be people of the Truth, and to be cleansed with the truths.

34-Understand and ponder concisely what is recited from the verses of Allah wherever you are. Surely Allah is the One who informs His truths in the most subtle way from every being.

35- Those who surrender to peace and tranquility, those who are on the path of surrendering to peace and tranquility, those who are believers and on the path of belief, those who obey the truths and on the path of obeying the truths, those who are upright and on the path of being upright, those who have attained the virtue of patience and on the path of the virtue of patience, those who have attained humility and on the path of humility, those who are loyal and on the path of loyalty, those who are pious and on the path of being pious, those who are protected from duality and on the path of being protected from duality, those who are always in the remembrance of Allah and on the path of understanding the Owner of the remembrance; for all those in this state there is forgiveness from Allah and a noble reward.

36- Those who are believers and on the path of belief do not go beyond the commands of Allah. And the one who shows that truth explains the functioning in all of existence. They are in the state of distinguishing between truth and falsehood and understanding the reality of the functioning in existence. Whoever disobeys Allah and does not understand the Messenger, then those people are clearly among those who have gone astray into their own ignorance.

37-You had explained to those people that they have the attributes of Allah, that they are understood by them, and that those who are on the same path with you should beware of falling into evil and not to associate partners with Allah. You could not explain the realities of Allah, you kept them to yourself and were afraid of people, and so you advised them to understand the realities of Allah, even if they were afraid, and to increase their understanding. Those who are on the same path with you in order to understand us are eager and eager to understand the realities. There is no hesitation among the believers. Those who are on the same path are in a state of greatness in understanding the functioning and formation of existence, they are eager to understand the realities, and they know that Allah is the Perpetrator in the functioning of all existence.

38-There is no hesitation or duality among the Prophets. They, like those who came before them, are in a state of obeying the laws of Allah's functioning in existence, always responding to Allah, and they know that the functioning of Allah in all existence is within a certain measure.

39-They convey the realities of Allah, they make them clear and they are always in submission to Him and they have no submission except to the unity of Allah and they know that Allah is sufficient to understand all the values in existence.

40-Muhammad had a mother and a father, he was a person like you, nothing else. But, he was the one who showed the realities of Allah and informed them with their proofs and informed that Allah is the Owner of all wisdom in everything.

41-42- O you who believe! Understand Allah, remember Him much and perceive the actions, attributes and manifestations of His Essence morning and evening.

43-He is not separate from you and He is the Owner of all powers. He is the one who brings you out of darkness into light. The believers act with the understanding that the Truth is the one who holds all existence.

44-They watch the people with the joy of the truth at every moment. They act upon those truths, they are safe and there are great rewards for them.

45-O you who inform us of the truths! Indeed, you have come out to tell us about Us, who are present everywhere at every moment, to give us hope and joy, and to explain and warn us about the truths.

46-And you have come out to invite us to Allah, who is in charge of the functioning of all existence and who reflects His light from everywhere.

47-Give good news to the believers that you are upon the great blessings of Allah.

48-Do not obey those who ignore and cover up the truths and those whose insides and outsides are different. Invite them to the truths despite their torment. Realize that the Owner of existence is Allah and submit to Him, and trust in Allah, who is in charge of all things.

49-O you who believe! You will not be in contact with those who follow you and then follow you, regarding the truth. So leave them, because they have turned to worldly interests, and send them away with kindness.

50-O you who inform us of the truth! We have made those who wish to be on the same path as you suitable for you. Give them the equivalent of what We have given you. You are not the Owner of your power. We have granted you the truths of things. Those of your paternal uncle's children and your paternal aunt's children and your maternal uncle's children and your maternal aunt's children; those of

them who follow you on the same path strive to understand the way of belief. If they are eager to understand the truths like the Prophet, they will have acted in accordance with the Prophet's will. None but the believers follow what you have told them. We have made it obligatory for them to understand that We are the Owners of wisdom. They should be united. They are not the Owners of their power. Let them look to the Power that moves their hands so that they do not hesitate. Allah is Forgiving, the One who created all things from His essence.

51-You send away those who want to turn back from them, and you keep those who want to be close to you. You leave those who do not follow you unattended. So you have no responsibility for them. Those who look and observe, they are the ones who are closer, and there is no sorrow in them. All of them are pleased with what they have been given. Allah is the Owner of the wisdom in your hearts, Allah is the Creator with His wisdom, the Provider of good states.

52-Those who are far from the path of knowing themselves are not suitable for you, and they do not change their path. Those who are affected by the truths you have narrated are those who are on the path of goodness. You are not the Owners of what you have. Allah is the One who holds all things with His manifestations.

53-O you who believe! Do not enter the presence of the one who informs you of the truths until you have been given permission. But wait for the time for him to give you permission from the knowledge of the Truth, and respond after you are invited. So, disperse after you have been inculcated with the wisdom of the truth, which is the Exalted, and do not speak words other than the truth. Surely, you will not be at a loss in this way. Be humble towards the one who informs you of the truths and do not destroy your humility towards Allah, but be on the truth. When you ask to understand the realities of existence, then ask to understand what is behind the appearances. That is purer for your hearts and in their hearts. No trouble will come to you from the Messenger of Allah. Then, act in accordance with those realities and do not deviate from that unity. Surely, that is the glory with Allah.

54-Whether you disclose a truth or conceal it, surely Allah has wisdom of all things.

55-Those who inform about the wisdom of Allah are not irresponsible towards their parents, their children, their friends, their friends' children, their brothers' children, and those who are on the path of self-realization. They are not the Owners of the power they have. Beware of evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Allah is present in all things, everywhere and at all times.

56-The prophets are truly devoted to Allah and His power in all existence. O you who believe, so be devoted to Him and surrender yourself with all your being and be safe.

57-Surely, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger are those who fail to comprehend Allah during their lifetime and until the end of their lives and are far from His mercy, and they will have humiliating hardships.

58-Those who oppose those who believe and those who are on the path of faith will not be able to achieve anything. Thus, they remain in lies and obvious sin.

59-O you who informs the truth! Tell those who are on the same path as you, your children, those who are on the path of self-realization, and the believers: Let them not reveal their hidden values, but let them be protected. This is more appropriate for their wisdom. Thus, they will not be in trouble. Allah is the One who presents His graces purely, the One who creates existence from His essence.

60-Those who have the disease of ignorance in their hearts, those who are different inside and outside, and those who spread false news in the city you are in; as long as they do not end this state of theirs, they will certainly try to prevent you, and they will not be close to you because they cannot understand the truths, even a little.

61-Where there are those who do not reason and do not hold on to the truths and who harm their surroundings mercilessly, there is distance from mercy.

62-You will never find any change in the laws of Allah's functioning in existence. Those who came before have lived and passed away by the laws of Allah's functioning.

63-People ask you about that time. Say: That knowledge is only with Allah. You do not know. It is hoped that they would be of those who realize the closeness until that time.

64-Certainly, those who ignore and conceal the truths are far from the mercy of Allah and they remain in ignorance of marginalization.

65-They continue to act in such a way that they have no friends and no helpers.

66-When they are in burning states and understand the truth, they say: If only we had obeyed Allah and followed the Messenger of Allah.

67-They say: O our Lord! Indeed, we followed our religious leaders and our elders, so they led us astray from the right path.

68-O our Lord! We did not know that they were in greater distress and that they were far from His Mercy.

69-O you who believe! Do not be like them. Moses was also tormented. He sought refuge in Allah from what they said and turned his face to Allah.

70-O you who believe! Beware of evil, do not associate others with Allah, and be truthful.

71-And be free from your evil, and attain forgiveness, and be righteous in your deeds. Whoever obeys Allah and understands His Messenger, then he will be saved with a great salvation.

72-We offered the trust to those who think that they are in the glory of the Sublime Realm, to those who dominate the earth, and to those who exalt themselves, but they were reluctant to bear it. But the compassionate man bore it, and he was inclined to the truth, and he was not one of the ignorant.

73-The hypocrites and those who are inclined to hypocrisy, the polytheists and those who are inclined to polytheism, are in distress because they do not understand Allah. Those who understand their mistakes and turn back from Allah are the believers and those who are on the path of belief. Allah is the One who presents His graces purely, the One who creates existence from His own essence.

SURAH SABA

1-The Owner of all the qualities in existence is Allah, whatever is in the heavens and the earth belongs to Him. All qualities ultimately remain with Him. He informs the truths from every being at every moment, He is the One who rules over all existence.

2-What enters the earth and what comes out of it, what descends from the sky and what ascends to it, is all with His will, and He is the One who created all existence from His essence, the One who presents His graces purely.

3-Those who cannot see the truths and conceal them say: The time for understanding the truths will not come to us. Say: No, the One who created all existence is certainly always informing you of the truths. He is the One who has wisdom of all things, unseen and unknown. There is not a single particle in the heavens and the earth but is hidden from Him. There is not the smallest thing or the greatest thing but is clearly explained in the Book of Being.

4- Those who believe and work on the right path are in grace. They have attained forgiveness and they know the real Owner of the qualities given to them for life.

5-As for those who are unable to understand Our verses, they are in the distress of painful and bad conditions.

6-You see those who are given knowledge. They know that the information you present is the truth of your Lord and that it guides to the Supreme Owner of the attributes of existence and all existence.

7-Those who cannot see the truth and conceal it say: Shall we show you a person who tries to separate you from what you know and tells you that when you pass from your existence and reach non-existence, you will certainly be in a new creation?

8-And they say: Does he slander against Allah and deny what we know, or is there madness in him? On the contrary, those people are in difficulty, but they do not believe and they turn away from the truth and are in their own ignorance.

9-Do they not see? What is before them and what is behind them, what is in the heavens and what is on the earth, the creation of a new birth on earth at every moment, or their aging and passing away, the fullness in the heavens... Indeed, in these are signs for servants who turn to the truth.

10-Indeed, David was one of those who understood that all the blessings We bestowed belonged to Us. O you who consider yourself to be in greatness! Return to Me with him, We informed him. He recognized the birds and worked iron with the art We bestowed.

11-Understand the perfection of the functioning in existence and the measure, and work in the right path. Surely, I show you the truths at every moment from what you do.

12-Solomon also understood the Owner of the voice in every existence. He understood that everything that comes into being comes from Him and everything that comes into being goes to Him. He understood that he was a drop from Us, that everything flows from a source. He understood who moves the unknown, and that the power that moves his hands is always in the authority of his Lord. Those who deviate from understanding the truth of Our functioning in them remain in the trouble of marginalization.

13-Those who do not understand the truth have made things and idols in which they seek refuge. How will they respond to the functioning of their eyelids? The functioning of every being is His unchangeable decree. David was one of those who knew the Owner of all the blessings with him and submitted to them. But those who know that He is Our servant and acknowledge the Owner of all the blessings with them and submit to them are very few.

14-If they understood Our decree, which is in all things, they would not have deviated from the truths and would not be in ignorance. Those who are ignorant are only like creatures walking on the earth. If they were of those who know the realities of the unseen, the unknown, they would have relied on them and benefited from them. They would have known the unknown and submitted to the clear realities. So, they would not be in a humiliating punishment.

15-And it was said to the people of Saba, "See the signs in the places where you are." They had gardens on the right and on the left and in every place. It was said, "Take advantage of the blessings of your Lord and be thankful to Him in your beautiful cities and know that your Lord purifies His bounties."

16-But they turned away from the truths and refused to see the values We had presented to them and did not know that the change of the gardens was Our manifestations. They remained in their gardens with their arrogance, gluttony, and possessiveness, and they did not attain wisdom and were not interested in the truths, even a little.

17-They were the ones who ignored and concealed the truths, so they did not understand Us in return. Indeed, the reward of those who ignored and concealed the truths is that they did not understand Us.

18-And We made their surroundings abundantly blessed and We arranged them and everything around them in a way that showed the truths. So, We informed them, "O Muhammad! Look at what We have created therein with a measure and understand it, and seek the truths by night and day until you are certain."

19-But they said, "O our Lord! Keep us away from wandering about in the truth. They have ruined their own souls. We have arranged them so that they may converse. But they all became scattered, and they did not understand Us, and they dispersed. Surely, in these are signs for all who are patient and who surrender the blessings they have been given to the rightful Owner.

20-Indeed, We have informed them to hold fast to the truths. But, they remained in their assumptions, they saw the form of the existence and did not see its nature, so they followed those forms, except the group of believers.

21-The effect of remaining in the forms is not on those who know Us and believe until the last moment. Those who are in doubt about those truths are under that influence. Your Lord is the Keeper of all things.

22-Say: Call upon those whom you have taken as deities besides Allah. They have no power to create an atom in the heavens or the earth, nor are they their partners, nor will they help them.

23-It is of no use to seek intercession from them. When fear strikes their hearts, they go only to those who are authorized and say: What can we say? They say: Understand Him who created you, and be on the truth, and understand that He is the Almighty in wisdom.

24-Say: Who has adorned the heavens and the earth and you with their attributes? Say: Allah, and indeed He guides us and guides you. Otherwise, we would be in clear error.

25-Narrate: You are not responsible for our faults, nor are we responsible for what you do.

26-Narrate: Our Lord is the One who keeps us together. Then, He is the one who reveals the truths within us and reveals all of existence, He is the Owner of wisdom.

27-Narrate: Show me something that your partners have brought forth. No! On the contrary, Allah is He; the Exalted Owner of all that is in existence, the One who has dominion over all that is.

28-You have not revealed yourself except to tell all people about Us, to give them hope, and to make clear the truths and to warn them. But most people do not know.

29-They say: When will this promise be, if you are truthful?

30-Say: You cannot delay the appointed time, nor can you bring it forward by an hour.

31-Those who disbelieve and deny the truths say: We will never believe in these recitations. And you will see that the wrongdoers are imprisoned in their own wrongdoings, and they do not see the power that moves their hands, and they turn away from the truths of your Lord. Some of them speak words to others, saying: We have been influenced by the arrogant. If it were not for you, we would surely have been believers.

32- Those who are arrogant and proud will say to those who are under their influence: Did we prevent you when a guide came? On the contrary, you remained in evil.

33- Those who are under their influence will say to those who are arrogant and proud: On the contrary, you commanded us to disregard Allah day and night with trickery and to make Him equals. All those who are in such states, when they see a trouble, remain in remorse. Those who fail to understand Our order and disregard the truth have the clamps of ignorance around their necks. They will only be recompensed for what they have done.

34- Let no warner appear in a town to tell about Us, lest its inhabitants say: We do not recognize what you tell them.

35- And they will say: Our wealth and children are abundant, and we will not remain in trouble.

36-Say: Surely, our Lord is the One who spreads out the whole universe with His attributes. For those who ask, there is access to the truths and understanding of His decree in existence. But most people do not know.

37-It is not your children or your wealth that will bring you closer to the stations with Us, except for those who believe and work rightly. For them there will be a multiplied reward for what they have done, and they will be secure in the truths of the sublime stations.

38-Those who fail to understand Our signs in all of existence, they will be in distress.

39-Say: Surely, our Lord is the One who spreads out the whole universe with His attributes. For those of His servants who ask, there is access to the truths and understanding of His decree in existence. You will see His reward after what you spend. He is the Provider of the best.

40-It is He who keeps them together in unity. Then, it will be said to those who think they are powerful: Are these the things you worship?

41-They say: You are free from imperfect attributes. It is not they, but You are our Friend. Rather, they became worshippers of that which they do not know, and most of them believe in them.

42-Some of you guided others to that which has no power over anything, neither benefit nor harm. It will be said to the wrongdoers: You will be in the punishment of the fire, because you denied the truths.

43-When Our clear verses are recited to them, they say: This is what he wants, to prevent us from what our fathers used to worship. They say: This is a lie and nothing but fabrication. Those who disregard the truths say to those who come to them to explain the truths: This is nothing but a clear deception.

44-They were told in the Book of Being: We have given them nothing but the truth to learn and investigate, and those who explained Our truths and warned them before you have given them nothing but the truth.

45-Those before them denied the truths and could not reach even a little of what We had presented to them. They denied those who showed them the truths. So, what was their state because they did not know the truths?

46-Say: I am only a narrator of the Tawhid, sometimes to one person, sometimes to many people. I am a conveyer of the truths so that you may think deeply and reach the truths, and realize Allah and wake up. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner so that you will not be in trouble in the future.

47-Say: I do not ask you for any reward. That reward is yours. My reward is only from Allah, who is present everywhere.

48-Say: He who created me is the One who created the unseen and the unknown with His wisdom, the Owner of manifestations.

49-Say: I present the truths and I do not set forth falsehoods and I do not bring back old falsehoods.

50-Say: If I go beyond the truths, then I have denied myself, and if I have attained the truths, it is because of my Lord, who has informed me of everything. Surely, He is the Hearer, the Closer.

51-If you see someone who is panicking and has no escape, he will immediately draw near and seek refuge where he is.

52-Then, those will say: We believe in Him. How can they say this when they are so far from understanding Us?

53-They have been among those who have disregarded the truths since before and have moved themselves away from them, and have taken a stand against the truths that they do not know.

54-They have believed in lies among themselves. They have not desired to understand the truths because of what they have done before. In fact, they were filled with doubts and found the truth alarming.

SURAH FÂTIR

1-Allah is the Owner of all the qualities in existence, the creator of all beings in the heavens and the earth, and the Owner of the power in all beings. He shows His glory in every being, everywhere, and He creates existence in unity for a certain period. He creates and multiplies whatever He wills. Surely Allah is the power in all things.

2-Allah offers nothing but mercy to mankind. There is no one to prevent Him, nor can there be any to restrain Him and send after Him. He is the supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all beings.

3-O people! Understand the attributes of Allah in you. Is there any creator other than Allah? He is the Owner of the attributes in you, in the heavens and the earth. There is no power other than Him. So, how can you abandon the truths and return to your own ignorance?

4-They may deny you. And there were those who denied those who showed you the truth before you. Allah is the One who turns everything around at every moment.

5-O people! Surely, the truth is the whole of existence revealed from Allah. Let not the life of this world deceive you hereafter, and let not the deceivers deceive you with Allah.

6-Certainly, your satanic states are your enemies. From now on, take them as your enemies. Your satanic states will only cause you to have the ignorance of marginalization, thus leading to division.

7-Those who ignore and conceal the truths are in greater trouble. But, those who believe and work on the right path will have forgiveness and a noble reward.

8-Is the one whose evil deeds seem beautiful to him like the one who does good deeds? So, whoever wills, he will abandon the realities of Allah and go into his own ignorance, and whoever wills, he will be guided. Do not go astray into ignorance, and do not be among those who remain in division. Surely, Allah is the Owner of the wisdom of what you do.

9-Allah is He who causes the wind to flow, then moves the clouds with it, and sends them on their way to the dry land. We give life from the dead earth with the rain from it. This is how it is dispersed and spread.

10-Who seeks to be exalted? Let him know that all exaltation belongs to Allah alone. Beautiful words make Him understood. Those who work rightly in the way of truth understand His exaltation. But those who are deceitful and evil are in greater trouble, and they are ruined by their deceit.

11-Allah is He who created you from dust, then from a drop of semen. Then, He made you in pairs. But women do not conceive nor give birth except by His will. And no one who is given life is given another life, nor is his life shortened. These are in the book of existence. Indeed, these are the order of Allah.

12-The two seas are not equal. One is a drink that is acceptable, sweet and pleasant, and the other is salty and bitter. You benefit from what comes from each, and you derive good qualities from both, and you see that both continue with what they carry. All this is to seek His blessings. It is hoped that you would be of those who acknowledge the Owner of the blessings and submit.

13-He unites the night with the day and unites the day with the night. He is the One who regulates the sun and the moon, and all of them run for a set time. And Allah is the One who created you. His is the

sovereignty of the kingdom. Those to whom you turn, besides Him, have no power to create even the membrane of a seed.

14-Those to whom you turn do not hear your requests. And even if they could hear, they would not be able to respond to you. If you turn a blind eye to the truths, you will remain in polytheism until you die. None can inform you of the truths except the One who informs you with His wisdom of all things.

15-O people! Nothing belongs to you. But, belongs to Allah. Allah is the Owner of all things, the Owner of all their attributes.

16-Your death is only from His control, and the creation of a new soul is from Him.

17-These are nothing but the glory of Allah, the Owner of all values.

18-No one else can carry the burden of another's sins. If the one who carries the sins calls someone to carry it, he cannot carry anything of it. If there are those who want to be close, you can only explain and warn them of the truths. Those who are in the wisdom of the unseen, unknown world are humble towards their Lord and act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment. Whoever is purified from evils is purified only for his own sake. The return is only to Allah.

19-The one who sees the truths is not the same as the one who cannot see them.

20-The one who is in the darkness of ignorance is not the same as the one who is in the light.

21-The one who is in the comfort of the truths is not the same as the one who is in the burning and destructive states.

22-The one who has reached the perception of the living is not the same as the one who is devoid of understanding. Surely, the one who wants to understand Allah hears the truths. You cannot make those who are as if dead in their bodies hear the truths.

23-You are only a warner, inviting to the truths.

24-You have certainly come forth to explain our truths, to give hope, to please, and to warn. If a nation remains in its ignorance, there will be those who explain the truths and warn.

25-If they deny you, then they denied the Messengers who came to those before them. They had made it clear with clear proofs that every being is a letter carrying the truths and that every being is an illuminating book.

26-But, they remained in lies, clinging to their own state of ignorance, and they were of those who ignored the truths and concealed them. Thus, they did not know the truths.

27-Have you seen how Allah sends down water from the sky? Thus, He brings forth fruits of various colors, and in the mountains, paths are formed by the flowing water, and flowers of various colors, red, light, dark, come into being.

28-There are people of various colors among human being, animals and other beings. Surely, those who have attained the knowledge of the truths and know their servitude are humble towards Allah. Surely, Allah is the Supreme Owner of all values, the Forgiver.

29-Surely, those who understand that all existence is the book of Allah and study it, act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment and they spend the knowledge of our truths they

have attained, sometimes secretly and sometimes openly. Their desire is always to be in the exchange of the knowledge of the truths.

30-Their being in love and friendship at every moment is a reward given to them and their virtue always increases. Surely, He is the One who purifies with His graces, the One to be thanked.

31-We inform you of the truths from every book of existence at every moment. Those who are true to those truths know the power that is in everything. Surely, you are servants of Allah. Surely, He is the One who informs about all things at every moment, and shows all the truths.

32-We have given to Our servants the consciousness to distinguish between truth and falsehood. We have presented the whole of existence as a book. But, some of them ruined their own souls and some followed a middle path and some understood Allah, the One in charge of everything, and became foremost in good works. This is the great virtue.

33-They are in the presence of understanding all manifestations. There they are in the state of understanding the essence of the stations and they are pure and clean, and they are there in the perception of understanding the inner face of the forms.

34-They say: The Owner of all attributes is Allah. He is the One who removes our difficulties. Surely, He is the One who created us. He surely purifies us with His graces, and we should be grateful to Him for His blessings.

35-He is the One who adorns us with His attributes and places us in our house of existence. There is no hardship for us there, and there is no weariness there.

36-Those who ignore the truths and cover them are in the burning state of the hell of ignorance. There is no response to the truths in them. They die in this state. There is no relief from their troubles. Thus, those who ignore the truths and cover them remain in this state in return for not understanding Us.

37-Those who are in such a state will cry out, saying, "O our Lord! Save us from this state, so that we may work in the right path. We are among those who follow other deeds." Did We not give you life? You were not of those who think about the creation of the existence, like those who think about the creation of the existence. Those who explain the truths and warn you have come to you, but you have become immersed in pleasures. And there is no helper for those who are wrongdoers.

38-Surely, Allah is the One who created the heavens and the earth, the unseen and the unknown with His wisdom . He is the Owner of wisdom, the Owner of hearts.

39-Allah created you on earth bearing His attributes. Whoever disregards the truths after this, then he will not see the truths upon him. Their disregard and disbelief will not increase them except in their disbelief. They will remain in a bad state before the truths that belong to their Lord, and this will increase their disbelief. Their ignoring and covering up of the truth leads them to disappointment.

40-Say: Have you seen those who, instead of Allah, set up partners in conjecture? Show me that they have created something on earth. Or do they have partners in the heaven? Or have they found proofs from the book We have presented to them? Rather, the words of the wrongdoers deceive one another.

41-Surely, Allah is the One who keeps in order all that is in the heavens and the earth, and indeed, their keeping in order is a sign of His Unity. Surely, He is the Giver of all good, the Purifier of His grace.

42-They have sworn by Allah that they will believe, that they will strive, and that they will be guided, as those who follow the path of truth. And indeed, there came to them warners, who called to the truth. But, when those who explained and warned came to them, they increased in nothing but their hatred.

43-They became arrogant in the earth and were deceitful and evil. Deceit and evil do not reach anyone except their creator. Do they not see the laws of existence that existed from the beginning? You will never find any change in the laws of Allah's existence, nor will you find any deviation in the laws of Allah's existence.

44-Do they not travel through the earth and learn how those before them ended? And there were those stronger than them. There is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can impotent Allah. Indeed, He is the Creator with His wisdom, the Powerful.

45-If people wish to understand Allah, let them not abandon the truths that have been presented to them. Let them look at the clear, manifest things. But, they have a time to understand the truths until they die, even if they delay in some things. They have a time until their term comes. Surely, Allah gives insight to His servants.

SURAH YÂ-SÎN

1-O you who understand the essence within yourself!

2-You who understand the One who is the Ruler of the whole book of the universe.

3-Surely, you have come out to explain the truths.

4-You are on the straight path of truth.

5-Every being that is revealed is from the Supreme Owner of all values, from the One who created all beings from their essence.

6-Be in the process of explaining and warning those who were not warned about the truths by their ancestors and are therefore in a state of heedlessness.

7-Indeed, the truths were explained to most of them, but they did not believe.

8-Surely, We have presented them with the truths from all beings, but they clung to their own selves and did not turn to the truths, so they closed their eyes to the truths and acted rebelliously.

9-Although We have presented the truths, they have placed before them the knowledge of ignorance, which was a hindrance from their past, and then they have moved themselves away from understanding Us, so they have not been able to see.

10-So, whether you explain the truths to those who are there and warn them or not, it does not change anything, they will not believe.

11-You can only explain and warn those who are subject to understanding the truths and who are respectful to the Most Merciful, the Owner of the unseen, unknown world. Thus, he is in the joy of truths, in purification and in a sublime reward.

12-Surely, We are the giver of life from the drop of water. Whatever is written in the drop of water comes out gradually and leaves traces. We record all things clearly for guidance in the future.

13-Tell them about the story of the owners of the village: When there came to them those who told them the truths.

14-Two of them presented them with Our truths, but they denied them. Then, the third narrated Us with stronger proofs. They said: We have come forth to make clear to you.

15-They said: You are nothing but mortals like us, and you have not sent down anything from the Most Merciful. You are only liars.

16-17-They said: Our Lord is the Owner of wisdom, and We have certainly come forth to make clear to you, and our duty is only to convey the message clearly.

18-They said: We have been brought to ill fortune through you. If you do not desist, We will surely drive you away, and surely painful hardships will trouble you from Us.

19-They said: Your ill fortune is from yourselves, and you are transgressors, while you have been reminded of the truth.

20-And a wise man came running from a distant part of the city. He said: O my people, follow what those who have come forth to tell the truth have said.

21-Follow those who ask no reward. They are the ones who guide you to the truths.

22-Why should I turn away from the consciousness of servitude to Him who created me, and we will return to Him, our origin?

23-My desire is His mercy. I do not take deities besides Him. If I have a difficulty, they cannot relieve me, nor can they intercede for me, and they cannot help us.

24-Otherwise, I would be among those who abandon the clear truths and go astray into their own ignorance.

25-It is He who created you, and I have believed in Him. So, listen to me.

26-27-It was said to him: You are among those who are present. He said: If only my people knew the truth, they would understand that my Lord is Forgiving and has adorned us with His attributes.

28-We presented to them nothing but the truth. Then, We informed them that all of existence has a sublimity, and We presented them nothing else.

29-Indeed, the powerful voice that showed the unity in all of existence was presented to them. But they were passive as if they were dead in understanding that truth.

30-And those who do not understand the reality of servitude and divide themselves; let no one come to them who will explain the truth, for they would only mock at it.

31-Have they not seen how many generations before them were destroyed, who could not understand Us? Let them not turn away from the truth like them.

32-Surely, they did not know that everything that exists shows Our unity.

33-And the earth is a sign for them. We give life therein from droplets, and from it We bring forth plants and grain. Thus, they feed from it.

34-We have made gardens therein of date palms and vineyards, and We have brought forth springs therein.

35-That they may feed therein, and that they may know that their hands are not moved by it. Will they not recognize the Owner of the blessings and submit?

36-He is the One who is free from all imperfections, the Creator of all things on earth. They do not know who owns them and all things.

37-And the night is a sign for them. We withdraw light from it so that they remain in darkness.

38-The sun flows in a regular manner. This is the decree of the Almighty Owner of all values, the One who creates with His wisdom.

39-And the moon moves within a range according to our measure. Even it appears like a bow and then returns to its original state.

40-And the sun does not reach the moon, nor does the night exceed the day. All of them travel in an orbit.

41-And it is a sign for them that We carry and transmit to their offspring a genetic system full of knowledge.

42-And We created them in a way that they continue to have similar characteristics.

43-All the characteristics of the newborn remain hidden. They are not the helpers of these things, nor are they the recorders of all these things,

44-All this is only by Our mercy, and your enjoyment of life is only for a certain period.

45-They were told, "Beware of heedlessness about your past and your future. You may understand the mercy.

46-No proof is presented to them except the signs of your Lord from every creature at every moment, but they turn away from seeing the truth.

47-When it is said to them, "Spend from that which Allah has provided for you," those who disregard the truth say to those who believe, "Shall we benefit them? If Allah wills, He will benefit them. You are only in manifest error?"

48-And they say, "When will that which you promised be, if you are truthful?"

49-Those who are in that state cannot understand that powerful voice that shows the unity in all existence. They cling to their own ignorance and their state is always to be in conflict.

50-After this, they have no power to understand the advice of the truths, and they cannot turn from ignorance and become wise.

51-So, when it is said to them, "Go forth to understand the manifestations of your Lord who holds your physical bodies," they do not know what is breathing in their chests.

52-And when they understand the truth, they say, "Woe to us! We have not understood what is alive in ourselves, we have always been in the sleep of heedlessness, the words of the truths are nothing but mercy, and those who tell the truths have spoken the truth.

53-If they could understand that powerful voice that shows the unity of all existence, they would surely understand that everything that exists is Our unity.

54-If they understood the truth, they would never ruin anyone. There is no reward for you except for what you do.

55-Undoubtedly, those who have knowledge of the truths are always occupied with the truths and are always at peace.

56-Those who are on the same path are in the comfort of the sublime stations and in the presence of perfection.

57-They have knowledge of the realities and have attained the realities they were seeking.

58-Their words are about peace and tranquility. They are always in the consciousness of their Lord with the apparent pleasure of the Real.

59-It is always called to those who remain in evil, "Stay away from those states of yours."

60-O children of Adam! Do not be servants of satanic states, but protect yourselves from them. Indeed, those states are a clear enemy to you.

61-Realize that you are My servants, this is the straight path to the truth.

62-Indeed, most of you have abandoned the realities and strayed into your own ignorance. So, do you not use your mind?

63-This is the hell of ignorance that you are told about.

64-You have always remained in such states because you disregarded and concealed the truths.

65-Those who are in such a state can never speak of Our truths, they cannot see that the power that moves their hands belongs to Us, they say that it is theirs, and they see their own path because of what they do.

66-If they had willed, they would have looked carefully and not ignored Our proofs. Thus, they would have run on the path of truth. But how will they see?

67-If they had willed, they would have understood Us and been cleansed from the filth of ignorance and would have been on the station. Then, they would have been successful in enlightenment and progress and would not have turned back.

68-It is We who created him and raised him, and We who brought him to age. Do they not then ponder over the creation?

69-We have taught him nothing but the straight path, and nothing but the truth is suitable for him. This is only a reminder of the truth and that the entire universe is clearly the Quran.

70-All this is to explain and warn those who want to understand the living, and these words are true against those who ignore and conceal the truths.

71-Do they not see how We have created them? Every visible being is a sign of Our power. We also created the animals. Then, you own them.

72-All that exists depends on Us. Thus, you ride them and feed on them.

73-You enjoy them and obtain drink. Do they not then recognize the Owner of the bounties and submit?

74-Those who take deities besides Allah seek help from them.

75-They are ready to face their deities with all their might, but they have no power to help them.

76-Let not their words grieve you after this. Indeed, We are the Owner of the wisdom of all things, seen and unseen.

77-Does not man see how We created him from a cell that carries an essence? But, he sees himself as separate from that essence and says clearly, I am that I am.

78-And he forgets His creation and the striking features that belong to Us and says: Who gives life after it has withered and disintegrated?

79-Say: It is He who gives life and created the previous ones and He created all things with His wisdom.

80-He created you from a lineage and revived you with a light. Thus, you move by those manifestations.

81-Is it not He who created the heavens and the earth? Yes, He has the power to create the like of them, and He is the Creator, The Owner of wisdom.

82-He is the only one who functions in all existence. When He wills something, He says to it, “Be” and it is.

83- He is free from all imperfections. He is the Power. He is the Owner of everything and you are with Him at every moment, which is your origin.

SURAH AS- SAFFAAT

1-To those who follow the straight truths.

2-To those who move in the truths.

3-Thus, to those who follow the truths.

4-Certainly, the power that created you is One.

5-He who creates everything in the heavens and the earth and whatever is in them, and He is the Owner of the creation in all births.

6-We have adorned the Sublime World with Our light, and we have adorned the world with Our infinite manifestation.

7-He who deviates from the truths and is in satanic states cannot understand the One who preserves everything.

8-Even if he listens to those in exalted positions, he cannot understand them and is far from understanding the truths that surround all places.

9-He is in a state of loss and those who are in such a state are in constant trouble.

10-Whoever hears a word of truth and considers it for his own benefit will quickly be subject to a blazing fire.

11-Let them then investigate: Is the power in creation theirs, or is it Ours who created everything? We created them from a single essence, in a single whole.

12-On the contrary, you are astonished in understanding creation, but they do not care.

13-When it is said to them, "Understand the realities," they do not think deeply to understand the creation of the being.

14-When it is said to them, "See the signs in all existence," they do not care.

15-16-17- They say: This is a clear deception. When we die, after we have become dust and dispersed, will we be alive? And our ancestors?

18-Say: Yes, and you look down on the realities.

19-But, if they had not turned away from understanding the one, then they would have been among those who see the realities.

20-They say: Woe to us! We have always avoided understanding the laws of creation.

21-Because you have remained in such states and denied the truths, you have always remained in divisions.

22-The wrongdoers and those who are on the same path with them and who do not understand their servitude are together.

23-He who seeks guidance other than Allah takes as his guide the burning of his own ignorance as his guide.

24-What sustains them? Surely, they are responsible for understanding the truths.

25-You are not helping each other.

26-On the contrary, those who understand the truths are always in submission.

27-Some of them accept some of them and help those who seek the truths.

28-They said: Indeed, you have come to us in search of the truth.

29-30-They said: Indeed, you were not believers, and when you came to us, you were not on clear proofs. On the contrary, you were inclined to falsehood.

31-Here is the truth for us; the manifestations of the One who created us, and we are certainly in the sense of the truths.

32-So, we have remained in lies like you. Indeed, we were previously astray from the path of truth.

33-Surely, those who are in that state are always in a common distress.

34-Those who remain in evil do not understand Our functioning in every being.

35-Indeed, when it is said to them, There is no refuge except in Allah, they become arrogant.

36-They say, should we abandon our deities for someone who does not know what he is saying?

37-Rather, he has presented the truths and confirmed those who presented them.

38-Surely, those of you who do not accept the truths presented will be in the sense of painful distress.

39-You will not find any reward other than what you have done.

40-Except for those who understand that they are servants of Allah with all their essence.

41-Here they are aware of the attributes given to them.

42-They are in the perfection of the realities and they have understood where the attributes come from.

43-They are in the presence of understanding all manifestations.

44-They are in the course of the sublime stations.

45-They return with the pleasure of the light flowing from its source in their hearts.

46-They are in the feeling of being pure, in the pleasure of the realities.

47-There is no state of ignorance that corrupts the minds and there is no forgetfulness of the realities in them.

48-They look wherever they look with the pleasure of unity.

49-Thus, they protect their essence without falling into duality.

50-Some of them accept some and help those who seek the realities.

51-One of them says: Indeed, I have understood what closeness is.

52- It will be said to him: You have certainly been one of those who have confirmed the truth.

53-They say: Will we be held accountable when we die and become dust and bones?

54-It will be said to them: You will surely know about closeness.

55-After this, you will look at the station to understand closeness, so you will realize the truth, you will pass from the ignorance of self and you will be in unity.

56-It is stated that you will know that Allah is real, that He is always functioning in your bodies, and that His attributes are not destroyed.

57-58-59-If you knew, if it were not for the attributes of my Lord, I would certainly not have been created. Are we not mortals? But, we understood death before we died, and we are not in distress.

60-Surely, this is the sublime salvation.

61-Those who act after this should act to reach this truth.

62-Are these truths presented better or is it to convey harmful states?

63-Surely, those truths we presented are for the wrongdoers to know the real Owner of existence and to submit.

64-Surely, the source of those evil states is the ignorance of attributing existence to oneself, within the self.

65-That is where the beginning of satanic states originates.

66-The wrongdoers feed on those states. They always fill themselves with those states.

67-Then, their states are mixed states like anger and rage.

68-Then, indeed they are in the ignorance of attributing existence to themselves.

69-Indeed they found their fathers astray from the truths.

70-So, they followed their footsteps.

71-Indeed, many of those before them were astray from the truths.

72-Indeed, from among them there appeared those who explained Our truths and warned.

73-And see what was the end of those who did not follow them, even though the truths were explained to them.

74-Except those who understood that they were Allah's servants with all their heart.

75-Indeed, Noah turned to Us, then he was the one who responded to Us with kindness.

76-He and his family passed through great hardships, and found safety in Us.

77-We made his descendants eternal.

78-We have made their virtues remembered for the people who came after them.

79-Noah was in peace and tranquility among the people.

80-Surely, such is the reward for him who understands Us and is completely devoted to Us.

81-Surely, he was of those who are certain that he is Our servant.

82-And those who could not understand Us drowned in their ignorance.

83-And Abraham was of those who followed the path of Noah.

84-He came to his Lord with a pure heart.

85-He said to his father and his people: Whom are you servants to?

86-Do you create deities instead of Allah, and turn to them?

87-The Lord of the worlds is not as you think.

88-And Abraham looked with a perceptive gaze to understand every part of existence.

89-Then he said: I am in difficulty.

90-Then they turned away from him and went away

91-He turned to their vain deities, then he said: You neither eat nor do you speak.

92-And you are not the ones who speak.

93-He struck their vain deities with force.

94-So he walked quickly and faced his people.

95-He said: Do you worship what you carve?

96-He created what your hands make and worship, just as Allah created you.

97-They said: Make a great thing for him, then throw him there in his transgression of ignorance.

98-So, they wanted to plot against him, so they did not understand Us and remained in their miserable state.

99-Abraham said: My Lord guides me. I act upon His truths.

100-O my Lord! Grant me a righteous man.

101-Thus We gave him the good news of a forbearing son.

102-So, when he reached a period of search, he was with him in search of the truths. He said: O my son! I saw you passing through your existence in meaning. What do you think about this? He said: O my father! Do what you have to do. Fortunately, you will find me among the patient.

103- And he passed through all thoughts and submitted. Thus, both of them were in a state of submission.

104- He and Abraham heard Our call from all existence.

105- He clung to the truths he saw with fidelity. Surely, those who are attached to Us with all their essence will have the reward of understanding Us.

106- Indeed, this is so that you may think carefully, so that you may understand those truths clearly.

107-Thus, Abraham and Ishmael were overcome with exaltation with the realization that the body they were given belonged to Us.

108-And We left it as a lesson for those who came after.

109-And Abraham was in peace and tranquility.

110-Such is the reward for the one who is completely devoted.

111-Surely, he was one of those who are sure that he is Our servant.

112-And We gave him good tidings of Isaac, who will be one of the righteous, and will inform them of the truth.

113-And Isaac was enlightened by Our attributes. And from their descendants there were those who were completely devoted, and some who were manifestly unjust to themselves.

114-And Moses and Aaron were of those who understood Our blessings.

115-They and their people were in great distress, but they found safety in Us.

116-And they found help in Us, so they were successful in the path of truth.

117-And they were of those who understood that We had presented every being as a book showing the truth clearly.

118-And they were on the straight path, and they found guidance in Us

119-And We left it as a lesson for the people who came after them.

120-And Moses and Aaron were in peace.

121-Surely, such is the reward for those who understand Us and are completely devoted to Us.

122-Surely, they were of the servants who are sure of the truth.

123-Surely, Elijah was of those who came forth to explain the truth.

124-He said to his people: Do you not remain in evil and fear associating others with Allah?

125-Will you abandon the One who created all things best and turn to the idol called Ba'l?

126-He is Allah who created your forefathers and created you.

127-But they denied him and indeed they exalted themselves.

128-Except those who are servants of Allah with all their essence.

129-And We left it as a lesson for those who came after.

130-And Elijah was in peace and tranquility.

131-Surely, such is the reward for him who understands Us and is completely devoted to Us.

132-Surely, he was one of those who are sure that he is Our servant.

133-And Lot was certainly one of those who came forth to explain the truth.

134-He and his family all found salvation in Us.

135-Except those who remained in ignorance and lacked wisdom.

136-Then, the others who remained in ignorance were deprived of understanding Us.

137-Will you not take a lesson from them and be shaken?

138-Will you wake up from heedlessness and never use your mind?

139-Indeed, Yunus was among those who came out to explain the truths.

140-He carried the weight of the truths and took refuge in the Owner of eternity.

141-Thus, he understood that he was not the Owner of his power and surrendered with all his being.

142-Thus, he plunged into a sea and he was a Melami.

143-144- If he had not been the one who perceived the manifestations in every being, he would have remained in his own knowledge and would never have understood what is alive in all being.

145-Thus, he stripped himself of all his being and left himself to Us and passed away from all his strength.

146-And he understood that all the attributes on him belonged to Us, so that all existence emanated from one essence.

147-And He appeared to many in his people to tell them about Us, the essence that holds all existence together.

148-So they believed, then they benefited from Our truths for a while.

149-Then, some of them attributed the female children to their Lord and the male children to themselves.

150-Or did We create the angels as females and they were witnesses?

151-What they say is not the truth. Surely, what they say is because they keep lying.

152-They say, "Allah has begotten children." And indeed, they are those who keep lying.

153-They preferred girls to boys, and they lied.

154-You are not the ones who can distinguish between truth and falsehood.

155-Do you not want to think about the truth and understand it?

156-Or do you have a clear proof?

157-Bring your book if you claim to be telling the truth.

158-What they do and what they do among themselves without knowing what they do is something they have learned from the lies that have come down from the past. They are in a state of smart-mouthness.

159-Allah is free from imperfections, beyond description.

160-161-162-Except those who are servants of Allah with all their essence; they do not serve anything else and nothing can turn them away without careful consideration.

163-Except those who are in ignorance of attributing qualities to Himself, they stray from the path of truth.

164-Only those who are in a certain station know Us.

165-They have returned to Us upon the straight truths.

166-They are only aware of the manifestations that belong to Us.

167-168-169-And there are those who say: If only we had been of those who knew beforehand what was told to us. Then, surely we would have been with all our essence.

170-Those who ignored the truths, perhaps they will soon understand.

171-Those who understood that they were Our servants and came out to tell the truths acted upon Our truths.

172-Surely, they are the ones who understood the truths and were successful.

173-Surely, all existence belongs to Us. Surely We are the ones who have dominion over them.

174-So, stay away from those who remain in their ignorance for a certain time.

175-Look at them and observe. Perhaps they will see the truths soon.

176-Are not those who are in a hurry, those who are far from understanding Us, in trouble?

177-The truths were presented to them according to their position, but they did not wake up despite being explained and warned, and they remained in bad states.

178-Now stay away from those who remain in their ignorance for a certain time.

179-Look at them and observe. Perhaps they will see the truth soon.

180-Your Lord is far above all imperfections. The glory of your Lord cannot be described.

181-Those who come out to tell the truth are in peace and tranquility.

182- Allah is the One who creates everything and owns all qualities.

SURAH SAAD

1-To the One who splits and reveals. The Owner of remembrance reveals Himself from the book of the universe.

2-But those who remain in greatness ignore the truths and think that they are separate from the Truth.

3-How many generations before them did not understand Us and perished. Whenever they were called to the truths, they immediately took refuge in their own worshippers.

4-When one of them came to them calling to the truths, they were surprised and ignored the truths, saying, "This is a deceiver with his lies."

5-Has Allah made all the deities too? Indeed, this is a marvelous thing, they said.

6-Their leaders avoided listening to the truths and said to the others, "You also separate and be patient with our deities. This is what is asked of you."

7-We have not heard such a thing from the communities we live with, this is nothing but a fabrication.

8-They said, "Was it given to him to tell us something from among us?" Rather, they were in doubt about understanding Us. Rather, they were in their own pleasures and worries.

9-Or do the values belong to them, the Exalted Owner of all values, the Mercy that bestows all qualities?

10-Or are they the Sovereigns of the heavens and the earth and everything in them? So, let them reach the exalted station of the One who caused existence.

11-All those who understood that way were divided into sects and became losers.

12-Before them, the people of Noah and the people of Ad and the arrogant Pharaoh denied the truths.

13-The people of Thamud and Lot and the people of Eyke, they were divided among them.

14-All of them denied the ones who showed them the truth. So, they were in difficulty because they could not understand the truths.

15-They could not understand the voice that is the only voice in all existence, the powerful voice. They did not wait even for a short time to understand the truths.

16-They said: O our Lord! Give us our share before the time of death comes.

17-Be patient with what they say and remember the truths. Our servant David understood the Power that is in him and in all existence, and he was the one who turned to the truths.

18-While he was in the mountains, he understood that We created everything. Those who were with him were in understanding the truths morning and evening.

19-He understood that all existence returned to Him and was lost in His Sublimity.

20-He understood that the body he possessed moved by Our power, and he understood the wisdom in the truths We presented, and he distinguished between truth and falsehood, and spoke the truths.

21-Has not the news of those adversaries who ascended above his station, while he was turning to his Lord, come to you?

22-When they came to David, he suddenly feared them. They said, "Do not fear! We have become enemies and have attacked one another. So, judge between us with truth and show us the way of truth, do not transgress, but guide us to the path that is just."

23-One of them said: This is my brother. He has ninety-nine sheep and I have one sheep. But he said to me: Give it to me and prevailed over me by speaking.

24-David said: Indeed, he has been one of the wrongdoers by requesting to add your one sheep to his own. And most people want everything for themselves and act unjustly towards each other, except those who believe and work righteously. And David thought for a while and understood that it was not them, but he himself who was being tested by saying that what is ours is His. So, he immediately sought forgiveness from his Lord and understood to whom all the attributes belong, and he submitted and turned .

25-So, he attained Our forgiveness. Thus, he became close to the truths that belong to Us and returned to the place of return in a beautiful way.

26-O David! When you understand the truths We have presented, convey them to those who follow you on earth. So, judge between people with truth and do not follow your own interests. Otherwise, you will stray from the path of Allah to your own ignorance. Indeed, those who stray from the path of Allah to their own ignorance always forget to seek the truths and they will remain in more trouble.

27-We did not create the heavens and the earth and everything in them in vain. That is what those who ignore the truths think. Unfortunately, those who ignore the truths will be in fire.

28-Can those who understand Our order in the whole universe, believe and work in the right path be like those who create corruption on earth? Can those who understand Our order in the whole universe, avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah be like those who turn away from the truth and remain in evil?

29-We have presented to you every being as a book in a blessed manner, so that you may carefully examine the evidence in it, use your minds in accordance with the truth, and look at this world with the truths you have reached, and live accordingly.

30-We bestowed upon David, Solomon. He understood His servitude well. Indeed, he always turned to the truth.

31- At the moment of his attention, he was shown the lineage from which all existence came, and what moves all existence.

32-Thus, he said: I have become attached to love with a love. I have become attached to the remembrance of my Lord, even to the form of the world of forms.

33- He abandoned his ignorance and returned to his origin, thus purifying himself. He turned to the Exalted, not turning to any other place.

34-Indeed, Solomon thought carefully to understand Us. He contemplated the realities of the form We created on a spiritual station and turned to Us.

35- He said: O my Lord, forgive me and grant me the understanding of the inner nature of existence, so that I may not later stray from the consciousness of unity. Surely, all blessings are from You.

36-So, he understood that We cover all the places. He felt the functionings of every being in peace from every side, just as the wind blows.

37-38-And all those who were in satanic states, those who acted arrogantly and attributed the functionings to themselves, and those who attributed injustice to themselves, and all those who were in those states, were tied together in clamps.

39-So, David understood the blessings We had bestowed upon him. Then, he held fast to the truths without expecting anything.

40-Indeed, he reached the exalted station that belonged to Us and turned in a good manner.

41-And remember Our servant Job when he called to his Lord: Satanic states, diseases and hardships have made me weary.

42-It was stated, "Move firmly on the path you are on, and you will be cleansed and relieved with the truths you will reach, and you will benefit."

43-We bestowed upon him friends like him. Those who acted with them, by Our mercy, sought the truths like them and used their minds in accordance with the truth, and they tried to understand and explain the truths.

44-It was stated to Job, "Withdraw your hand from the satanic states that made you heedless, then stay away from them and do not break your covenant. Indeed, he was patient, devoted to Us with a divine love, he was a good servant, and indeed, he always turned to the truth.

45-And remember Our servants, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. They were of those who knew the Owner of power and of those who understood the truths.

46-Indeed, they were devoted to Us with all their sincerity. His deeds were always based on the truth. He always spoke the truth wherever he was.

47-Indeed, they were the ones who acted with our truths, who were on the path of goodness, and were distinguished.

48-And remember Ismail, al-Yesa and Zulkif. All of them were on the path of goodness.

49-All of these are the remembrance of those who were on the path of truth. Indeed, those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate partners with Allah are in the best place of return.

50-They have discovered the reality of existence, they have reached the peace of understanding all manifestations.

51-They are in the comfort of reaching the reality they were looking for, they have understood the reality of multiplicity and they are in the pleasure of wisdom.

52-And they are always on the path of Truth, wherever they look, they look at all beings from the aspect of truth without discrimination.

53-These are the things that you are promised when you are constantly examining the realities.

54-Surely, these are Our blessings that never end.

55-Just like that. Those who do not realize Allah and take idols, they are revolving in evil.

56-Their state is to be in a state of destruction. What an evil state that is.

57-This is because they take pleasure in their anger and because of the filth of ignorance that they have created.

58-The state of many who act in the same states and remain in forms is like this.

59-These groups lead each other into evil, they are aggressive. They have no sincere friendship. Surely, they are in a state of burning and destructiveness.

60-They will say to each other: It was you who brought us to evil and destroyed friendship, so what a bad state we are in!

61-They will say: O our Lord! Whoever caused us to fall into this state, increase us in hardship in the fire!

62-They will say: We did not understand their truth, we were not perfect, we followed the words of those who were in the way of evil.

63-They will say: We have learned mockery and contempt from them. Or is it that our views have deviated from the truth?

64-Surely, these are the truths. Those who are in enmity are in a state of burning and destructiveness.

65-Say: I am only a warner, calling to the truth. Do not take anything as a deity, but understand that the One who holds everything tightly with His manifestations is Allah.

66-He is the Creator of the heavens and the earth and all that is in them. He is the Supreme Owner of all values, the Bestower of all attributes.

67-68-Say: He is the One who informs all beings of their truths, the One who decides on their functioning. You are not separate from Him.

69-70-Say: When the wise men consider the truths, I had no knowledge of them. They were revealed to me. I only explain the truths clearly and warn them.

71-Your Lord has informed you: Understand that I am the Owner of the Power in all beings, and that I created man from My essence.

72-I have created man with the most beautiful attributes and breathed into him from My spirit. So, understand this truth and surrender with your whole being.

73-Thus, a person who understands the power in all beings in a whole; passes through his whole being and becomes in a state of surrender.

74-However, whoever remains in the form of existence and does not see its nature is not in submission, but remains in arrogance and is one of those who ignore and conceal the truths.

75-It has been stated: O you who remain in forms! You were created with all my attributes, but you became arrogant, what prevented you from surrendering? Or does the glory belong to you?

76-The one who remains in forms; remains in self, cannot understand creation due to its burning and destructive states, sees himself as better than other creations and sees those creations as a form and cannot see its nature.

77-Then, it is stated to the one: You remained in the outer form of existence, you could not see its inner one. Indeed, you have moved yourself away from the truth.

78-And Indeed, you have not understood the One who has existence at every moment with the laws of creation, you have moved yourself away from mercy.

79-Then he says: O my Lord, grant me time until I understand the life.

80-It is stated: Indeed, you have always delayed understanding that truth.

81-But the time is until the appointed time.

82-Then he says: After this, all who follow me will attribute your values to themselves and will certainly move themselves away from the truth.

83-Except for those of them who are completely attached to the truth and understand that they are Your servants.

84-It is stated: This is the truth that is true and that is spoken,

85-Those like you and all who follow you are surely in the hell of ignorance.

86-Say: I do not ask you for any reward, nor do I claim anything and expect a reward.

87-This is only a reminder of the truths for all people.

88-You will surely learn the truths that were stated after a while.

SURAH AZ-ZUMAR

1-Every created being is a book of Allah, the Supreme Owner of all values, The Owner of wisdom.

2-Indeed, We have presented you with all the truths in that book of existence. After this, understand that you are Allah's servant with all your essence, and know that religion belongs to Him.

3-Are not the laws of creation of existence specific to Allah? Those who take saints other than Him say: We do not worship them, but we draw near to them so that they may bring us closer to Allah. They have differed among themselves about the sovereignty of all existence being Allah. Indeed, those who ignore the truths, those who remain in lies, cannot find the way with Allah.

4-If they wanted to understand Allah, they would hold fast to the truths of existence, and they would certainly prefer to understand created things, and they would not want anything else. Allah is He, the Owner of all manifestations, the One who shows His unity in all existence, the One who governs all existence.

5-He is the One who created the heavens and the earth with truth. He causes the night to return to the day and the day to return to the night. He is the One who regulates the sun and the moon, all of them flow in a certain time. Is He not the Exalted Owner of all values, the One who forgives?

6-He created you from a single soul. Then, He arranged from it in various ways and gave you various values from all existence. He created you in your mothers' wombs, in three dark periods, from creation to creation. This is Allah who created you. He is the sovereign in His dominion. There is no deity, there is only Him. So, how can you go astray and attribute self?

7-If you ignore the truths and cover them up, you will surely not understand that the Owner of the values in you and in all existence is Allah. Those who ignore the truths will not understand that they are His servants and will not find peace. If you know the Owner of the blessings and submit to them, you will reach His pleasure. No one else can carry another's burden. Your source is only the One who created you. The subtleties of the truths will be revealed to you from what you have done. Surely, He is The Owner of wisdom, the Owner of hearts.

8- If a calamity touches a person, he immediately turns to his Lord to be saved from that calamity. Then, when he attains a blessing, he forgets, and no one turns to Him as he did before, and he abandons the path of truth and remains in error, attributing his existence to Allah. Say: Those who live only for their own interests, and those who do not see the truth, even a little, and conceal it, are in a state of destruction.

9-He who spends every moment respectfully and obediently, is saved from the darkness of ignorance, surrenders with his whole being and realizes the One who holds all existence, and finally avoids falling into a bad state and seeks the mercy of his Lord. Say: Can a person who knows be equal to a person who does not know? Only those who use their minds according to the truth, understand the realities and look at this world with that state.

10-Say: O you who believe and realize your servitude! Avoid committing evil against the One who created you, and do not associate partners with Him. Be among those who do good. Be on the righteous in this world you live in and spread on earth for the realities of Allah, and behave only with love. There is an eternal reward for those who are patient.

11-Say: I have understood that I am Allah's servant, that the laws of creation are belong to Him, and that He is the One who functions in all existence.

12-And it was decreed that I should be in peace and tranquility first.

13-Say: I am afraid to attribute my existence to the One who created me, and if I do so, I will be in great distress.

14-Say: I am only Allah's servant, and religion is belong to Him.

15-So, understand your servitude and do not seek anything other than His truths. Say: Surely, those who go astray will lead themselves and their relatives astray until they die. Is not this manifest misguidance?

16-Those who are in misguidance are in a state of heedlessness in the burning and destructive states and they live in heedlessness in the places they are in. Those who are upon the realities of Allah and know their servitude to Him are wary of going astray. O My servants, beware of going astray and do not associate partners with Me.

17-There is joy in knowing the truth for those who abstain from being servants of falsehood and turn to Allah; now they are in the joy of understanding servitude.

18-Those who hear the words of the truths, then follow them most beautifully, they are the ones who find the way to Allah and they are the ones who use their minds in accordance with the truth.

19-Is not the one who does not see the manifestations upon himself in distress? Can you save the one who is in fire?

20-But those who strive to understand the One who created them and live in accordance with the truths have high stations. There is wisdom in their stations, and they act upon those high stations that are intertwined. The words of Allah are everlasting. The words of Allah come true every moment.

21-Do you not see how Allah sends down rain from the sky? Then, He causes it to enter the earth and He causes it to flow from the earth in springs, and with it He produces plants of various colors. Then, you see it withered and scattered. Surely, in these are lessons for those who use their minds in accordance with the truth.

22-Whoever opens his heart to understand Allah, he will be at peace. He is upon the light of his Lord. Woe to those who have closed their hearts to understanding Allah. They are in clear error.

23-It is Allah who presents every being as a book with the most beautiful words. What seems different is the same in essence, carrying wisdom in both aspects, form and aspect. Those who remain in forms are in distress. Those who understand the inner meaning of forms are in the peace of submission to their Lord, and there is only the remembrance of Allah in their hearts. Those who seek the way to Allah will be upon those truths. But whoever turns away from the truths of Allah, he will not find a guide.

24-Is the one who protects his face from evils like the one who is in torment until death? It will be said to those who take pleasure in injustice: You have earned nothing.

25-And before them there were those who denied the truth. Those who do not understand themselves and their surroundings are in trouble wherever they may be.

26-So, they are immersed in pleasures, they do not care about Allah in their lives, and they will certainly remain in greater troubles. If only they were of those who know.

27-Indeed, We have made all the signs clear for people in this book of the universe. It is hoped that they would think about the creation of the being and look at this world with the truths they have reached.

28-The whole book of the universe is understandable, there is no distortion in it. It is hoped that they would strive to understand the truths and live in accordance with them.

29-Allah presents an example: A person who has idolatry and banditry, and a person who is in peace and tranquility. Can the two in this example be equal? Allah is the Owner of all the attributes of existence. But most of them do not know the truths.

30-Surely, you are mortal and surely they are mortal.

31-Surely, the time of your death will come. Before that time of death comes, question yourselves about the realities belonging to the One who created you.

32-Who is more unjust than the one who lies about Allah and denies the truth when it is presented to him? Is not the state of those who ignore the truth the hell of ignorance?

33-Whoever reaches the truth of what was given to him and confirms it, then they will beware of evil and will not associate partners with Allah.

34-They desire nothing but the truth of the One who created them. This is the reward that those who are sincerely devoted to Allah desire.

35-They will be saved from the evil they fell into by realizing Allah, and they will be rewarded for the good things they did.

36-Is not Allah sufficient for His servant? Those who abandon Him and turn to conjecture seek to warn you with their own illusions. Whoever abandons the truths of Allah and strays into his own ignorance, then, there is no guide for him.

37- And whoever finds the way to Allah will not deviate from those truths. Is not Allah the Exalted Owner of all existence, the One who shows His Power with His blessings?

38- And if you ask them: Who created the heavens and the earth? They will surely say: Allah. Say: Then, show me what has created that which you worship besides Allah? If I have difficulty in understanding the attribute of Allah's will, can they bear that difficulty? Or if I seek His mercy, can they prevent that mercy? Say: Allah feeds me, and those who surrender themselves to Him with all their being are the ones who trust.

39- Say: O people! Seek to understand your physical existence, and I too seek. If you do, you will know the truth.

40- And whoever disregards the hardship that comes to him, he will remain in constant distress.

41- Indeed, We have presented to you and to mankind every being as a book, that they may know the truth. After this, whoever looks to the book of his own existence and finds guidance, it is for his own

good, and whoever turns away from understanding it, turns away only to his own detriment. And you are not responsible for their state.

42-At that moment of death, the souls are in complete submission to Allah. That state of sleep is not like death. It is He who holds the bodies tightly. Death is His decree and is brought to its final place at a certain time. Surely, there are signs in that for people who reflect on life and death.

43-Or have they taken as intercessors other than Allah? Say: Have they turned to things that possess nothing and do not think?

44-Say: Intercession is only for Allah. He is the Sovereign of the heavens and the earth. Then, you will be returned to Him, your origin.

45-When the unity of Allah is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in their end are troubled, and when their own worship is mentioned, they rejoice.

46-Say: O my Allah, You are the Creator of the heavens and the earth, the Owner of the wisdom of the unseen and the unknown, the Ever-Present. Oh my Allah, you are the One who has the authority over the different appearances of your servants.

47-If all that is on earth and the like of it were for the wrongdoers, they would give it all to be saved from the evil troubles when the time of death comes, and they do not realize that the manifestation of all existence is from Allah.

48-And they remained in bad states, not understanding the manifested existence, and they did not attain anything from the truths, and they did not care for the truths, and they clung to bad states.

49-When a trouble touches a person, he turns to Us to be saved from that trouble. Then, when he attains Our blessings, he says, "This is only by My wisdom." Indeed, man should understand the essence and be in submission. But most of them do not know.

50-And there were those before them who said the same, but they did not attain the truths of what they acquired.

51-So, they could not attain any of the truths because they were in bad states, and they became among the wrongdoers. Those who are in bad states cannot attain any of the truths, and they do not understand their helplessness.

52-Do they not know that Allah is the One who spreads out the entire universe with His attributes. There is access to the truths for those who wish, and understanding that He is the Determiner of existence? Indeed, in these are signs for those who believe.

53-Tell My servants not to attribute self and not to despair of the mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving of all sins. Indeed, He is the Forgiver, the Originator of existence.

54-And turn to your Lord, and surrender to Him with all your being before troubles come to you. Then you will be helpless.

55-Follow the good things bestowed upon you from your Lord before a sudden calamity comes upon you. Do not abandon understanding yourselves and those around you.

56-A person would say to himself: I have kept away from understanding Allah, I have been one of those who have gone astray and attributed existence to myself, I have remained in separation and I have been one of those who disregard the truths.

57-Or he will say: If only I had turned to Allah, then I would have kept away from evil and not associated partners with Allah.

58-Or when he sees the distress of death he would say: If only I had another chance, then I would have been on the path of goodness with all my being.

59-Indeed, We had signs in you, but you denied them and became arrogant and you were among those who disbelieved .

60-And you will see those who are in that state, they will continue to lie against Allah until they die. Their faces will be gloomy. Is not the state of the arrogant the hell of ignorance?

61-Those who have wisdom and keep away from evils, find safety in Allah, and they do not touch evil, and there is no sorrow in them.

62-Allah is the Creator of all creation, and He is in charge of all creation.

63-To Him belong all that is in the heavens and the earth. But those who ignore the signs of Allah, they are in loss.

64-Say: O you who do not know! Do you order me to worship conjecture instead of Allah?

65-Indeed, it has been made known to you and to those before you: If you become one of those who associate others with Him, your deeds will be of no avail, and you will surely be among the losers.

66-So, be a servant to Allah, and be one of those who surrender to Him.

67-They did not know Allah as He is, He is the Power in all existence. Everything on earth is in His grasp until the Day of Resurrection, and He is the One who holds the heavens together firmly. He is free from all imperfections and is exalted in His Essence. Yet, they attribute existence to themselves besides the greatness of Allah.

68-He who has the truths breathed into his heart knows that whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth is enveloped in the light of the truth. But the truths are breathed into the heart of the one who seeks to understand Allah. Thus, they are in the course of that light that sustains all existence.

69-The earth is illuminated with the light of its Lord, every being is set forth as a book, the news of the truths is presented from every being, and it is said, Be of those who know. Those who act upon the truth understand the truths, and there is no injustice in them.

70-Everyone is rewarded for what they have done. The Perpetrator, The Owner of Wisdom, is Allah.

71-Those who ignore the truths are dragged into the hell of ignorance in groups. Even when someone who shows them the truth comes to them, they remain in that state. The one who presents them with those values says: Did not a Messenger come to you from among you, who explained the verses of your Lord clearly and made it clear that you are united at all times? They say: Yes, but we did not understand the truths of the words that were told to us, we remained in distress, we could not see the truths.

72-It was made known to them: You will continue to roam in those states in the hell of ignorance. How evil is the state of the arrogant.

73-Those who fear their Lord and do not associate partners with Him will be in peace in groups. When someone who presents them with the truth comes to them, they strive to understand the truths. The one who presents them with those values says: Peace be with you, you have been purified, so be in those states always.

74-Then, they said: Allah is the Owner of all attributes, we follow His truths with fidelity and our desire is to live in peace wherever we are in the earth that is given to us. How excellent is the reward of those who do good deeds.

75-You will see the Power that encompasses all places and holds all existence. Your Lord is the Owner of all attributes in existence, all things are His manifestations, and the truth is the functioning in all existence, and all attributes of existence belong to Allah, who created all things.

SURAH AL-MU'MIN

1-Hâ, Mîm

2-Every being that emerges is a book of Allah, the supreme Owner of all values, The Owner of wisdom.

3-He who understands that book is saved from evil, understands his mistakes and returns, his difficult difficulties are solved. He is the Owner of all qualities. There is no power other than Him. To Him is the return.

4-Those who ignore the truths do not struggle to understand the signs of Allah in all existence. So, do not let their wandering among the communities deceive you.

5-Before them, the people of Noah also denied the truths and those after them also divided into sects. All those who left the faith of their ancestors did not accept what the Messengers who came to them told them and attacked them. They believed in baseless, unfounded things and entered into arguments in order to refute the truths. Then, they clung to their own ignorance and remained in difficulties.

6-Thus, those who ignore and conceal the manifestations and realities of the One who created them, are certainly in destructive states.

7- He is the One who holds the entire universe. Everything exists through His manifestations. Those who understand the attributes of the One who created them believe in Him and know that those who believe are forgiven and say: O Our Lord! You encompass all things with Your mercy and wisdom, You are the One who forgives those who regret their wrongdoings and turn back, we follow Your path. They are protected from the trouble of ignorance in attributing attributes to themselves.

8- Those who turn to the truths and attain salvation while on the path of their ancestors and those who follow them understand the truths that were mentioned to them and reach the presence of understanding the Owner of all manifestations. They say: O our Lord, You are indeed the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all existence.

9- They are protected from evil. Whoever continues to avoid bad situations will understand that everything comes from the essence of Allah. This is the great success.

10-Surely, it is conveyed to those who ignore the truths: Do not avoid understanding Allah, who shows His glory in all existence. To avoid realizing Him is to avoid realizing yourself. When you are invited to believe, then do not ignore the truths.

11-They will say: O our Lord! You are the One who gives us life, forgive us the secret of the Ever-Living, and You are the One who offers us death, forgive us the secret of death before we die. We have realized that we are in evil. Is there any way out after this to be on the path of truths?

12-When you were invited to Tawhid to realize Allah, this is how you were: You ignored the truths and covered them up, and your belief was in associating others with Him. Thus, you did not know Allah, who is the Lord of all existence, the Almighty in His will.

13-He is the One who shows you His signs at every moment, and who presents to you from the Sublime Realm the attributes necessary for life. No one thinks about the subtleties of creation except those who turn to Him.

14-If you want to avoid ignoring the truths, then turn to Allah with all your sincerity and understand that religion belongs to Him.

15-For the one who wants to understand that he is His servant; there is reaching the spirit of the functioning in all existence. There is spiritual elevation in the stations in understanding the Owner of all places. There is getting closer to the revealed truths at every moment.

16-For those who have that understanding, all truths are always clear. There is nothing hidden to them about the truths of Allah in all existence and who is the one who manages the kingdom at every moment and the truth that Allah is the One and who holds the whole existence tightly with His manifestations.

17-Every person will always be rewarded for what he has done. No injustice will ever be done. Surely, Allah's account is fast.

18-Always explain and warn them until they understand the closeness and hearts become aware of the truths. Let them swallow their anger. Oppressors have no sincerity and no obedience to unity.

19-Their treachery is known to their eyes, and it is not what they hide in their hearts.

20-Allah is the One who created all things in a way that shows them the truth. And what they turn to, instead of Him, based on conjecture, cannot produce anything. Surely, Allah is the Hearer, the Seer.

21-Do they not travel through the earth? Do they not see what was the end of those before them? And there were those who were stronger and more numerous than them, and they left their traces on the earth. But they abandoned the truths of Allah and clung to their own evil, and they did not understand the guardianship of Allah.

22-And yet there had come to them Messengers from among them who made clear proofs of the truths, but they disregarded the truths. So, they abandoned the truths of Allah and clung to their own evil. They did not understand that He is the Power that holds all things, and they remained in more difficulty.

23-Moses came out to tell us about Us with Our proofs and to explain the Owner of the whole universe.

24-And to Pharaoh, and to Haman, and to Qarun. But they said to him, "He is influential with his lies."

25-So, when Moses came to them with the truths that belong to Us, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and let their women live. But those who are led astray by their own ignorance and ignore the truth, their plans are in vain.

26-Pharaoh said, "Let me kill Moses, and his Lord to whom he has turned save him. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion and cause chaos on earth.

27-Moses said, "I seek refuge with Him who created you and created me from all arrogance, from being constantly in reckoning, and from that of those who do not believe."

28-A man of faith, a perfect believer from the family of Pharaoh, said: Will you kill a man who says, "He is Allah who created me?" He makes clear to you the truth, and says, "He created you." If he lies, it is to his own detriment, and if he tells the truth, it is to your benefit. He promises you certain things. Indeed, those who are in excess and lie will not find a way to Allah.

29-The believer said: O people! It is made clear to you on earth at every moment who is the Owner of the dominion. If we fail to understand the truths of Allah that have been presented to us and remain in distress, who will help us? And Pharaoh said: I accept no opinion but my own, I will guide you to the right path that I know, and I will not lead you to another.

30-The believer said: O people! I fear a time when you will be divided into factions, the like of which has been seen before.

31-And the people of Noah, and the people of Ad, and the people of Thamud, and those after them, were in a similar situation. Allah does not intend evil for His servants.

32-O people! I fear a time when you will be divided among yourselves, and you will be scattered.

33-I fear that you will return to your former ignorance. There is no protector for you other than Allah, and whoever abandons the truths of Allah and strays into his own ignorance, there is no guide for him.

34-Indeed, Joseph had come to you before with clear explanations, and then you were not free from doubts about the truths he presented. When he died, you said: Never will a messenger come to you after this, who will convey the truths of Allah. Those who are in excess and in doubt, turn away from the truths of Allah and go astray into their own ignorance.

35-They are those who dispute about the verses of Allah without any proof. They are arrogant and proud about the truths belonging to Allah and about those who believe. Those who are arrogant and tyrannical against Allah, all their hearts are closed to the truths.

36-37-Pharaoh said: O Haman! Build me a high building, perhaps I will reach it and find a way to the Sublime Realm, and thus I will reach to Allah of Moses, and I think that he is a liar. Thus, Pharaoh became arrogant with his evil deeds and could not succeed in that path and Pharaoh's tricks did not work, but remained in disappointment.

38-The one who believed said: O people! Follow me, that I may guide you to the path of guidance.

39-O my people! The life of this world is only a place of enjoyment, and indeed, He is the unchanging Owner of all places.

40-Whoever does evil will be recompensed for it. And whoever does good, men and women, is among the believers. Thus, they will be at peace and will benefit from it infinitely.

41-O my people! I do not invite you except to salvation. But you invite me only to fire.

42-You invite me to disregard the realities of Allah and to associate partners with Him with things that are not based on wisdom. But I invite you only to the Lord of all things, the Lord of Forgiveness.

43-There is no harm or benefit in what you call me to. They are not an invitation to the realities of this world or your end. We turn only to Allah. Indeed, those who are transgressors are those who are destructive.

44-Remember what I have said to you after this, and take heed. The functioning of all existence is under the authority of Allah. Surely, Allah shows the truth to His servants at every moment.

45-So that believer was protected from falling into evil states against Allah and from deceit. And the people of Pharaoh remained in severe distress.

46-What they desire is to be in a state of burning and destructiveness morning and evening. The people of Pharaoh spent their days and times in that state and remained in more distress.

47-When those in destructive states argue with each other, the weak say to the arrogant: We have followed you, can you keep us away from destructive states?

48-The arrogant say: We are all in that state. Surely, Allah is the Judge between His servants.

49-Those who valued those states of ignorance and were in destructive states say: Call upon your Lord to remove the distress from us.

50-They say: Has the Messenger not come to you, who makes clear the truth? They say: He has come. They said, "Then why did you not turn?" But those who ignore the truths do not turn. They only abandon the truths and go astray into their own ignorance.

51-Those who clearly explain Our truths and who live in faith in their lives, certainly understand Our help and always want to know the truths.

52-The excuses of the oppressors never benefit them and they cannot comprehend Allah, they turn away from mercy and they make evil their abode.

53-Moses was one of those who understood the truths We presented, he was on the right path. We left the words of the truths as an inheritance to the Israelites.

54-The words of the truths are a guidance and an advice for those who use their minds in accordance with the truth.

55-Be patient after this. Surely, the promise of Allah is true. Understand the mistakes you have made and strive not to make them again. Understand morning and evening that the One who created you is the Owner of all the qualities, realize the actions, attributes and manifestations of His Essence.

56-As for those who dispute about the verses of Allah without any proof, their hearts are arrogant. They are not the ones who will reach the truth. Seek refuge in Allah from such a state. Surely, He is the Hearing, the Seeing.

57-Indeed, there is glory in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the creation of mankind. But most people do not know.

58-The one who sees the truths is not the same as the one who does not see them, and the one who believes, the one who works righteously is not the same as the one who does wrong. Do you not think about the truths, even if only a little, and look with them?

59-That time of death is surely coming, there is no doubt about it. But most people do not realize it.

60-He who created you calls to you from your whole being every moment: Turn to yourselves, seek Me in yourselves. Surely, those who exalt themselves do not understand their servitude to Me, and they remain in the hell of ignorance, humiliated.

61-Allah, who has made you the night in which is tranquility and the day in which is brightness. Surely, Allah is the Owner of the attributes in man. But most people do not acknowledge what they have, knowing that Allah is the Owner of it.

62-He is Allah who created you. He is the creator of all things. There is no power except Him. Will you then abandon the truths and return to your old ignorance?

63-Those who fail to comprehend and accept the verses of Allah, they are the ones who abandon the truths and return to their old ignorance.

64-Allah created the earth for you as a place to live, and created the heavens, and formed you, so you were beautifully formed, and provided you with pure sustenance. Allah is the One who created you, and the One who created all things. Allah is the Almighty, with His attributes and His Essence.

65-He is the Living One, there is no power except Him. Then, turn to Him with all sincerity. Religion belongs to Him, and all manifestations are for Allah, the One who created all things.

66-Say: When I understood the clear signs of Him who created me, then I have kept away from what those who turn to other than Allah worship, and I have submitted to the functionings of Him who created all things in all things.

67-He is the One who created you from the earth. Then from a drop of semen, then from a drop of attached cell, then you are brought forth as a baby. Then, you grow up to maturity and become strong. Then, you are old and some of you die beforehand and some of you reach a certain age. Then, it is hoped that you would think and understand the truths.

68-He is the Giver of life and the Giver of death. So, when something happens, He only says to it, "Be" and it happens.

69-Have you not seen those who argue about the verses of Allah? How they go beyond the truth and talk nonsense.

70-Those people have denied the words of the truth and have not understood what We have revealed, and the words of those who show us Our truth. Perhaps they will know soon.

71-They act in the clamps of their own selves.

72-They act in the state of anger boiling within them, then in the state of destruction.

73-Then, it would be said to them, "Where are your partners?"

74-They say: We have turned away from Allah, to things of conjecture, and have moved ourselves away from ourselves. On the contrary, we did not know what we turned to before. Thus, those who ignore the truths turn away from understanding Allah.

75-For this reason, it is stated that you turned to things other than the truths on earth, you did not care about the truths, and for this reason you remained in self and transgressed.

76-Those who are in that state will always be in the hell of ignorance. How evil is the arrogance of those who are in such states.

77-After this, be patient. Indeed, the truth is the manifestations of Allah, which are revealed in all existence. We show you the truths from every existence at every moment. Some people try to understand the truths We have revealed, or they surrender to Us with love, like you. Thus, you return to Us, your origin.

78-Indeed, before you there were Messengers who told us. Some of them you know and some you do not know. And no Messengers have presented anything except the signs of Allah, who has authority over all things. Whoever understands the functionings of Allah in all beings will understand existence in all its truths. But those who are in falsehoods will not understand.

79-Allah has provided you with cattle, some of which you examine and some of which you feed on.

80-There are benefits for you in them, and you travel on them to reach a destination and carry loads in them. Make room for them in your hearts.

81-Allah shows you His signs from all beings at every moment. So, which of Allah's signs will you then deny?

82-Do they not travel through the earth? Do they not see what was the end of those before them? There were those more powerful and more numerous than them, and they left their traces on the earth, but what they earned did not benefit them.

83-And when Messengers came to them from among them, they mocked what was with them, and they were surrounded by that which they mocked.

84-So, when they saw a difficulty, they said, "We believe in Allah and He is the One, and we disbelieve in that which we associated with Him." So, when they saw a difficulty, the faith of those who believe will not benefit them because of that difficulty.

85-And the laws of existence from the past to the future belong to Allah. He is not separate from His servants. Those who disregard the truths are in loss because of their failure to understand.

SURAH FUSSILAT

1-Hâ, Mîm.

2-Every being that has come into being is from His essence, reflecting His light.

3-4-Every being is a book that shows His proofs in every detail. It is in an understandable and readable form so that you may be among those who know. It presents peaceful information and clearly shows the truths. But most people turn away from the truths and remain in their own understanding, so they hear but do not understand.

5-They said: Our hearts are veiled from what you invite us to and our ears are deprived of hearing. There are barriers between you and us. After this, your deeds are yours and our deeds are ours.

6-Say: I am only a mortal like you. He is the only Creator who gave me life and created you and me. Then, turn to Him and purify yourself by His grace and do not ruin yourselves by associating partners.

7- Those who do not purify their minds and do not surrender their existence to their Owner, and in the end they ignore and cover up the realities.

8-Surely, there is an uninterrupted reward for those who believe and work on the right path.

9-Say: You are indeed ignoring the realities. You spend your days on earth without understanding existence. You see, you are rivals against the One who created all creation.

10-He has arranged the earth as a place of reproduction and multiplication, and has made it fruitful and has provided therein with food in a measure that you may live. So, return to your Lord in unity and beauty, and seek and learn the realities.

11-Be perfect for the realities of the Sublime World. He who is in confusion says: We were too inclined for the earth and were reluctant for the realities, and we did not obey the words of those realities.

12-Here is all that exists. The sublimity of the Sublime Realm encompasses all times and the provisions of the Sublime Realm are communicated from everything at every moment. We have adorned the Sublime Realm with our attributes, we have reflected our light from all beings in the world and protected it. Here is all that exists, the sublime Owner of all values, The Owner of wisdom.

13-If they turn away from the truths after this and turn to what they know, then say: I have explained the truths to you and warned you, so that you may not be like the people of Ad and Thamud, who are ignorant and drift away in ignorance.

14-And when a Messenger came to them, he explained the truths from every aspect. He said to them: Abandon what you used to know and do not worship, but worship Allah. They said: If our Lord had willed, He would have sent someone with power. So, they did not accept the truths and said: You were not sent to us.

15-Thus, the people of Ad turned away from understanding the truth on earth and became arrogant. They said: "Who is stronger than us? They did not know that Allah created them. They did not understand that their strength is His strength and they became among those who rejected Our signs.

16-They could not understand the qualities We had given them. They remained in disturbing and destructive states. In the worldly life, they took torment and evil as pleasure, and spent their days in harm, and their end was certainly torment and humiliation, and they could not understand the help of the truths.

17-As for the people of Thamud; Our path was shown to them, but despite being guided, they also chose not to see the truths. So, they clung to states that led to ignorance. What they acquired was harming and distressing.

18-And those who believed found salvation in Us and were of those who guarded themselves from evil and did not associate partners with Him.

19-Those who are in destructive states and those who attribute self against Allah are always together. Those in such states find each other.

20-Thus, they could not reach those truths in hearing and seeing and in recognizing themselves, and they remained in forms because of what they had done.

21-And they said, "We do not know the reality of what is seen, nor do we understand the One who makes us speak, nor the One who calls us from all things." He is the One who created you once, and to Him you shall be returned.

22-And you have not witnessed what is hidden from the eyes, and you have disregarded the One who makes you hear and the One who makes you see, and you have disregarded the One who formed you. So, you have remained in conjecture, and you have remained in abundance because of what you have done, and you have not known what Allah is.

23-And those conjectures of yours about your Lord will lead you to destruction. If you act upon them, you will be among the losers.

24-And if they avoid the burning and are patient, they will be successful. But if they are pleased with them, then they will not follow the truth.

25-And We have arranged them in a closeness, and We have named them. They did not look to the power that moved their hands. They did not look to those who came after them. Before them, many communities, known and unknown, passed away. We gave them the words of the truth. And indeed, some of them were losers.

26-Those who do not accept the truth say: Do not listen to these recitations and ignore the ruling in them, perhaps you would prevail.

27-Those who do not accept the truth; because they could not understand Us, they certainly remained in ignorance and were made more difficult. And indeed, because they could not understand Us, they were recompensed for the evils they did.

28-That is the recompense of those who are in destructive states and who ascribe self against Allah. They remain in that state forever because they did not accept Our verses.

29-Those who ignore the truth say: O our Lord! Let us see what we know and what we do not know, which leads us beyond the truth, and let us trample them underfoot because they are evil.

30-Those who say, "Surely Allah created us" and then walk upright, know the One who has power over them and over all creatures. There is no fear on them, nor will they grieve, but they are happy. This is what you are promised.

31-We are your saints in this worldly life, and this is true until your last moment. Wherever you desire for yourself and wherever you seek, there it is.

32-He is the One who creates existence from its essence and purifies it with His graces.

33-Who is more eloquent than the one who invites to the realities of Allah and does good deeds and says, "I am truly among those who are in peace and tranquility!"

34-Goodness and evil are not the same. Prevent evil in the best way. Then, the enmity between you and him will be transformed into sincere friendship.

35-No one can attain it except the patient, and no one can attain it except the resolute, the peaceful.

36-If satanic acts such as aggression tempt you, then seek refuge in Allah. He is the Hearer, The Owner of wisdom.

37-His signs are the night and the day, the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate yourself to the sun and the moon, but submit to Allah, who created them. You are only His servants.

38-If you are in a state of scorn, immediately remember those truths that belong to the One who created you. Perceive His actions, attributes, and manifestations of His Essence day and night, and try to understand them without getting tired.

39-You will surely see Our signs. The earth is at rest, then We send down water upon it, and there is a movement and a swelling. Surely, He is the One who is alive in all things, and surely, He is the One who gives life from the drop of drop. Surely, He is the Power in all things.

40-Indeed, whoever disregards Our hidden truths in Our signs, they have strayed from the Truth and the right path. Is he who is in a state of destruction better than the one who believes in the truths until death? Work according to the truth in whatever you desire. Surely, He shows you the truths in whatever you do at every moment.

41-When the truths were mentioned to them, they pretended not to see them and did not understand that all of existence is a sublime book.

42-Nothing false comes to it from what is before it or what is behind it. The truth that comes from every existence comes from the One who is the Owner of all existence and owns all attributes.

43-What has been revealed to you is nothing but what was revealed to the Messengers before you. Surely, your Lord is the Owner of Forgiveness and the Owner of the solution of the troubles.

44-If We had arranged the whole book of being in a way that is not understood, they would have said: Should not the signs in it be understandable, down to the smallest detail? Say: It is not incomprehensible to those who believe, but it is understandable, a guidance and a salvation. But those who do not believe have a hearing impairment in their ears and are blind to the truth. They think that they are being called from a distant place.

45-Moses was among those who understood that We have presented the whole of being as a book, but they differed about the truths it presented, and they disregarded the words of your Lord that had come before, and they certainly could not agree among themselves. Indeed, they were in doubt about them, and they found them alarming.

46-Whoever does good, it is to his own good, and whoever does evil, it is to his own harm. Your Lord is not the one who gives evil to His servants.

47-Without His will, the crops do not bud and come out, and the females do not become pregnant and do not give birth. This is only with His will. The idolaters are always called: Can those whom you associate with Allah do this? Those who understand the truth say: We have not understood You, who are in charge of everything, nor have we known You, who are present everywhere and at all times.

48-When those who abandon the truth and go to their own understanding realize that what they used to turn to was not true, they realize that there is no refuge except in Him.

49-Man never tires of asking for good things, and if evil touches him, he immediately becomes pessimistic and despairs.

50-If he feels something from Our mercy, then if some trouble touches him, he immediately says: I never thought this would happen to me, I am only one who turns to my Lord, I am in the beauties that belong to Him. So much so that those who ignore and cover up the truths are informed of the truths of what they do at every moment. Surely, they are in a terrible distress because they cannot understand Us.

51-When a person attains Our blessings, he ignores the truths and turns away from understanding, and when an evil touches him, he turns to Us and seeks comfort.

52-Say: If you see the truths belonging to Allah and then ignore them and conceal them, you will be far from the truths and will remain in duality. Who is more misguided than he?

53-We show them Our signs that are in the whole world and in them at every moment, and in them the truth is manifest. Surely, He is the Truth. Is not your Lord sufficient for you? He is present in all things, at all times and in all places.

54-There is no doubt in them that they are in touch with their Lord at all times. Is He not encompassing all things?

SURAH ASH-SHURA

1-Hâ, Mîm

2-Ayn, Sîn, Kâf

3-Here is Allah, who has informed you and those before you of the truths of all this existence; He is the supreme Owner of all attributes, the One who rules over all existence.

4-Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth belongs to Him, and He is the Owner of wisdom, the one who decides to create existence.

5-Those in high stations know that existence is revealed from the Sublime Realm at every moment, the One who created them, the Owner of all attributes, the One who manifests at every moment, the Power in every existence, and they know the One who offers pure bounties for those on earth. Allah is He who created all existence from His own essence, the One who offers pure bounties. Is this not the truth?

6-Those who take others as their protectors instead of Allah do not know who protects them. You are not their guardian.

7-We have presented to you the book of the entire universe in a clear manner. Be in the process of explaining and warning the truths to those who consider their old understandings as real and to those around them. Explain to them the truth that all existence is in unity at every moment. Let them not doubt those truths. Some of them understand the truths and find peace, and some remain in the ignorance of marginalization.

8-Their arrangement in a unity, in similar characteristics, is nothing but the will of Allah. After this, whoever seeks to understand His mercy, will be included in those truths. The wrongdoers are not friends and they have no help.

9-Or have they taken friends other than Him? Allah is the friend, the giver of life, the giver of death, and He is the Power over all things.

10-When you disagree about a matter, seek its truth in Allah. Say, "This is Allah who created me, I surrender myself to Him and turn to Him."

11-He is the One who created the heavens and the earth, who arranged you among yourselves in different ways, who diversified all creation, and who multiplied and scattered you. There is nothing like Him, and hearing and seeing are from Him.

12-To Him belong all values. He is the One who spreads out the heavens and the earth with His attributes and He is the One who has the discretion in the existence of all things. There is access to the truths for those who desire. Surely, He is The Owner of wisdom in all things.

13-Noah was instructed to explain the laws of existence in a method, and Abraham was instructed to explain them. We revealed to you to explain them. We also informed Moses and Jesus to explain the religion properly and not to divide into sects in it. But these truths were hard for the polytheists, and they did not follow them. So whoever wills, he chooses to understand the truths of Allah and turns to Him. Whoever turns to Him with all his being, will find the truths.

14-Those who were jealous among themselves, could not understand the wisdom that had come to them, and then they became divided into sects. If they had not disregarded the words of their Lord that were presented to them before, and if they had understood them within a certain period of time, they would have responded to the truths among themselves. And surely, after them there will be those who will convey the truths of the Book. Surely, there will still be those who remain skeptical and find the truths presented alarming.

15-Therefore, invite to the truths, be upright as you have been commanded, and do not follow their desires. Say: I believe in what is presented of the Book of Allah, and I have been commanded to be just among you. Allah is the One who created you and created us. Our deeds are for us and your deeds are for you. There is no dispute between you and us. Allah is the One who keeps us together and to Him is the return.

16-Stay away from those who argue about Allah. They are in vain about the truths belonging to our Lord. They do not respond to the truths with their proofs and they are in anger and remain in more distress.

17-He is Allah who presents existence as a book, with truth and with a measure. Be aware of what is presented to you, perhaps you would understand the closeness at a certain time.

18-Those who are hasty and impatient have no faith in those truths. Those who believe are full of love, humble and know the truths. However, those who spend their time in strife and corruption will certainly remain in error and will move themselves away from the truths.

19-Allah is the Owner of the graces of His servants. Whoever desires will understand that He is the One who attributes Himself and keeps all existence firm, the Supreme Owner of all values.

20-Whoever seeks to understand the truths and works for them will receive the reward of his work, and whoever seeks worldly gain will receive it, but in the end he will have no share in the truths.

21-Does their religion order them to associate partners with Him? They have not understood that Allah is the One who has authority over everything, and they have disregarded the words of the truths, and they have divided among themselves about the functionings of all existence. Indeed, there is a painful hardship for the wrongdoers.

22-And you see the wrongdoers, rejoicing as if they had gained something. This is their reality. Those who believe and work in the right path, they are at peace. They do not desire anything except the truths that belong to their Lord. This is the great virtue.

23-This is the joy of those who believe and work in the right path and who understand that they are the servants of Allah. Say: Those who are in that state do not desire any reward from you, but only love. Whoever does good, his goodness increases. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, Appreciative.

24-Those who speak falsehoods about Allah, if they persist in this state, their hearts will not understand Allah. There is no rule about vain things about Allah. He is the One who brings forth the words of the truth as the truth. Surely, He is The Owner of wisdom, the Owner of hearts.

25- He is the One who accepts repentance from His servants when they regret a mistake and turn back, and He is the One who forgives sins, and He is the One who has wisdom of what you do.

26-He rewards those who believe and work in the right path and increases them in virtue. Those who do not accept the truth are in greater trouble.

27-If Allah had made the qualities necessary for His servants to live wide, they would have been more transgressive on earth. But everything is given in measure. There is nothing but His will. Surely, He is the One who informs His servants of the truth, the One who gives insight.

28-He is the One who shows mercy to all creation. Do not despair after this. His mercy is wide. He is the Friend, the Owner of all qualities.

29-The creation of the heavens and the earth and all that exists in them are His signs, and their unity shows His power.

30-If a calamity befalls you, it is for what you have done, and most of it will be forgiven.

31-You are not helpless on earth, nor do you have any protector or helper other than Allah.

32-All that is flowing in eternity are His signs.

33-If they wished, they could look at all that is moving and motionless, so that they could understand the One who holds all that is behind. Surely, in these are signs for those who are patient and who surrender to the Lord of blessings.

34-What will destroy them is because of what they have earned, and most of it will be forgiven.

35-Those who strive to understand Our signs are the ones who know the truths. They do not avoid understanding them.

36-What you have been given is for your enjoyment in the life of this world, and it is better for you to know that it belongs to Allah, and it is more permanent for those who believe, and they are those who surrender to Him who have created them.

37-And they are careful of sins, arrogance and excess, and they avoid anger, they are forgiving.

38-And they always respond to their Lord and act with the consciousness of loyalty to Allah at all times. They do their work by gathering together, talking and taking a common decision. They spend in charity, knowing the Owner of the blessings bestowed upon them.

39-And when something happens to them, or if they are attacked, they help each other.

40-The reward of an evil is another evil, but whoever forgives and realizes his mistake and reforms himself, his reward is with Allah. Indeed, there is no love in the wrongdoers.

41-Whoever helps and then oppresses, then those who are in such a state have no path to the truth.

42-In the path of those who are unjust to people and in the earth, there are painful hardships for those who are tyrants, and for those who are in other than the truth.

43-Whoever is patient and forgiving, then surely that is a great attribute.

44-Whoever turns away from the right path of Allah, then he has no protector. And you will see the wrongdoers, and when they see a punishment, they say: Is there any escape from this trouble?

45-Then you will see those who are heedless, rejecting the truth, and they are cunningly looking after their own interests. Those who believe say: Indeed, the losers are those who cause loss to themselves and their relatives until death. Surely, isn't the abode of the wrongdoers always in torment?

46-They have no friends to help them other than Allah. Whoever turns away from the path of Allah is no longer on the path of that truth.

47-Respond to the One who created you before the time of death comes to you. There is never any refuge for you except Allah, and do not be in denial.

48-If they turn away from the truth after this, you are not to protect them, nor to force Us to inform them. You only convey the truth. When people feel something from Our mercy, they rejoice in it, and if evil befalls them because of what their own hands have done, then man ignores the truth.

49-Allah is the Sovereign of the heavens and the earth, He creates what He wills. It is from His will that some are given femaleness, and it is from His will that some are given maleness.

50-It is He who has kept male and female together as spouses. He offers His wisdom to whoever seeks to understand the truth while he is far from it. Indeed, He is the One who shows His power through His wisdom.

51-It is not for Allah to speak to a human being. He informs us of the truths at every moment from behind the veil of existence or from every being that has come into being. So much so that He shows His authority at every moment from everything He has created. Indeed, He is the Almighty with His will, the One who rules over all things.

52-It is We who are alive in you. Our functioning in all things comes from Our Spirit. You did not know what the Book was and you had no faith. Here you have understood that We have arranged all things with Our light. Whoever seeks to understand Our will, he will understand that We are guides with Our truths. Indeed, You are the One who guides to the straight path of truth.

53-Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth is the path of Allah. Doesn't the functioning that takes place in all existence at every moment belong to Allah?

SURAH AZ- ZUKHRUF

1-Hâ, Mîm

2-Every being is a clear book.

3-We have arranged the book of the universe in a way that is understandable. Perhaps you would think and understand.

4-Surely, the book of the universe is from the main book that belongs to Us. It certainly carries knowledge and wisdom.

5-Is not your breathing in and out a remembrance of Us at every moment? Abandon your ignorance, in which you are of those who have exceeded the limits.

6-Many people have come from among those before, who have informed the truths and told about Us.

7-Let no one come to them who will inform them of the truths, lest they ridicule him.

8-They remained in a state of violence and coercion. Thus, they were destroyed and passed away, and those who were in such a state before have passed away.

9-Surely, when you ask them: Who created the heavens and the earth, they will say: The Almighty, the All-Knowing created.

10-It is He who has arranged you and spread out the earth and created therein paths leading to the truths. It is hoped that you would find the way to the truth.

11-We sent down mercy from the sky in a measure. Thus, We gave life from the dead lands, and likewise We have brought you into being.

12-It is He who created all kinds and arranged you in a system and created all existence from His own attributes.

13-Be in the understanding of the unity of that manifest being, then ponder over the attributes of the One who created you, and when you understand His unity in all existence, say: Glory be to You, You created us and all things, and we have no power of our own.

14-And indeed we say: We are in a state of change in our understanding of the One who created us.

15-Indeed, man has disregarded the clear truths and has separated himself from His servitude and has associated others with Him.

16-For what reason have they hesitated to ask for the creation of female children and preferred male children?

17-When the good news of a female child, which they attribute to the Most Merciful, is given to one of them, his face darkens, becomes like a shadow and he becomes angry.

18-Is the one who is brought up in the perception of the attributes like the one who is not on the proofs and who is in dispute?

19-They have attributed femaleness to the angels, the servants of the Most Merciful. Have they witnessed the creation and have they seen what is written? Question and investigate to understand the truth.

20-They said: If the Most Merciful had willed, we would not have worshipped them. They have no knowledge of it, they are only those who act in their own interests.

21-Or did they understand and perceive the whole book of existence that We have presented to them in this way?

22-On the contrary, they said: We found our forefathers on a path of belief and we will follow their guidance and their customs.

23-And let there not be before you one who would explain and warn the people of the towns, who would then follow their own knowledge, so that those who would follow their own knowledge would say: We found our forefathers on a path of belief and we will not deviate from their guidance.

24-And the One who showed the truth said: Should I inform you of a path of truth that has come to you from your forefathers, better than what you have found from them, so that you would not deviate from it? They said: We will not accept what you have revealed to us.

25-So, they were deprived of understanding Our blessings. So see what was the end of those who lied against the truth.

26-And Abraham said to his father and his people: I am free from what you worship.

27-He is the One who created me and all that exists and guides me.

28-He left with them the word that is permanent for those who will come after them, so that they may understand the truth and turn back.

29-Rather, they sought a benefit. The truth was presented to them and to their fathers, and the Messenger came to them, making it clear.

30-And when the truth was presented to them, they said, "This is deception and we will not accept it."

31-And they said, "If only this recitation had come to a noble person known to all the towns!"

32-Do they distribute the mercy of the Lord? We have distributed their needs among them in full, that they may live in the worldly life, and We have made them different so that they may help each other, so that they do not mock each other and that they may be in the mercy of the Lord, and that they may gather in what is good.

33-Although We have arranged people in a unity, with similar characteristics, they have not been in the realities of unity. They have not been in the exaltation of the world of the heart, in their purification, and in the understanding of the Sublime ranks that are above them, but they have become of those who conceal the realities of the Most Merciful.

34-Let them search for the realities within their bodies and rely on the realities they have reached, and then they should act.

35-The beauties that appear and all these are not of any benefit for the life of this world. Those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate partners with Allah will eventually reach the realities of their Lord.

36-Whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Merciful; he remains in those evil states, so, he is close to those states.

37-Surely, those who are in these states are far from the path of truth, and they think that they are on the right path.

38-When he begins to understand us, he says: I wish those bad situations were as far away from me as the distance between the east and the west, so I would be close to the bad things.

39-When you are in bad situations, it would not benefit you. You would surely share in their troubles.

40-Can you make those who do not hear hear the truths hear? Or can you guide those who do not see the truths and are in clear error?

41-After this, those who are in those situations and do not understand Us will be deprived of the perception of the truths. Except those who seek to be pure from among you.

42-Or those who are upon Our light. We are the Owner of their manifestations, We are the Owner of their power.

43-So, hold fast to what has been revealed to you. You are indeed on the straight path of truth.

44-Surely, understanding and remembering those truths is for you and for your people and for those who ask about them.

45-And search among those who came before you to explain Our truths, have We created other deities to be worshipped besides the Most Merciful?

46-Moses, indeed, came to Pharaoh and his clerics to explain Us with Our proofs. Then he said: I have come to explain Him who created all creation.

47-When he came to them with Our proofs, they laughed and mocked him there.

48-They could not understand Our light in Our proofs. They too, like the others, became arrogant and did not understand Us, but clung to their own ignorance, which caused them distress. It is hoped that those in that state would return to understand the truths.

49-They said: O You who are effective in your recitals! Pray for us from your Lord a word from You, so that we may be guided.

50-But whenever Our truths are made clear, they are troubled, then they break their promise.

51-And Pharaoh called to his people and said: O my people! Am I not the ruler of Egypt? Am I not a wise person in my position? Do you not see?

52-Or am I not better than that worthless one who has no indication?

53-Should he not have had ornaments of gold to show his worth and status, or should he not have come with his powers?

54-So, he made his people look down on the truth, so they followed him. Indeed, they became transgressors.

55-Then, they did not regret not understanding Us, so they were deprived of understanding Our blessings in them, so they drowned in ignorance of not understanding Us.

56-And We made what the former did a sign for the latter.

57-When he related an example from the son of Mary, your people opposed what was said.

58-They said: Are our deities better, or He? No one tries to describe Him, no one describes Him except you. They are those who are hostile to themselves.

59-He was only a servant who described Our attributes in himself, and We made him an example for those who follow the truth.

60-If you want to understand Us, then look at the powers within you and those who follow you in the earth.

61-Surely, the manifestation of wisdom is for a certain period of time. So, do not doubt them and follow Me, that is the path to the truth.

62-Let not your satanic states prevent you from the truth. Indeed, they are your clear enemies.

63-When Jesus had explained the truths with clear proofs, he said: I have come to you with wisdom to make clear to you that which you differ in. So, beware of evil, do not associate others with Allah, and listen to my words.

64-Surely, Allah is the One who created me and the One who created you. So, understand that you are His servants. This is the straight path.

65-There is loss for those who are divided and oppressed, and spend their days causing trouble to others.

66-Do they not understand that the time of death will come suddenly? But they did not realize.

67-Those who fear evil and associate others with Allah are at enmity with one another and spend their days in that state.

68-O you who understand your servitude! There is no fear for you, nor will there be sorrow.

69-Those who understand your servitude believe in Our revelations and are at peace.

70-You will have peace, and those who are with you will have peace of mind.

71-Those who are in that state; they act to present sacred values, they have no attachments, their hearts are pure, they have no worldly desires in their inner worlds and there is peace in their eyes. It is said to them: You are always in those states.

72-This is the peace you deserve for what you did.

73-By understanding those truths, you will enjoy the perfection of the unity of multiplicity.

74-Surely, those who remain in evils are in the distress of the hell of ignorance.

75-There is no relief for those in that state and they are in despair.

76-We are not the wrongdoers to them, but they ruin themselves.

77-They call: O Owner of the truth! We did not understand the decrees of our Lord over us. It is conveyed to them: You sought that state.

78-Indeed, We have presented you with the truth. But most of you have found the truth disgusting.

79-Or do they take ownership of the functioning? But, the functioning of all existence belongs to Us.

80-Or do they claim that We did not hear the hidden truths mentioned and the private conversations made to them? On the contrary, Our Messengers made them write the truths in their minds.

81-Say: He is the One who encompasses all things with His light and gives them existence. I have been His servant from the beginning.

82-Say: He is the Most Glorious, the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of all things, He is beyond description.

83-Leave those who are engaged in vain things and those who play, even until the promised time of death comes.

84-He is the One who owns the power in the heavens and the power on the earth, the One who has dominion over all things, the One who owns wisdom.

85-He is the Almighty in His essence, to Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and that which is in them, and with Him is the wisdom of the time, and to Him you shall be returned.

86-What they turn to, instead of Him, according to their own assumptions, has no power to intercede. Only those who see and seek wisdom will intercede, and they are the ones who know.

87-If you ask them who created them, they will surely say Allah. How can they be heedless?

88-So, even if someone in that state says, "O my Lord," do not believe them.

89-So, stay away from those in that state, and leave them with greetings. Perhaps they will soon know.

SURAH AD-DUKHÂN

1-Hâ, Mîm.

2-Every being is a clear book.

3-Every being carries divine truths. We have presented those truths so that you may be saved from the darkness of ignorance. Indeed, We show you the truths clearly from every being at every moment.

4-We are the Rulers of the functioning of all beings that seem different.

5-The functioning of every being belongs to Us. Everything that comes into being is from Us.

6-The One who created you is the Owner of Mercy. Indeed, He is the Hearer, the One who creates with His wisdom.

7-He is the One who created everything in the heavens and the earth and in them. Be among those who seek to understand closeness.

8-There is no deity, but He. He is the Giver of Life and the Limiter. He created you and your forefathers.

9-But those who are in doubt are distracted.

10-From now on, in order to be saved from the state of that confused thought that prevents one from seeing the clear truths and that has taken control of man, and to understand the truths of the Sublime World, always look and observe.

11-That confused thought that leaves one in doubt takes hold of man. This is a painful distress.

12-They say: O our Lord! Let us solve our difficulties, let us be of those who are secure.

13-The Messenger came to them explaining the truths. How did they understand?

14-Then, they turned away from him and returned to their old knowledge and said, "He is a mad teacher."

15-If you experience even a little trouble on the path of understanding Our truths, you will indeed return to your old state.

16-You do not understand that We hold you tightly at every moment, and you cling even more to your old state. Indeed, those who cannot understand Us are deprived of the perception of the truths.

17-Indeed, the people of Pharaoh remained in falsehood before Us, and a Messenger came to them with nobility, explaining the truth.

18-He said: Understand that you are servants of Allah, as I am. I have come to you as a person who you can trust, explaining the truth.

19-Do not be arrogant towards Allah. I have come to inform you of the Owner of the universe with clear proofs.

20-Even if you remove me, I seek refuge with Him who created me and you.

21-If you do not believe in me, then stay away from me.

22-Thus, he turned to his Lord for his people who remained in evil.

23-It has been announced: So bring out from the darkness of ignorance those who seek to know Your service. Indeed, your old bonds will follow you.

24-And leave them in peace, that they may be of those who are wise. Surely, those who attribute existence to themselves will drown in their own ignorance.

25-Those who abandon their evils are in peace, in unity.

26-They are in the knowledge of the truths and in noble stations.

27-They are in the pleasure of the secret of the truth.

28-Thus, We have left to the following generations the state of the former.

29-So that they may not complain about the realities of the heavens and the earth, and may not say, "The realities were not revealed to us."

30-Indeed, the Israelites found salvation in Us from humiliating hardships.

31-Indeed, Pharaoh was one of the arrogant, the transgressors.

32-Indeed, those of them who perceive Us are in the wisdom of the worlds.

33-And they ponder Our signs which We have presented to them.

34-35-36-Yet some of them say: We will die like those before us and we will not be resurrected. Bring back our ancestors if you claim to be telling the truth.

37-Are they the righteous or the ones who deny and reject? Those before them also failed to understand Us and were destroyed. Indeed, they were in evil.

38-We did not create the heavens and the earth and all that is in them so that you may be indifferent.

39-We did not create all that is in them except to show the truth. But most of them do not know.

40-Surely, all of them have their limits and their times.

41-When the time of death comes, friend will not benefit friend, nor will they have any helper.

42-Only those who understand that all existence comes from the essence of Allah will be saved. Indeed, He is the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who creates all existence from His essence.

43-44- Indeed, those who transmit evil and harmful states are nourished by evil states.

45-Evil states are always boiling inside them.

46-Their burning and destructive, angry states keep coming out.

47-He always clings to those states. Thus, he moves himself away from understanding those truths. He remains in the ignorance of attributing the qualities to himself.

48-Now his states and thoughts are to remain in burning states, angry states, and distresses.

49-Surely, he who sees himself as exalted and the Owner of the qualities is in the feelings of those states.

50-Surely, those who do not know the truths are those who remain in doubts.

51-Surely, those who avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah are in a state of security from the truths in their stations.

52-They are in the peace of unity.

53-They are in the perfection of knowing inside and out and are in the course of understanding the apparent.

54-Thus, they are with those who understand Us, their gazes are pure and clear.

55-They always want to understand the truths and be secure.

56-They do not fear death like the previous ones, and they avoid the troubles of ignorance of attributing qualities to themselves.

57-They are in virtue by understanding their Lord. This is the sublime salvation.

58-We made your tongue fluent for those truths. It is hoped that you would think about the creation of existence and act with the truths you have reached.

59-From now on, observe to understand the truths, observe like those who understand.

SURAH AL-JATHIYAH

1-Hâ, Mîm

2-Everything that comes into being is a book of Allah, the Almighty Owner of all values, the Ruler of all existence.

3-Surely, whatever is in the heavens and the earth is a sign for the believers.

4-In your creation and in the beings that reproduce and multiply on the earth, there are signs for those who want to understand closeness.

5-In the difference between night and day, and in the mercy that Allah sends down from the sky for your sustenance, and in the earth coming to life with that mercy, and then in the formation of seeds in it, and in the winds changing from one direction to the other, there are signs for people who think.

6-All existence is Allah's signs. The truths are being made known to you every moment. So, believe in the existence that is revealed from Allah and His signs.

7-Woe to those who remain in sins and lies.

8-He who hears the proofs of Allah read to him, and then pretends not to hear them and persists in his arrogance, then inform him of a painful punishment.

9-Those who use our proofs for their own gain and amusement when they learn something, would have a torment that would make them despised.

10-Their return to their past ignorance is Hell. What they have acquired would not benefit them. And what they have taken as saints besides Allah would not benefit them, and they would be in a painful torment.

11-This is a guidance. Those who ignore the proofs of their Lord are in bitter anger and distress.

12-He is Allah who has arranged you and qualified you. The path of His work flows into eternity. Seek to know the subtleties and qualities of His creation. It is hoped that you would be of those who know and submit to the Owner of your existence.

13-Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth and whatever is in you has been arranged in a way that shows unity. Surely, in them are signs for those who reflect.

14-Say to those who believe: Let them be righteous in the way of Allah, and let them not despair, and let them be of those who are purified by their good deeds, and let them be of those who give back what they have earned.

15-Whoever does good, it is for his own good, and whoever does evil, it is against him. Then, to your Lord is your return.

16-Indeed, We have presented to Our servants every being as a book, in which We have informed them of subtle wisdom and the news of the realities, and We have described them with purity, and We have given them the consciousness that will enable them to understand all things.

17-We have presented to them clear signs of the functioning, but after a while they differed in some matters. The knowledge that was presented between them was not that of jealousy and injustice.

Indeed, He who created you is the One who has determined the manifestation of all things. Those who cannot understand this truth would argue among themselves about the things they differ on until they die.

18-We have presented to you the sublime order of the universe. So, follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19-What they say about Allah is of no benefit to you. Indeed, some of the wrongdoers are friends to some, but those who guard themselves against evil and do not associate partners with Him take Allah for a friend.

20-This is for the people to have hearts and is a guidance and a mercy for those who understand closeness.

21-Or do those who do evil think that they are equal with those who believe and work in the right path? Evil is their judgment about life and death.

22-Allah created the heavens and the earth with the truth in view. Everyone would be paid for what they work and they would not be ruined.

23-Have you not seen the one who takes his own desires as his deity? He has abandoned the wisdom of Allah and has turned to his own ignorance. His hearing and perception are closed, and his ignorance prevents him from seeing those truths. Who can guide him after that, other than Allah? So, why do you not think about the creation of existence and look at this world with those truths?

24-They said: Our life is nothing but this worldly life. We are mortal. We live and when we grow old we perish. They have no knowledge of it, they only speculate.

25-They did not claim anything except to say, "Bring back our fathers, if you are truthful," even though Our signs were made clear to them.

26-Say: Allah is the One who gives you life, then He restrains you, then He holds you together. The time of death will surely come, there is no doubt about it. But most people do not know.

27-To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He is the One who manifests Himself at all times and at every moment. Those who are heedless in understanding the One who has authority over everything at all times are the losers.

28-And you will see all those who surrender to fear, all of them acting according to their own falsehood. And what you do is always recompensed for.

29-Here is Our speaking book of truths about you. We surely record in you what you do.

30-And those who believe and work rightly, they are the ones who will enter the mercy of the Lord. That is the clear success.

31-And those who do not accept the truth, have not Our signs been made known to you? But you have become arrogant and have become those who remain in evil.

32-And when it is said, "Do not waste your time in doubt about the truths," you say, "We have been in a supposition about the truths, and we have not valued our time, and we are not of those who understand closeness."

33-The deeds of those who appear in bad states are in vain and they are surrounded by the things they mock.

34-The moment you forget Our realities, then you forget to be in the consciousness of Tawhid. Then your states are in burning and destructive states and you have no helper.

35-Because you did not heed the signs of Allah, you remained in such states and you ran after wealth like plunder in your life. Then, you spent your time outside the realities. Those who are in those states have no excuse.

36-All attributes belong to Allah, who created what is in the heavens, who created what is on the earth and who created all the worlds.

37-He is the Owner of the majesty in the heavens and the earth and He is the Owner of all attributes and He is the Ruler over all creation.

SURAH AL-AHQÂF

1-Hâ,Mîm

2-Every being that appears is a book of Allah, the Almighty Owner of all values, the Ruler of all existence.

3-We created the heavens and the earth and everything in them for nothing but to show the truths. They have an appointed time. Those who ignore the truths turn away and return to their old knowledge, even after they are made aware of the truths and warned.

4-Say: Can you show us what those things you turn to in the earth, instead of Allah, create? Or do they have partners in the Sublime Realm? If you claim to be truthful, present me with a book with scientific evidence.

5-Whoever leaves the truths and remains in his ignorance, and leaves Allah and turns to things according to his own assumptions, he will be among those who will not respond to the truths until the time of death, and they do not know what they turn to.

6-And they are hostile to those who act with unity, and they are the ones who cannot see the reality of what they worship.

7-When Our verses are read to them with clear proofs, those who do not accept the truths say about the truths presented to them, this is clearly a deception.

8-Or they say, He made it up. Say, "If I made up the truths I related to you, what will you say about the attributes in you, which you do not have? It is He who created everything in you with His wisdom. He is present in me and in you and everywhere, and is sufficient for all things, and He purifies with His grace, and He created existence from His essence.

9-Say, "I am a shower of the truths, I do not invent things or invent customs. I do not know what will happen to me. I do not say to you, 'Follow me'. I only follow what has been revealed, and I am only a plain caller to the truths and a warner.

10-Say, "Do you not consider what is visible? They are things that belong to Allah alone. You ignore them. But the one who follows the path of truth witnesses similar glories, knows the truths, and thus believes. But the arrogant and unjust among you do not know Allah, nor are they guided.

11-Those who ignore the truth say of those who believe: Even if there is a good deed, they cannot be more advanced than us and they are not on the path of truth. Thus, they say that these stories are lies of the old people.

12-Moses, as a leader, also declared that every being is a book showing the truths and that it is a mercy. He explained the truths in that book in an understandable language. He explained the truths to the wrongdoers and warned them and gave good news to those who behaved rightly.

13-Those who say, "Surely, Allah created us" and thus acted rightly, there is no fear on them, nor shall they despair.

14-Those are the ones who are at peace, always in that state for what they did.

15-We have advised man to be good to his mother and father. His mother carried him with some difficulties and brought him into the world with some difficulties and nursed him for thirty months until he was weaned and even more until he developed and grew. When he reached maturity, he said: O my Lord! Make me understand You, You have qualified me with Your attributes, so that I may be grateful. I will do good to my mother and father, so that I may receive Your approval and make my lineage sound. Make me one of those who always return to You and one of those who are in peace and tranquility.

16-Those who are in that state are those who accept Our realities. They do good deeds and stay away from evil. They are those who are in peace because they are truthful and keep their word.

17-Whoever says to his mother and father, “Unfortunately for you! What have you done for me?” and casts them out, is like those who were in their previous state of ignorance. And yet his parents say: Do not ruin yourself, have faith and seek help from Allah, surely the promise of Allah is true. But he says: These are nothing but tales of those before.

18-Those who are in such a state are those who cannot see the truths that are within themselves. The people who came before them, the people you know and the people you do not know, were also presented with the words of the truths, but they did not understand the truths and became losers.

19-There are degrees for everyone according to what they have done, and they will be given the reward of their deeds, and they will receive what they deserve.

20-It is told to those who ignore the truths that they are in a state of destruction at every moment. It is said, “You have destroyed good things in your life, you have acted according to your own interests, so you have spent your time causing harm and trouble, you have become arrogant, you have turned to other things on earth and have become those who create chaos.”

21-And remember the brother of the people of Aad. He had explained the truths to his people who were not in truth. Like those who had come before him and who had called for the truths after him, he had also informed them and said: Worship none but Allah. I fear that you will be in distress of a great day.

22-They said: Have you come to turn us back from our deities? Bring us what you have promised us, if you are truthful.

23-He said: Wisdom belongs only to Allah. I am informing you of what I have learned, but I see that you are ignorant.

24-So, when they saw those who turned to him in their own dwellings, they said: Those who turned to him are the ones who left us. On the contrary, you did not rush to seek the truths, and they did not want to be under the painful distress of ignorance.

25-Those who cannot understand the functioning of the Lord in all existence are losers. They cannot reach the truth of enlightenment in their places. This is the reward of those who remain in evil.

26-Indeed, We embodied them just as We embodied you with all your attributes. We gave them the ability to hear, to see and to understand. But they could not hear, they could not see, they could not understand, they did not know how they existed, they denied the signs of Allah and they clung to what they imitated.

27-Indeed, those who continue in their old ignorance will be destroyed by not understanding Us. We have sent them signs, so that It is hoped that they would abandon their ignorance and return to the truth.

28-Can the deities they have taken for closeness to Allah help them? On the contrary, they are in error, and they remain in lies and in what they have invented.

29-A group of them, whom they did not know, came to you to understand Our values. They listened to what was read, and so they were in that presence. They listened to it for a certain period of time, and when they understood what was said, they returned to their people to explain the truth and to warn them.

30-They said: O our people! We have heard the words of the truth from one who is a guide to the truth and is on the right path, and who confirms what those before Moses and after Moses said.

31-O our people! Follow the one who invites to Allah, and believe in the truths that will forgive you, save you from evil, and protect you from painful troubles.

32-Whoever does not respond to the call to Allah, he will not understand how helpless he is on earth, and he has no protector other than Him. They are the ones who have abandoned the clear truths and have gone astray into their own ignorance.

33-Do they not see that everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah? It is none other than Him who creates at every moment. He is the Power in all things, the Giver of Life and the Limiter. Yes, indeed, He is the Power in all things.

34-Those who ignore the truths are told that they are in a state of destruction at every moment. Is this not the truth? They say: Yes, we have not understood the One who created us. It is said: You have felt the hardships because you did not accept the truths.

35-Thereafter, be patient as those who are exalted are patient. Understand the Messenger and do not be like those who are hasty. Be like those who see and understand the truth at every moment. Do not forget your promise. Your time is but a short one. Spend your days in uttering beautiful expressions that conform to the truth. Who would then ruin himself except the one who abandons the truth and remains in his own ignorance?

SURAH MUHAMMAD

1- Those who ignore the truths and try to hinder those who follow the path of Allah would have their efforts in vain.

2- Those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in the truths presented by Muhammad and are on the truths of their Lord would have their evil states removed and their hearts would be purified.

3- Those who ignore the truths and conceal them are those who follow falsehoods. Those who follow the truths of their Lord are those who believe. Allah emphasizes their situation for the people.

4- If you come across those who do not accept the truths and engage in discussion, explain to them what their attachments are and emphasize to them how it weakens them. So, present them with the truths that they will believe in, with their proofs, and then tell them about Our blessings in them. Give them what they want from the truths until they give up the struggle of their own ignorance. If they are willing to understand Allah, they will surely succeed. Incite one another to think to understand the truths. The works of those who die in the path of Allah's truths are not lost.

5-They are the ones who find the right way and their hearts are purified.

6-They are wise in the truths and they are at peace.

7-O you who believe! If you help each other and follow the path you are on, you will find the help of Allah.

8-As for those who do not accept the truths, they are the ones who ruin themselves and their deeds are in vain.

9-This is because they despise what Allah has created. So, they do not find what they hope for in their works.

10-Do they not travel through the earth and see what was the end of those who were before them? They also disbelieved in Allah and became of those who did not accept the truths.

11-Those who believe know that their Lord is Allah, the Owner of their beings. But those who ignore the truths do not know that their Lord is Allah, the Owner of their beings.

12-Surely, those who believe and do righteous deeds are at peace. In their station is a wisdom that flows. Those who ignore the truths pursue their own interests and eat like animals, and they are in a state of destruction.

13-Those who took you out of your place, no matter how powerful they may be in their places, did not understand Us and ruined themselves. They also rejected help.

14-Is the one who is upon the clear proofs of his Lord like the one who acts according to his own interests and whose evil deeds seem beautiful to him?

15-The peace that is given to those who guard against evil and do not associate partners with Allah is as follows: They are in a wisdom that flows without any corruption, and in their hearts is the wisdom of those truths that are uncorrupted and they benefit from and enjoy the truths of that wisdom that eliminates ignorance, and they enjoy the pleasure of that wisdom that shows that all existence comes from one essence. They are always in the benefit of the truth and they have attained the forgiveness of

the Lord. Those who are in constant destructive states are in angry states, and there is always separatist and harmful states within them.

16-Some of them pretend to listen to you. When they leave you, they say, "What did he mean by the wisdom he presented a moment ago?" Those are the ones whose hearts are closed to understanding Allah because they follow their own interests.

17-Those who follow the straight path of truths have increased their understanding of the truths, they have found guidance and they present the truths. They guard against evil and do not associate partners with Allah.

18-Do they not look and observe to understand the truths? Every moment, they are presented with the truths rapidly, so that signs of the truths come from everywhere. So that they may understand the truths presented to them.

19-There is no refuge except in Allah, that they may know this truth. They may be forgiven for their evils. They may be among those who are on the path of faith and believers. Know Allah. Progress from one knowledge to another, and know your place.

20-And they say to those who believe: "If only a proof were sent down! The proofs are clear in their truth and remembrance. You see them in a state of fight, in their hearts a disease of seeing and not seeing, in a state of ignorance and indifference. They have adopted that state.

21-If they were on the truths and were wise in the words spoken, so that they could understand the functioning and were devoted to Allah, it would certainly be better for them.

22-If you abandon the truths and return to the state of ignorance, you will create mischief on earth and sever your ties with the essence from which you came.

23-Those who are in that state have not understood Allah and have moved themselves away from mercy. They have ears that cannot hear the truths and eyes that cannot see the truths.

24-Do they not consider them in the book of the universe to understand the truths? Or are their hearts closed?

25-Those who return to their old ignorance after being guided and the truths explained are dragged into satanic states and remain in those states.

26-Those who are in that state despise the things that Allah has created. They seem to obey, but they are far from understanding the functioning and they are not among those who know Allah and reach the meanings.

27-Do they not consider the power that holds them, and how their own minds work? Their own truths are emphasized to them, but they remain in their past knowledge.

28-They are the ones who follow their anger, and they despise Allah and His pleasure. Thus, they do not find what they hope for in their works.

29-Those who are in such states are those who remain in suspicion, and in their hearts is the disease of ignorance. Those who carry hidden hatred in them can never understand Allah.

30-If they had desired to understand Us, you would have known those who desire to understand Us by their states, you would have known them by their characteristics, you would have known them by their words. So, strive and be among those who know Allah.

31-Indeed, you should think carefully until you know Us, strive to understand the truths until you know Us, and be patient, and think carefully to understand Us with the wisdom that has been revealed to you.

32-Indeed, those who ignore the truths and try to prevent those who follow the truths of Allah and oppose the Messenger who explains the truths and guides them, do not understand anything of the truths of Allah and their deeds are in vain.

33-O you who believe! Obey Allah and follow what the Messenger says and do not follow falsehood in your works.

34-Indeed, those who ignore the truths and try to prevent those who follow the path of Allah will lose in the end and they will not accept the truths. Thus, they will be deprived of Allah's forgiveness.

35-Do not be slack in the path of the truth, always call for peace and tranquility and be among the virtuous. Allah is with you at all times and never abandon the truths in your works.

36-Do not make the life of this world a mere game and amusement. If you believe and avoid evil and do not associate partners with Allah, you will be rewarded. Do not stop seeking the values of the truths

37-If you stop understanding yourselves, you will avoid surrendering your being to its Owner, you will cling to ignorance and you will emerge with the hidden hatred within you.

38-Here you are called to spend in the way of Allah. But you are among those who do not surrender their being to its Owner. Whoever does not surrender his being to its Owner, then he attributes his being to himself and cannot surrender his being to its Owner. Allah is the Owner of all beings and you have nothing. If you turn away from the truth, you will turn to falsehood. Then you will not understand the similarities in all beings.

SURAH AL-FATH

1-Surely, We have revealed the realities with existence. The realities that are revealed with clear proofs are for you to understand.

2-Allah is the One who forgives you. Understand your evils and abandon them and do not return to them. He is the One who completes you with His attributes and guides you to the straight path of truth.

3-Allah is the One who helps you at every moment and assists you with His values.

4-He is the One who brings peace to the hearts of those who are sure of the realities. He is the One who strengthens the faith of those who act together on the path of belief. All that is in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah and Allah is the One who rules over all that is with His wisdom.

5-The believers and those who are on the path of belief are at peace and are on a wisdom in their station, they constantly act on that wisdom and they are the ones who atone for their own sins. That supreme salvation is understanding the realities that belong to Allah.

6-Hypocrites and those who are inclined to hypocrisy, polytheists and those who are inclined to polytheism are in trouble. Their assumption about Allah is the assumption of a corrupt belief and they are in those bad states and they are in a state of anger on the path of understanding Allah. They have not been able to comprehend Allah and have moved themselves away from mercy. For them is the hell of ignorance and how evil is their state.

7-All that is in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah and the Exalted Owner of all attributes is Allah, the One who rules over all beings.

8-Indeed, you have come forth to tell us, to bear witness to our realities, to give us hope and to call to the realities and to warn us.

9-Believe that Allah is with you and understand the Messenger. Understand the mistake you have made towards Him and be careful to understand the values that belong to Him. Make an effort to understand His manifestations morning and evening.

10-Those who follow the truths you have narrated will understand that they are dependent on Allah and will know that the power they have is Allah's power. After this, whoever breaks his covenant does so only to his own detriment, and whoever keeps his covenant and maintains the bond with love will understand the manifestations of Allah in himself. Thus, he will attain the sublime rewards offered.

11-Those who act according to their own knowledge and oppose you say: We have been deceived by our own values and our own friends. Can we then be cleansed? What they say is on their tongues, their hearts have not perceived the truth. Narrate: After this, whoever of you recognizes the power within himself, he understands the will of Allah in all things, he is saved from his difficulties or desires to be in good deeds, he will be forgiven. Allah will make known the truth at every moment of what you do.

12-On the contrary, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would not return to you. But their friendship is everlasting and there is beauty in their hearts. Those who remain in false assumptions ruin themselves.

13-Whoever does not believe that he is with Allah and does not understand the Messenger, then he is far from understanding the world We have created, ignores the truths and remains in ignorance of marginalization.

14-To Allah belongs the administration of the heavens and the earth. Forgiveness is available to whoever wishes, and whoever wishes remains in the hardships of ignorance. Allah is Forgiving, the One who creates existence from His own essence.

15-Those who have abandoned understanding the values and remain in their past knowledge of ignorance say: We wish to follow you, so let us embrace those truths. Say: Those who change the meaning of the word of Allah can never follow like us. This is the truth that Allah has decreed from the past. But those who do not understand Us and remain in duality say no, they do not accept. On the contrary, those who are in such states do not think and understand even a little.

16-Tell those who remain in their past knowledge: If they want to follow the invitation of the truths, they should make more efforts to understand that sublimity that has encompassed the whole world, or they should be in peace. If you obey the truths that Allah has presented to you, you will find beautiful rewards. If you turn away and return to your previous knowledge, you will remain in painful troubles and difficulties.

17-It is not right to force those who cannot see the truths. It is not right to force those who are indecisive. It is not right to force those who are in an illness. Whoever obeys Allah and understands the Messenger will be at peace. There is wisdom flowing in his station. Whoever turns away and returns to the old knowledge of ignorance will remain in painful troubles and distress.

18-Indeed, the believers are upon the pleasure of Allah. Those who follow you to learn the truths know the One from whom their origins come. Now they know what they carry in their hearts. Thus, they attain peace and they understand the closeness to the One who reveals everything.

19-They understand that the One who encompasses the realm of multiplicity with His manifestations, the values therein and the sublime Owner of all values, the One who rules over all existence is Allah.

20-Allah has revealed you with all your values. Try to understand the values in yourselves and in the realm of multiplicity with haste and recognize the power that moves people. All these are signs that you may be among the believers and show you the right path to the truth.

21-Allah encompasses all things, all things are nothing but His decree, and Allah is the power in all things.

22-Those who ignore the truth, if they were to engage in a struggle with you about the truths, would certainly return to their own ignorance. Then, they would not find a friend and would not have a helper.

23-The laws of Allah's functioning in existence continue from the past to the future, and you would never find any change in the laws of Allah's functioning in existence.

24-He is the Owner of the power in you and in them. Unlike those who ignore the truths, you seek the truths of the inner world. Then, you would be successful in understanding the truths against those who are in those states in that place. Allah shows the truths at every moment through what you do.

25-Those who ignore the truths would turn away from submission to what is sacred and from the truths you present to change their understanding. If there were no perfect believers; Who would guide those who are in self, who do not know anything of the truth, who are on the path of knowing themselves, who are on the path of belief? Those of you who are not in wisdom will remain in various difficulties. Whoever wants to understand the mercy of Allah, he will find it within himself. Whoever

cannot understand us and remains in duality will certainly remain in difficulties. There are painful difficulties for those who ignore the truths.

26-Those who ignore the truths carry in their hearts the states of ignorance, bigotry, violence and anger. But those who tell those truths and believers have the peace that Allah offers them, and they do not give up the words of the truths, they avoid evil and they become worthy of those truths, and they know that Allah is the Owner of all wisdom in all things.

27-Surely, Allah is the truth. Through the correct view of that Messenger, you will certainly understand the truths and submit to what is holy. Your minds will be cleansed and you will be sure that Allah is the Owner of all things, without fear or heedlessness. Thus, you will know what you do not know. Thus, you will understand the closeness to the One who reveals all things.

28-The Messenger appeared to explain the truths, to guide, and to make clear what the truth of religion is above all religions. Allah, who is present everywhere and at all times, is sufficient for you to understand the truth.

29-Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. Those who are with him are stronger against those who deny the truths. They act with love. You see them, they always know the Owner of the attributes and the body and they are in submission. They seek the bounties of Allah. They are on the pleasure. The signs of their submission are the signs of peace on their faces. Their state is to be on the laws, on the wisdom that gives peace. Their state is like the sprout that comes out of the planted, then it grows and grows strong, then it rises on its own trunk, and the state of the farmers who enjoy it. Those who ignore the truth are in anger. The believers are on the realities of Allah. There is forgiveness and noble rewards for those who do righteous deeds.

SURAH AL-HUJURAAT

1-O you who believe! The Power in you is Allah, so do not attribute it to yourselves, and understand the Messenger. And beware of evil, and do not associate partners with Allah. Surely, Allah is Hearing, The Owner of wisdom.

2-O you who believe! Do not raise your voices against the one who informs you with what you know, and do not shout and scream against the one who informs you with your words, and do not speak loudly against one another, and do not waste your efforts, and do not abandon understanding yourselves and those around you.

3-Indeed, those who lowered their voices in the presence of the Messenger of Allah, they are the ones who strive to understand Allah. Their hearts are in keeping away from evil and not associating partners with Allah. Surely, they will receive forgiveness and a noble reward.

4-Indeed, those who stubbornly retort you with what they know, When they know their past, they are in their own self. Most of them do not reason and think.

5-If they had been patient until you had made the truth clear, it would have been better for them, and they would have understood that Allah is the One who forgives, who creates existence from its essence.

6-O you who believe! When news of division, corruption, and deviation comes to you, investigate until you are certain. Do not be among those who cause harm and are ignorant. Otherwise, you will regret what you did.

7-Know that the Messenger of Allah is among you. If you understand the functioning of multiplicity and follow the truths, you will not be in trouble. But, reaching the love of Allah is through your acceptance and confirmation of the truths, and that love is the adornment of your hearts. Ignoring the truths, falling into duality, and rebelling are bad states for you. Those who abandon these states are on the right path.

8-All graces and attributes belong to Allah, and Allah is the One who creates with His wisdom, and He is the One who controls all existence.

9-If the believers are divided into factions on the path of truth and are in a quarrel, reconcile between them by showing them the truth. If one of them strays from the truth, strive to be on the side of the truth and explain the ordinances of Allah to the one who strays from the truth. If he repents and turns back, then be reconcilers between them and advise them to follow Tawhid with utmost diligence. Indeed, those who act justly have love for Allah.

10-Only the believers are brothers. So, be reconcilers between your brothers. And beware of evil and do not associate others with Allah. Perhaps you would attain mercy.

11-O you who believe! Let not a group mock another group, for it is better for those who are mocked. And let not women mock women, for it is better for those who are mocked. And do not seek faults among one another, and do not call one another by bad names and nicknames. How evil it is to deviate from the truth after belief and to be divided. Those who do not repent and turn back from their mistakes, they are the wrongdoers.

12-O you who believe! Avoid suspicions. Indeed, some suspicions may lead you to evil and make you sinners. Let not one of you backbite or gossip about another, and let not one of you spy on his secrets

and mistakes. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of your dead brother? You are disgusted. Beware of evil and do not associate others with Allah. Indeed, Allah is the One who accepts repentance of those who realize their mistakes and regret them, and He created existence from His essence.

13-O people! We created you from a male and a female and multiplied you in nations and tribes, that you may know one another and help one another. Indeed, the righteous among you is the one who knows the truths belonging to Allah and guards against evil. Indeed, Allah is the One who creates with His wisdom, and He makes known His truths from all things.

14-Those who came from their own beliefs said, "We believe." Tell them that you do not believe yet. But let them say, "We surrender." Faith has not yet entered your hearts. If you obey Allah and understand the Messenger, nothing will be lost in your efforts to understand the realities. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, the Originator of existence.

15-Only those who are sure, they believed in Allah and understood the Messenger. And then they did not doubt. They strived in the way of Allah, with their lives and their wealth, to understand and explain the truth. They are the upright.

16-Say: Do you not know that the laws of creation belong to Allah, that Allah has created everything in the heavens and the earth with His wisdom, and that Allah has wisdom of everything?

17-They are grateful to you because they have been saved. Say: Do not be grateful to me. Be grateful to Allah, who guides you at all times, if you are of those who are sincere in your faith.

18-Surely, Allah has wisdom of everything in the heavens and the earth, and Allah shows you the truth at all times in what you do.

SURAH QAF

1-Kaf. In the book of all existence are sublime truths.

2-They were surprised that one of them had come to them to explain and warn them. Then, those who ignored the truths said, "This is a marvelous thing."

3-What will happen to us when we die and become dust? This return is something we do not know, they said.

4-We are the Owner of wisdom. There is no defect in their bodies, and the preserved book belongs to Us.

5-Indeed, they denied the truths that were presented to them. So, they did not understand the functionings of existence.

6-Do they not see how We have arranged the sky above them? We have spread it out and there is no cleft or crack in it.

7-We have spread out the earth and created mountains in it and created in it all kinds of plants of various kinds.

8-All this is a reminder so that you may have insight and abandon ignorance and turn to Allah, and understand your servitude.

9-We send down blessed water from the sky, so that with it We grow gardens and harvested seeds.

10-Great palm trees with clusters of fruits.

11-There are benefits in them for the servants. It is We who give life to the land that seems dead. This is how the truths appear.

12-Before them, the people of Noah, the owners of the well, and Thamud denied the truths.

13-And also Ad and Pharaoh, and the brothers of Lot.

14-The people of the Aikah and the people of Tubba. All of them denied the guides and could not understand the words of the truths.

15-Are we not the source of existence from the very beginning? On the contrary, they could not understand the creation inside the garment of the body, they did not think of the birth of a baby.

16-The truth is that We created man from ourselves. We are the Owner of wisdom. The whisperings in him are from himself. We are closer to him than his jugular vein.

17-From now on, let them understand the truths, know what keeps existence alive, do not move themselves away from the perception of the functioning of all existence, and act with the truths.

18-Do not remain in the pronunciation of the word, evaluate it in order to understand it. Investigate and observe at every moment to understand the truths.

19-That motionless state of death, which you wish to be distant from, which is a reality, will come to you.

20-And breathing that occurs at every moment will come to an end.

21-All souls are with Him, they move with Him, and He is present everywhere at all times.

22-Indeed, you were heedless of these truths. Then, when you understood Us, the veil of heedlessness was removed from you. Now you have sound insight at every moment.

23-He who understands the closeness to the truth says, "What exists is not mine."

24-All who persist in ignoring the truths will be in the hell of ignorance.

25-Those who prevent good are tyrants and delusions.

26-Whoever does not understand that Allah is in himself and takes deities, he will remain in more trouble.

27-He who is close to the deities he has taken, will say, "O our Lord! I am not in that excess. But he is the one who has abandoned the truths and strayed from understanding them.

28-It has been announced: You did not seek the truths that belong to Us. But the words of the truths are presented to you at every moment.

29-The words of the truths that belong to Us do not change, and I am not a wrongdoer for My servants.

30-We inform those who are in the hell of ignorance at every moment: Do you want this state of yours full of anger? They will say: We want more.

31-And for those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate partners with Allah, peace is near, not far.

32-The peace that you are promised is for those who turn away from ignorance and turn to the truths and maintain this state.

33-34-Whoever respects the being who encompasses the unseen, unknown world with His light and turns to the truths with all his heart, there is always peace for him.

35-Those who act upon those truths will attain what they desire and their understanding of Us will increase.

36-Many generations before had not understood Us and ruined themselves. Those who were in that state were more numerous. Some sought other lands to be saved from those who were in a burning and destructive state.

37-Surely, in these is a reminder for those who have hearts, those who hear the truth, and those who seek to know the truth.

38-Indeed, We created the heavens and the earth and everything in them in an orderly and beautiful manner. So, do not show any weakness in understanding Us.

39-So, be patient with what is said and understand that all attributes belong to your Lord, and perceive the actions, attributes, and manifestations of the Essence. Be aware of them day and night.

40-To be free from heedlessness, perceive the actions, attributes, and manifestations of the essence that belong to Him, and then surrender with all your being.

41-Listen to the caller at all times until you get close to his call.

42-Hear the call of Allah from every being at every moment. Then, you will understand the ascent from the self to the horizon.

43-Surely, We are the ones who give life and limit it, and to Us is the return.

44-The division of cells in their bodies continues at every moment. This situation, which continues in unity, belongs to Us.

45-We are the Owner of the wisdom of what is said. You will not force them to believe. After this, remind those who fear, who want to understand Our manifestations, of the realities of the book of the universe.

SURAH ADH-DHARIYAT

- 1-To the One who continues the offspring.
- 2- To the One who carries the burden.
- 3- To the One who makes the way easily.
- 4- To the One who shows His subtle functioning in every being.
- 5- Surely, whatever is promised to you is true.
- 6- Surely, existence comes into being with the laws of existence.
- 7- The Being of the Sublime World is the One who makes everything in the best way.
- 8- Surely, you are in words that do not agree with each other.
- 9- He who remains in lies deviates from the truth.
- 10- Remaining in lies is a sin for himself.
- 11- Those who remain in ignorance and do not think about the truth.
- 12- When will those people investigate the laws of creation of existence?
- 13- They spend their time in states of strife and burning.
- 14-If you are in a state of instigation, you will be among those who want everything in a hurry.
- 15-Surely those who guard themselves from evil and do not associate others with Allah are in peace and unity.
- 16-They cling to what is offered from their Lord. Surely, they are in good deeds like those before them.
- 17-They do not fall into heedlessness, even a little.
- 18-They understand their mistakes on the path of enlightenment and correct them.
- 19-They want to understand the realities in existence and to be a mortal.
- 20-There are signs on earth for those who want to understand the realities with certainty.
- 21-There are signs in your own inner worlds. Do you not see?
- 22-The attributes in you and the things you are promised are from the Sublime Realm.
- 23-He is the One who created everything in the heavens and the earth. He is indeed the truth. Just like your remembrance.
- 24-Has not the story of those who inclined to the hospitable Abraham come to you?
- 25-And when they came to him, they said, "Be in peace." He said to the unbelievers, "You too, be in peace."

26-Then, the people of the truth turned to him. Then they began to listen quickly.

27-So, he told them about the closeness, and said, "Do not give up on benefiting from these truths."

28-Then, he called them to be careful. He said, "Do not fear, be among the wise, the helpful."

29-Then, he explained in detail the inner meaning of those visible things, and the realities of their functioning. Thus, he emphasized those realities. He said, "Realize your helplessness and your inability to create anything."

30-They said, "This is the truth." He said, "This is the truth of your Lord. He is the One who has control over all things, who creates with His wisdom."

31-Abraham said, "O you who have been informed! After this, know what you say.

32-They said: While we were a people in evil, the truths were presented to us.

33-While we were far from the essence, we understood that we should leave those evil states.

34-While we were in vain, we were trained with the truths that belong to our Lord.

35-So, we were brought out from there as believers.

36-So that in that place where the truths were explained, we found nothing but submission to the Truth.

37-And We left therein signs for those who fear the painful tribulations.

38-And Moses had informed Pharaoh of Our truths with clear proofs.

39-But he remained in what he knew, and turned his face away from the truths, saying, "This is a laughing stock or a madman."

40-But Moses held fast to Our truths, and he was the one who knew the power in all existence. But Pharaoh and the people around him remained in their ignorance and did not accept Us. And Moses was a Melami.

41-And We informed the people of Aad of the wisdom of that breath, that they have no power to produce anything.

42-And We informed them that they should leave their state of ignorance, that it would only cause corruption.

43-And it was said to the people of Thamud: Take advantage of the truths as much as you can understand.

44-But they did not understand the functioning of the Lord, so they remained in the state of confusion of ignorance, and they could not see.

45-So, they were not able to understand the Power that holds the whole existence, and they were not successful.

46-And the people of Noah before, they were of those who left the truths and went astray to their own understanding.

47-We have arranged the heavens with our power and indeed we are expanding them.

48-We have spread out the earth and have arranged it beautifully.

49-We have created all things in pairs. It is hoped that you would understand the realities of existence and look at this world with them.

50-The Messenger said: After this, seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, I am explaining to you with clear proofs the realities that belong to Him.

51-Know that Allah is with you, and do not take deities. Indeed, I am explaining to you with clear proofs the realities that belong to Him.

52-It is not possible that a guide to the truths came to those before them, so that they would not say to him: He is a deceiver or a madman.

53-Did they convey these states to one another? They are those who remain in evil, in excess.

54-So, stay away from those who are in such states. You are not like them. You are a Melami.

55-Remember the realities. Indeed, understanding and remembering the realities is of benefit to the believers.

56-I created those whom you know and those whom you do not know only that they may know Me and understand My servitude.

57-Those whom you know and those whom you do not know have no will, nor can they provide sustenance. There is no one who has will or benefit except Me.

58-Surely, Allah is the Provider, the Owner of the Power in all that exists, the One who keeps all that exists firm.

59-Those who do not understand the realities and are in evil may lead their companions to the like of their evil. So, do not be hasty after this, but be more careful.

60-Woe to those who do not obey the words of the truth and spend their time ignoring and refusing to accept the truth!

SURAH AT-TÛR

- 1- To that heart that receives divine messages.
- 2- To that book of the body where the truths are written line by line.
- 3- To those truths spread out within the pages of the body.
- 4- To that house of the body equipped with all the attributes.
- 5- To that head that is given greatness.
- 6- To the one who searches on the path of wisdom.
- 7- Surely, the difficulties of the one who is on the path of knowing the One who created him will certainly be solved.
- 8- There is no obstacle to those truths.
- 9- The truths of the Sublime Realm manifest themselves everywhere and at every moment.
- 10- Let those who are in states of greatness leave those states and look and see the truths.
- 11- Woe to those who spend their time in lies.
- 12- Who were distracted by falsehoods and did not care about the truths.
- 13- They were dragged along with them to the burning and destructive state of the hell of ignorance.
- 14- This is the fire into which you fell because of the truths you denied.
- 15- Do you think that I will not deceive you, and you do not see?
- 16- It is the same for you whether you are patient or impatient as long as you are in those states. Whatever you do, you will surely get its reward.
- 17- Surely, those who guard against evil and do not associate partners with Allah are in peace and in the understanding of the Owner of all manifestations.
- 18- They understand the realities of what has been given to them from their Lord, and by understanding their Lord, they are protected from the trouble of ignorance in attributing existence to themselves.
- 19- They feed on the realities and are comforted by the realities, and are righteous in what they do.
- 20- They watch with peace from the high places and enjoy our unity with pure eyes.
- 21- Those who believe and follow them in the truths they believe in and those who follow their descendants are all connected to Us by their faith. We do not waste their work in the way of truths. All are connected to one another by their work in the same truths.
- 22- They receive support from Us, they are in perfection and they desire to understand the inner meaning of everything.
- 23- They present each other with the knowledge of the truths. There is no vain talk there and no evil.

24-They go around understanding the truths and serve each other. They strive to reach the inner truths in a pure state.

25-They converse with each other.

26-They say: We were worried before.

27-Now we understand the manifestations of Allah in us and we are protected from pain and distress by understanding the truths.

28-From now on, we are of those who turn to Him. Indeed, He is the One who bestows His blessings from everywhere, and He creates existence from His own essence.

29-So, remember the truths. You are upon the blessings of your Lord, not a soothsayer or a madman.

30-Or do they say, "He is a dreamer, uncertain, and wastes his time in vain things?"

31-Observe to understand the truths. Say, "I am observing with you."

32-Or do their minds follow their own desires? They are the ones who worship idols they have created.

33-Or do they call those things they have invented the truth? No, they do not believe.

34-If they say, "We are truthful."

35-Or is it something else that creates them? Or are they the creators?

36- Or did they create the heavens and the earth? No, they are not creators.

37- Or are the values of your Lord with them? Or are they the owners of power?

38- Or are they subject to a hearing? So that they may bring a clear proof of what they hear.

39- Or are the daughters His and the sons yours?

40- Do you not expect from them any reward for what you narrate, so that they are crushed under a burden?

41- Or is the wisdom of the unseen, unknown world with them, so that they claim to have written therein?

42- Or do they want to set a trap? But those who ignore the truth fall into their own trap.

43- Or do they have any refuge other than Allah? Glory be to Allah, but they associate others with Him.

44-If they see an example from the sublime realm presented to them, they will say it is insignificant, they cannot comprehend it.

45-Leave them alone, even until the time of death, when they will be motionless.

46-Never will anything benefit them from what they plan, nor will there be any helper for them.

47-Surely, such are the troubles of the wrongdoers, which they themselves create, and yet most of them do not know the truth.

48-So, be patient to understand the sovereignty of your Lord over all existence. After this, look at the similarities that belong to Us in all existence, understand that the One who created you is the Owner of all qualities, perceive the actions, attributes, and manifestations of His essence, and always act with the consciousness of the truths.

49-Wake up from heedlessness by perceiving the actions, attributes, and manifestations of the essence of the truth, and end your ignorance with the truths presented in parts.

SURAH AN- NAJM

1-The light that reflects from everything that exists shows Him.

2-3-Your companion did not abandon the truths and deviate to his own understanding, and was not tempted, and did not speak from his desires.

4-He spoke only the truths, and the truths he spoke were the knowledge of the living.

5-He is the One who encompasses all existence with His power, who holds all existence with His manifestations, The Owner of wisdom.

6-He is the Being who shows Himself in all things, who encompasses all things with His infinite qualities.

7-8-9-And He turned towards the sublimeness in all places, then He came closer, even closer, so much so that He is at the level of sameness, even closer.

10-Thus, he understood what the divine thought is, He reached the divine thought of servitude.

11-His heart did not deny what he saw.

12-He did not hesitate about the things he saw.

13-Indeed, he saw the truths everywhere in a condescension.

14-In the Sidrat al-Muntaha.

15-With Him is the place of rest.

16-17-When he understood the One who covers everything with His light, the place where all manifestations come, his insight did not slip and he did not fall into duality.

18-Indeed, he saw the majesty of his Lord with His proofs.

19-Have you understood what al-Lat and al-Uzza are?

20-The other is the third, al-Manat.

21-Why do you attribute the males to yourselves and the females to Him?

22-This is an ignorant approach.

23-This is nothing but you and your fathers designating names. Allah has not given them any proof of this. They only follow their own assumptions and desires. Indeed, the guide has shown them the truths of your Lord.

24-Or does man not desire to understand the truths?

25-Allah is without beginning or end.

26-How many powers are there in the sublime realm that those who remain in forms cannot understand. But whoever seeks to understand Allah, who has authority over all things, understands the truths and finds peace.

27-And those who do not believe attributed femaleness to those powers.

28-They have no knowledge of this matter. They only follow interpretations that suit their own interests and desires. Indeed, interpretations that suit their interests and desires have no value in the face of the truth.

29-From now on, stay away from anyone who turns away from remembering Us and understanding Our truths, and from anyone who desires nothing but the benefit of the worldly life.

30-In that case, what those who have attained to wisdom is worldly gain. Indeed, the One who created you is the One who owns wisdom. He guides with His wisdom those who stray from the path of truths to their own understandings, and those who seek to find the way to truths.

31-To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Those who do evil will be recompensed for what they have done, and those who do good and good will be recompensed for what they have done.

32-Those who avoid major sins, egoism, arrogance, self-righteousness, and all small mistakes. Surely, your Lord is vast in forgiveness, and He created you with His wisdom. He created you from soil and raised you in the womb as a fetus. So, do not desist from understanding. Those who guard against evil and do not associate partners with Allah know that He created with His wisdom.

33-Have you seen the one who turns away from the truth?

34-And gives little and does not give in full.

35-Does the realities of the unknown, the unseen belong to him, or does he think he knows?

36-Or has there been no news of the words of Moses?

37-And has there been no news of Abraham? He was a truthful man.

38-Indeed, no one bears another's burden.

39-There is nothing for man except the reward of his labor.

40-And surely, he will see the reward of his labor.

41-Then, he will find in full what he deserves.

42-And your Lord is the final destination.

43-Surely, from Him is the feeling of laughter and weeping.

44-Surely, from Him is death and life.

45-Surely, from Him is the creation of the pairs, male and female.

46-The coming of a drop after a desire.

47-Surely, to Him is the birth within the birth.

48-Surely, He is the Owner of all values, the Giver of contentment.

49-Surely, He is the One who created all signs in existence point to Him.

50-Indeed, in the past, the people of Ad did not understand Him, so they were destroyed.

51-And Thamud did not hold fast to the truths.

52-And before, the people of Noah, indeed, they were in injustice and transgression.

53-They wandered about for their own benefit.

54-They clung to those things more and more.

55-After this, what proofs of Him who created you can you doubt?

56-This is a call to the truths. Those before were called to these truths.

57-And run as fast as you can on the path of truths.

58-Everything that comes is from Allah, there is nothing but Him.

59-Or do these words seem strange to you?

60-You do not care and you do not seek the truth.

61-And you are wandering in heedlessness.

62-Now surrender yourself to Allah with all your being and know that you are His servant.

SURAH AL-QAMAR

- 1- There is always closeness to the truths and the truths are revealed at every moment.
- 2- Those who reject the truths even if they see them with evidence and return to their own ignorance say that these are deceptions that have been told for a long time.
- 3- They deny the truths and follow their own personal interests and cannot understand the stable functioning in all existence.
- 4- In fact, they were presented with information about the truths that would make them abandon evil.
- 5- The subtleties of wisdom were presented to them so that they could reach perfection. But the explanations and warnings did not benefit them.
- 6- So, always stay away from those who do not respond to the invitation of the one who invites to the truths.
- 7- They act only according to their own interests, like scattered plunderers who spread terror with their gazes.
- 8- They see the one who invites to the truths in error. Those who ignore the truths say: These always cause trouble.
- 9-Before them, the people of Noah also denied. They denied Our servant and said, "He does not know what he says," and they tried to prevent him.
- 10-Then, he prayed to his Lord, saying, "I have no power to explain the truths, so help me."
- 11-So, he understood that the wisdom that flows from the sublime world is revealed from Us.
- 12-He understood that the birth on earth is from Us, that it carries similar truths, and then all the processes are united in one wisdom with a measure.
- 13-We carried him so that he could comprehend the essence of all the pages of existence and guided him to the truths.
- 14-Those who were unjust to Noah were recompensed for what they did, and he acted upon Our truths.
- 15-Indeed, We left him with Our proofs so that they might seek and learn the truths.
- 16-So that they may consider how those who do not understand our truths remain in trouble and what it is to be warned by the truths.
- 17-Indeed, We have made the book of existence easy to understand, so that they may seek and learn.
- 18-And the people of Ad denied, even though they were warned.
- 19-And We gave them the breath that is a continuous, hum.
- 20-And people breathe as if they were being torn from within them, involuntarily.

21-So that those who do not understand Our truths remain in distress, and that they may ponder what it is to be warned.

22-Indeed, We have made the book of the universe easy to understand, so that they may seek and learn.

23-And the people of Thamud denied, even though they were warned.

24-Then they said, "Shall we follow a mortal like us?" Then, surely, we will go beyond what we know and we will be disappointed.

25-Was it he who was given the truths from among us? Rather, he is the one who denied and finalized what we knew.

26-Who is the denier and finalizer? Perhaps they will soon know.

27-We have certainly presented them with the truths so that they may know the essence, investigate, ponder over the subtle meanings of existence, so that they may observe and be patient.

28-It has been made known to them that they have a share of the wisdom of those truths. The truths are always and everywhere for them to benefit.

29-But they desired their state of ignorance, and they were abusive, and so they lost.

30-So that those who do not understand Our truths may remain in distress, and they may ponder what it is to be warned with the truths.

31-Indeed, We have informed them that the One essence is calling them from all existence at all times, so that they do not heed it and are reluctant to understand.

32-Indeed We have made the book of the universe easy to understand, so that they may seek and learn the truths.

33-And the people of Lot denied the truths, even though they were warned.

34-We have presented the truths to their hardened hearts. But, they found salvation in Us, except those who followed Lot.

35-Those who understand Our attributes, and who acknowledge the Owner of the attributes, will have their rewards.

36-Indeed, it has been made clear to them that We hold the whole existence with Our Power, but they doubted the revealed truths.

37-Indeed, they sought to claim that which belongs to the Truth, and they inclined to their evil state. So, they could not see Our truths. Then, they were in the distress of not responding to the call to the truths.

38-Indeed, they remained in the troubled state of ignorance and could not reach the light.

39-Thus, they remained in the trouble of not responding to the call to the truths.

40-Indeed, We made the book of the universe easy to understand, so that they might search and learn the truths.

41-Indeed, the truths were explained to the people of Pharaoh and warned.

42-They denied all Our signs. So much so that they were caught in the ignorance of not understanding Us, and clung to those states of seeing themselves as superior and powerful.

43-Is it better for you to ignore the truths, or to attain salvation through the sacred words?

44-Or do they say, “We are more numerous, we would win?”

45-All those who abandon the truths and return to the knowledge of ignorance are among the losers.

46-On the contrary, the words of the truths were always spoken to them, and they did not understand the functioning and spent their time in bad states.

47-Surely, they are those who remain in evil, who abandon the truths and go into their own ignorance and are in excess.

48-They are always dragged along in those burning and destructive states. Their faces are bewildered.

49-Surely, We have created all things with a measure.

50-The functioning in all existence is nothing but Our unity. It is real like the opening and closing of the eye.

51-Indeed, if you remain in the form of existence and do not understand Us, you ruin yourselves. Will you not think and understand?

52-He is the Perpetrator in the functioning of all existence. The realities are in the book of the universe.

53-In all things, big and small, truths are written line by line.

54-Surely, those who guard themselves from evil are in peace and prosperity.

55-They act uprightly wherever they are. They are in submission to the Owner of the Kingdom, Who has power over all things.

SURAH AR-RAHMÂN (THE ALL-MERCIFULL)

- 1-He is the One who encompasses all existence with His light.
- 2-He is the One who owns the wisdom in the book of the universe.
- 3-He is the One who created man.
- 4-He is the One who teaches man the truths with His wisdom.
- 5-The movement of the sun and the moon is by a calculation.
- 6-The stars and trees are in prostration at every moment.
- 7-He created the sky in eternity and regulates all things with a measure.
- 8-So, understand the measure and do not exceed the limits.
- 9-Be just at all times and do not turn away from the measure.
- 10-He regulates the earth for all creation.
- 11-In it are trees with fruits and buds.
- 12-There are barks that bear the essence and plants with a pleasant smell.
- 13-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?
- 14-Man; He created it in a state that carries an essence and transforms, develops and takes shape.
- 15-And He created from a spark of light that which you cannot describe.
- 16- So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?
- 17-He created what is in the east and what is in the west.
- 18- So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?
- 19-He has released the two seas, which meet each other.
- 20-Between them is a barrier, they do not transgress.
- 21- So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?
- 22-From them come forth pure things, all that is beautiful.
- 23- So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?
- 24-He is the One who moves bodies. His signs flow in eternity.
- 25- So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?
- 26-All forms come and go.
- 27-The face of your Lord, who holds all creation in His essence, remains eternal.
- 28- So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

29-Whatever is in the heavens and the earth is His responsibility. It is manifested every moment.

30-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

31-O you who consider yourself to be superior! Why do you not question yourselves?

32-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

33-O you who think yourself to be strong! Then, if you are able, then rule over whatever is in the heavens and the earth, together with those you know and those you do not know. You cannot rule over them. The Lord of the universe is the One who rules over everything.

34-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

35-Those of you who are angry and do not see the real truth will not help each other.

36-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

37-When the realities of the sublime realm become clear, everything will be clearly revealed.

38-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

39-He who knows himself never desires evil and does not ignore the truth.

40-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

41-Those who remain in evil are known by their faces, so much so that they embrace evil with their thoughts and their states.

42-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

43-Those who remain in evil will remain in the hell of ignorance because they denied the realities.

44-They will roam around in angry, burning states.

45-Then which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

46-There are rests for those who fear their Lord for their own stations.

47-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

48-There is understanding of the One who holds all existence with His essence.

49-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

50-They act in the perception of unity.

51-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

52-So all beings are in perfection, in unity.

53-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

54-They look at the inner realities of it rather than the outer appearance, they are in the comfort of the realities and they enjoy the peace of that closeness.

55-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

56-There are eyes that watch beauties that no human being has ever seen or touched before, and there is nothing unknown.

57-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

58-They are in the course of beauties and integrity that are reflected from the One essence.

59-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

60-Those who respond with good deeds are only those who carry good states.

61-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

62-They have other states that are restful.

63-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

64-They are in the course of the living in all existence.

65-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

66-They are there in the delight of unity from one essence.

67-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

68-They are in the delight of knowing what is unity and multiplicity.

69-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

70-They have good states and righteous behavior.

71-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

72-They are in pure states, without falling into duality, in the consciousness of Tawhid.

73-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

74-They are in beauties that no human has ever touched before, and there is nothing unknown.

75-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

76-They are in the pleasure of life, in high stations, and in unparalleled beauty.

77-So which of the blessings of your Lord would you deny?

78-The Lord, who owns His attributes and who holds all existence with His essence, shows His glory in all existence with His signs.

SURAH AL-WAQI'AH

- 1- The truths become clear as they are revealed.
- 2- Those who remain in lies cannot understand those revealed truths.
- 3- Some are in a state of greatness in understanding those truths, while others are in a state of loss.
- 4- Those who remain in the outer side move further and further away from the truths.
- 5- Those who consider themselves great cause more and more harm.
- 6- Then, as they lose, they become losers.
- 7- You became groups on the path of truths.
- 8- Those who did not have the perception of life, but later had the perception of life.
- 9- Those who do not have the perception of life and move themselves away from the perception of life.
- 10- Those who progress in the truths and progress.
- 11- Those are the ones who are close to the truth.
- 12- They are in the peace of understanding that all manifestations are from Allah.
- 13-14-15-Those who joined the path of truth before and those who came later; are interlocked in the stations.
- 16-They mutually consider those truths.
- 17-They act upon the wisdom of their continuous servitude.
- 18-Their hearts are pure without attachment and are attached to the wisdom that comes from its source and always carry that wisdom in their hearts.
- 19-They do not act excessively, they do not fall into duality.
- 20-They notice everything in perfection.
- 21-They enjoy the pleasure of meaning.
- 22-Their gazes are pure.
- 23-They are in a pure, clean state inside their bodies.
- 24-They receive the reward of what they do.
- 25-They do not listen to things that are not true and do not commit evil.
- 26-Their words are only about peace.
- 27-28-Those who do not have the perfections of being alive, but have the perfections of being alive, have pure hearts free from ignorance.

29-They are aware of the One who holds all things together.

30-They are in the pleasure of unity in the people.

31-They are in the course of wisdom from its source.

32-They are in the perfection of knowing what abundance is.

33-They are in a perfection that is inexhaustible and has no obstacles.

34-They are in the pleasure of high stations.

35-Surely, their beings are Our beings.

36-So, We have made everything that exists pure.

37-In unity, carrying the same beauties.

38-So that you may possess the perfections of the living.

39-40-So that you may understand the living, like the communities that followed the previous truths and the communities that came after.

41-42-43-Those who do not have the perception of the living and who have moved themselves away from the perception of the living; are in harmful states, far from sincerity and in the darkness of ignorance.

44-They do not have good behavior and are devoid of good behavior.

45-46-Surely, they are also, like those before them, indulgent in their own pleasures and they insist on turning from truth to falsehood.

47-48-They say: When we die and mix with the earth and become bones, will we attain the life? In our former ancestors?

49-50-Say: Surely, the previous ones and the later ones are in one unity. The moment you come to know this, you will understand the truth.

51-52-53-Then you, who have abandoned the truths and have strayed into your own ignorance and remained in lies! You will certainly act according to your own interests with your evil, poisonous, and harmful states. So much so that your insides are full of these states.

54-You will continue to feed on those harmful states.

55-You will continue to act with those states of transgression.

56-They act with these states on the path of religion.

57-We created you from ourselves. Do you still not understand this truth?

58-Have you ever considered what the sperm and the egg are?

59-Do you create them, or do We?

60-We are the ones who created you with our measure from the drop of semen, and are we not the ones who must be followed?

61-Why do you not consider and understand how We have given you different forms and created you?

62-Indeed, you know that you were created for the first time. So, why do you not look at this world with the truths you have attained?

63-Have you considered what you have sown?

64-Are you the ones who grow it, or are We the ones who grow it?

65-If We willed, We would corrupt it. In that case, you would be stuck.

66-67-You would say, "Surely, we are among the losers, indeed, We are among those who do not understand."

68-Do you not consider the water that you drink?

69-Do you send it down from the cloud, or do We send it down?

70-If We willed, We would make it bitter. So, why do you not give thanks?

71-Do you not consider the fire that you kindle?

72-Did you make its tree or did we?

73-We have reminded you so that you may not forget those truths and may benefit from them to the extent of your needs.

74-Now realize the being who is the decision maker in existence and who created you and who shows Himself with His signs in all existence and who is the Owner of all manifestations.

75-There is no reality other than Him, His light is reflected everywhere.

76-If you know the one who decides in the functioning of existence, you will surely understand that He is the perfect one.

77-Surely, all existence is the Holy Quran.

78-There is a hidden world in the book of existence.

79-No one can touch it or understand it except the pure ones.

80-It has come from the One who created all existence.

81-Will you not care about the creation of existence?

82-Will you deny the sustenances given to you?

83-Until the moment of death comes to you?

84-You will look at it at that moment.

85-We are closer to it than you, but you cannot see it.

86-87-If you think that you are not responsible for the life you live, if you believe that this is true, then turn back death.

88-89-If a person is one of those who are close to Allah, then there is comfort for him, there is the scent of the truths, there is the peace of understanding the Owner of all manifestations.

90-91-If you are among those who understand the living, then those who understand the living are in peace and tranquility.

92-93-94-If you have strayed from the truth and remained in lies; then you will be in a state of anger, burning and destruction and you will surrender to the ego of ignorance.

95-Surely, this is the definitive truth.

96-Now, realize that being who is the decision maker in existence and who created you and who shows Himself with His signs in all existence and who is the Owner of all manifestations.

SURAH AL-HADÎD

1-Whatever is in the heavens and the earth is the manifestation of Allah. He is the supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all beings.

2-His is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He is the giver of life and the limiter, and He is the power in all things.

3-He is the first and the eternal, the apparent and the hidden, and He is the Owner of all wisdom in all things.

4-He is the One who created the heavens and the earth with order and beauty, who encompasses all places. What enters the earth and what comes out of it, what descends from the sky and what ascends to it, everything is with His will. Wherever you are, He is with you, and Allah shows you the realities of what you do with all its subtleties at every moment.

5-The sovereignty of the heavens and the earth belong to Him, and Allah is the One who works in all beings at every moment.

6-He unites the night with the day and unites the day with the night, and He is the Owner of the wisdom of the hearts.

7-Believe that you are with Allah and understand the Messenger and understand the Owner of what you have been given and spend in charity. So, whoever of you believes and knows the Owner of his being and submits to it in every way, then they will have a great reward.

8-You were not aware that you were with Allah, nor did you have faith. The Messenger invited you to know the One who created you when you had no faith. If you want to be among those who are sure, then hold fast to the promises you have made in understanding the truths.

9-He is the One who presents the truths to His servant with clear proofs, so that He may lead him from the darkness of ignorance into the light of the truths. Surely, Allah is the Owner of your qualities, the One who created you from your essence.

10-To Allah belongs everything in the heavens and the earth. Why do you not see these truths, and acknowledge the Owner of your existence in the way of Allah, and submit? The one who does not spend is not the same as the one who reaches the truths and spends. Those who struggle to reach the truths and then spend will have high stations and they continue their struggle. Allah has promised them all the beauties of the truths, and Allah informs them of the truths in detail every moment of what you do.

11-Whoever knows that the Owner of his wealth is Allah and surrenders his wealth in a good manner will be rewarded manifold and will have a noble reward.

12-You will see the believers and those on the path of belief always seeking enlightenment. Their work is for the truths, and it is said to them, because they act upon the truth: There is joy in the truths for you, you are always at peace, there is wisdom flowing in your stations, you are always in that state, that is the great victory.

13-The hypocrites and those who are inclined to hypocrisy say to the believers: Let us also benefit from your enlightenment, let us also see the truth. It is said to them: Leave aside what you used to

know, turn your face to the truths, thus seek that light, come to yourselves. They have set a barrier between themselves and the door of truth. In it is mercy. But in remaining in those forms is trouble.

14-They call out: Were we not always with you? Those who believe say: Yes, but you have exalted yourselves and have been distracted by that exaltation and have remained in doubts and have been deceived by falsehoods even though the commands of Allah were presented to you, and the deceivers have deceived you about Allah.

15-At that time, you did not hold fast to the truths in giving what was in yourselves to its Owner and you did not abandon the states of ignoring the truths and you took those states as your friends and you took refuge in states of destruction and what an evil state that is.

16-The hearts of those who believe are humbled by the remembrance of Allah and by what is presented of the truths. Do they not? Be not like those who did not accept the words of the truths before, and spent their time in indifference. Whose hearts were hardened, and most of them abandoned the truths and went astray into their own ignorance.

17-Know that He is Allah who gives life from the earth, then sends forth from it drops of water. We make clear to you the signs, that you may understand.

18-Surely, those who act uprightly and are inclined to act uprightly, when they know that Allah is the Owner of their being, and they are in submission, their good deeds increase and their reward is nobility.

19-Those who believe that they are with Allah and understand the Messenger, they are the ones who act uprightly. Their reward is that they bear witness to the realities of the One who created them, and they are always on the path of enlightenment. Those who ignore the realities and conceal them and tell lies against Our verses, they are the ones who have the ignorance of attributing qualities to themselves.

20-You have thought of the worldly life as nothing but play, amusement, and adornment. You have boasted among yourselves of your wealth and of your children. Just like the farmer who boasts of his crops and enjoys the rain. Then he sees it sick, withered, and scattered, and in the end he carries within him a severe distress. Forgiveness is from Allah and happiness is from Him. The life of this world is not only wealth and pride.

21-Act upon the forgiveness of your Lord. The rest of that forgiveness is as vast as the heavens and the earth. There is rest for those who believe in Allah and understand the Messenger. Whoever seeks to understand the blessings of Allah is given that. Allah is the Owner of blessings, the Decisive One.

22-Let no disease appear in the world, nor should any disease appear in you, but We have made a remedy for it, and its remedy is in the book of existence. Surely, that is easy for Allah.

23-Do not be anxious when you do not achieve something, and do not be proud when you achieve something. There is no love of Allah in all those who are in ego states and deceitful states.

24-Those who are stingy and those who order people to be stingy are those who turn away from the truth. Indeed, Allah is the Owner of all existence, the Owner of all manifestations.

25-Indeed, those who show the truths have explained Us with clear evidence, presented Our truths, and those who act with them have understood that We have presented the whole of existence as a book. We have given people the ability to reason so that they may understand what is right. We have presented very important information within the book of existence within certain limits. So that people

may benefit from it and know Allah, and so that they may help those who seek those truths. And those Messengers help those who do not know the truths. Indeed, Allah is the One who holds all existences together, the Supreme Owner of all values.

26-Indeed, Noah and Abraham came forth to tell about Us. We made descendants of them, and from them came those who informed the truth and narrated the Book. So, some of those to whom they told turned to the truth, and most of them abandoned the truth and went astray into their own ignorance.

27-Then, one after another, Prophets appeared from the same traces, telling about Us. And Jesus, the son of Mary, told about Us. He understood the system in essence that We presented. Those who had compassion and mercy in their hearts followed the truths. And some invented monasticism, saying that they only seek the pleasure of Allah, but We did not write it for them. They were not among those who followed the truths in the way of following the truth. And those who believed were given their rewards, but most of them went astray from the truths.

28-O you who have believed, beware of evil, do not associate partners with Allah, and believe in the truths that the Prophet narrated. There is mercy in what has been presented to you, and for those who understand it, there is a walk in the light, and there is forgiveness for you. Allah is the Owner of Mercy, the Originator of existence.

29-Those who remain in hearsay do not know the truths. They are not able to understand the subtleties in the creation of Allah. The person who wants to understand Allah's system and blessings in all of existence looks at the truths presented and understands that Allah is the decision maker in existence and the Owner of all blessings.

SURAH AL-MUJADILAH

1-It is Allah who makes you hear. Those who are on the same path with you, discuss with you the words of the truths and express their difficulties in understanding Allah. He is Allah who makes you hear what you talk to each other. Surely, hearing and seeing are from Allah.

2-Those among them who are on the path of knowing themselves are those who seek clear truths. They have not yet understood their origin. However, their understanding of their origin is through the knowledge that comes from them. They should not speak evil words and falsehoods. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, Most Merciful.

3-Let those among them who are on the path of knowing themselves, who seek clear truths, follow what is said, then let them save themselves from the slavery of ignorance and hold fast to the truths as they held fast to the truths before. This is an advice for you to understand. Allah is the One who informs you of the truths in detail from what you do.

4-Those who have difficulty in reaching the truths after this, let them avoid evil and follow the revealed truths. Let them hold fast to the truths as they held fast to the previous truths. Whoever is unable to do these things, let him take righteous advantage of those who have submitted to Allah with all their being. These are for you to believe in Allah and to understand the Messenger, and these are the standards of Allah. For those who ignore the truths, there are painful hardships.

5-Those who do not understand Allah and His Messenger and oppose them will be humiliated as those before them were. We have presented clear signs so that they may understand the truths. Those who ignore the truths will have humiliating difficulties.

6-Whatever comes into being at any moment is from the unity of Allah. So that at any moment the truth is made known to them from what they do so that they may realize Allah and not forget Him. Allah is present in all things, at all times and in all places.

7-Do you understand that Allah is the One who created what is in the heavens and what is on the earth and the unseen with His wisdom? There are not three or four, but He, and there are not five or six of them, but He. There is no less, and there is no more, but He. Wherever he is, he is with Him. At any moment the truth is made known to them from what they do until they die. Indeed, Allah has wisdom of all things.

8-Have you not seen those who, after being forbidden, were insidious, then returned to that which they were forbidden, and were insidious in evil and hostility, and distrustful of the Messenger? When they come to you, they greet you. They will not greet you with the truths of Allah. They say of themselves, "Allah will not punish us." Their abode is the hell of ignorance, because of what they say and do. How evil is their state.

9-O you who believe! When you come together and talk, do not talk about evil, and do not be hostile to anyone, and do not be insidious, and do not distrust the one who shows the truth, and take counsel in goodness, and beware of falling into evil, and do not associate others with Allah. In Him you are all one.

10-Being insidious is among the evil states. It is a grief for the believers. Those who understand that Allah is the only One in all that is related to the existence of existence will not be in distress. The believers are in submission to Allah at all times.

11-O you who believe! When it is said in the assemblies, “Make way for each other,” then help each other. Allah is the Provider of all means. When it is said, “Be diligent,” then be diligent. Those of you who believe in Allah will find prosperity and they will be given stations in wisdom. Allah will make clear the truth of what you do at all times.

12-O you who believe! When you speak privately with the one who shows you the truth, then surrender your hands and submit. Be devoted to that which is spoken secretly. That is better and purer for you. If you cannot understand the truths, then surely Allah is Forgiving, the Creator of existence from His essence.

13-Do not hesitate to submit to what is offered to you. Be devoted to that which is spoken privately. If you have difficulty in following them, understand your mistakes against Allah and turn back. Be always in the consciousness of devotion to Allah and be in a state of purification and share what is in you. Obey Allah and understand the Messenger. Allah informs you of the truths in detail from what you do.

14-Have you seen those who return to their old knowledge? They are those who are angry with Allah. They do not follow you and they do not know anything, and they follow lies and they think they know.

15-They are in even greater trouble because of their ignorance of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they do.

16-They took refuge in their own beliefs, then they turned away from the path of Allah. So, they are in a humiliating torment.

17-Their wealth and their children will not benefit them in understanding anything of the realities of Allah. They are in states of burning, and they act in them.

18-Every moment, everything that is revealed shows the unity of Allah. They follow what they know, just as you follow what you know. Indeed, those of them who remain in lies think that they know something.

19-Their Satanic state has taken their minds captive. Thus, they have turned away from the remembrance of Allah. Those who remain in Satanic states are the dividers. They are the losers.

20-Surely, those who exceed the limits against Allah and do not understand the Messenger, they are the ones who are in error.

21-All existence is the Book of Allah. In everything, it is written, “I am the One who rules over all things,” and the Messengers are upon this truth. Surely, Allah is the Power that holds all existence, the Supreme Owner of all values.

22-You will not find anyone who believes in Allah and the time of the end who follows the words of those who oppose Allah and the Messenger, whether they are their ancestors or their children or their brothers or their tribes. They are the ones who understand the Book, who have faith in their hearts, and they are supported by the Spirit within them, and they are at peace. There is wisdom flowing in their station, and they always act in that manner. They have understood the pleasure of Allah, and they act in that pleasure. They are those who follow Allah in everything. Surely, those who follow Allah in everything are the ones who are successful?

SURAH AL-HASHR

1-Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth is the manifestation of Allah, and He is the Supreme Owner of all values, the One who rules over all beings.

2-Those who remain in the hearsay that is passed on in their places have abandoned the truths and have gone to their own understanding of ignorance. Do not think that you were outside of unity from the very beginning. Their assumptions prevented them from understanding that the safe place is Allah. Thus, they could not understand what Allah had presented to them, and they caused destruction in the places where they were with their own beliefs. Their hearts remained in fear and they did not believe as the believers believe. O people of insight! So learn a lesson from everything.

3-If they do not understand that they are a book from Allah, they will move themselves away from the truth. They will certainly remain in trouble in their lives and they will remain in the end in burning and destructive troubles.

4-This is because they remained in duality against Allah and did not understand the Messenger. Whoever remains divided against Allah, he will have more difficulty in understanding Allah.

5-Do not be in hard situations, be in beautiful situations. Understand the essence of your existence. Understand that He is the One who keeps all existence alive, and leave everything to Him. Understand that Allah is the One who has authority over everything. Those who abandon the truths and follow their own understandings are in ruin.

6-What that Messenger said is what Allah has granted them. After this, do not rush to understand the truths like those who ride fast on horses, and do not abandon the path of truth. Whoever seeks to understand Allah and the Messenger who is attached to Him, he understands and knows that Allah is the Power over everything.

7-The things that the Messenger said are things that Allah has granted, so that you may be acquainted with the truths in the places where you are. After this, help those who are close to you, and those who have broken away from the faith of their fathers, and are in a search, and those who are helpless on the path of truth, and those who are stranded, so that they may understand Allah and the Messenger. The wealth that you have is nothing but a commodity that passes from hand to hand. The truths that the Messenger has given you are valuable. So, hold fast to them, and abandon what you are told to stay away from, and beware of evil, and do not associate partners with Allah. Surely, those who do not understand Allah will be in more difficulty.

8-Those who go out from where they are in a search, and those who move from one place to another, they are the ones who seek the values of the truths, the subtleties of Allah's creation, His pleasure, and the help of Allah and His Messenger. They are the ones who are righteous.

9-Those who take the truth as their station wherever they are, believe like those who believed before them, approach those who move from one place to another with love and give to those in need, there is no discomfort in their hearts. They help those in need, even if they have needs of their own, and protect themselves from stinginess and jealousy. They are the ones who are successful.

10-Those who say about those who come after them: O our Lord! Forgive us and our brothers, that they may advance in faith and understanding, and that there should be no envy in our hearts for those who believe. O our Lord! You are indeed the Shaper of existence, the Originator of all existence.

11-Have you seen those who were hypocrites? They say to their brothers who remain in hearsay and ignore the truth and cover it up: If you leave where you are, we will leave with you, we will never obey you and we will surely help you against those who argue with you. Allah is present everywhere and at all times. Surely, they are the ones who fail to understand this truth and remain in lies.

12-And if they go forth, they will not go forth with them, and if they struggle, they will not help them. And if they help, their help will surely be to return them to their former knowledge, and then they will not help.

13-And indeed, those of you who have a fear of Allah in their hearts, they are those who do not understand Allah.

14-And those who hold fast to their own ignorance, or take refuge in their former knowledge, do not dispute with you about the realities of unity. You think they are in unity, but they are more at odds with each other, and their understanding is different. They are those who do not think.

15-Their state is similar to that which was before them. They are in a sin in understanding, and they are in a painful torment.

16-Like the state of the one who is in a satanic state; the one who is in that state says to him: Do not accept what is told to you. If he does not accept it, he says, "Far be it from you, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

17-The end of those who are in that state is to be among those who will remain in the fire forever. That is the punishment of the wrongdoers.

18-O you who believe! Beware of evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Let every person think about what he will do tomorrow and what he will achieve. Beware of evil and do not associate partners with Allah. Surely, Allah is the One who informs you of the truths in detail in what you do.

19-Do not be like those who forget Allah. They have forgotten to understand themselves. They are those who have abandoned the truth and have gone astray into their own ignorance.

20-Those who are in burning states and those who are at peace are not the same. Those who have found peace are the winners.

21-If a person in greatness understood the truths that We have presented to him from the book of the universe, you would surely see him tremble with respect to Allah and surrender in awe. We emphasize these examples so that people understand the truths. Hopefully, they will think to understand the truths.

22-There is no deity, only Allah exists. He is the Owner of the wisdom of the unseen, the unknown and He is present everywhere at all times. He is the One who created all existence from His essence, who reflects His light from all existence.

23-Allah is He; there is no deity, He exists. He is the Owner of the entire universe. He is the one who is holy with His attributes, the giver of peace and tranquility, the one who is trusted, the Protector, the supreme Owner of all values, the one who is capable of the functioning of existence at all times. He is the One who is sublime in His essence. Allah is free from any imperfection or attribute. He has no partner or peer.

24-Allah is He who creates from nothing, who shapes in various forms, who owns the beauties in all names, who shows His manifestations in everything in the heavens and the earth, and He is the supreme Owner of all values, who is the ruler over all existence.

SURAH AL-MUMTAHANA

1-O you who believe! Do not be hostile and do not take those who are in a state of hostility as your friends. Do not love their state, do not be influenced by them and do not follow their cover-up by ignoring the truths. Do not go beyond the truths that the Messenger has revealed. Believe in Allah who created you. Do not go beyond the path of understanding and explaining the truths, and let your aim be contentment. Keep your secrets secret, be in love. Do not say, "I know" what you do not know, and do not reveal everything. Whoever of you does these things, then he is not deviating from the truths, but is on the right path.

2-If they are hostile to you and they reach out to you with their hands and speak evil with their tongues and want you to reject the truths, then do not follow them.

3-When the time of death separates you, your relatives and children will be of no benefit to you. Allah shows you the truths at every moment from what you do.

4-In Abraham and those who followed him are good examples for you. When they said to their people: You serve instead of Allah what you think, which will certainly not give you anything. You do not listen to us and you ignore the truth, and there is enmity and hatred among you against us. Believe that Allah is One, and always hold on to that belief. Abraham said to his father: I would surely like you to find forgiveness, but I have no power to ask Allah for you. We say: O our Lord! We have surrendered to You, the cause of our existence, and to You we are the place to return.

5-O our Lord! Do not leave us in the state of instigation of those who ignore the truth. O our Lord! Forgive us. We say: You are the Supreme Owner of all values, the Ruler of all things.

6-Indeed, there are good examples in them for those who desire to understand Allah and for those who know that their days will come to an end. Those who turn away from the truth and return to their old knowledge cannot understand the truth. Indeed, Allah is the Owner of all values, the Owner of all manifestations.

7-It is hoped that those who are at enmity with one another would become like those who understand Allah and would understand that Allah is the Power over all things and that Allah is Forgiving and the Originator of existence.

8-It is not forbidden for you to do good and to deal justly with those who do not fight with you about Allah and religion and who did not expel you from your homes. Indeed, those who act justly have love for Allah.

9-It is not for you to take those who fight with you about Allah and religion and those who expelled you from your homes as friends. Whoever abandons the truth and returns to their old ignorance, they are the wrongdoers.

10-O you who believe! When those who have turned away from their understanding and have entered the path of belief come to you, direct them to consider carefully with the wisdom of Allah according to their belief. Then, if they are of those who understand, do not turn back those who are on the path of belief. If they are of those who do not see and disbelieve, do not hold them back, but let them go. But if they refuse to go, then give them what you have been given, and there is no sin on you. When they come to the truth, then give them what they deserve. It is not appropriate for those who deny the truth to be tied. Ask them what they have done for charity, and say that they have not spent. This is the judgment of Allah between you and Allah is the One who rules over all things with His wisdom.

11-If the one who is on the same path with you does not see the truth, does not understand anything, and leaves you, and then causes you distress, then he follows those who are on the same path, and does not spend like them. So, beware of evil, and do not associate partners with Allah, and be among the believers.

12-O you who have conveyed the truth! When those who believe come to you to swear allegiance, they should not associate anything with Allah, they should not steal, they should not follow their own desires, they should not destroy their innocence, they should not lie, they should not slander one another, they should walk in the path of the truth and not rebel against you, and they should be righteous. If they do so, then let them swear allegiance and they should understand the forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, the Originator of existence.

13-O you who believe! Do not follow the example of those who do not understand the truths of Allah and remain in a state of anger, those who are in despair and despair of their end, and those who are in a state of ignorance and ignore the truth.

SURAH AS-SAFF

1-Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth is the manifestation of Allah, and He is the Supreme Owner of the functioning of all beings, the One who is in control of all beings.

2-O you who believe! You are not the perpetrator, why do you say this?

3-It is a great mistake to claim that which belongs to Allah is your own, and you are not the perpetrators of the functioning of your bodies.

4-Surely, those who have the love of Allah in them strive together in His path. They are as if they were joined bodies.

5-When Moses said to his people: O my people! Why do you not listen to me and torment me, while you know that I am the one who shows the realities of Allah? Thus, they have turned away from the truth, from the right path. Their hearts have turned away from understanding the realities of Allah. Those who abandon the realities and follow their own understandings cannot find the way with Allah.

6-And Jesus, the son of Mary, said: O Israelites! I am the one who shows you the truths of Allah. I obey the laws with all my strength and I am the one who gives good news of a Messenger after me. His signs are praise. But he made the truth clear to them with clear proofs, but they said: This is a clear deception.

7-Who is more unjust than one who fabricates something about Allah and conveys lies, while he is invited to peace and tranquility? The unjust cannot find the way to Allah.

8-What they talk about is a lie, and the lies they desire are things that prevent understanding the truths of Allah. Allah makes His truths clear at every moment. If those who ignore the truths were not in hatred, they would understand them.

9-That Messenger appeared to show the way to the truth and to explain the truth of religion against all understandings of religion. If those who associate partners with Him were not in hatred, they would understand the truth of religion.

10-O you who believe, shall I show you a noble trade with proofs that will save you from painful distress?

11-Believe in Allah and understand the Messenger and strive to understand and explain the truths with your wealth and your lives in the way of Allah. That is better for you, if you know.

12-He is the One who forgives you for your sins. He guides you to the presence of a wisdom that flows in his stations and in those pure stations there is the peace of watching the people with the pleasure of Allah. That is the great illumination.

13-Understand the help of Allah and act with His love everywhere and reach the truth of closeness to Him and be among the believers and those who give hope.

14-O you who believe! Be among those who defend the truths of Allah. Jesus, the son of Mary, said to the Apostles: Who will be among those who defend the truths of Allah? And the Apostles said: We will be among those who defend the truths of Allah. So, a group of the Israelites believed and a group ignored the truths. Thus, those who believed were strengthened by Us against those who were hostile towards them, and thus they were revealed to the truth.

SURAH AL-JUMU'AH

1-Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth shows the manifestations of Allah, the Owner of bodies, the Owner of attributes, the Owner of the functioning of all beings, and the Ruler of all beings.

2-Among them, the one who shows the truths came forth in the state of purity with which he was born from his mother, to tell the truths. He explained the truths with proofs. He taught them how to purify themselves and that every being is a book and that there is subtle wisdom in every being. They were in clear error before.

3-And to others of them, and to those who do not understand the truths, He tells them about Him, the Owner of the functioning of all beings, and the Ruler of all beings.

4-Here, all the subtleties of creation belong to Allah. Whoever seeks to understand the truths will reach those truths. Allah is the Owner of all the subtleties of creation, the Ruler of the functioning.

5-The example of the one who carries the teachings but does not know the meaning of what he carries is like the example of the donkey who does not know what he is carrying. What an evil example of those who keep lying against the verses of Allah. The unjust would never find a way to Allah.

6-Tell those who think that they are superior to others and that they are the only ones guided and that they are the friends of Allah: If you think you are telling the truth, then ask for a delay in death.

7-And they never desire it. They do not understand the Owner of the power within them, and the wrongdoers do not know that Allah creates with His wisdom.

8-Tell them: You do not desire death. In the end, you will surely face it. Then you will be returned to the One who creates the unseen, the unknown with His wisdom and is present everywhere at all times. This truth is made known to you every moment from what you do.

9-O you who believe! When you are invited to the consciousness of devotion to the truth, to understand the One who keeps the whole existence in unity with His light at all times, then follow the remembrance of Allah and refrain from taking and giving. That is better for you, if you know.

10-When you reach the consciousness that you are connected to Allah at every moment; look at the world with that consciousness, act with that consciousness and try to understand the values that belong to Allah in all existence and constantly remember Allah. Hopefully, you would succeed.

11-When they saw worldly gain or worldly expectations, they turned to those things. They left you while I was explaining the truth. Say: The truths that belong to Allah are better than worldly expectations and worldly interests, and Allah is the provider of the best.

SURAH AL-MUNÂFIQÛN

1- When the hypocrites come to you, they say, "If you are the Messenger of Allah, we can bear witness to this." You are indeed the one who shows His realities and informs that The Owner of wisdom is Allah and that Allah is present everywhere and at all times. Those who pretend to believe but fail to understand these realities are indeed those who remain in lies.

2- They have made their own faith a shield, so they have strayed from the path of Allah. Indeed, they have not received the reward of their work because of their evil intentions.

3- This is because they pretend to believe and then ignore the realities. Thus, they close their hearts to the realities. Thus, they cannot comprehend the realities.

4- When you see them, their appearance and, if you listen to what they say, their words would surprise you. They seem to know, but they are unconscious and unable to understand the meaning of what they say. They always rely on their assumptions. They speak loudly to justify themselves. They are always in enmity. They are always in harming situations. Beware of all that they do. They are far from understanding Allah.

5-When the Messenger of Allah says them, "Come to seek forgiveness," they turn their heads away and do not care. You see their escape from the truths and their arrogance.

6-It does not matter whether you call them for forgiveness or not. In that case, those who are in that state do not understand the forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, those who abandon the truths and turn to their own ignorance cannot find the way to Allah.

7-Those people say to those who go to the Messenger of Allah, "Do not spend." They even want the truths not to be known. The values of the earths and the heavens belong to Allah. But the hypocrites cannot understand these truths.

8-Those people say, "In the places where they live, the honorable will surely drive out the humiliated and return them." Allah is the Supreme Owner of all values in all existence, and the Messenger and the believers understand this truth. But the hypocrites cannot understand these truths.

9-O you who believe! Do not let your wealth distract you, and do not let your children divert you from remembering Allah. Those who do this are losers.

10-Spend from what We have provided for you before death comes to you. Say, "My Lord! My time is near, may I not be far from understanding the truths, may I be among the truthful and righteous."

11-When the time of death comes to a person, Allah does not delay it. Allah informs you of the truths at every moment of what you do.

SURAH AT-TAGHABUN

1-Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth shows the manifestations of Allah. Everything is under His control and all the attributes in existence belong to Him and He is the Power in everything.

2-He is the One who created you. Some of you disregard the truths and some of you believe. Allah shows you the truths from what you do.

3-He created the heavens and the earth with truth and formed you and gave you beautiful attributes and to Him is your destination.

4-Whatever is in the heavens and the earth is by His wisdom. The unseen and the manifest are by His will and Allah is the Creator of wisdom, the Owner of hearts.

5-Has not the news of those who disregarded the previous truths come to you? They were irresponsible in understanding the functioning of existence and they were left in painful distress.

6-That is why they remained in such a state. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. But they said: Is a mortal going to guide us? Thus they ignored the truths and returned to their old knowledge and did not accept them and they turned away from understanding Allah and they could not understand that Allah is the One who owns all existence with His manifestations.

7-Those who ignored the truth remained in conjectures and could not understand the vitality that is revealed at every moment. Say: He who brought you into being is surely the Owner of the vitality in you and in everything. So that this truth is made known to you through what you do. Allah is the Owner of the order that flows.

8-Therefore, believe in Allah and understand that Messenger and the light in all existence that We have presented. Allah informs us of the truths through what you do.

9-When you understand the Owner of the single light in all existence, you will be in the consciousness of Tawhid at every moment. Here, whoever remains in deception, he always loses. Whoever believes in Allah and works on the right path, their sins will be covered and they will be at peace and there will be wisdom flowing in their station and they will always remain in that state. This is the great success.

10-Those who ignore the truths and deny Our verses, they are in a burning state, they remain in that state forever, and how evil is their state.

11-Those who understand that Allah alone has authority over all things, will not remain in that difficult state of ignorance. Whoever believes in Allah, his heart will be guided and he will know that Allah is the Owner of all wisdom.

12-Obey Allah and obey the Messenger. If you then return to your old knowledge, then know that the Messenger is only a clear conveyer of Our truths.

13-There is no power except Allah, and Allah is the One who manifests Himself with His glory over all things. Those who understand this truth and submit with all their being are believers.

14-O you who believe! Those who are on the same path with you and your children may become your enemies. So, beware of those who are in that state. If they apologize and realize their mistakes, then forgive them. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, the Originator of existence.

15-Surely, your wealth and children are a test for you to see their real Owner. Those who understand that everything belongs to Allah will have great rewards.

16-Follow this, beware of evil and do not associate others with Allah. Know that you are not the Owner of your power. Listen to the truth and obey and spend for your own good. Those who protect themselves from greed, envy and stinginess are the ones who will be successful.

17-If you know that Allah is the Owner of your existence and pay the debt of your existence fairly, there will be many rewards from Him for you and forgiveness for you.

18-Allah is the Owner of graces, the Bestower of beautiful states. He is the Owner of all that is unknown and unseen, the Owner of all wisdom in all things, and He is present everywhere, the Owner of all attributes, the One who is in control of all things.

SURAH AT-TALAAQ

1-O You who inform the truth! When you leave those who are on the path of knowing themselves, then leave them for a specified period in accordance with the truths and wait for a while. And fear Allah who created you, and do not associate others with Him. And do not cast them out of their stations, and do not let them be in manifest evil, and do not let them go astray from the truths. These are the limits of Allah. Whoever exceeds the limits of Allah and does not know his own self, then he is one of the wrongdoers. It is hoped that after this you would understand that the functioning of all existence, the One who brings all existence into being, is Allah.

2-So after they have reached a specified period, then keep them in a suitable state or in a state where they will be among the wise, and let them be witnesses with you of the truths. And be of those who know Allah, and always speak with advice about those truths. Whoever believes in Allah and believes in the end and whoever avoids falling into bad situations, Allah will raise him in stations.

3-He will benefit from realities that he had never thought of or understood. Whoever realizes that the Owner of his being is Allah and surrenders with his whole being, then Allah is sufficient for him. Allah is the One who carries out the functioning in all beings, the One who regulates all beings, and Allah is the One who measures everything.

4-Whoever among those on the path of knowing his own self despairs about purifying himself from impurity, and you also become anxious, then help them and wait for a while until the realities become clear and they understand unity. Let them be among those who are purified and let them lay down their burdens that they attributed to themselves and carry the realities until their term comes. Whoever guards against evil, Allah makes it easy for him to understand the functioning in all beings that belongs to Him.

5-These are the realities of Allah's functioning in all beings that are presented to you. Whoever avoids evil against Allah, his evils will be covered and his rewards in understanding the realities will increase.

6-Leave them in your stations until they understand the truths, and help them in their difficulties, and do not hurt them. If they can bear the truths, give them what you have been given, and continue to give them until they lay down their burdens. If they seek to benefit from you, then give them what they have been given. Consult with one another with a measure of wisdom, and help one another. If you have a difficulty, let someone else help him.

7-Let him understand the qualities in his own being, and let him give them to their Owner, and let him realize the One who provides for him with a measure, and then let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not impose on a person any responsibility except for what He has given him. Allah is the One who creates ease after every difficulty.

8-How many people in many cities did not understand the One who created them, nor did they follow those who showed them the truths. Therefore, they remained inconsistent by not understanding Us, and they were in various difficulties by not understanding Us.

9-Thus, they were troubled with a sin in their work and they were left in disappointment as a result of their work.

10-There are more hardships for those who do not understand Allah. O you who use your minds in accordance with the truth! So, beware of falling into evil, do not associate partners with Allah,

understand the remembrance of Allah in you, and be among those who believe with the truths presented.

11-The Messenger explains to you the verses of Allah so that you may come out of the darkness of ignorance into the light of the truths, so that you may be among those who believe and work on the right path, so that the truths may be clearly revealed. Whoever believes in Allah and works on the right path, he will find peace, and in his station will be wisdom that will flow, and there will be constant dwelling in those states. There will be beauties from the graces of Allah for him.

12-Allah is He who created the heavens and the earth and everything in them in glory. He is the One who shows Himself at every moment with His functioning in all existence. Know that Allah is the Power over all things and surely, Allah encompasses all things with His wisdom.

SURAH AT-TAHRÎM

1-O Prophet! Why do you forbid yourself what Allah has made suitable for you? Those who are on the same path with you desire to be free from ignorance and to understand Allah, the Forgiving, the Merciful.

2-Allah has made it obligatory for you to fulfill the covenants you have made in the path of truth. Allah is your Owner and He is the One who created with His wisdom, the One who has control over all things.

3-The Prophet gave secrets from the words of truth to those who were on the same path with him. Thus, he informed them of the truths and showed them the manifestations of Allah in them. Some became wise and some did not understand. When he informed them of the wisdom of the truths, I said, who is the one who informed you, the One who informed you and me, the One who informs all things at every moment?

4-If your hearts deviate from the truths, then repent to Allah. If you help one another, then surely the one who seeks help will find the help of Allah. His purified mind, perfect people and believers who seek the truth with love help him, and thus he understands the power in every being, the clearly visible existence.

5-If there is anyone among you who wants to abandon his former state and understand his Lord, he will be in a state of change with those who are on the same path. He will be with those of you who are in good states, on the path of submission, on the path of belief, who are obedient, who are purified, who are aware of servitude, who are on the path of truth, who have separated from their previous state of ignorance and who are pure.

6-O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your relatives from tyranny, merciless behavior, insensitivity and indifference to understanding the One who manages all existence, and from the fire of ignorance that burns people. Do not disobey Allah. Understand the functioning of every being and do what you are responsible for.

7-O you who disguise and conceal the truths! Never seek refuge in excuses. You will only be rewarded for what you do.

8-O you who believe! Repent to Allah sincerely, so that you do not fall into evil again. It is hoped that you would remember Him who created you, and your evil deeds would be covered and you would be at peace. There is wisdom flowing in the stations there. There is never sorrow for those who inform the truths of Allah. Those who believe and those who act with them, they are on the path of enlightenment, they always act rightly. They say: O our Lord! Guide us to enlightenment and make us understand Your forgiveness, for You are indeed the Power over all things.

9-O you who inform the truth! Make an effort to explain the truth to those in whom there is rudeness, hypocrisy and ignorance and covering up. Their abode is the hell of ignorance, and what an evil state it is.

10-For those who ignore the truth; the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot are striking examples of understanding Allah. They were with the two righteous servants, but they betrayed. Therefore, they did not benefit from the truths of Allah and remained with those who remained in the burning and destructive states of ignorance.

11-For those who believe; the wife of Pharaoh is a striking example of understanding Allah. She said: O my Lord! Grant me peace, save me from Pharaoh and his deeds, and save me from the injustice of his people.

12-Virgin Mary, the daughter of Imran, who was well protected. Thus, she understood that We breathed into her of Our Spirit. She was loyal to the manifestations of her Lord and that all that exists is the book of truth, and she was one of the sincere listeners.

SURAH AL-MULK

1-He is the Almighty in His Essence, the entire universe is under His control and He is the Power in everything.

2-He is the Creator, the Life-giver and the Limiter. Be in understanding the truths. Whoever of you understands the truths, he will do good deeds. He is the Almighty Owner of all values, the Forgiver.

3-He is the Creator who creates you in a sublime manner through certain stages. You cannot see any inequality in His creation with His mercy. Come on, turn your gaze around, do you see a crack or a fissure?

4-Then, turn your gaze around again and again, examine, turn your gaze towards yourself, understand your helplessness and that you are not the Owner of anything.

5-We have qualified everything on earth and in the sky as reflecting Our Light and We have arranged everything that exists. The person who is in satanic states is far from understanding those truths. There are troubles for those who cannot understand Us and remain in the ignorance of marginalization.

6-For those who ignore the One who created them, there are the hardships of the hell of ignorance, and how evil it is to remain in that state.

7-What they hear because they remain in those states are the ego states of ignorance and the evil states.

8-They will almost be torn apart from their anger because of all these states they have fallen into. Those who guard and watch over the truths will ask: Did no one come to you to explain and warn?

9-They said: Yes, those who explain and warn came to us. But we denied, we said: Nothing came from Allah, you are only in great error.

10-And they said: If only we were among those who hear the truth, and not among those who think. We have remained in the ignorance of marginalization.

11-Thus, those who understand their own mistakes will be removed from the state of ignorance of marginalization.

12-Surely, there is forgiveness and a great reward for those who believe in the unseen, the unknown, and are humble towards their Lord.

13-Whether you know the words of the truths or not, surely He is The Owner of wisdom, the Owner of hearts.

14-Is He not the Owner of the creation, The Owner of wisdom, and the one who informs in the most beautiful way of all creation?

15-It is He who has presented the earth to you. Walk therein with humility and benefit from its blessings, and understand that the revelation is from Him.

16-Do you want to be sure of the realities of the sublime realm? Move forward until you pass through your own world and understand the realities.

17-Do you want to be sure of the realities of the sublime realm? Make an effort to understand the attributes given to you. Then, you will know with what realities you have been warned.

18-Indeed, they denied the realities, just like those before them. Thus, they were in a state of ignorance of the realities.

19-Do they not see the birds flying in the sky and their wings beating? What holds them? It is He who holds all existence with His essence. Indeed, He is the One who shows the truth from everything.

20-Who is victorious without the help of the Most Merciful? Those who ignore the truth and conceal it are only in an ego.

21-When you are in need of provision, who is it that provides it for you? Indeed, they are arrogant and loveless.

22-Is the one who walks on the straight path of truth, rightly guided, or the one who has strayed from the truth, acting out of his own ignorance?

23-Say: It is He who has brought you into being and given you hearing, seeing, and understanding. Little do you give thanks.

24-Say: It is He who has created you from dust and multiplied you, and you are all in His unity.

25-They say: When will the promise come true, if you are truthful?

26-Say: Wisdom belongs only to Allah, and I am only a warner.

27-When it was said to them, “Be close to the Truth,” the faces of those who ignored the truth changed. It was said to them, “This is what you were looking for.”

28-Say: “Why do you not see that you ruin yourselves by not understanding Allah? He is the One who created us from His essence and is with us at all times. Who can protect those who ignore the truth from the painful troubles?”

29-Say: “It is He who encompasses all creation with His light. We have believed in Him and have surrendered to Him with all our being. Perhaps those who are in manifest error will soon know.”

30-Say: “Do you not see the flowing water in a valley? Who provides you with the flowing water?”

SURAH AL-QALAM

- 1-Nûn and the Pen and all that is written line by line in existence.
- 2-You are not ignorant of what you say. You are adorned with the attributes of your Lord.
- 3-Surely, there are endless realities for you.
- 4-Surely, you must be determined to understand creation.
- 5-From now on, observe to understand the realities and let them observe.
- 6-Those of you who are devoted will see and understand.
- 7-Surely, He is the One who created you with His wisdom. Who is the one who strays from His path? Who is the one who understands that He is the One who created with His wisdom and finds guidance?
- 8-From now on, there is no obedience to those who deny the realities.
- 9-There is no turning to being a deceiver or a deceived.
- 10-And there is no obedience in any of the following cases: In cases of taking oaths, taking refuge in lies, and in cases of ignoring.
- 11-Faultfinding, badmouthing, gossiping.
- 12-Forbidding good, aggression, remaining in evil.
- 13-Inclination to evil, then opportunism.
- 14-Even when you have wealth and children, there is no obedience to these states.
- 15-When Our truths are explained to them with evidence, they call them tales of the ancients.
- 16-Do they not consider how We make them breathe through their noses?
- 17-18-They do not think to understand Us like those who think to understand Us. Those who have their own paradise of life insist on their own state as if it were a covenant, they do not behave like those who have reached enlightenment, and they do not abandon that state.
- 19-But those who want to understand the realities of their Lord and the manifestations in all existence are in a search.
- 20-21-But those who remained in the darkness of ignorance turned away from the light of the realities.
- 22-They could not see the functioning of their own bodies at every moment because of their greed.
- 23-Thus, they fell into separation and moved themselves away and remained in insidiousness.
- 24-25-They never wanted those who were in search of the realities to be included in the realities and turned away from understanding the Power in the entire universe.
- 26-27-When they saw that this was not so, they said: We have strayed from the truth, indeed we have been deprived of the truths.

28-29-When they came to their senses, they said: If only we had not disregarded the manifestations of Allah, while everything has been presented to us. The One who created us is the Glorious One, and we did not understand this and became wrongdoers.

30-So much so that they did not turn back and accept the truths, because they did not blame each other.

31-They said: We have made our own assumptions idols, so shame on us.

32-It is hoped that we would understand the One who created us, and change our state and course for the good, and we would only turn to the One who created us.

33-Such are the hardships. Surely, the hardship at the end would be greater. If only they knew the truths.

34-Surely, for those who guard themselves from evil, there is peace in understanding the manifestations of the One who created them.

35-Are those who surrender with all their being and are in peace and tranquility like those who remain in evil?

36-You are not the ones who speak the truth. How do you judge?

37-Or do you have a book from which you learn?

38-Do you select from it?

39-Or do you act according to your own ideas, or according to Our truths that will last forever? Surely you are not the ones who judge.

40-Let them ask, "Who is the One who rules over all things, who governs all creation?"

41-Or do they have partners? If they claim to be truthful, let them bring their partners.

42-The One who has Power always reveals Himself from all creation. They are called to surrender, but they have no power to understand the truth.

43-They bow their gazes in humiliation, but they were invited to surrender and find salvation.

44-So, leave those who do not understand Me and who deny the words of the truth. They will gradually approach their end in ignorance.

45-Surely, they will be seized with a strong hold for the term given to them.

46-You do not expect from them any reward for the truths you have told them, so that they are crushed under a burden.

47-Or are the truths of the unseen, unknown world with them from which they write?

48-After this, be patient to understand the commands of the One who created you. Do not be like that person who remained in his own knowledge. He prayed and he remained in sorrow.

49-If he had not understood the blessings of his Lord, he would have remained empty, ignorant and lost.

50-So, he realized the realities of his Lord and became one of the righteous.

51-When those who disregard and conceal the realities heard the words of the realities, they almost knocked you down with their looks, and they said: He is surely ignorant.

52-The words of those realities are nothing but a reminder for all.

SURAH AL-HAQQAH

1-Truth.

2-What is truth?

3-Have you understood, what is truth?

4-Thamud and Ad denied the striking reality of that truth.

5-Thus, the Thamud people ruined themselves because of their arrogant, excessive state.

6-Ad people ruined themselves because of their aggressive behavior and their ignorance, their evil, egoistic state.

7-They had a state of ignorance day and night. You see the state of those who remain in lies. Their state is like a hollow palm trunk.

8-Do you see anything left from them?

9-Pharaoh and those before him and those who were wrongdoers remained in the same error.

10-They opposed those who showed the truths of the Lord. So, they clung to their own ignorance and remained in unrest.

11-Surely, we carried this information like carrying water so that it would be up-to-date and help you.

12-Remember these events, do not forget them, listen carefully, take lessons and act consciously.

13-When you breathe in and out, understand that single power that makes bodies breathe in and out.

14-Understand that single power in the transportation of soil and the formation of mountains, and then in everything that disintegrates.

15-He is the one who is in charge of the functioning in the entire universe at every moment.

16-The realities of the sublime realm are revealed at every moment. So much so that He is the Owner of the power in growing old and passing away at every moment.

17-He is the power in every being, everywhere and He is the one who created you, the one who carries the entire universe, the sublimity in everything, the one who surrounds everything with His qualities at every moment.

18-The truths that seem hidden are not hidden from you, the truths of every being are shown to you at every moment.

19-Here, the book of his being that is presented to the person is given to him completely. Now I must read and examine that book of his being, he says.

20-I understand that when I give an account of what was given to me, I will reach the truth, he says.

21-When he understands those truths, his life is happy.

22-He is in the peace of the sublime truths.

23-He has understood the closeness and has become perfect.

24-He is happy because he spends his time in an effort and understands the truths, and he benefits from the truths and is in the feeling of the truths.

25-He who cannot understand the truth of the book of existence presented to him says; What if I had studied and understood my book?

26-27-28-29-I could not understand the Owner of my existence, I could not know the truths, what if I had reasoned, what I valued did not benefit me, I ruined myself by seeing myself as the Owner of power.

30-That person did not hold on to Allah, then that person did not understand the power that binds all existence together.

31-Then he remained in the ignorance of attributing the qualities to himself, he did not purify himself with the truths.

32-Then he did not turn to the One who creates the whole, who has power over everything, he did not understand where he came from.

33-Indeed, he did not believe that he was with Allah, the Decisive One in the functioning of all existence.

34-While he was in despair in knowing the truths, he did not turn to the knowledge of the truths.

35-From now on, he will have no close friends.

36-He will benefit from nothing except the filth of ignorance that he has produced.

37-He cannot benefit from the truths, but he acts on his mistakes.

38-Indeed, you did not see them while you were looking.

39-You did not understand the truth of what you were looking at.

40-Surely, the words of that Messenger are in nobility.

41-He is not the one who produces and speaks words from himself. You do not believe even a little.

42-It is not the word of a soothsayer. You do not ponder over the realities of creation, even a little.

43-It is from the One who created all existence.

44-Do not call the words of Our realities hearsay.

45-Surely, the words that come from Him are true, because He holds fast to Us.

46-Then, surely He will never be separated from Us, and is completely attached to Us.

47-From now on, do not be of those who prevent one another.

48-Surely, the words of those realities are a reminder for those who guard against evil.

49-Surely, We are the Owners of wisdom. There will be among you who deny the words of the realities.

50-Those who disregard the reality and conceal it will surely remain in separation.

51-Surely, He is the Real One, without doubt.

52-Now, know that the One who created you is in you with all his signs, perceive His manifestations and know that He is the decision maker in the functioning of all existence.

SURAH AL-MA'ARIJ

- 1-A researcher asked about the troubles that will come upon him.
- 2-Those troubles are for those who ignore the truth, and there is no one to turn it back.
- 3-The Owner of the sublime stations is Allah.
- 4-The power and spirit in every being show His greatness at every moment. Everything is by His measure. Forms and characters are connected to each other in a familiarity.
- 5-After this, be patient with beautiful patience.
- 6-Indeed, the patient turns away from falsehood and turns towards the truths.
- 7-And he understands our light and draws near.
- 8-At that time, those whom he considered as forms in the light of the sublime world will melt away.
- 9-All the states of greatness that he attributed to himself will dissipate.
- 10-He seeks nothing but Allah with a love that springs from its source.
- 11-Those who are in evil desire to be saved. They keep looking. If they knew that they would be saved from the troubles, they would want to give away everything they consider valuable at that moment.
- 12-13-14-He wants to pass over his wife and his brother and his tribe and whoever is on earth, and he wants to save himself later.
- 15-No, indeed, they are those who remain in the weaknesses of their bodies.
- 16-They are those who are divided, who cannot understand the unity and are deceived.
- 17-They are those who look back on their past and give importance to their old ignorance.
- 18-And he who thinks that all attributes are his own, thus acting thoughtlessly.
- 19-Indeed, man did not understand his creation, he became impatient and greedy.
- 20-When evil touched him, he cried out.
- 21-When good touched him, he saw himself differently.
- 22-Except those who were cleansed with the truth and submitted.
- 23-They are those who act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment.
- 24-They are those who know that all values belong to Allah.
- 25-They are those who are in search and know their nonexistence.
- 26-They are always faithful to the laws of creation.
- 27-They seek refuge in the love of the Lord against troubles.
- 28-Indeed, the punishment is for those who are not certain of the truths of the Lord.

- 29-And those who submit are protected from falling into duality.
- 30-They are only united, and they know that they do not possess the power in themselves. Surely, they are none but the Melami.
- 31-As for those who seek the old knowledge of ignorance, they are the transgressors.
- 32-They are the ones who submit, who keep their promises, and who return the trust to its Owner.
- 33-They are the ones who know the One who sustains existence at every moment, and the One who continues.
- 34-They are the ones who always preserve the consciousness of being attached to the truth.
- 35-They are the ones who present the truths in peace.
- 36-But those who ignore and conceal the truths come to you with expectation.
- 37-They come in groups from the right and the left.
- 38-Do they hope to find peace in the blessings without understanding the functioning in themselves and in all existence?
- 39-Surely, We created them. Do they know from what they were created?
- 40-It is true that I am the One who created everything in the east and the west. I am surely the Power over everything.
- 41-It is better for them to understand Us and change. But those who remain in their past ignorance cannot understand Us.
- 42-Leave those who are immersed in their own state of ignorance and who do not care about the truth, even until the time of death comes to them.
- 43-At that time they will leave their bodies and act as if they are running somewhere. As if they are running towards what they are attached to.
- 44-At that time, they will bow their heads and look down in humiliation.

SURAH NÛH(NOAH)

1-Noah came forth to warn his people, to explain the truths, and to tell them about Us. He informed his people that they should understand the truths so that they would not be in painful distress.

2-He said: O my people! I warn you by making clear the truths.

3-Realize that you are Allah's servants and beware of committing evil against Him, and listen to My voice.

4-Recognize your sins so that you may be forgiven. You have an appointed term, and when the appointed term comes, Allah will not delay it. If only you knew.

5-He said: O my Lord! I have called my people to the truths by night and by day.

6-But My call has not increased them except their flight.

7-I have called them every time for Your forgiveness. They have put their fingers in their ears and they have become ignorant and they persist in it and they have become more and more arrogant.

8-Then, I continued to invite them openly.

9-Then, I invited them sometimes openly and some of them secretly.

10-Understand the forgiveness of Him who created you. I said, "Surely He is the Forgiver."

11-He sends down rain upon you from the sky.

12-He enlarges you with wealth and children and provides you with gardens and provides you with rivers.

13-What is the matter with you that you despair of the majesty of Allah?

14-He is the One who creates you in stages.

15-Do you not see how Allah's creation is? The splendor of the heavens, one after another.

16-He is the One who regulates the sun that gives light and the one who reflects light and regulates the moon.

17-Allah brought you out of the earth as if it were a plant.

18-Then He will bring you back to it. Just as He brought you out, He will bring out others.

19-Allah has made the earth a place of life for you.

20-He has made therein ample means for you to find the way to the truth.

21-Noah said: O my Lord! They have rebelled against me. They have followed those who have only harmed them with their wealth and their children and prevented them from understanding the truth.

22-And they have plotted great plots.

23-They said: Do not abandon your deities, do not abandon them; Wadd, Suwa, Yaghus, Ya'uk and Nasr.

24-Many of them have gone astray, and the wrongdoers have not increased in anything except error.

25-They have drowned in their own errors, and they have remained in a state of destruction. After this, they have no helpers except Allah.

26-Noah said: O my Lord! Do not leave on earth those who ignore the truths and wander in harmful ways.

27-Indeed, if You leave them, Your servants will continue in evil and will not raise anything except children who ignore the truths and are sinners.

28-O my Lord! Forgive my family and the believers and those who enter my household as believers and those who follow the path of faith, and do not increase the generation of the wrongdoers.

SURAH UNKNOWN-AL-JINN

1-A group of the unknown came out to listen to the truths. Then they said: We have listened to astonishing information from what was read.

2-We believed in the virtue of the knowledge of the guide, the truths he narrated, and that He who created us is one, and that we should not associate partners with Him.

3-We believed that the One who created us is our origin, that He is capable of all things, and that He is far from having children or having a spouse.

4-Those people who lacked understanding, whom we believed in, were telling false things about Allah.

5-We thought that they would not tell lies about Allah to those we knew and those we did not know.

6-Some of our acquaintances took refuge in some people they did not know. Thus, their mental activity slowed down.

7-They remained in their conjectures. They thought that no one would appear to tell the truths of Allah.

8-We came into contact with the truths of the sublime world. We found them more secure and filled with an everlasting light.

9-And we were among those who sat in their seats to hear those truths. Then, we became among those who listened to the truths and followed the light of those truths.

10-We do not know whether the desire of those on earth is to be arrogant in evil or to seek guidance and to understand the One who created them.

11-Indeed, there are those who are good among us and those who are not. We were among those who were divided into various paths.

12-We did not think of our helplessness against Allah on earth, and we avoided understanding that helplessness.

13-When we heard the truth from the one who guided us, we believed. Thus, we understood that whoever believes in his Lord will not fear humiliation, nor will his mind slow down.

14-Indeed, among us are those who submit to the truths, and those whose hearts are hardened. So whoever submits to the truths after this, they will not go astray from the truths, but will be on the right path.

15-But those whose hearts are hardened will have ignorance and hell.

16-Those who follow the sublime path of truths will be blessed with abundant mercy.

17-They strive to understand the truths. Whoever turns away from understanding the One who created him, he will be in severe distress.

18-Surely, Allah is the place of submission. So, do not consider anyone as superior along with Allah and do not turn to him.

19-Indeed, when he moves to convey the truth of being a servant of Allah and turning to Him, they almost fight each other.

20-Say: I turn only to my Lord and I do not associate anyone with Him.

21-Say: I have no power of my own, nor can I harm you, nor can I guide you.

22-Say: None can protect me except Allah, nor is there refuge except in Him.

23-I only convey the truths of Allah and that His truths are written in the book of all existence. Whoever rebels against Allah and does not understand the Messenger, his condition is to remain in the burning hell of ignorance.

24-When they see what they are promised, they will know who is weak and helpless in their help.

25-Say: Know that the promised things are near. The manifestations of our Lord will come true within a certain time.

26-He has wisdom of all that is unseen. No one can understand those unseen realities except those who follow Him.

27-Except those who understand the realities shown by the Messengers. Rather, He presents the realities He has reached and those who follow Him follow those realities.

28-Thus, the knowledge of the realities was conveyed to them so that they may know the One who created them and who encompasses everything in their bodies and the infinite number of all creation with His manifestations.

SURAH AL-MUZZAMMIL

1- O you who hesitate to tell the truths you know!

2- Welcome those who come with humility, slowly explain the truths to those who are in the darkness of ignorance.

3- Guide them slowly with the truths to end that ignorance.

4- Read the book of the universe thoughtfully, increasing your understanding in order to understand the truths written therein.

5- We surely convey to you meaningful words.

6- It is certainly not easy to wake up from the darkness of ignorance. This is the right thing to do.

7- You, constantly move in the light of the truths.

8- Understand the One who created you with all His signs in you and get rid of the assumptions you attribute to yourself, return to Him in a pure state.

9- He is the One who created everything in the east and the west. There is no power other than Him. Now seek refuge in Him who has authority over all things.

10-Be patient with what you are told, and when you leave them, leave them with kindness.

11-Leave those who cannot understand Me and deny the blessings given to them, and grant them some respite.

12-13-Surely those who remain attached to their evils cannot understand the truths that belong to Us and fall into the ignorance of attributing the qualities to themselves, and they feed on the filth of their own ignorance and remain in painful distress.

14-He is the One who makes the hearts of those who are arrogant on earth and who consider themselves to be in high esteem beat at every moment. What those who are in those states of arrogance know will be scattered like a pile of sand.

15-As one who showed our realities to Pharaoh was revealed, so surely those who told you what they knew will be revealed to you.

16-But Pharaoh opposed the One who showed the truths. So, he could not understand Us, he clung to his arrogant attitudes, and his end was bad.

17-If you ignore the truths, then how will you be protected from those attitudes that corrupt even those innocent states?

18-When the truth of the sublime world is revealed, it is understood that the One who causes all existence to be revealed is the One who causes it to be revealed.

19-Surely, these are an advice for you to understand the truths. After this, whoever wishes, clings to the path of the One who created Himself.

20-Surely, The Owner of wisdom is the one who created you. Indeed, you should be freed from the darkness of ignorance, part by part, then from most of it, then from all states of ignorance, and be

close to the truths. Let those who are with you understand that Allah is the decisive one in the existence of all things. Strive to know the truths day and night, and do not disregard the Owner of your existence. Then, turn back and turn to the truths. Consider every existence as a book. Do not make it difficult. Always try to understand. You will certainly know the truths. Let those among you who have the disease of doubt and those in the states of ignorance travel through the earth and look at the blessings of Allah. Let them strive in the way of Allah like those who understand the truths. Do not make it difficult. Always try to understand. Act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment and purify yourself and share what is in you. Submit your existence to Allah, the Owner of your existence, in a beautiful manner. Whatever you offer is for your own good. Those good things and noble rewards are from Allah. Understand Allah's forgiveness. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, the One who created all things from His own essence.

SURAH AL-MUDDATHIR

- 1-O you who cannot hide the truths you know and cannot tell them!
- 2-Welcome those who come with humility, then explain the truths and warn them.
- 3-Speak of the sublime manifestations of your Lord.
- 4-5-Act with pure states and stay away from bad states.
- 6-Do not act reluctantly, do not expect a response.
- 7-Be patient in telling the truths of your Lord.
- 8-Until He makes you know the power that makes you breathe in and out.
- 9-It is a difficult process to tell those who are in authority everywhere and at all times.
- 10-It is not easy to tell the truths to those who ignore and cover up the truths.
- 11-Whatever I am and whatever I create shows my unity.
- 12-I have arranged every spreading creature.
- 13-Your children were given to you.
- 14-I gave him abundant blessings.
- 15-Then he asked for more.
- 16-Indeed, he was one of those who did not accept Our verses.
- 17-It was difficult for him to understand its meaning.
- 18-Surely, he thought and considered.
- 19-As he considered, he ruined himself.
- 20-Then, as he considered, he ruined himself.
- 21-Then, he looked to understand.
- 22-He frowned and became restless.
- 23-Then, he returned to his old knowledge of ignorance and became arrogant.
- 24-He said, "These reports are just deception."
- 25-He said, "This is nothing but a human word."
- 26-So he remained in astonishment.
- 27-Have you understood the astonishment?
- 28-The state of not being able to abandon what you knew before and remaining in duality.
- 29-The state of disrupting the order for people.

30-Have you understood the state of preventing you from understanding the sublime qualities in yourself?

31-We did not create them in a state of destruction except from among the righteous. We did not create them to be of the mischief-makers and of the backsliders. So that they may know that existence is presented as a book, so that they may search for and understand the realities. When they understand the realities, the faith of those who believe increases. The believers do not doubt the realities in the book of existence. Those who ignore the reality and those who have the disease of ignorance in their hearts say, "What did Allah will with these examples?" So, whoever wills, he will stray from the realities of Allah into his own ignorance, and whoever wills, he will find the way to Allah. No one can truly know the One who created Himself and the realities of all existence. There is only Him, and there is nothing but Him. This is only a reminder for people.

32-I swear to the truths.

33-I swear to the darkness of ignorance that has disappeared.

34-I swear to the time when illumination begins.

35-Surely, He is the only One with His glory.

36-This is to explain the truths and warn people.

37-Whoever asks you will understand the truths and go ahead, or he will not understand the truths and remain behind.

38-Everyone is bound by their own understanding.

39-Except those who have the perfections of truth.

40-41-Those who are at peace will ask those who are in bad situations.

42-What has left you confused between truth and falsehood?

43-They said: We have not understood the truths and have not been among those who have submitted.

44-While we were helpless in understanding the truths, we have not benefited from them.

45-We have been among those who are occupied with falsehood.

46-We have always denied and ignored the laws of creation.

47-Even though the truths of that closeness were presented to us.

48-They cannot benefit from the intercession of the intercessor.

49-Why do they not become among those who desire to understand the truths?

50-As if they are running away like frightened animals.

51-As if fleeing from a lion.

52-Indeed, they want all the decrees to be brought as scattered pages.

53-Indeed, they do not fear their end.

54-Surely, this is an advice for those who reflect.

55-After this, whoever wills, he will take heed of those truths.

56-None will take heed except the one who seeks to understand Allah, who is pious and forgiving.

SURAH AL-QIYAMAH

- 1-Surely, your life will come to an end.
- 2-Surely, a person who tries to understand himself will reach the truths.
- 3-Does man think that We are not the One who holds the bones in his body together?
- 4-On the contrary, Our arranging even the tips of his fingers is a sign of Our power.
- 5-Indeed, man's state is primarily willing to remain in evil.
- 6-He should ask and investigate what the truths are until the end of his life.
- 7-Thus, when he sees and understands the truth of existence in every aspect, he remains amazed.
- 8-The attributes disappear in His essence.
- 9-His essence and attributes are in unity.
- 10-When man understands the One who is authorized in everything at every moment, he says, there is nowhere else to go.
- 11-No, there is no refuge other than Him.
- 12-The place of decision is only your Lord, who has authority over everything at every moment.
- 13-Man should always be informed with the truths, and should think about what came before and what came after.
- 14-Indeed, man is capable of knowing himself.
- 15-And even if he were to leave his excuses.
- 16-Let him hold his tongue, listen to those truths patiently, and not be hasty in speaking.
- 17-Surely, He is the One, the One who reads from every being at every moment.
- 18-When he reaches what We read, let him follow it carefully.
- 19-Then its explanation belongs to Us.
- 20-But you love to rush.
- 21-And then, you give up.
- 22-The faces that understand the authority everywhere and at every moment are bright.
- 23-He has realized his Lord.
- 24-There are faces that have not understood the authority everywhere and at every moment.
- 25-It is difficult for him to think of the One who functions in all existence at every moment.
- 26-On the contrary, he keeps talking about the things he is attached to.

27-He keeps talking about the one he thinks is his savior.

28-He remains in duality and doubts.

29-What he knows as truth is mixed up.

30-The place to go for the truth is only to your Lord, who has authority everywhere and at every moment.

31-So, he could not confirm and could not be purified.

32-Rather, he remained in lies against the truths and returned to his old ignorance.

33-Then, he was carried away by his own supporters and familiar states.

34-His previous state seemed more suitable to him.

35-Then, again, his previous state seemed more suitable to him.

36-Does man think that he was left aimlessly?

37-Did he not come into being from an egg that was mixed with an ejaculated semen?

38-Then, he was attached and kindled, thus he was created, thus he was characterized and given existence.

39-Thus, male and female partners were created from it.

40-Do they not belong to a Power that brings death and gives life?

SURAH AL-INSAN (HUMAN-TIME)

- 1- Man has lived a long time, he was not aware of anything.
- 2- We created man from a drop of essence, by the union of two cells. Then, We created him as hearing, seeing.
- 3- We have shown him the way of the truth. But some know the Owner of his being and submit to it, and some ignore the truths and cover them.
- 4- Those who ignore the truths and cover them, because they cannot understand Us, are attached to those who are in their own state and are attached to their state of ignorance and remain in marginalization.
- 5- Surely, those who adhere to the truths and act uprightly feel the scent of the truth in their hearts.
- 6-Those servants of Allah experience the joy of the wisdom flowing in their hearts, they observe the wisdom they feel.
- 7- They fulfill their promises completely and always guard against the spreading of the evils of ignorance.
- 8-They present the truths with love to those who are in difficulty on the path of truth, those who have broken away from the beliefs of their ancestors and are seeking the truth, and those who want to be freed from the captivity of their ignorance, and they make them benefit from the truths.
- 9-They say, “We only present the truths of Allah, we do not expect any reward or thanks from you.”
- 10-Surely, we always fear falling into heedlessness towards our Lord, falling into those difficult states of ignorance.”
- 11-Thus, they stay away from bad states towards Allah. Thus, they are in the presence and joy of understanding their unity.
- 12-The reward for their patience is to find peace and to perceive the inner faces of the forms.
- 13-They are in sublime stations, they see nothing but His light, and they have no cold states.
- 14-Their state is a state of peace and they are humble, they are in the modesty of perfection.
- 15-Their hearts are pure, they walk around with the truths they carry in their hearts and their pupils are bright, they have no attachments.
- 16-Their pupils are bright because they know the balance of creation.
- 17-They present the pleasant scent of the truth within themselves from the vessels of their hearts at every moment.
- 18-They become absolutely certain, they easily reach the meanings of the names.
- 19-They act with their pure and clean states. When you see them, you think they are like pearls scattered around.
- 20-Wherever you look, you see the attributes of Allah and the Supreme Owner of the Kingdom.

21-Those with high wisdom enjoy the external manifestation of your external appearance, the internal reflection of your external appearance, and their state is the state of reaching the essence of the wisdom presented from their Lord with all its clarity.

22-Surely, these are the rewards of your efforts in understanding the realities and your respect and gratitude.

23-Surely, We have presented to you every existence as a book to be read and studied.

24-So, be patient to understand the sovereignty of the One who created you in all existence and do not obey bad states and states of ignoring the realities.

25-Try to understand the One who created you with His signs in all existence from morning to evening.

26-Be in submission to Him at night and make continuous efforts to understand His manifestations at night.

27-Surely, those who are in this state are those who are not in a hurry, who are in love, and who avoid returning to the old ignorance and troubled days that they left behind.

28-They are the ones who understand Our creation and they are more strongly attached to Us. Those who are willing to understand Us and Our values and those who accompany them are in a state of change.

29-Surely, these are a reminder. After this, whoever is willing to understand the truths is on the path of his Lord.

30-Whoever desires to be in that mercy, he will be. But for the wrongdoers there is painful hardship.

31-You are not the owner of will, but Allah is the owner of will. Surely, Allah is the Creator with His wisdom, the Sovereign of all things.

SURAH AL-MURSALAAT

- 1-To those who understand the truths presented.
- 2-To those who run with love in understanding the truths.
- 3-To those who reveal the truths as they are revealed.
- 4-To those who notice as they notice.
- 5-Then to those who explain and convey the truths.
- 6-To those who do not take refuge in excuses, but warn and explain the things that should be avoided.
- 7-Surely, the formation of existence is nothing but the truths that you have been told.
- 8-When the parts that exist disappear.
- 9-When the sublime world opens.
- 10-When the states of self-aggrandizement dissipate and disappear.
- 11-When the truths that the Messenger spoke are gathered together.
- 12-Why is the time to understand the truth postponed?
- 13-Why is that time left to distinguish between truth and falsehood?
- 14-Have you understood, what is distinguishing between truth and falsehood?
- 15-What a pity for those who always remained in lies against the truths?
- 16-Were not those who remained in that state before destroyed?
- 17-And those who were in that state later followed their path.
- 18-So, they continued in the same mistakes.
- 19-What a pity for those who always remained in lies against the truths.
- 20-Did We not create you from a small cell?
- 21-22-And then settled it in a well-protected place with a known measure?
- 23-And We formed it in beauty, as a display of Our power.
- 24-What a pity for those who always remained in lies against the truths.
- 25-Did we not make the earth a place of unity and togetherness?
- 26-We offered birth and death.
- 27-We placed high mountains therein and provided you with sweet water.
- 28-What a pity for those who always remained in lies against the truths.
- 29-You could not know yourselves by remaining in lies, you closed yourselves to the truths.

30-You closed the understanding of the essence that holds the diversity of existence in unity with your own heedlessness.

31-You could not eliminate your heedlessness and you could not understand the truths because of your burning states.

32-Surely, the aim is to understand the realm of eternity from which the manifestations come.

33-That is the beginning of all beauty.

34-What a pity for those who always remained in lies against the truths.

35-Those who cannot understand them will never speak the truth.

36-They have no authority, so that they do not see their mistakes.

37-What a pity for those who always lie against the truth.

38-Always be in the understanding of falsehood with the Truth. Understand that We have kept you and those before you in unity.

39-If you are in bad states, you have ruined yourselves.

40-What a pity for those who always lie against the truth.

41-Surely, those who avoid evils are in the ease of reaching the truths and are in unity.

42-And they have reached the knowledge of the truths they wish to understand.

43-They benefit from the truths and are happy as a reward for their efforts.

44-Surely, such is the reward of those who are in good deeds.

45-What a pity for those who always lie against the truth.

46-Surely, those among you who are in evil doers spend their time for their own benefit and for entertainment.

47-What a pity for those who always lie against the truth.

48-When it is said to them, understand the attributes and submit, they do not understand the attributes and submit.

49-What a pity for those who deny the One who is in authority over everything at all times.

50-So, in what statement will they believe after this?

SURAH AN- NABA

- 1-What are they asking and seeking?
- 2-Information about the One who has the authority in existence?
- 3-They have conflicting thoughts about Him.
- 4-Surely, the seeker of the truth will know.
- 5-Surely, the seeker will continue to know.
- 6-Did we not arrange the earth and make it a place of life?
- 7-Supporting mountains.
- 8-We created you in pairs.
- 9-We arranged sleep for you to rest.
- 10-We made the night a covering.
- 11-We arranged the light for your sustenance.
- 12-We created you in a body with all the sublime signs visible to you.
- 13-We have arranged it in a way that shows the truth and radiates light.
- 14-We have given abundant mercy from the clouds.
- 15-We have brought forth seeds from the plants.
- 16-The plants that are entwined in gardens.
- 17-They certainly have a fixed life span.
- 18-When you understand the power that makes you breathe in and out every moment within you, you will know the unity of all existence.
- 19-And when the sublime realm opens, then the truths that you did not know will be revealed.
- 20-And the states of grandeur will come to an end. Thus, the forms will become a mirage.
- 21-Those in the hell of ignorance continue to look in those states.
- 22-Their refuge is in excess and in selfishness.
- 23-They remain in forms for a long time, and they linger in them.
- 24-Those who are in that state are as if dead to the truths, they do not taste them and they do not feel them.
- 25-They are only in states of anger and in the states of ignorance they have produced.
- 26-That is their proper reward.

- 27-Surely, those who are in that state have no desire to seek and question the truths.
- 28-And they have remained in lies against Our signs, they have denied the truths.
- 29-We have enumerated the truths of all things in the book of being.
- 30-After that, those who are in the senses of ignorance will have nothing more than their distress.
- 31-Surely, there is grace for those who guard themselves from evil.
- 32-There is understanding the manifestations and the essence that holds all existence.
- 33-There are dazzling beauties and unity consciousness.
- 34-There are hearts that have understood the truths.
- 35-There is no vain talk in those who are in that state and no lie.
- 36-There are the blessings of your Lord as a reward for seeking the truths.
- 37-He is the One who created the heavens and the earth and everything in them, and who envelops all existence with His light. There is no one who speaks from all existence except Him.
- 38-Everything is from His Spirit at every moment and the power in all existence is Him. He who understands the One who has authority over everything, who envelops all people with His light, and who is on good, cannot speak anything but the truths.
- 39-Those who understand them, will always be on the truth. After this, whoever wills, he will only cling to the truths of his Lord and turn to Him.
- 40-We have certainly warned you of the coming troubles. Whatever a person does with his own hands, he will always see its reward. Those who ignore the truths and conceal them say, "I wish I became earth."

SURAH AN- NAZI'RAAT

- 1-To those who have dived into the realities from the forms.
- 2-To those who have meticulously solved the realities.
- 3-To those who have investigated the subtleties of creation.
- 4-To those who have advanced in understanding the realities.
- 5-To those who have understood the functioning of existence and acted accordingly.
- 6-To those who are shaken by the realities at every moment and come to themselves.
- 7-To those who constantly follow the realities.
- 8-To those whose hearts tremble with the realities at every moment.
- 9-To those who see and understand the realities with a sublime love.
- 10-They say: Will we be returned to our origin?
- 11-After even our bones are scattered?
- 12-They said: Then, this return is passing through your existence.
- 13-The fact that all beings move with a power is a sign of His unity.
- 14-Those who understand these truths have awakened.
- 15-Has not the information of the events that happened to Moses come to you?
- 16-17-When he was on the sacred path of unity, he heard the call of his Lord: Go to Pharaoh, surely he is arrogant.
- 18-Then, say to him: I can tell you the way to enlightenment.
- 19-Let your Lord be your guide, and be respectful to Him.
- 20-Thus, He showed him the signs of the Exalted Owner of the whole universe.
- 21-But, he denied and opposed.
- 22-Then, he turned to what he knew before.
- 23-So, he gathered his people together and then he called out.
- 24-He said: I am your Lord, the Sublime one.
- 25-And he ascribed to himself being Allah. This was a lesson for the past and future generations.
- 26-Surely, in these truths are signs for those who are mindful and fearful.
- 27-Are there not the most minute details in your creation? Or in the arrangement of the heavens?
- 28-All that exists is created in a state of glory, arranged in a straight line.

29-During the night there is darkness, and in the transition from night to light everything is visible.

30-The earth is spread out.

31-32-From it there is water, pasture, and high mountains.

33-There is benefit for you and your animals from it.

34-35-Until the time of death comes. Man should think deeply to understand the truths and spend his time in their search.

36-Those who think and understand have clearly understood the ignorance of attributing qualities to oneself.

37-38-39-After this, whoever has exceeded the limits and deified himself and has become a slave to the life of this world, then his refuge is the ignorance of attributing existence to himself.

40-41-And whoever fears attributing to himself the stations that belong to his Lord and keeps away from his own desires, then his refuge is peace.

42-They ask you when that hour will come.

43-You have no knowledge of that.

44-The end of all things is with your Lord.

45-You can only explain and warn those who are respectful and guarded against evil.

46-When the time of death comes to them, they think they have lived only from morning to evening.

SURAH ABASA

1-2-He became restless and turned his head away when someone who could not see the truth came to him.

3-You may not know, perhaps he will find what he was looking for.

4-He will benefit from what you tell him, he will understand by thinking.

5-6-But as for the one who does not need the advice of the truth, that is who you are dealing with.

7-You are not responsible for the one who is not seeking.

8-9-10-Yet the one who is seeking comes to you and there is respect in him, but you do not pay attention to him.

11-On the contrary, the words of the truths are an advice to those who seek the truths.

12-From now on, whoever wants to receive advice from those truths.

13-Those truths are sacred in the pages of all existence.

14-There are sublime truths in clean pages.

15-It shows a power that goes on.

16-A person who avoids evil and is attached to the truths understands the sublime.

17-A person who ignores the truth harms himself.

18-How was he created?

19-He was created from an essence, so he was qualified with a measure.

20-Then, he was given a life path flowing.

21-Then, that body was made mortal in its grave.

22-Then, if he is willing to understand those truths, he will understand the One who created him.

23-But he could not understand the functioning in himself.

24-Let man look at the things he finds useful.

25-Let him see how We have endowed him with qualities with abundant mercy.

26-Then, how all things came from the earth.

27-Then, the plants in which are seeds.

28-Grapes and vegetables.

29-Olives and dates.

30-And dense gardens.

31-Fruits and pastures.

32-For you and your cattle to enjoy.

33-Until the time of death.

34-35-36-At that time, a person will move himself away from his children, spouse, mother, father, and brother.

37-At that time, everyone will be concerned about his own existence.

38-At that time, there will be faces that carry the light of understanding the truths.

39-He will be peaceful, happy.

40-And at that time, there will be faces that are exhausted and worn out.

41-He will be surrounded by the darkness of ignorance.

42-Those are the ones who have ignored the truths and remain in bad states.

SURAH AT-TAKWIR

- 1-When everything is gathered in His essence.
- 2-When the attributes disappear in His essence.
- 3-When states of grandeur and pride disappear.
- 4-When all values attributed to Himself are abandoned.
- 5-When savage states are bound.
- 6-When perfection rises.
- 7-When souls are united.
- 8-9-When sins are moved away and questioning is reached with the love of child's innocence.
- 10-When the truths are revealed.
- 11-When the sublime world is stripped and opened.
- 12-When those states of ignorance of attributing qualities to Himself are abandoned.
- 13-When the presence is approached.
- 14-The souls will know what they carry.
- 15-There is nothing but the truth in the creation of Allah.
- 16-Allah continues in people.
- 17-When darkness disappears and light appears.
- 18-When the light of Allah reflects from all people.
- 19-Surely, that Messenger speaks the words of the truths bestowed upon him.
- 20-He knows the Owner of the power in all existence. He has a high station in knowing the truths belonging to the Owner of all places.
- 21-He is the one to be obeyed, the one who is trustworthy in his devotion to Allah at all times.
- 22-Your companion is not one who does not know what he says.
- 23-He has certainly understood the Being who manifests Himself everywhere and at every moment.
- 24-He will not conceal the knowledge of the realities of the unseen, unknown world.
- 25-No one who is distant from the realities and in satanic states can speak the words of the realities.
- 26-Now understand what the path you are on is.
- 27-What has been said is a reminder for everyone.

28-Whoever among you wants to understand the realities, he will be on the straight path of the realities.

29-You are not the one who has the will to create all existence, but Allah is the one who has the will.

SURAH AL-INFITAAR

1-2-3-4-5-When the sublime realm opens, when the creation becomes apparent, when the infinity of wisdom embraces everywhere, when the realities in bodies are revealed, everyone knows what they have done and what they have not done.

6-O man! What made you heedless of the One who created you with all your attributes?

7-Who created you, and beautifully characterized you, and made you equal.

8-He did not will any appearance except your own form.

9-So, how can you deny the laws of creation of existence?

10-Surely, there is a protective system over you.

11-There is a recording system in your brains.

12-Know what you do.

13-Surely, the truthful are in the peace of knowing that all manifestations are from Allah.

14-Those who are in ignorance of attributing qualities to themselves are those who stray from the truth.

15-They are in a state of ignorance in understanding what is possessed by the laws of creation at every moment.

16-And they are not the ones who know the truth.

17-Have you realized what is possessed by the laws of creation at every moment?

18-Then, did you continue to realize what is possessed by the laws of creation at every moment?

19-You are never the Owner of your bodies or anything in them, and Allah is the one who has authority over the functioning of all existence at every moment.

SURAH AL-MUTAFFIFIN

- 1- Woe to those who act immoderately in their evaluations.
- 2- Those who act moderately and correctly in their evaluations are honest people.
- 3- Those who are full of delusion and self-interest in their evaluations are losers.
- 4- They are those who do not think of the One who reveals all existence.
- 5- They spend their time in grandeur.
- 6- They do not think of the One who creates all existence and keeps people on their feet at all times.
- 7- On the contrary, in their mind books is to remain in evils and the darkness of ignorance.
- 8- Have you realized, to remain in the darkness of ignorance?
- 9- Those ignorance cognitions written in the minds of those who remain in the darkness of ignorance.
- 10- Woe to those who always remain in lies against the truth.
- 11-Those people deny the law of creation that governs existence at every moment.
- 12-No one denies the truth except those who are in sin with their evil states and those who have transgressed.
- 13-When the truths were made clear to them with Our proofs, they called them legends of the past.
- 14-On the contrary, they turned their hearts away from the truths and could not attain anything from them.
- 15-Indeed, they always closed their hearts to the truths in order to recognize Him who created them.
- 16-Then, they remain in ignorance of attributing the qualities to Himself.
- 17-Then, it will be said to them: You have remained in lies in understanding yourselves.
- 18-Surely, those who are truthful are in high stations in understanding the truths written in every being.
- 19-Have you realized what the high station is?
- 20-Those truths written in the hearts of those in high stations.
- 21-Those who understand that closeness to Allah witness Him everywhere.
- 22-Certainly, those who are truthful are in the peace of knowing that all manifestations are from Allah.
- 23-They look with the truths of the high stations they have reached.
- 24-There is the peace of understanding the truths on their faces.
- 25-They are nourished by the essence of the Everlasting World.

26-Those who make an effort and progress to understand the truths eventually smell the scent of the spiritual world.

27-They reach the truth of existence by rising rank by rank.

28-They understand the closeness to Allah, they are always in His feelings, they are in unity.

29-Those who were in bad conditions mocked the believers.

30-They looked down on them with mocking looks as they passed by.

31-32-When they turned to their followers, they mocked them and when they saw them, they said, "They are on the wrong path."

33-They were not sent as protectors over them.

34-Yet, the believers are always in respect for those who ignore the truth and conceal it.

35-They look at all existence with the truths of the sublime stations.

36-Is not the punishment of those who ignore the truth and conceal it for what they themselves do?

SURAH AL-INSHIQAQ

1-2-When the realities of the sublime realm are revealed, your Lord is the One who has authority over everything and shows His truth in everything.

3-4-5-In the shaping of the earth and in the revealing and ending of what is in it, your Lord is the One who has authority over everything and shows His truth in everything.

6-O man! Surely, all your actions are only by your Lord. So, strive to understand the realities, so know that you are with Him at all times.

7-So, whoever understands that every being is a book presented to him, he is upon the realities of the One who is alive in every being.

8-9-He is the one who gives account of what was given to him with ease and his turning to people is peaceful.

10-11-12-Whoever did not understand the book presented to him and returned to his old knowledge, then his turning is to destruction and remaining in marginalization.

13-Surely, the one who is competent in the truth is the one who is at peace.

14-Surely, the one who remains in conjectures is not the one who turns back from his own ignorance.

15-And his Lord had given him the insight to understand the truths.

16-When the darkness of ignorance ends and the light comes, there is nothing but the truth.

17-18-19-So, do not cling to the darkness of ignorance, and when the truth becomes clear, advance from one station to another.

20-What is the matter with them that they do not believe?

21-They do not submit, even though the truths from the Quran of the universe are read to them at every moment.

22-On the contrary, they ignore the truths and deny them.

23-They remain in wrong knowledge on the path of knowing Allah.

24-So explain to those in that state the painful hardships with advice.

25-But those who believe and work straight on the path of truth, their reward is eternal rest.

SURAH AL-BURŪJ

- 1-To the sublime realm, which has sublime attributes.
- 2-To that which is happening at every moment.
- 3-To that which is witnessed and to be witnessed.
- 4-The Owners of the pit, who are in a state of injustice, have ruined themselves.
- 5-Those who are in burning states are in a fire.
- 6-They remain where they are, they fail to understand the realities.
- 7-They could not understand the functioning upon them, they could not know like the believers.
- 8-They could not succeed in understanding Allah, the Owner of all attributes, the Supreme Owner of all values, like the believers.
- 9-He is the Sovereign of the heavens and the earth. Allah is present in everything, everywhere, at all times.
- 10-Those who do evil to those who believe and follow the path of belief, and then do not repent of what they have done and turn back, for them is the torment of Hell and increasing torments.
- 11-Surely, those who believe and work in the right path, there is wisdom flowing in their station, and there is peace. This is the great success.
- 12-Surely, He is the One who created you, who holds all that exists firmly.
- 13-Surely, He is the source of all things, and He brings them into being at every moment and returns them to their source.
- 14-He is the One who purifies with His graces, the source of love.
- 15-He encompasses all places with His majesty.
- 16-He is the Perpetrator, everything that exists is from His will.
- 17-Has not the story of those who committed tyranny come to you?
- 18-The story of Pharaoh and Thamud.
- 19-20-Indeed, those who ignored and covered the truths remained in lies and clung to their previous state of ignorance and could not understand Allah.
- 21-Yes, that sublime Quran is the entire universe.
- 22-All truths are preserved within the pages of existence.

SURAH AT- TARY'Q

- 1- To the sublime realm and the light reflected from it.
- 2- Have you realized what that powerful light is?
- 3- The light that carries life and flows into eternity.
- 4- All bodies are formed from it and are protected by it.
- 5- Let man look to evaluate the subtleties of his creation.
- 6- He was created from an egg that merged with a shed semen.
- 7- He emerged from between healthy bones.
- 8- Surely, that original power will return to its Owner.
- 9- The truths that man cannot know are displayed from all existence at every moment.
- 10- He has no power of his own and no superiority.
- 11- His own essence returns with the sublime realm.
- 12-He who comes from the soil goes to the soil in his body.
- 13-Indeed, this is a decree given beforehand.
- 14-These are not meaningless words.
- 15-16-Indeed, those who remain in various evils have deceived themselves and are deceived, not knowing their end.
- 17-So much so that those who ignore and conceal the truths have a short time to understand the truths.

SURAH AL-A'LÂ

- 1-He who created you; is in you with His signs, manifestations, and Sublimity.
- 2-He is the one who creates, shapes, and organizes.
- 3-He is the one who creates with a measure, who guides from everything He creates.
- 4-He is the one who brings all existence into being.
- 5-Then He is the one who moves existence in a change.
- 6-We read to you the truths of all existence at every moment, now understand this, do not forget it.
- 7-Nothing exists except by the will of Allah. Indeed, He creates everything, seen and unseen, with His wisdom.
- 8-And you will be at peace with the ease of understanding Us.
- 9-From now on, remind those who want to benefit from the truths, and remember the truths.
- 10-The one who thinks about and understands the truths feels awe.
- 11-The one who stays away from the truths remains in duality.
- 12-13-The one who remains in the burning of ignorance cannot understand death or life in that state.
- 14-The one who is cleansed from the states of ignorance attains salvation.
- 15-The one who understands the signs of the One who created him in all existence is thus purified and connected.
- 16-But you are running after benefits in the life of this world.
- 17-The one who understands the truths eventually reaches what is good and what is eternal.
- 18-Surely, this situation existed in the lives of the previous ones.
- 19-In the lives of Abraham and Moses.

SURAH AL-GHAASHIYAH

- 1-Has not the information of the One who holds all forms come to you?
- 2-There will be faces that have not understood the truths, their heads bowed.
- 3-They have not been successful in their work.
- 4-They carry angry, burning and destructive states.
- 5-They always feed on the same states.
- 6-Their interests are nothing but bad states.
- 7-They are of no use to their surroundings and they cannot benefit from the truths.
- 8-On that day, there will be faces in the beauty of reaching the truths.
- 9-They are in the peace of receiving the reward of their efforts.
- 10-They are in the peace of the sublime stations.
- 11-You will not hear vain talk there.
- 12-There is a continuous course of truths there.
- 13-They are in a high station there.
- 14-They have the responsibility of the truths entrusted to them in their hearts.
- 15-There is comfort in reaching unity.
- 16-There is pleasure in reaching the secret of the creation.
- 17-People still do not see how their own bodies were created.
- 18-How the sky was raised.
- 19-How the mountains were formed.
- 20-How the earth was spread out.
- 21-So, remind them of the truths. You are only a reminder of the truths.
- 22-You will not force them.
- 23-24-But whoever returns to the old ignorance and ignores the truths and covers them up, that person will trouble himself by not understanding Allah. And that is the great trouble.
- 25-26-Indeed, those who seek to understand the essence turn to Us. Then, they will surely seek to understand Us.

SURAH AL-FAJR

1-2-3-4-From darkness to light and the end of the darkness of ignorance in parts and the union of the two into the one and the disappearance of the darkness of ignorance.

5-In these are signs for those who have full understanding, who can distinguish between truth and falsehood.

6-Have you understood how the One who created you is the Perpetrator? You have known the people of Ad.

7-The people of Iram, who considered themselves mighty and great.

8-Who created nothing in their place.

9-The people of Thamud, who hewed out the rocks in the valleys.

10-The arrogant Pharaoh, who considered himself a powerful authority.

11-They have gone astray from the truth in their place.

12-Then, most of them were in evil.

13-Then, they stopped understanding the manifestations of Him who created them, and they remained in various troubles.

14-Surely, He who created you is the one who gave you the ability to see the realities so that you may understand them.

15-But man is not the one who learns from what his Lord has given him and from the blessings that have been bestowed upon him. Only he says, "My Lord's blessings to me."

16-So, when he does not learn, he will not understand the blessings that are in him and the Owner of the power. Then he says, "My Lord does not care about me."

17-18-19-20-On the contrary, you do not honor the needy, and you do not strive to help the helpless, and you use what has been given to you with greed, and you love your wealth with excessive love.

21-On the contrary, everything will become dust and disperse.

22-The power in every being, in series, is the truths presented from your Lord.

23-Man was informed of the burning states of ignorance in which he remained at every moment, and man was informed that he should think about the truths at every moment, understand and remember them.

24-He says: If only I had understood the truths in life beforehand.

25-Thus, a person who cannot understand the truths can never eliminate the torment in his troubles.

26-A person in that state cannot understand the interconnection of beings.

27-28-29-30-O one who is secure in the truths! Return only to your Lord, obeying Him and having earned His pleasure. Thus, be included in the consciousness of your servitude and be at peace.

SURAH AL-BALAD

1-There is nothing but truth in the human body.

2-Now, know your body well.

3-Know the one who gives birth and the one who is born.

4-The truth is that we created man from ourselves. He will have difficult situations.

5-Or does he think that he has no power in himself?

6-He says: I did not understand the values, I have ruined myself.

7-Does he think that he cannot understand the unity of existence?

8-We gave him eyes, didn't we?

9-Tongue and lips.

10-We provided him with paths leading to the truth.

11-Now, eliminate those states of ignorance that will hinder you.

12-Have you realized what those obstacles are?

13-Have you understood how to be free from the bondage of ignorance?

14-Or how to be free from ignorance, and to benefit from the knowledge of the truths at every moment?

15-To help someone who has broken away from the beliefs of his ancestors and wants to be close to the truths?

16-Or to help the helpless who is in search of the truths?

17-Those who advise patience and mercy, they are the ones who believe.

18-They are the ones who understand the One who keeps existence alive, and they are always on the right path.

19-And those who ignore Our verses and conceal them are in the way of harm.

20-They have a burning and destructive condition.

SURAH ASH-SHAMS

- 1- To the sun and the coming of light.
- 2- To the One who makes the moon follow.
- 3- To the One who reveals the day.
- 4- To the One who covers the night.
- 5- To the sky and to the One who organizes it.
- 6- To the earth and to the One who spreads it.
- 7- To the person and to the One who organizes it with His attributes.
- 8- It has been made clear what it is to deviate from the truths and to avoid evil and not to associate partners with Him.
- 9- The one who is purified from ignorance with the truths is saved.
- 10- The one who cannot understand unity is lost.
- 11- The Thamud people denied the truths because they considered themselves great.
- 12- They acted in their idolatrous manner.
- 13- The Messenger of Allah gave them a camel that Allah had created and said, "Watch it and water it."
- 14-15-They denied the truths that he told them, so much so that they did not understand the wholeness and remained in their duality, and they covered with their ignorance the truths of their Lord that were within them. They remained in evil, then they were dispersed and did not fear their outcome.

SURAH AL- LAIL

1-2- When the states of ignorance disappear, there is understanding the realities of the existence that emerges.

3- There are realities in everything that is created, whether male or female.

4- Surely, there are differences in your searches.

5-6-7- So, whoever has understood his existence and given it to its Owner and has avoided evil and has surrendered himself wholeheartedly in a beautiful manner, then he will find peace in the ease of understanding Us.

8-9-10-11- But whoever does not surrender himself in his existence and sees himself as independent and denies the beautiful things, then he will certainly move himself away from the ease of understanding Us, remain in difficult situations and will not benefit from what he has earned because he has moved himself away from the realities.

12- Surely, Our realities show the straight path.

13- Surely, the before and after are Our realities.

14- We have explained to you and warned you about the burning state of the fire of ignorance.

15- No one touches that state except the one who falls into duality.

16- Whoever denies the realities and returns to his own ignorance.

17- Whoever abstains from evil and does not associate partners with Him, he stays away from those states.

18- He purifies himself by giving his existence to his Owner.

19- There is no one in this state except that the realities with him are given to him in return.

20-21- That person's search is only for the sublime realities of the One who created him and to reach peace.

SURAH AD-DUHA

- 1- To the revelation of truths.
- 2- From the darkness of ignorance to the tranquility of truth.
- 3- He who created you is not separate from you and is not angry with you.
- 4- Surely, the last is better for you than the first.
- 5- Surely, you will find peace when you understand the truths your Lord has presented to you.
- 6- Did He not protect you when you were alone and searching?
- 7- Did He not guide you when you were confused?
- 8- Did He not guide you when you were deprived of the knowledge of truths?
- 9- From now on, there is no disdain for those who have broken away from the faith of their ancestors and are searching.
- 10- There is no rebuke to those who ask questions and search.
- 11- After this, there is only to tell the truths you have reached, which belong to the One who created you.

SURAH AL-INSHIRAH

- 1-Did We not make the truths clear to your heart?
- 2-Did We not remove your troubles?
- 3-Those troubles would wear you out.
- 4-Your understanding of yourself is your understanding of Our greatness.
- 5-Indeed, the troubles of the one who understands that he is with Me will be easily solved.
- 6-The troubles of the one who understands that he is with Me will continue to be easily solved.
- 7-Now when you understand something, immediately focus on understanding something else.
- 8-And seek to know the One who created you.

SURAHNAT-TÎN

- 1-To the essence and the attributes that come from the essence.
- 2-3-To the human body equipped with attributes.
- 3-To the city of the heart where one is safe.
- 4-We created man in the best manner.
- 5-Then, We left him to his own world with all his purity.
- 6-After this, only those who believe and work rightly, for them there will be an everlasting reward.
- 7-What can make you deny the laws of creation after this?
- 8-Is not Allah the One who rules over all things with His commands?

SURAH AL-ALÂQ

- 1-Search and understand creation with the proofs of the One who created you.
- 2-The creation of man is from a single essence with a single bond.
- 3-Search and understand creation. He is the source of all attributes that created you.
- 4-He is the one who teaches with the pen.
- 5-He teaches man what he does not know.
- 6-Indeed, man commits injustice by attributing existence to himself.
- 7-He sees himself as the Owner of existence.
- 8-Surely, your origin is only the One who created you.
- 9-Have you thought about what is forbidden?
- 10-The cleansing of the servant.
- 11-Have you thought about what it is to be on the straight path of Allah?
- 12-Or the functioning of all existence, avoiding evil, not associating partners.
- 13-Have you thought about remaining in lies and returning to the old knowledge of ignorance.
- 14-You did not know how Allah's teaching is.
- 15-Indeed, if a person does not give up his ignorance, he will surely be dragged by what he knows in his mind.
- 16-He will turn to the direction of mistakes and lies.
- 17-He must now abandon those states of anger that he is turning to.
- 18-He must give up those evil states that he is relying on.
- 19-Indeed, he should not obey those states and should surrender to the truth and draw near

SURAH AL-QADR

1-We have presented those truths so that you may be saved from the darkness of ignorance and understand the Power that holds all existence.

2-You did not know what it was to be saved from the darkness of ignorance, the Power that holds all existence.

3-What is good is to be saved from the darkness of ignorance and understand the Power that holds all existence, the essential understanding from which all the revealed existence comes.

4-The power and Spirit in every existence comes from Him. He is the one who is authorized to bring every existence into being, He is the functioning in all existence.

5-To understand Him is to find salvation, to reach enlightenment.

SURAH AL-BAIYYINAH

1- Those who ignore the truth and cover it up, those who remain in the rumors that are conveyed, those who create division and associate partners with Allah, did not accept the truths even though clear evidences were presented to them.

2- The Messenger of Allah reads from clean pages.

3- He reads from the living book.

4- Those who understand that all existence is presented as a book and that clear evidences come from there do not fall into division.

5- They do not obey any rule other than being servants of Allah. They are in the most sincere behaviors. They know that religion belongs to Him, they are conscious of Tawhid. They act with the consciousness of devotion to Allah at every moment. They are cleansed with insight, they share what is in themselves. This is because they know the laws of creation of existence, the ongoing that keeps existence alive.

6-Surely, those who ignore the truth and conceal it, those who remain in hearsay and those who associate others with Allah, have within them the burning and destructive state of ignorance. They are always in that state. Their state is evil.

7-Surely, those who believe and work on the right path are in good states.

8-Their reward is the peace of mind of the One who created them, they are in a state of wisdom in their station, they always act in that state. They have understood the pleasure of Allah and they always act in that pleasure. Those are the ones who are always in reverence to the One who created them.

SURAH AZ- ZALZALAH

1-2-3-When the earth moves with a movement and the contents of the earth appear, man said: What are these events?

4-Every moment the creation of existence is His news.

5-He who created you, informs you of the truths from all existence.

6-He manifests Himself every moment. So that people may not be far from the truth, so that they may understand the truths through their deeds.

7-So, whoever does a good in the slightest, he will see its reward.

8-And whoever does an evil in the slightest, he will see its reward.

SURAH AL-AADIYAAT

1-To those who break away from their old knowledge of ignorance and run towards the truths.

2-To those who shine.

3-To those who advance rapidly on the path of truths.

4-Then, those who understand those truths and act with pure states of mind.

5-Thus, those who stand together with those truths in unity.

6-Indeed, man was certainly disconnected from the truths, not understanding the One who created him.

7-Indeed, he was certainly not of those who know and see for this reason.

8-Indeed, when he acts with good states of mind and love, he will certainly understand the truths strongly.

9-If they search, do they not know the truths that exist in their bodies?

10-Are those truths not revealed in their hearts?

11-Indeed, the One who created them informs them of the truths from themselves at every moment.

SURAH AL-QARI'AH

1- The truth that brings you to your senses.

2- What is that truth that brings you to your senses?

3- Did you understand what that thing that brought you to your senses was?

4- At that moment, people are separated from what they know and wander around.

5- The knowledge of those who attribute greatness to themselves is scattered like wool.

6-7- Whoever reasoned to understand the truths and reached perfection, that person is in the presence of understanding the truth of life.

8-9- But whoever remains weak in understanding the truths, that person cannot understand his essence and falls into states of ignorance from the truths.

10- Have you realized what your essence is?

11- The Light that protects you.

SURAH AT-TAKAATHUR

1-2-You remained in abundance and you were arrogant and you remained in those states until death come to you.

3-If you abandon those states, you will soon know the truths.

4-If you do not return to those states, you will continue to know the truths.

5-6-If you know the truths with their definite evidence, you will certainly understand those self states of ignorance.

7-8-Surely, when you look back to yourself, then you will understand the Owner of all attributes. Then you will surely see Him as the mirror of certainty.

SURAH AL-ASR

Indeed, people spend their time in loss without understanding the truth. Except for those who believe, work on the right path of truth, advise the truths and advise patience.

SURAH AL-HUMAZAH

- 1-2- Woe to those who backbite, mock and gossip.
- 2- Those who are in that state are concerned with collecting wealth and counting it.
- 3- They think that they will live forever with their wealth.
- 4- No one can live forever. Surely, those in that state have a state of exclusion, inability to reach unity, and division and dispersion within them.
- 5- They do not think and understand the truths, there is no escape from duality.
- 6- They cannot understand Allah and reach enlightenment, there is a fire of ignorance burning inside them, at all times.
- 7- The state of ignorance has enveloped their hearts.
- 8- Surely, their hearts are closed to understanding the truths.
- 9- They continue with the habits of ignorance and the lies told.

SURAH AL-FÎL

You have understood how the One who created you is the Perpetrator, haven't you? You have also understood those who are in states of greatness. Those who are in delusion and evil cannot understand the truths. Sublime truths were presented to them one after another. They were in a state of apathy, their hearts hardened, and aggressive. So much so that they remained in a state of loss due to their states of ignorance such as oppression, tyranny, and injustice.

SURAH AL-QURAISH

Those who act upon the principles of Prophet Abraham have taken the truths as their goal. They travel for the truths without stopping, summer and winter, so that in their hearts they are always in servitude to the One who created them. They help those who are weak in understanding the truths, and they give confidence to those who are afraid.

SURAH AL-MAA'UN

1-Have you seen the one who keeps lying about the laws of creation? He is the one who despises the one who has broken away from the faith of his ancestors and is in a search, he cannot make the helpless benefit from the truths, he cannot give advice.

2-Woe to those who think they are cleansed and have submitted. Those people are in a state of heedlessness regarding their devotion to Allah, they are the ones who are in hypocrisy, they are the ones who prevent even a small help.

SURAH AL-KAVTHAR

Surely, We have presented to you the wisdom of Tawhid. After that, convey that wisdom of Tawhid in a pure manner, in devotion to your Lord. Surely, the one who bears grudge against the truths you have narrated is far from understanding the truths.

SURAH AL-KAAFIRUN

Say: O you who disregard and disguise the truths! Do not be servants of what you worship. You are not servants of the things you worship. I am not a servant of the things you worship, and you do not worship Allah whom I worship. Your religion is for you, and my religion is for me.

SURAH AN-NASR

When the truths are presented to understand what Allah's help is and to help man discover himself, you see people coming in groups to understand the truths about Allah's religion. So, understand the Owner of all your manifestations, the Owner of all the attributes in existence, the One who created you, and attain His forgiveness. Indeed, He is the One who forgives those who understand and turn back from their evil states.

SURAH TABBAT

He who acts with destructive and burning states will be disappointed and will perish. He who is in those states cannot reach the richness of understanding the existence and cannot obtain anything from the truths. His condition is to have destructive and burning states, he leans on those fire states. He who is in that state carries thoughtlessness and gossip, he acts with those states. He acts in a state that is attached to the evils within him.

SURAH AL-IKHLAAS

Explain the unity of Allah, the Eternal Refuge of Allah, that He is neither born nor gives birth, that there is no one equal to Him in His unity.

SURAH AL- FALAQ

Tell us to seek refuge in the Lord of all creation from the states that prevent truthfulness and from the evil of that which prevents truthfulness, from the evil of the one who deceives by remaining in the lies he clings to, and from the evil of all uncreated bad states such as heedlessness, lying, and foolishness.

SURAH AN-NAAS (HUMANKIND)

Tell us to seek refuge in the One who embraces people with His divine essence, the Owner of all manifestations in people, the One who creates existence in people, from all those states of ignorance that enslave people's minds, from those false things that instill baseless, evil, and insidious thoughts in people's hearts, from the evil of insidiousness and obsessions.

SURAHS (ALPHABETICALLY)

A

AADIYAAT-----	442
ABASA-----	419
AHQAF-----	338
AHZAB-----	276
ALÂQ-----	438
A'LÂ-----	429
AL-IMRAN-----	46
AN-AM-----	90
ANBIYA-----	211
ANFAL-----	118
ANKABUT-----	262
A'RAF-----	103
ASR-----	445

B

BAQARAH-----	20
BALAD-----	432
BAIYYINAH-----	440
BURUJ-----	427

D

DHARIYAT-----	352
DUHA-----	435
DUKHAN-----	332

F

FATIR-----	286
FATIHAH-RAHIM-----	19
FAJR-----	431
FALAQ-----	455
FATH-----	344
FIL-----	447
FURQAN-----	236
FUSSILAT-----	319

G

GHAASHIYAH-----	430
-----------------	-----

H

HADID-----	371
HAJJ-----	218
HAQQAHA-----	395
HASHR-----	376
HIJR-----	167
HUJURAAT-----	347
HUD-----	143
HUMAZAH-----	446

I

IBRAHIM(ABRAHAM)-----	163
IKHLAAS-----	454
INFITAAR-----	423
INSAN-(HUMAN-TIME)-----	411
INSHIQAQ-----	426
INSHIRAH-----	436
ISRA-----	181

J

JATHIYAH-----	335
JUMU'AH-----	382
JINN(THE UNKNOWN)-----	402

K

KAAFIRUN-----	451
KAHF-----	189
KAVTHAR-----	450

L

LAIL-----	434
LUQMAN-----	271

M

MAA'UN-----	449
MAIDAH-----	78
MA'ARIJ-----	398
MARYAM(VIRGIN MARY)-----	197
MUHAMMAD-----	341

MUTAFFIFIN-----	424
MU'MIN-----	313
MU'MINUN-----	224
MUJADILAH-----	374
MUDDATHIR-----	406
MULK-----	390
MUMTAHANA-----	379
MUNAFIQUN-----	383
MURSALAAT-----	413
MUZZAMMIL-----	404

N

NAAS-----	456
NABA-----	415
NAHL-----	172
NASR-----	452
NAZI'AAT-----	417
NAJM-----	358
NAML-----	250
NISA-----	62
NUH(NOAH)-----	400
NUR-----	230

Q

QADR-----	439
QAF-----	349
QALAM-----	392
QAMAR-----	361
QARI'AH-----	443

QASAS-----	256
QIYAMAH-----	409
QURAISH-----	448

R

RA'D-----	159
RAHMAN(THE ALL-MERCIFULL)-----	364
RUM-----	267

S

SAAD-----	302
SABA-----	282
SAFF-----	381
SAFFAAT-----	295
SAJDAH-----	274
SHAMS-----	433
SHU'ARA-----	241
SHURA-----	323

T

TA-HA-----	203
TABBAT-----	453
TAGHABUN-----	384
TAHRIM-----	388
TAKAATHUR-----	444
TAKWIR-----	421
TALAAQ-----	386
TARY'Q-----	428
TAVBAH-----	124

TIN-----437

TUR-----355

W

WAQI'AH-----367

Y

YA-SIN-----290

YUNUS(JONAH)-----135

YUSUF(JOSEPH)-----152

Z

ZALZALAH-----441

ZUKHRUF-----327

ZUMAR-----307

Surah Maidah-44

Never use the verses as a means of earning money, never expect anything in return, even if it is a small value...

FREE OF CHARGE